



Illustrated Parts Manual

***Model
340AJ***

**PVC
2001
2007**

**P/N
31215005**

January 11, 2021 - Rev C

ANSI

CE



AS/NZS



An Oshkosh Corporation Company

REVISION LOG

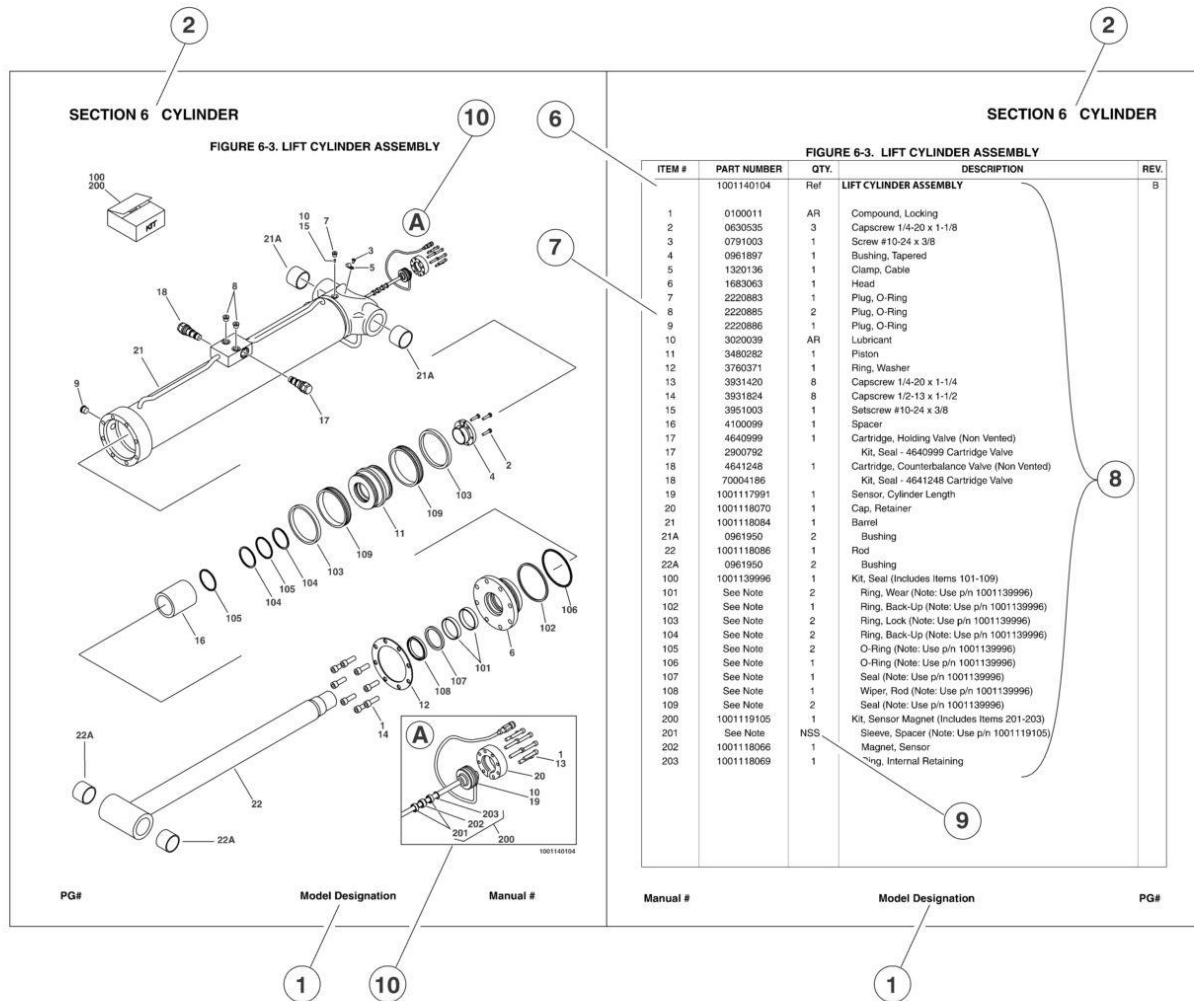
REVISION LOG:

November 1, 2019 - A - Original Issue of Manual (Edited to B/M 1001247170 Revision A)

June 15, 2020 - B - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001247170 Revision E)

January 11, 2021 - C - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001247170 Revision E)

GENERAL INFORMATION



1) MACHINE IDENTIFICATION

Machines are identified by model and in some cases a combination of models, serial number (SN) or regional standard (i.e. ANSI, CE, CSA). Components may also be identified by SN or manufacturer. common components that may be identified by these characteristics are engines and hydraulic components.

2) PARTS MANUAL ORGANIZATION

Product information in this manual is organized under section titles. Frame, Cylinder, Hydraulic and Electrical are a few examples. Each section is organized by figure and page number. The information within the Figure is then organized by item number, part number, description and corresponding illustration (s).

3) TABLE OF CONTENTS

A table of contents is found toward the beginning of the manual. Figure number, description and page number are provide for quick reference to the page containing the related information.

4) RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS

The Recommended Spare Parts, located near the end of the manual, reference most frequently used maintenance parts.

5) PART NUMBER INDEX

A numerical index listing all part numbers and the corresponding page number(s) appears at the back of the manual.

GENERAL INFORMATION

6) NON-SERVICED PARTS

In some instances, it is necessary to display non-serviced parts, assemblies or installations. In the case of assemblies and installations there will be a Ref in the Qty column. In case of parts that are not available for service within assemblies and components, there will be a NSS (Not Sold Separately) or NLA (No Longer Available) listed in the Qty. column of the manual.

7) PARTS LIST ITEM NUMBERS

Numbers shown in the item# column correspond to numbers used in the associated illustration (s). Item numbers which are missing from the sequence in the parts list are not used on that page.

8) INDENTED PARTS DESCRIPTION

An indented part description is included in the item under which it is indented.

9) ABBREVIATION AND SYMBOLS

AC Alternating Current
ADE Advanced Design Electronics
ANSI American National Standards Institute
AR As Required
ASSY Assembly
AUX Auxiliary
AWG American Wire Gauge
B/M Bill of Material
CE European Conformity
CCW Counter Clockwise
cm Centimeter
CW Clockwise
CSA Canadian Standard Association
CYL Cylinder
DIA Diameter
DC Direct Current
EMS Emergency Stop
ENG Engine
FT (ft) Feet
GA (Ga) Gauge
HYD Hydraulic
Hz Hertz
ID Inside Diameter
in inches
ISO International Organization for Standards
JIC Joint Industry Council
KG Kilogram
L Liter
LB Pounds

LCD Liquid Crystal Display
LED Light Emitting Diodes
LH Left Hand
LSS Load Sensing System
M(m) Metric/Meter
MM (mm) Milimeter
mA Milliamps
NLA No Longer Available
NPT National Pipe Threads
NSS Not Sold Separately
OD Outside Diameter
ORB O-Ring Boss
ORFS O-Ring Face Seal
OZ (oz) Ounces
PG Page
P/N Part Number
qt Quarts
QTY Quantity
REF Reference
REV Revision Level
RH Right Hand
SAE Society of Automotive Engineers
SN Serial Number
SPEC(S) Specifications
T/T Turntable
UGM Universal Ground Module
V Volts
W Watts
..... Number

10) ILLUSTRATION REFERENCE LETTERS

When necessary, illustrations may contain reference letters that are intended to track information (i. e. hoses, harness) from one point to another or to track visual enlargement of components to show details that may be located in another area on the illustration.

Note: Due to continuous product improvements, JLG Industries, Inc. reserves the right to make specification changes without prior notification. Contact JLG Industries, Inc. for updated information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - FRAME.....	11
FIGURE 1-1. STEERING INSTALLATION	12
FIGURE 1-2. OSCILLATING AXLE INSTALLATION.....	14
FIGURE 1-3. DRIVE VALVES INSTALLATION.....	16
FIGURE 1-4. FLOW DIVIDER VALVE ASSEMBLY	18
FIGURE 1-5. DRIVE INSTALLATION.....	20
FIGURE 1-6. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	22
FIGURE 1-7. DRIVE HUB/BRAKE ASSEMBLY	24
FIGURE 1-8. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 7X18 SOLID CUSHION	28
FIGURE 1-9. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 7X18 SOLID CUSHION NON-MARKING.....	30
FIGURE 1-10. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 9X20 FOAM-FILLED.....	32
FIGURE 1-11. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 9X20 FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING	34
FIGURE 1-12. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 33 X 12LL500 TURF/SAND FOAM FILLED.....	36
FIGURE 1-13. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION.....	38
FIGURE 1-14. LP TANK ASSEMBLY.....	40
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE.....	43
FIGURE 2-1. CONTROL VALVE AND CHARGE FILTER INSTALLATION	44
FIGURE 2-2. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY.....	46
FIGURE 2-3. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION (JING WEI)	48
FIGURE 2-4. SWING MOTOR ASSEMBLY	50
FIGURE 2-5. SWING BEARING ASSEMBLY	52
FIGURE 2-6. TANK INSTALLATION (DIESEL MACHINES).....	54
FIGURE 2-7. TANK INSTALLATION (GAS MACHINES)	56
FIGURE 2-8. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY.....	58
FIGURE 2-9. FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY (DIESEL MACHINES).....	60
FIGURE 2-10. FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY (GAS MACHINES)	62
FIGURE 2-11. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE) (PVC 2001)	64
FIGURE 2-12. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (CE SPEC).....	66
FIGURE 2-13. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE)	68
FIGURE 2-14. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY (CE SPEC)	70
FIGURE 2-15. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION	72
FIGURE 2-16. KEY SWITCH INSTALLATION	74
FIGURE 2-17. BATTERY INSTALLATION.....	76
FIGURE 2-18. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION.....	78
FIGURE 2-19. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (OPTIONAL).....	80
FIGURE 2-20. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE) (OPTIONAL)	82
FIGURE 2-21. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED) (OPTIONAL).....	84
FIGURE 2-22. TURNTABLE FLOODLIGHT INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)	86
FIGURE 2-23. HEAD AND TAIL LIGHT INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL).....	88
FIGURE 2-24. HOODS INSTALLATION	90
FIGURE 2-25. ENGINE SIDE HOOD ASSEMBLY	94
FIGURE 2-26. TANK SIDE HOOD ASSEMBLY	96
FIGURE 2-27. HOOD COMPONENTS - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2001).....	98
FIGURE 2-28. HOOD COMPONENTS - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2007).....	100
FIGURE 2-29. HOOD COMPONENTS - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2001)	102
FIGURE 2-30. HOOD COMPONENTS - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2007)	104
FIGURE 2-31. HOOD COMPONENTS - KUBOTA ENGINE WITH 4000W GENERATOR (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2001)	106
FIGURE 2-32. HOOD COMPONENTS - KUBOTA ENGINE WITH 4000W GENERATOR (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2007)	108
FIGURE 2-33. HOOD COMPONENTS - KUBOTA ENGINE WITH 4000W GENERATOR (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2001)	110
FIGURE 2-34. HOOD COMPONENTS - KUBOTA ENGINE WITH 4000W GENERATOR (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2007)	112
FIGURE 2-35. HOOD COMPONENTS - GM ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	114
FIGURE 2-36. HOOD COMPONENTS - GM ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE).....	116
SECTION 3 - ENGINE	119
FIGURE 3-1. GM ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE).....	120
FIGURE 3-2. GM ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	122
FIGURE 3-3. GM ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY.....	124
FIGURE 3-4. GM ENGINE ASSEMBLY	126

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 3-5. KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2001)	130
FIGURE 3-6. KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2007)	134
FIGURE 3-7. KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION WITH 4000W GENERATOR (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2001)	138
FIGURE 3-8. KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION WITH 4000W GENERATOR (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2007)	142
FIGURE 3-9. KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2001)	146
FIGURE 3-10. KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2007)	150
FIGURE 3-11. KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION WITH 4000W GENERATOR (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2001)	154
FIGURE 3-12. KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION WITH 4000W GENERATOR (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2007)	158
FIGURE 3-13. KUBOTA ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY	162
FIGURE 3-14. KUBOTA ENGINE WITH 4000W GENERATOR AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY	164
FIGURE 3-15. KUBOTA ENGINE ASSEMBLY	166
FIGURE 3-16. KUBOTA ENGINE ASSEMBLY WITH 4000W GENERATOR	170
FIGURE 3-17. KUBOTA ENGINE COMPONENTS	174
FIGURE 3-18. CATALYTIC MUFFLER INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE (OPTIONAL)	178
FIGURE 3-19. FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR ASSEMBLY (KUBOTAT ENGNIES) (PVC2007)	180
FIGURE 3-20. AXIAL PUMP ASSEMBLY	182
FIGURE 3-21. GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY	186
FIGURE 3-22. 2800W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - GM ENGINE MACHINES 220V/50HZ GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT AND CHINA SPECS)	188
FIGURE 3-23. 2800W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE MACHINES 120V/50HZ GENERATOR	192
FIGURE 3-24. 2800W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE MACHINES 220V/50HZ GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE AND CHINA SPECS)	196
FIGURE 3-25. 3500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - GM ENGINE MACHINES 120V/60HZ GENERATOR (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)	200
FIGURE 3-26. 3500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - GM ENGINE MACHINES 220V/60HZ GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA AND CSA SPECS)	204
FIGURE 3-27. 3500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE MACHINES 120V/60HZ GENERATOR (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)	208
FIGURE 3-28. 3500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE MACHINES 220V/60HZ GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA AND CSA SPECS)	212
FIGURE 3-29. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE MACHINES 220V/50HZ GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE, CHINA AND JAPANESE SPECS)	216
FIGURE 3-30. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE MACHINES 110V/60HZ GENERATOR (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)	220
SECTION 4 - BOOM	223
FIGURE 4-1. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE	224
FIGURE 4-2. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE	226
FIGURE 4-3. TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY	228
FIGURE 4-4. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY	230
FIGURE 4-5. JIB ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE	232
FIGURE 4-6. JIB ASSEMBLY - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE	234
FIGURE 4-7. PLATFORM ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE	236
FIGURE 4-8. PLATFORM ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE	238
FIGURE 4-9. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS (PVC 2001)	240
FIGURE 4-10. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS (PVC 2007)	242
FIGURE 4-11. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION	244
FIGURE 4-12. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - BOOM	246
FIGURE 4-13. FLY BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY	248
FIGURE 4-14. BOOM UPRIGHT VALVE ASSEMBLY	250
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM	253
FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - GATE ENTRY	254
FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) - GATE ENTRY	256
FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - DROP BAR ENTRY	258
FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) - DROP BAR ENTRY	260
FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X .91M) - DROP BAR ENTRY	262
FIGURE 5-6. TRAY INSTALLATION	264
FIGURE 5-7. CONSOLE AND FOOTSWITCH INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINES	266
FIGURE 5-8. CONSOLE AND FOOTSWITCH INSTALLATION - GAS MACHINES	268
FIGURE 5-9. CONSOLE ASSEMBLY	270
FIGURE 5-10. LIFT/SWING CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY	274
FIGURE 5-11. DRIVE/STEER CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY	278
FIGURE 5-12. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION	280
FIGURE 5-13. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY	282

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 5-14. SKYEYE INSTALLATION	284
FIGURE 5-15. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION	286
FIGURE 5-16. SKYLINE INSTALLATION	288
FIGURE 5-17. PIPE RACK INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN SPEC)	290
FIGURE 5-18. WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)	292
FIGURE 5-19. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (4FT/1.22M PLATFORM)	294
FIGURE 5-20. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (5FT/1.52M PLATFORM)	296
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER	299
FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	300
FIGURE 6-2. LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	302
FIGURE 6-3. LIFT (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	304
FIGURE 6-4. LIFT (MAIN BOOM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	306
FIGURE 6-5. LIFT (TOWER BOOM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	308
FIGURE 6-6. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	310
FIGURE 6-7. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	312
FIGURE 6-8. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	314
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC	317
FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE	318
FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE	328
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL	339
FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - LOCALLY SUPPLIED COMPONENTS (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN AND CHINA SPECS).....	340
FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - LOCALLY SUPPLIED (CE SPEC)	342
FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)	344
FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPEC) ...	346
FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)	348
FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (CSA SPEC)	350
FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPEC).....	352
FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS).....	354
FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2 X 4 BOX WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPEC).....	356
FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2 X 4 BOX WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)	358
FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2 X 4 BOX WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPEC).....	360
FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2 X 4 BOX WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)	362
FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPEC).....	364
FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)	366
FIGURE 8-15. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER WITH 4000W GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CHINA AND JAPANESE SPECS).....	368
FIGURE 8-16. AC POWER TO PLATFORM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (50HZ).....	370
FIGURE 8-17. AC POWER TO PLATFORM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (50HZ)	372
FIGURE 8-18. AC POWER TO PLATFORM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (60HZ)	374
FIGURE 8-19. AC POWER TO PLATFORM CABLE - TOWER BOOM (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (50HZ)	376
FIGURE 8-20. AC POWER TO PLATFORM CABLE - TOWER BOOM (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (50HZ).....	378
FIGURE 8-21. AC POWER TO PLATFORM CABLE - TOWER BOOM (60HZ)	380
FIGURE 8-22. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH.....	382
FIGURE 8-23. BOOM CABLES, HARNESES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE	384
FIGURE 8-24. BOOM CABLES, HARNESES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE	388
FIGURE 8-25. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 4000W, 50HZ - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE.....	392
FIGURE 8-26. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 4000W, 50HZ - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE	396
FIGURE 8-27. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 4000W, 60HZ - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE.....	400
FIGURE 8-28. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 4000W, 60HZ - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE	404
FIGURE 8-29. BOOM HARNESS - LIMIT SWITCHES AND UPRIGHT VALVE	408
FIGURE 8-30. BOOM HARNESS - MAIN.....	410
FIGURE 8-31. BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION.....	412
FIGURE 8-32. BREAKER BOX KIT (CE SPEC).....	414

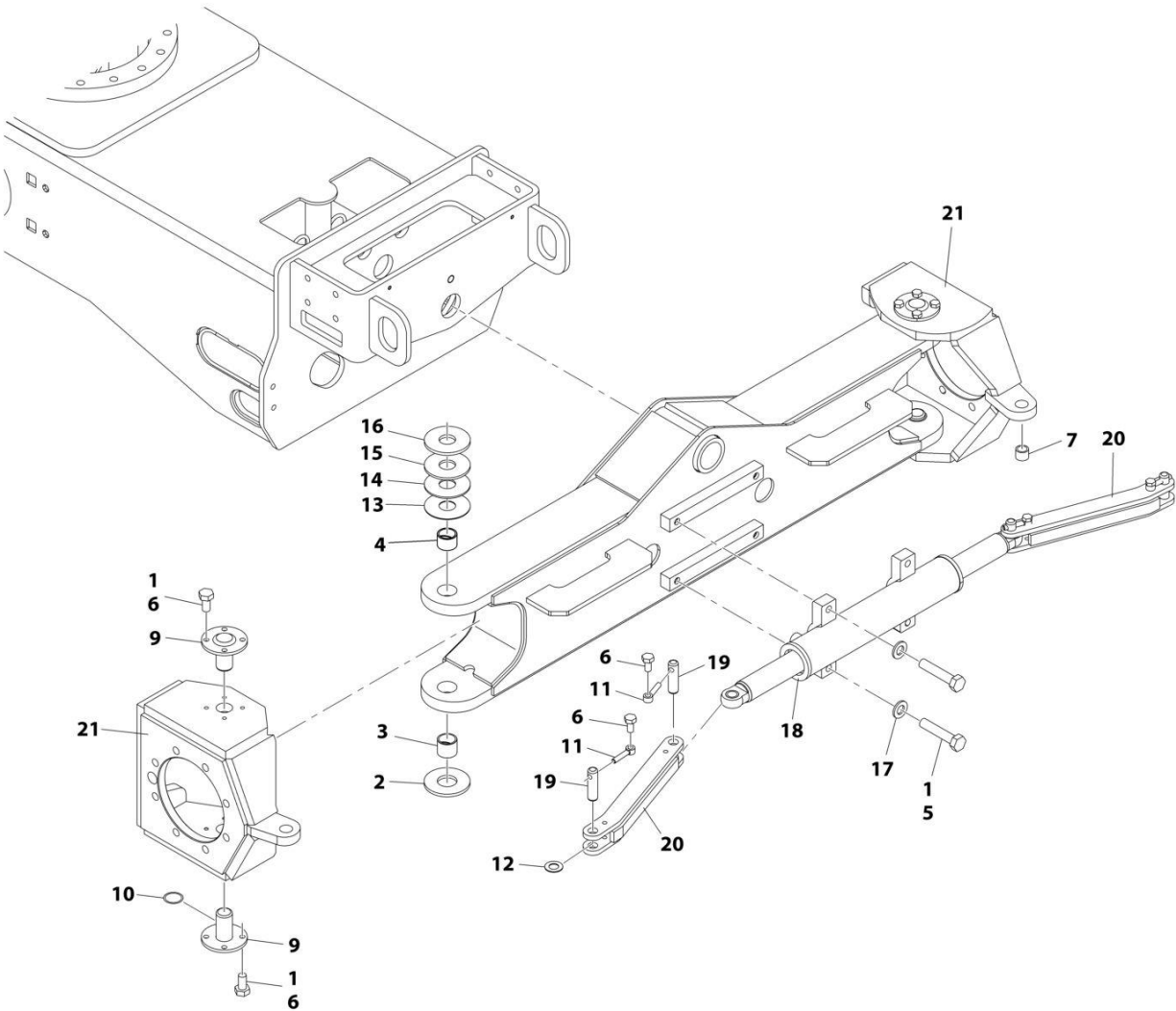
TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 8-33. CHASSIS HARNESS ASSEMBLY	416
FIGURE 8-34. CHASSIS LIGHT HARNESS	420
FIGURE 8-35. ENGINE HARNESS - KUBOTA ENGINE	422
FIGURE 8-36. FUEL PUMP HARNESS - GM ENGINES	424
FIGURE 8-37. GENERATOR HARNESS - 2500W	426
FIGURE 8-38. GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W	428
FIGURE 8-39. GENERATOR TO AC PLUG HARNESS - 2800W GENERATOR 220/50HZ (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE AND CHINA SPECS)	430
FIGURE 8-40. GENERATOR TO AC PLUG HARNESS - 2800W GENERATOR 110/50HZ (CE SPECS ONLY)	432
FIGURE 8-41. GENERATOR TO AC PLUG HARNESS - 2800W GENERATOR 220/50HZ (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE AND CHINA SPECS)	434
FIGURE 8-42. GENERATOR TO AC PLUG HARNESS - 3500W GENERATOR 220/60HZ (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA AND CSA SPECS).....	436
FIGURE 8-43. GENERATOR TO AC PLUG HARNESS - 3500W GENERATOR 110/60HZ (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS).....	438
FIGURE 8-44. GENERATOR TO AC PLUG HARNESS - 3500W GENERATOR 220/60HZ (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA AND CSA SPECS).....	440
FIGURE 8-45. GROUND TO PLATFORM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	442
FIGURE 8-46. GROUND TO PLATFORM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	444
FIGURE 8-47. GROUND TO PLATFORM CABLE - TOWER BOOM (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE).....	446
FIGURE 8-48. GROUND TO PLATFORM CABLE - TOWER BOOM (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	448
FIGURE 8-49. GROUND CONTROL HARNESS.....	450
FIGURE 8-50. GENERATOR TO PLATFORM HARNESS	452
FIGURE 8-51. LIMIT SWITCH HARNESS	454
FIGURE 8-52. LSS HARNESS	456
FIGURE 8-53. MID-ENGINE HARNESS.....	458
FIGURE 8-54. PLATFORM BOX HARNESS ASSEMBLY	462
FIGURE 8-55. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC)	464
FIGURE 8-56. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC).....	466
FIGURE 8-57. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 70MM X 70MM BOX (CE SPEC)	468
FIGURE 8-58. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 70MM X 70MM BOX (CE SPEC).....	470
FIGURE 8-59. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE SPEC)	472
FIGURE 8-60. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE SPEC)	474
FIGURE 8-61. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE SPEC)	476
FIGURE 8-62. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS	478
FIGURE 8-63. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS	480
FIGURE 8-64. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS.....	482
FIGURE 8-65. SKYLINE HARNESS	484
FIGURE 8-66. STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (RED AND BLUE STROBE LIGHTS).....	486
FIGURE 8-67. STROBE LIGHT EXTENSION HARNESS (BLUE STROBE LIGHT ONLY).....	488
FIGURE 8-68. VALVE HARNESS - BOOM VALVE	490
FIGURE 8-69. VALVE HARNESS - MAIN CONTROL	492
SECTION 9 - DECALS	495
FIGURE 9-1. DECALS INSTALLATION - ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS (ENGLISH).....	496
FIGURE 9-2. DECALS INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPEC (ENGLISH)	498
FIGURE 9-3. DECALS INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPEC (PORTUGUESE/SPANISH)	500
FIGURE 9-4. DECALS INSTALLATION - CE SPECS (ENGLISH)	502
FIGURE 9-5. DECALS INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPEC (CHINESE/ENGLISH)	504
FIGURE 9-6. DECALS INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC (FRENCH/ENGLISH).....	506
FIGURE 9-7. DECALS INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPEC (JAPANESE)	508
FIGURE 9-8. DECALS INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPEC (KOREAN/ENGLISH).....	510
FIGURE 9-9. DECALS INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICA SPEC (SPANISH/ENGLISH).....	512
FIGURE 9-10. OPTIONAL DECALS INSTALLATION	514
SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK	517
FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMEDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK	518
SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS	521
FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS	522
PART NUMBER INDEX.....	525

SECTION 1 - FRAME

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-1. STEERING INSTALLATION



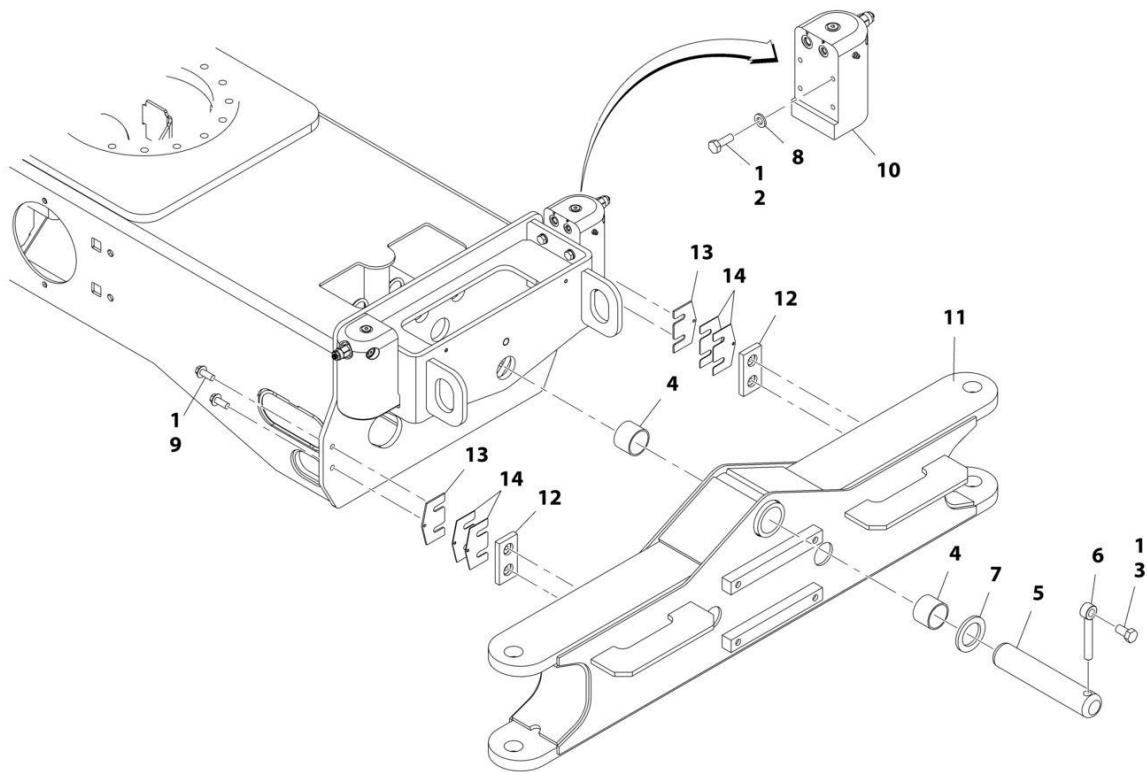
ART_1001115771

FIGURE 1-1. STEERING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115771	Ref	STEERING INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0440271	2	Thrustwasher .250	
3	0440274	2	Bearing	
4	0440291	2	Bearing	
5	0701220	4	Bolt M12 x 60	
6	0761010	20	Bolt M16 x 20	
7	0962140	2	Bushing	
9	3423081	4	Kingpin	
10	3780182	2	O-Ring	
11	3841520	4	Keeper, Pin	
12	4740086	4	Thrustwasher .0625	
13	4740537	2	Thrustwasher .625	
14	4740538	2	Thrustwasher .125	
15	4740539	2	Thrustwasher .188	
16	4740540	2	Thrustwasher .250	
17	4812100	4	Washer M12	
18	1001116788	1	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
19	1001116867	4	Pin, Pivot	
20	1001116871	2	Link, Tie-Rod	
21	1001117142	2	Spindle	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-2. OSCILLATING AXLE INSTALLATION



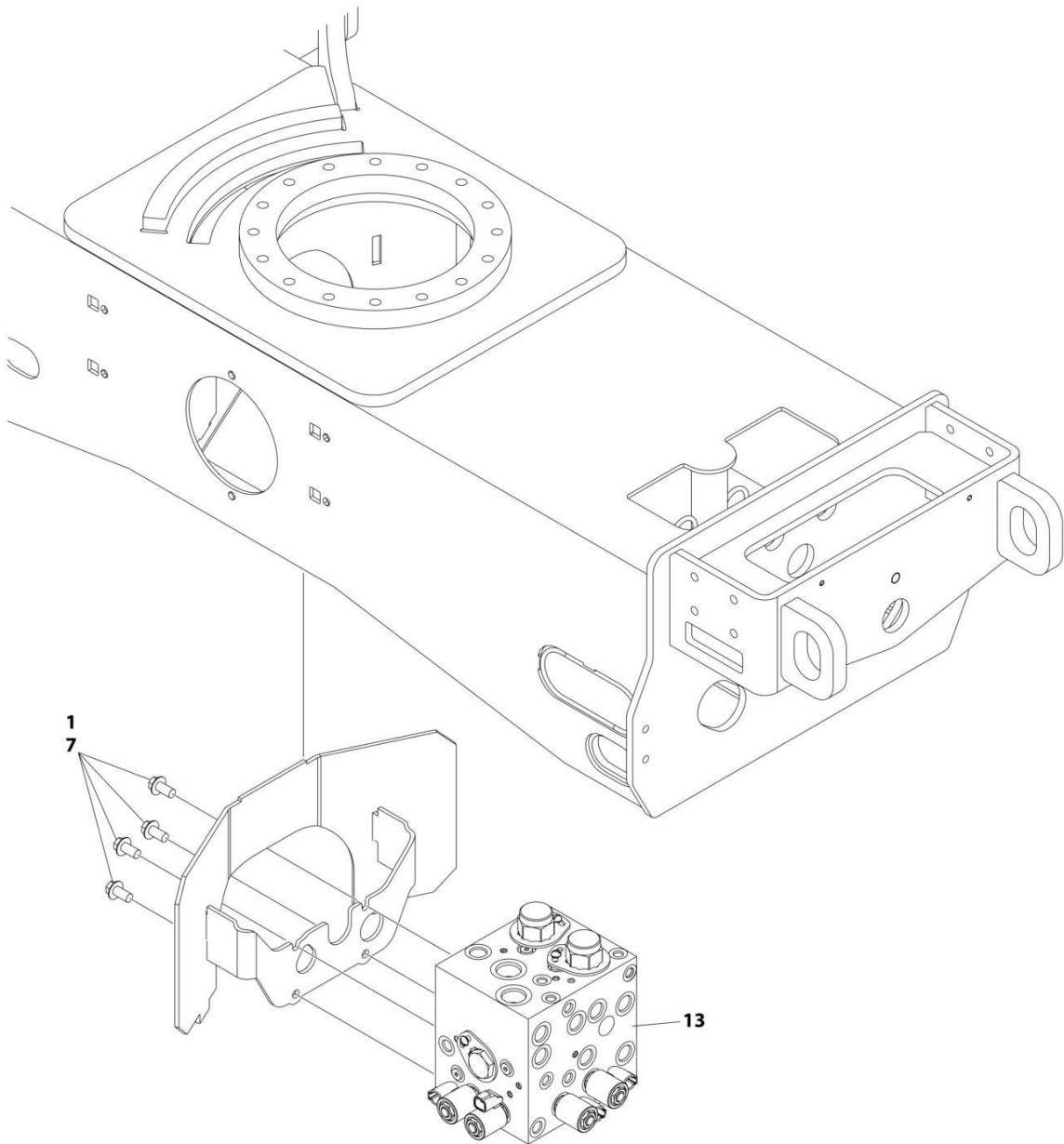
ART_1001115772

FIGURE 1-2. OSCILLATING AXLE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115772	Ref	OSCILLATING AXLE INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0761014	8	Bolt M10 x 30	
3	0761614	1	Bolt M16 x 30	
4	0961950	2	Bushing	
5	3422592	1	Pin, Axle Pivot	
6	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
7	4740158	1	Thrustwasher	
8	5241000	8	Washer M10	
9	5251012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
10	1001116361	2	Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
11	1001117869	1	Axle Weldment	
12	1001118511	2	Pad, Wear	
13	1001118518	2	Shim 11Ga	
14	1001118519	4	Shim 16Ga	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-3. DRIVE VALVES INSTALLATION



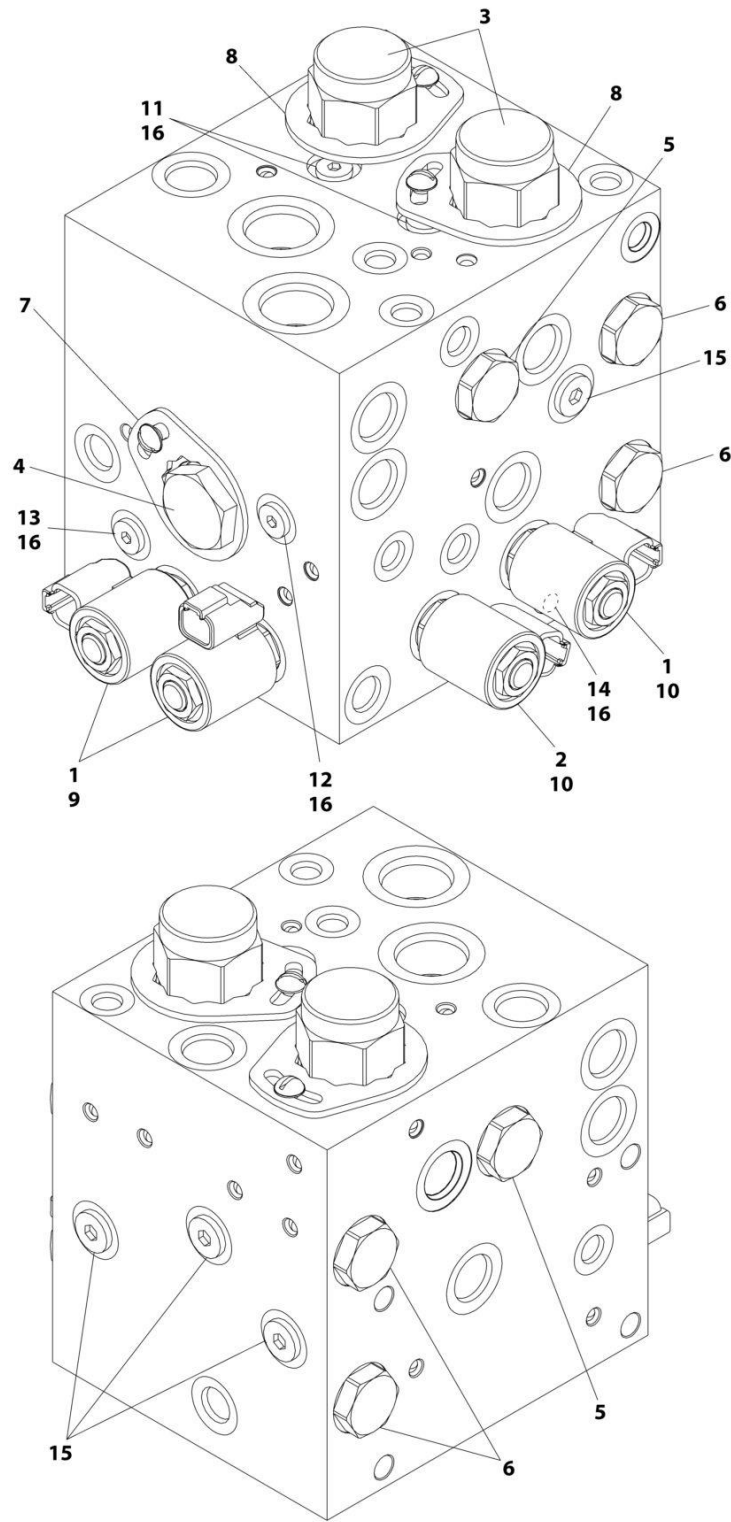
ART_1001115780_10F3

FIGURE 1-3. DRIVE VALVES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115780	Ref	DRIVE VALVES INSTALLATION	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
7	5251010	4	Bolt M10 x 20	
13	1001118029	1	Flow Divider Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-4. FLOW DIVIDER VALVE ASSEMBLY



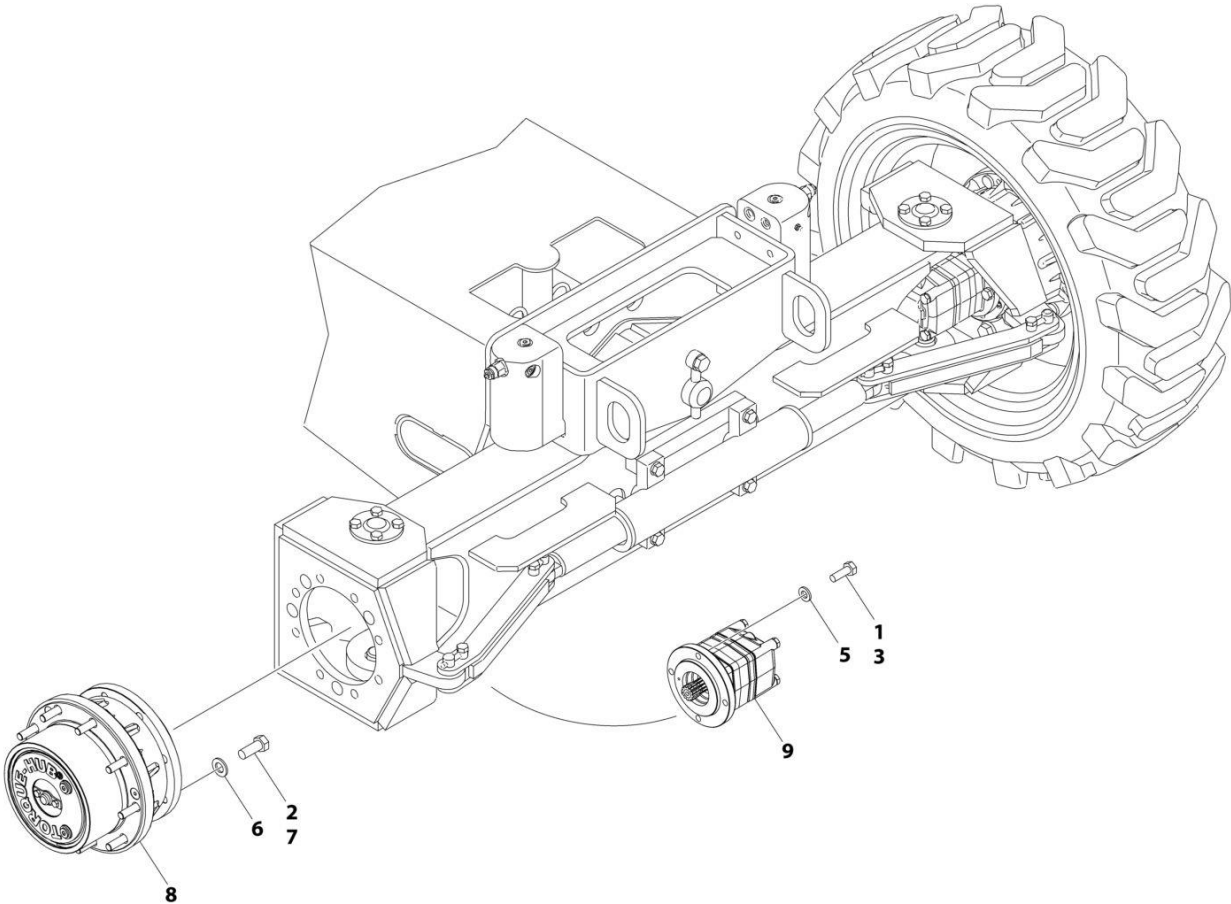
ART_1001118029

FIGURE 1-4. FLOW DIVIDER VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001118029	Ref	FLOW DIVIDER VALVE ASSEMBLY	D
1	7012941	3	Valve, Solenoid Cartridge (Without Coil) (Traction, Brake and Secondary Oscillating)	
1	7010543	3	Seal Kit - 7012941 Cartridge	
2	70002955	1	Valve, Solenoid Cartridge (Without Coil) (Primary Oscillating)	
2	7012953	1	Seal Kit - 70002955 Cartridge	
3	70002956	2	Valve, Solenoid Cartridge	
3	70002957	2	Seal Kit - 70002956 Cartridge	
4	70002958	1	Valve, Flow Divider Cartridge	
4	70002959	1	Seal Kit - 70002958 Cartridge	
5	70002960	1	Valve, Flow Divider Cartridge	
5	70002978	1	Seal Kit - 70002960 Cartridge	
6	70002961	4	Valve, Check Cartridge	
6	7017496	4	Seal Kit - 70002961 Check Cartridge	
7	70002962	1	Lock Kit	
8	70000781	2	Lock Kit	
9	70002386	2	Coil	
10	70002963	2	Coil	
11	See Note	2	Orifice .031 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
12	See Note	1	Orifice .025 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
13	See Note	1	Orifice .040 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
14	70002063	1	Orifice .062	
15	7024844	4	Plug	
16	7017406	5	Plug	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-5. DRIVE INSTALLATION



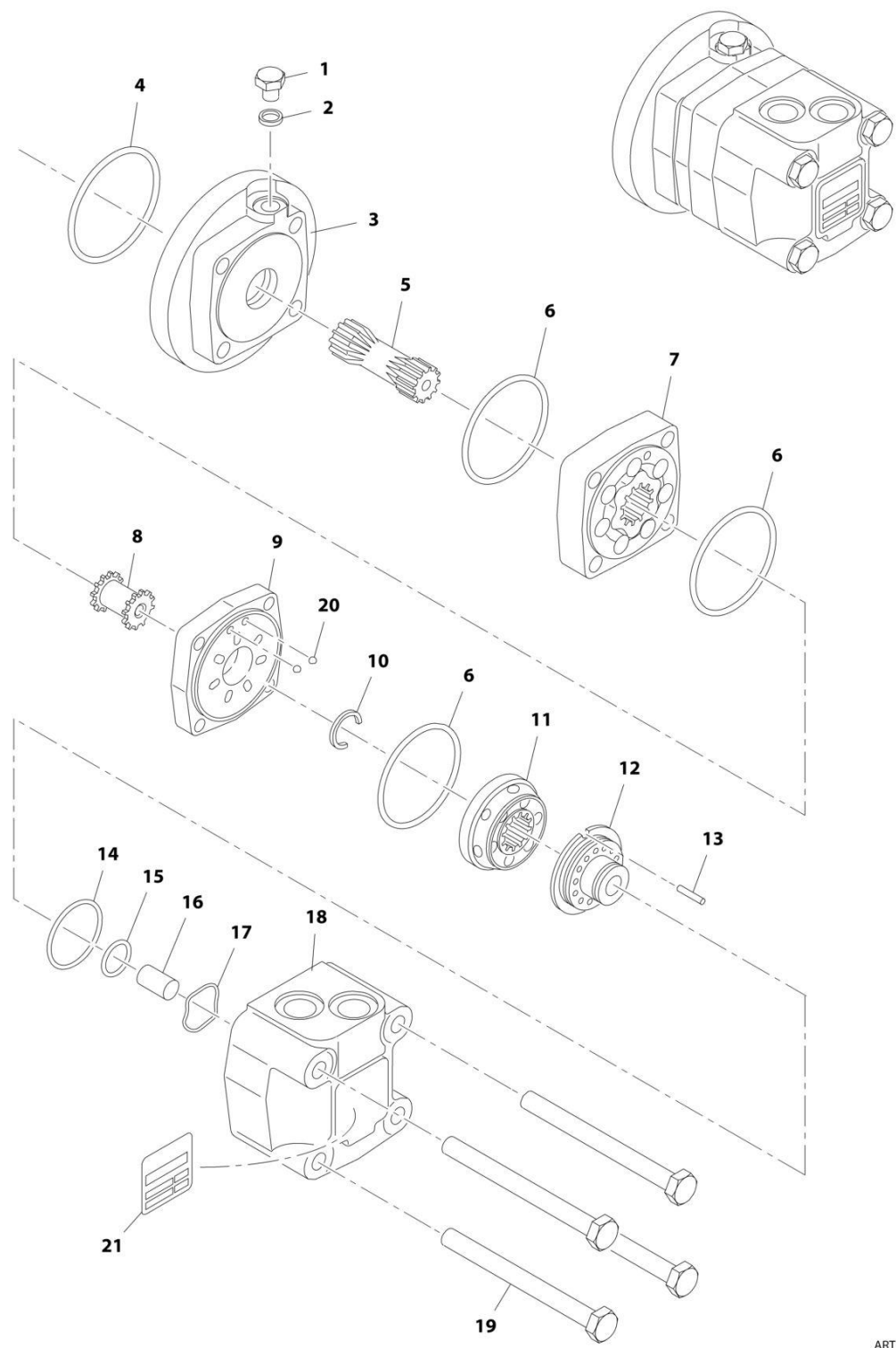
ART_1001115770

FIGURE 1-5. DRIVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115770	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0761015	16	Bolt M10 x 35	
3	0761014	16	Bolt M10 x 30	
5	5241000	16	Washer M10	
6	5241600	32	Washer M16	
7	1001110922	32	Bolt M16 x 40 Grade 10.9	
8	1001116793	4	Drive Hub/Brake Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001117030	4	Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-6. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY



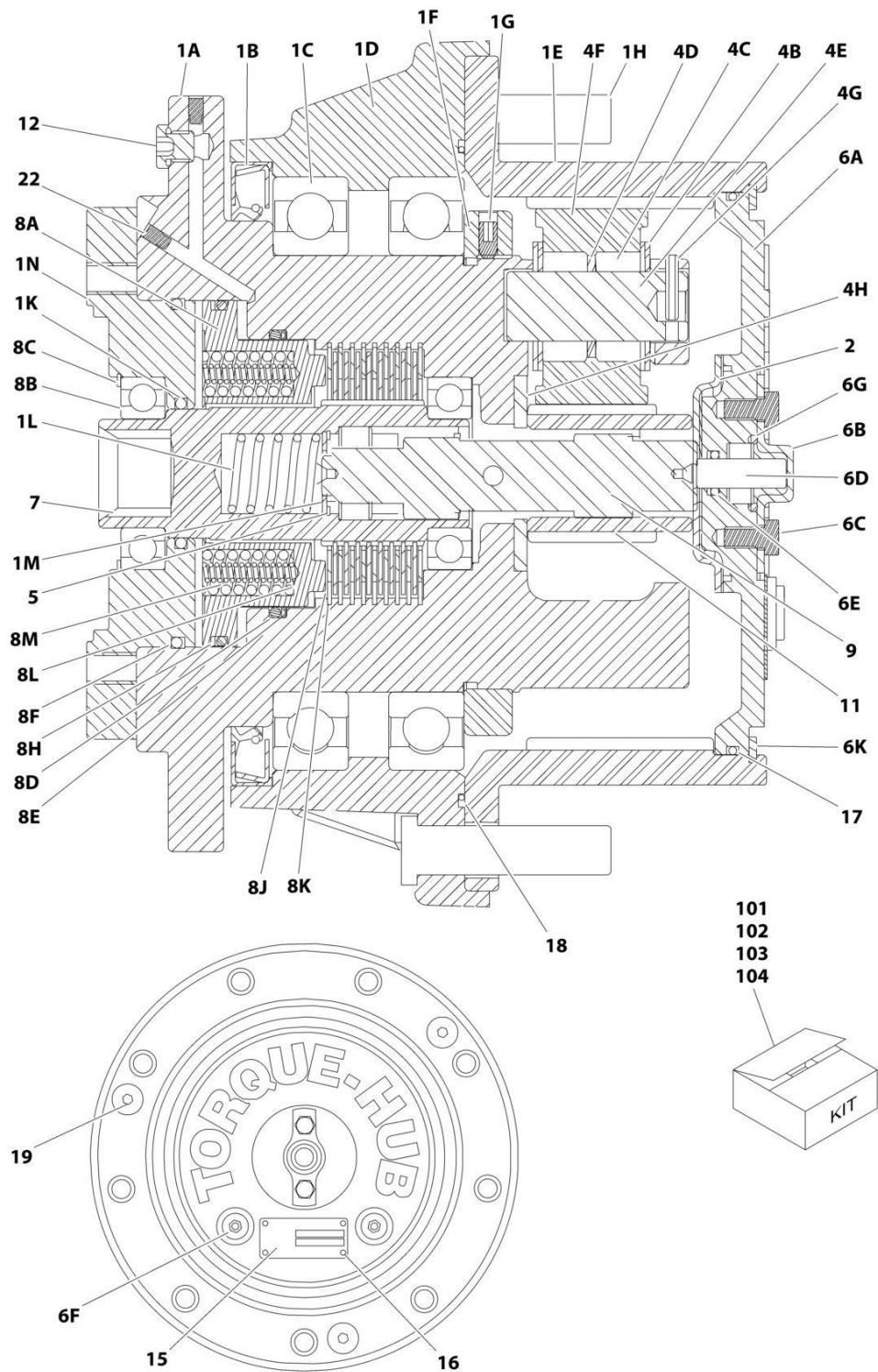
ART_1001117030

FIGURE 1-6. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001117030	Ref	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	B
1	70003005	1	Plug	
2	8007941	1	Washer	
3	See Note	NSS	Flange (Note: Not Available - Purchase p/n 1001117030)	
4	70003006	1	O-Ring	
5	70003007	1	Shaft	
6	70003008	3	O-Ring	
7	70003009	1	Gear Set	
8	70003010	1	Shaft, Coupling	
9	70003011	1	Plate, Port	
10	70003012	1	Ring, Stop	
11	7027955	1	Disc, Valve	
12	7027956	1	Plate, Pressure	
13	7027957	1	Pin, Spring	
14	70003013	1	O-Ring	
15	70003014	1	O-Ring	
16	7027958	1	Spacer	
17	7027959	1	Washer, Crinkle	
18	See Note	NSS	Cover, End (Note: Not Available - Purchase p/n 1001117030)	
19	70003016	4	Screw	
20	80334555	2	Ball	
21	See Note	NSS	Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-7. DRIVE HUB/BRAKE ASSEMBLY



ART_1001116793

FIGURE 1-7. DRIVE HUB/BRAKE ASSEMBLY

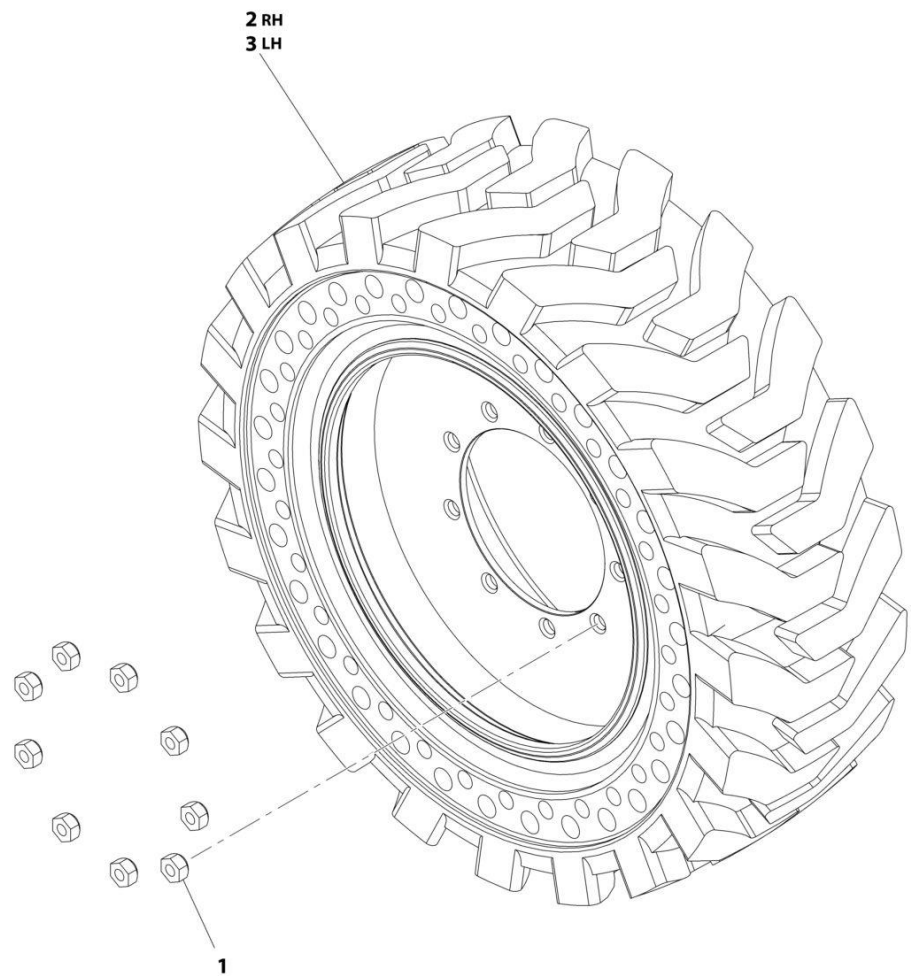
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001116793	Ref	DRIVE HUB/BRAKE ASSEMBLY	C
1	See Note	NLA	Spindle/Housing Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Individual Components)	
1A	70002987	1	Spindle	
1B	70001119	1	Seal, Lip (Part of Item 104)	
1C	70002991	2	Bearing, Ball	
1D	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Use p/n 1001116793)	
1E	70002989	1	Ring Gear	
1F	70003000	1	Nut, Bearing (Part of Item 104)	
1G	70002996	2	Setscrew 1/4-28 x 1/2 (Part of Item 104)	
1H	7007640	9	Bolt, Mounting	
1K	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 102 or 103)	
1L	70002992	1	Spring	
1M	70002999	1	Thrustwasher	
1N	70002988	1	Adapter	
2	7024741	1	Spacer, Thrust	
4	70002983	1	Planet Gear Assembly (Includes Items 4B-4G)	
4B	See Note	NSS	Spacer, Washer (Note: Use Item 4)	
4C	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Use Item 4)	
4D	See Note	NSS	Spacer (Note: Use Item 4)	
4E	See Note	NSS	Shaft, Planet (Note: Use Item 4)	
4F	See Note	NSS	Gear, Planet (Note: Use Item 4)	
4G	7001913	3	Rollpin	
4H	7024742	1	Spacer, Thrust	
5	70002995	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	70001368	1	Cover Assembly (Includes Items 6A-6G)	
6A	See Note	NSS	Cover (Note: Use Item 6)	
6B	See Note	NSS	Cap (Note: Use Item 6)	
6C	See Note	NSS	Bolt (Note: Use Item 6)	
6D	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Use Item 6)	
6E	See Note	NSS	Washer Seal (Note: Use Item 6)	
6F	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6G	See Note	NSS	Retainer (Note: Use Item 6)	
6K	7024738	1	Ring, Retaining	
7	70002985	1	Coupling	
8	See Note	NLA	Brake Assembly (Includes Items 8A-8M) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Individual Components)	
8A	70002993	1	Piston, Brake	
8B	70002990	2	Bearing, Ball	
8C	70002994	1	Ring, Retaining	
8D	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 103)	
8E	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 103)	
8F	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 102 or 103)	
8H	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 103)	
8J	See Note	NSS	Disc, Brake Reaction (Note: Use Item 101)	
8K	See Note	NSS	Disc, Brake Friction (Note: Use Item 101)	
8L	See Note	NSS	Spring (Note: Use Item 102)	
8M	See Note	NSS	Spring (Note: Use Item 102)	
9	70002984	1	Shaft, Input	
11	70002986	1	Gear, Sun	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
12	70002998	1	Plug, Pipe	
15	See Note	NSS	Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
16	7000281	2	Drivescrew	
17	7024134	1	O-Ring (Part of Item 104)	
18	70002997	1	O-Ring (Part of Item 104)	
19	7017022	NSS	Capscrew 3/8-16 (Part of Item 104)	
21	See Note	8	Capscrew 3/8-16 x 7/8 Grade 8 (Note: Use Item 102 or 103)	
22	7024108	2	Plug, Pressure	
101	70002980	1	Brake Disc Kit (Includes Items 8J & 8K)	
102	70002982	1	Brake Spring Kit (Includes Items 1K, 8F, 8L, 8M & 21)	
103	70002981	1	Brake Seal Kit (Includes Items 1K, 8D, 8E, 8F, 8H & 21)	
104	7024744	1	Hub Seal Kit (Includes Items 1B, 1F, 1G & 17-19)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-8. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 7X18 SOLID CUSHION



ART_1001118641

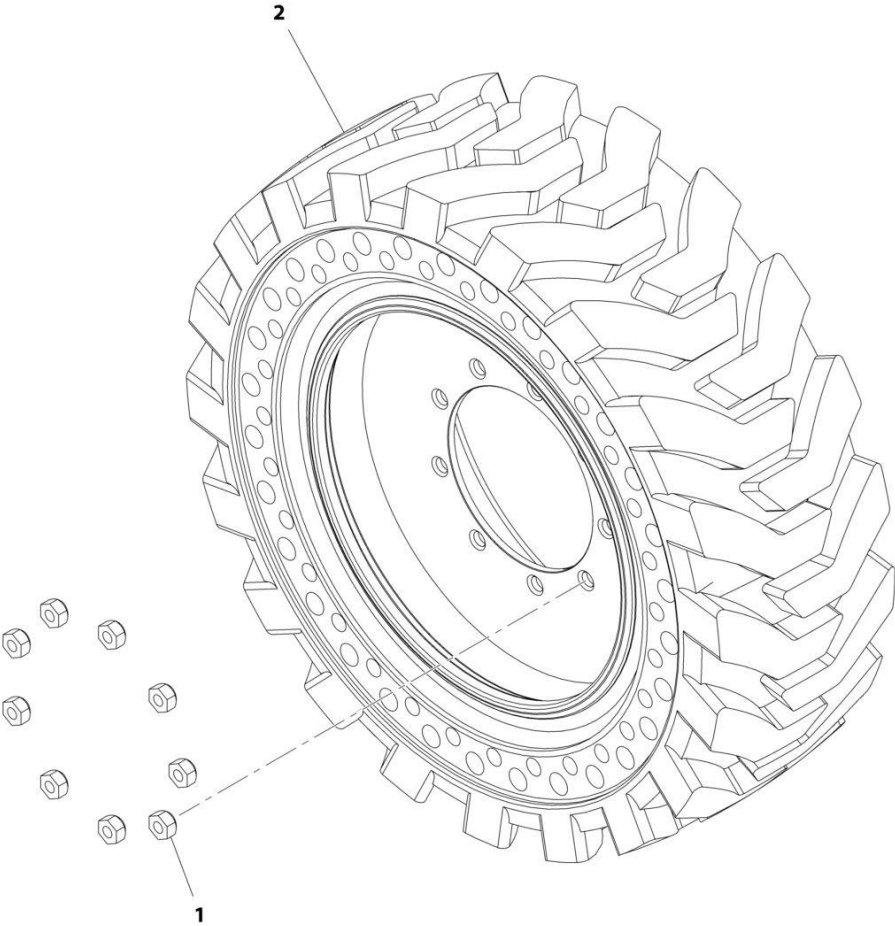
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-8. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 7X18 SOLID CUSHION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001118641	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 7X18 SOLID	C
		Ref	Note: Due to critical stability weights, only replace tire and wheel assemblies with like components.	
1	3300106	36	Lugnut (9 per Wheel)	
2	1001118649	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 7 x 18 Solid Right Side (Note: No Serviceable Parts - Replace Complete Sets per Axle)	
3	1001121678	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 7 x 18 Solid Left Side (Note: No Serviceable Parts - Replace Complete Sets per Axle)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-9. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 7X18 SOLID CUSHION NON-MARKING



ART_1001118644

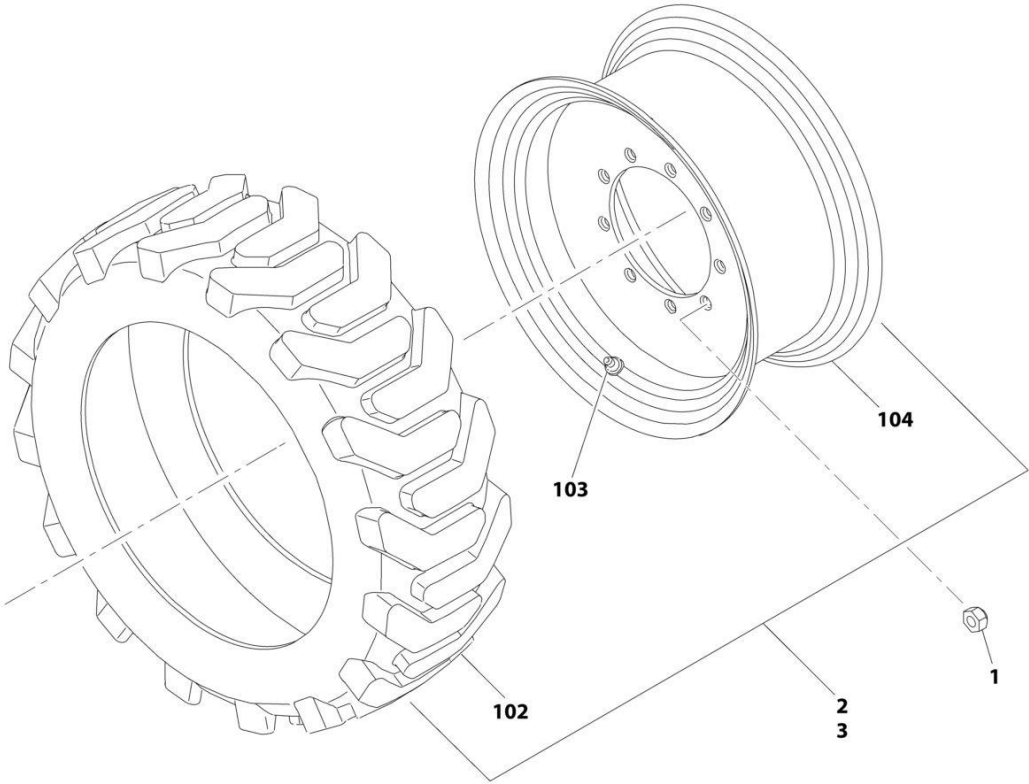
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-9. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 7X18 SOLID CUSHION NON-MARKING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001118644	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 7X18 SOLID NON-MARKING	C
		Ref	Note: Due to critical stability weights, only replace tire and wheel assemblies with like components.	
1	3300106	36	Lugnut (9 per Wheel)	
2	1001118654	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 7 x 18 Solid (RH) (Note: No Serviceable Parts - Replace Complete Sets per Axle)	
2	1001121672	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 7 x 18 Solid (LH) (Note: No Serviceable Parts - Replace Complete Sets per Axle)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-10. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 9X20 FOAM-FILLED



ART_1001115773

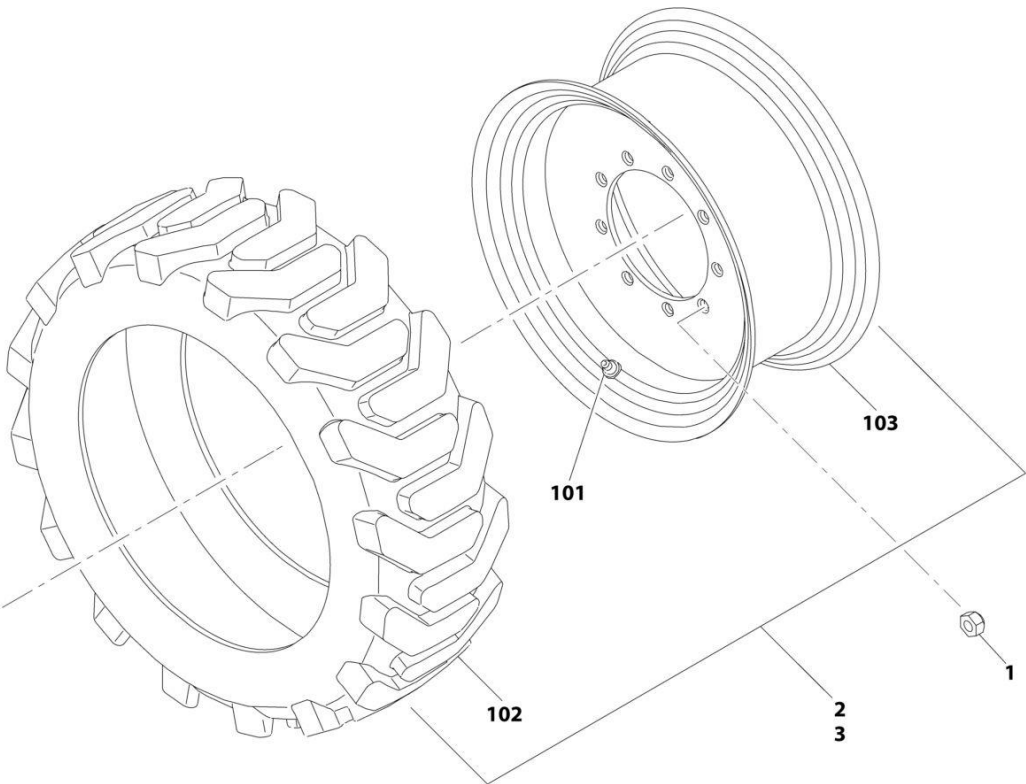
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-10. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 9X20 FOAM-FILLED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115773	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 9X20 FOAM-FILLED	B
		Ref	Note: Due to critical stability weights, only replace tire and wheel assemblies with like components.	
1	3300106	36	Lugnut (9 per Wheel)	
2	1001117131	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 9 x 20 Foam-Filled Left Side	E
3	1001117132	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 9 x 20 Foam-Filled Right Side	D
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacture's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals. Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
102	4520605	4	Tire - IN265/50D20	
103	4640113	4	Valve, Air	
104	1001117129	4	Rim for 20 x 9 (Use with IN265/50D20 Tires)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-11. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 9X20 FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING



ART_1001118642

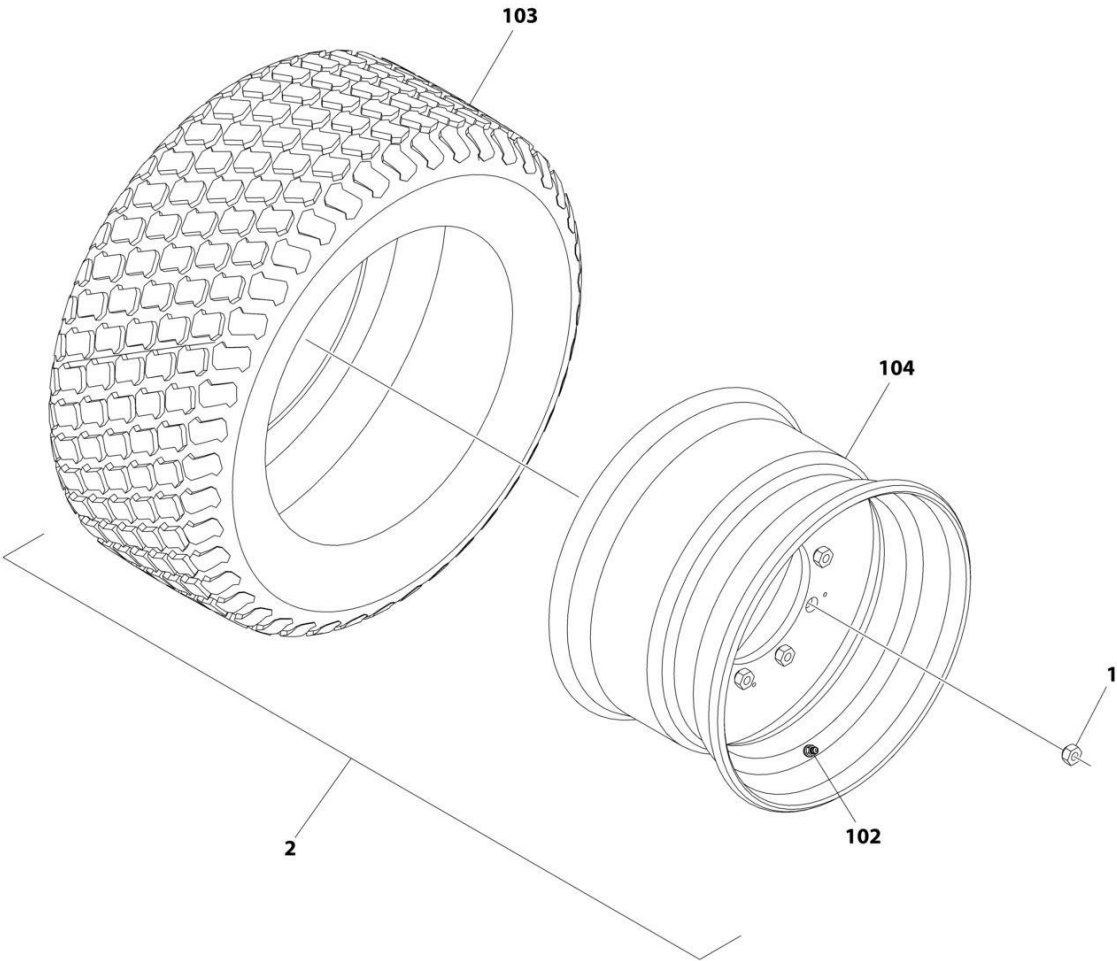
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-11. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 9X20 FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001118642	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 9X20 FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING	B
		Ref	Note: Due to critical stability weights, only replace tire and wheel assemblies with like components.	
1	3300106	36	Lugnut (9 per Wheel)	
2	1001118650	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 9 x 20 Foam-Filled Non-Marking Right Side	D
3	1001118651	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 9 x 20 Foam-Filled Non-Marking Left Side	D
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals. Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
101	4640113	4	Valve, Air	
102	1001118660	4	Tire - IN265/50D20 Non-Marking	
103	1001117129	4	Rim for 20 x 9 (Use with IN265/50D20 Tires)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-12. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 33 X 12LL500 TURF/SAND FOAM FILLED



ART_1001239804

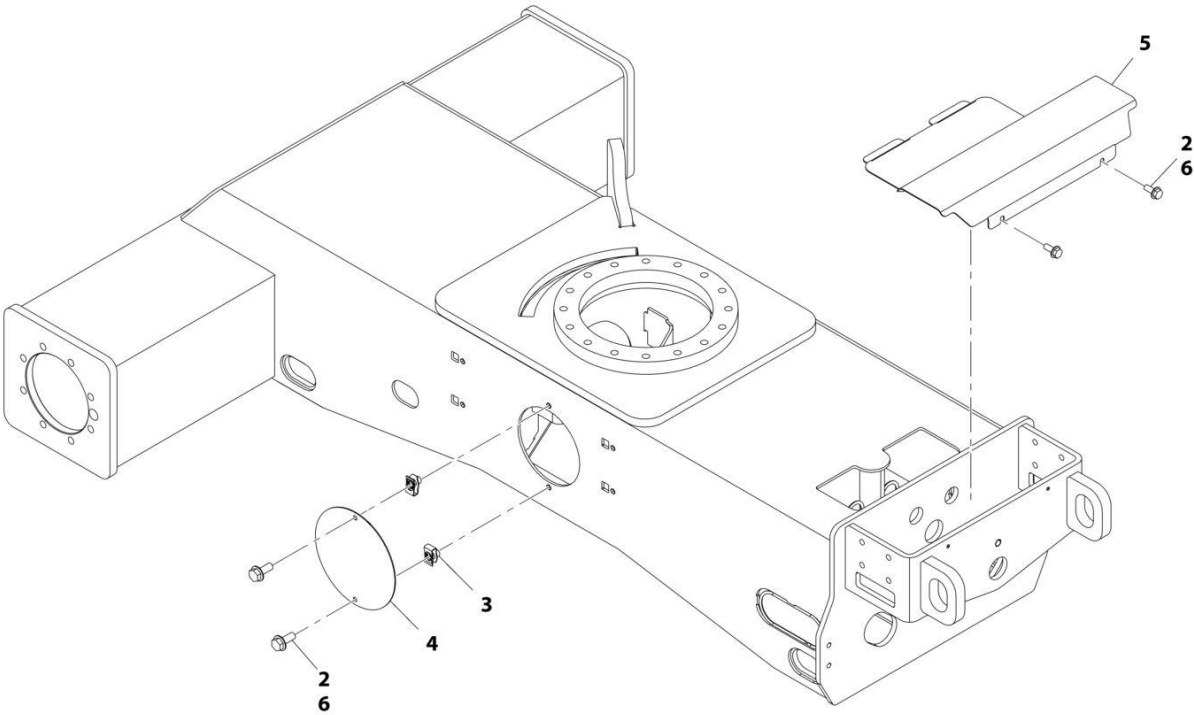
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-12. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 33 X 12LL500 TURF/SAND FOAM FILLED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239804	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 33 x 12LL500 TURF/SAND FOAM FILLED	A
1	3300106	36	Nut, Wheel	
2	1001239803	4	Tire & Wheel Assembly - 33 X 12LL500 TURF/SAND	
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacture's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals. Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
102	4640113	4	Valve, Tire	
103	1001231609	1	Tire, 33 X 12LL500 TURF/SAND	
104	1001231610	1	Rim	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-13. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION



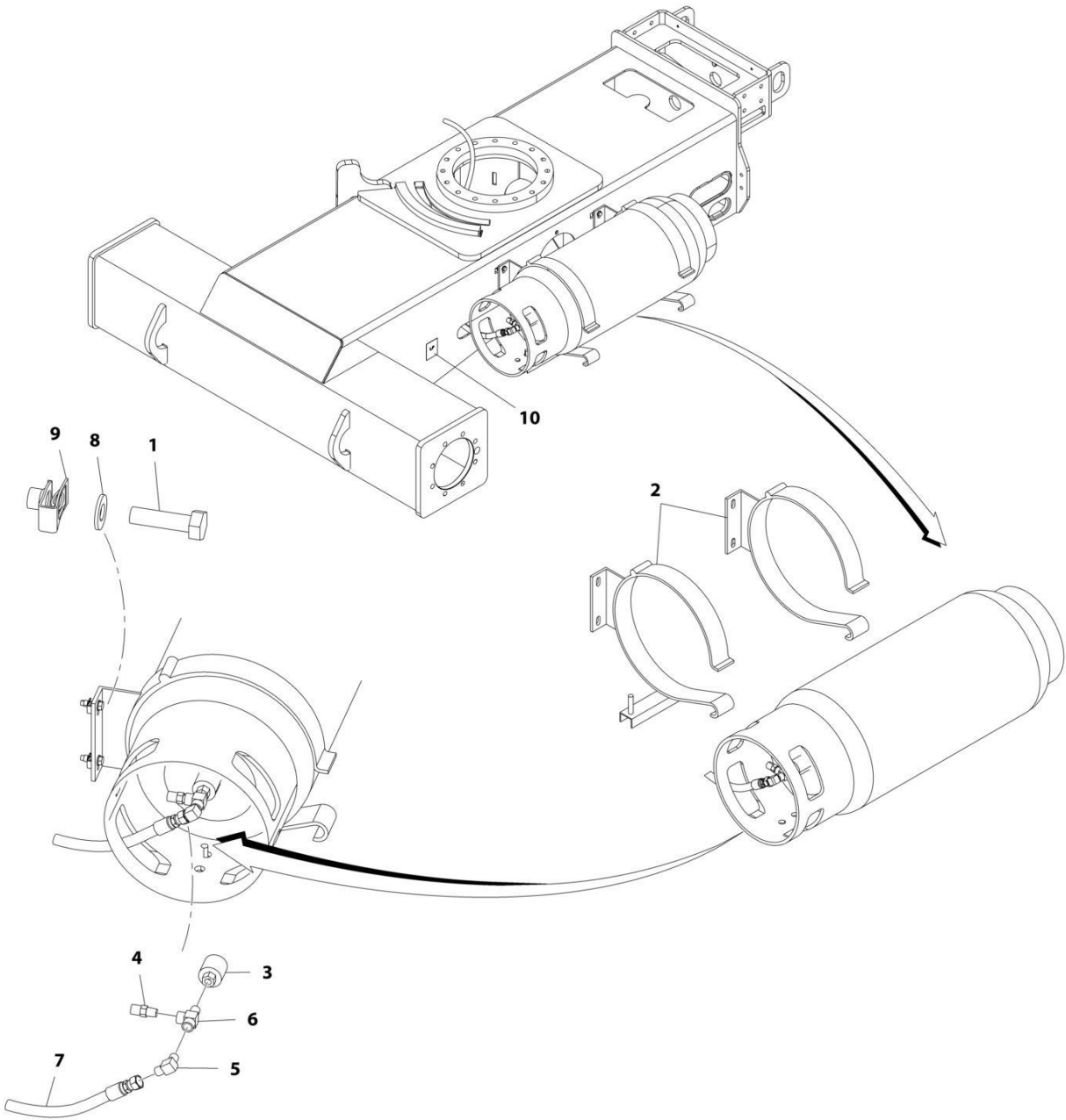
ART_1001115781

FIGURE 1-13. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115781	Ref	FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION	C
2	5250810	6	Bolt M8 x 20	
3	1001118274	4	Nut, Clip M8	
4	1001118915	2	Cover, Frame (Side)	
5	1001118916	1	Cover, Frame (Top)	
6	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-14. LP TANK ASSEMBLY



ART_1001118975

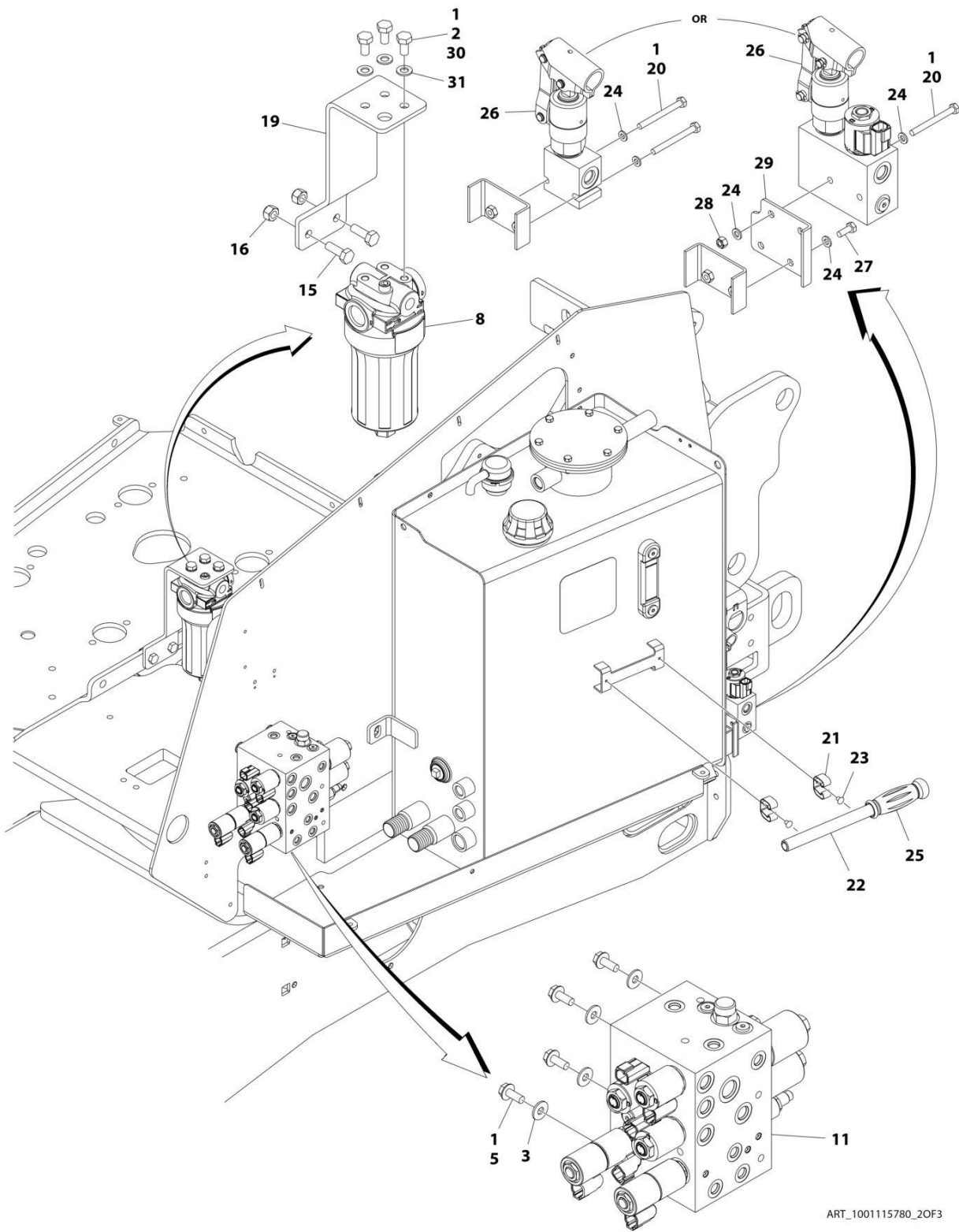
FIGURE 1-14. LP TANK ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001118975	Ref	LP TANK ASSEMBLY (GAS MACHINES ONLY)	C
1	0760814	4	Bolt M8 x 30	
2	1320220	1	LP Tank Clamp Kit	
3	2180387	1	Fitting, LP	
4	2180389	1	Fitting, Relief Valve	
5	2180504	1	Fitting, Elbow	
6	2220290	1	Fitting, Adapter	
7	2720175	1	Hose	
8	4811900	4	Washer M8	
9	1001118274	4	Nut, Retainer	
10	1701543	1	Decal - LP	
100	1001196242	1	Bracket Kit for Shorter Tank (Not Shown - Includes Bracket & Hardware Only)	
200	4400275	1	Tank, LP - Aluminum (Not Shown)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-1. CONTROL VALVE AND CHARGE FILTER INSTALLATION



ART_1001115780_2OF3

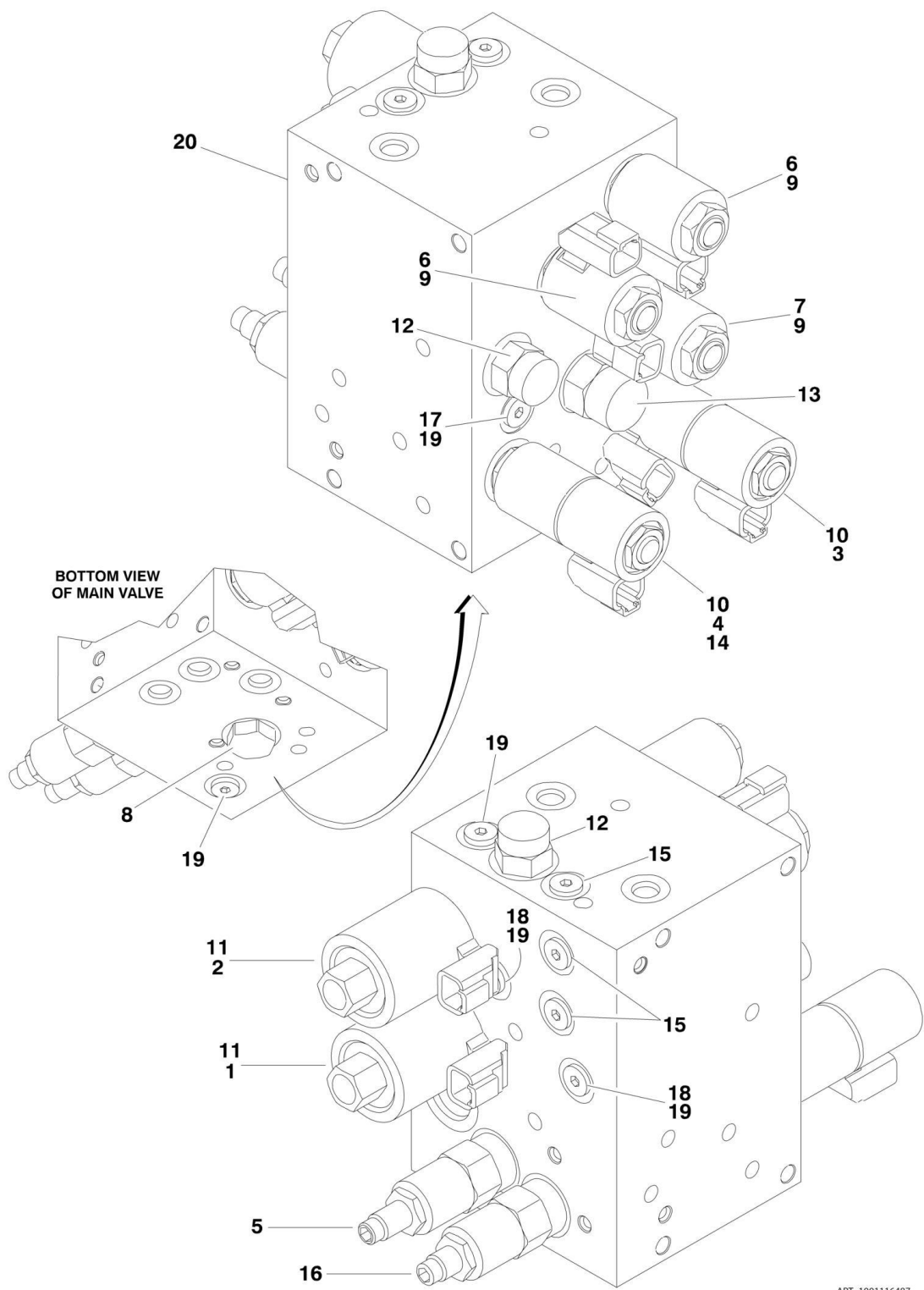
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-1. CONTROL VALVE AND CHARGE FILTER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115780	Ref	CONTROL VALVE AND CHARGE FILTER INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	C
2	0641605	4	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
3	4811902	4	Washer M8	
5	5250810	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
8	1001102987	1	Charge Pump Filter Assembly	
8	1001208874	1	Charge Pump Filter Assembly	
8	70010383	1	Element, Filter (Includes O-Ring)	
8	See Note	1	Indicator (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
11	1001116487	1	Main Control Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	C
16	3291005	2	Nut M10	
19	1001118751	1	Bracket, Filter	
20	0700620	2	Bolt M6 x 60	
21	1380136	2	Clip	
22	2560122	1	Handle	
23	3820019	2	Rivet	
24	4811700	6	Washer M6	
25	1001114761	1	Grip, Handle	
26	1001127115	1	Manual Pump Assembly	
26	7017496	1	Seal Kit - 1001127115 Pump	
26	1001210829	1	Manual Pump Assembly	
26	70005722	1	Cartridge, Hand Pump	
26	7017496	1	Seal Kit - Hand Pump	
26	7017467	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil	
26	7012967	1	Seal Kit - Cartridge	
26	70002386	1	Coil	
27	0700608	2	Bolt M6 x 16	
28	3290605	2	Nut M6	
29	1001200472	1	Bracket	
30	0761010	AR	Bolt M10 x 20	
31	4812000	AR	Washer M10	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-2. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY



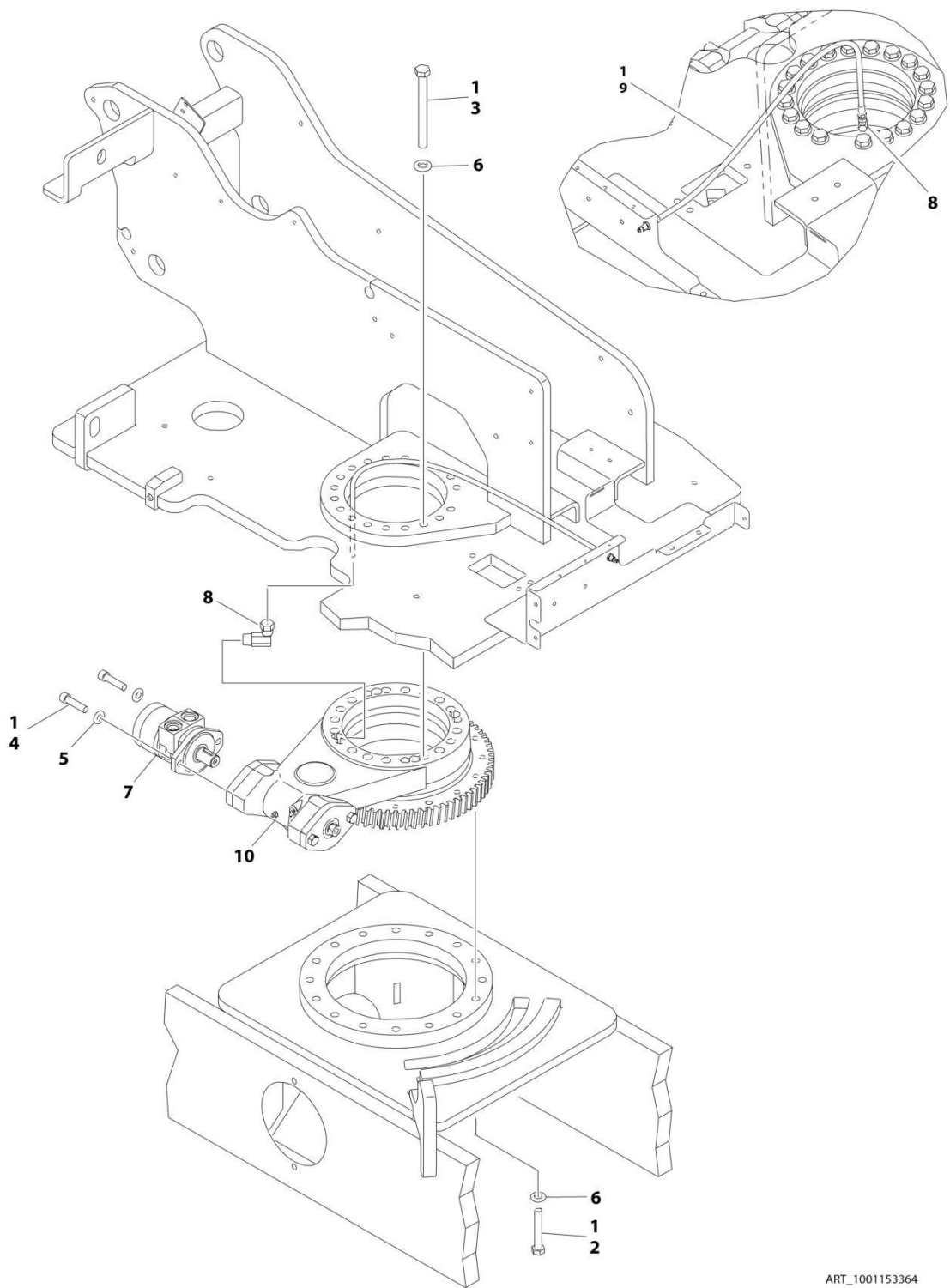
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-2. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001116487	Ref	MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY	I
1	70002964	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve with Relief (without Coil)	
1	7017496	1	Seal Kit - 70002964 Cartridge	
2	70002965	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve with Relief (without Coil)	
2	7017496	1	Seal Kit - 70002965 Cartridge	
3	70002966	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (without Coil) (Swing)	
3	70002967	1	Seal Kit - 70002966 Cartridge	
4	70002966	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (without Coil) (Steer)	
4	70002967	1	Seal Kit - 70002966 Cartridge	
5	70002968	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
5	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 70002968 Cartridge	
6	70002969	2	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (without Coil) (Upper and Lower Lift)	
6	7010543	2	Seal Kit - Cartridge	
7	70002970	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (without Coil) (Flow Control)	
7	7010543	1	Seal Kit - 70002970 Cartridge	
8	10837580	1	Cartridge, Shuttle Valve	
8	7010543	1	Seal Kit - 108377580 Cartridge	
9	70002971	3	Coil	
10	70002386	4	Coil	
11	70003788	2	Coil	
12	70002972	2	Cartridge, Pressure Compensator Valve	
12	7010543	2	Seal Kit - 70002972 Cartridge	
13	70002973	1	Cartridge, Pressure Compensator Valve	
13	7010543	1	Seal Kit - 70002973 Cartridge	
14	70002974	1	Disc, Check Valve	
15	70003757	3	Cartridge, Check Valve	
15	70002976	3	Seal Kit - 70003757 Cartridges	
16	70002977	1	Cartridge, Crossover Relief	
16	7021653	1	Seal Kit - 70002977 Cartridge	
17	See Note	1	Orifice .060 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
18	See Note	2	Orifice .100 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
19	7017406	5	Plug	
20	See Note	1	Block (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-3. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION (JING WEI)



ART_1001153364

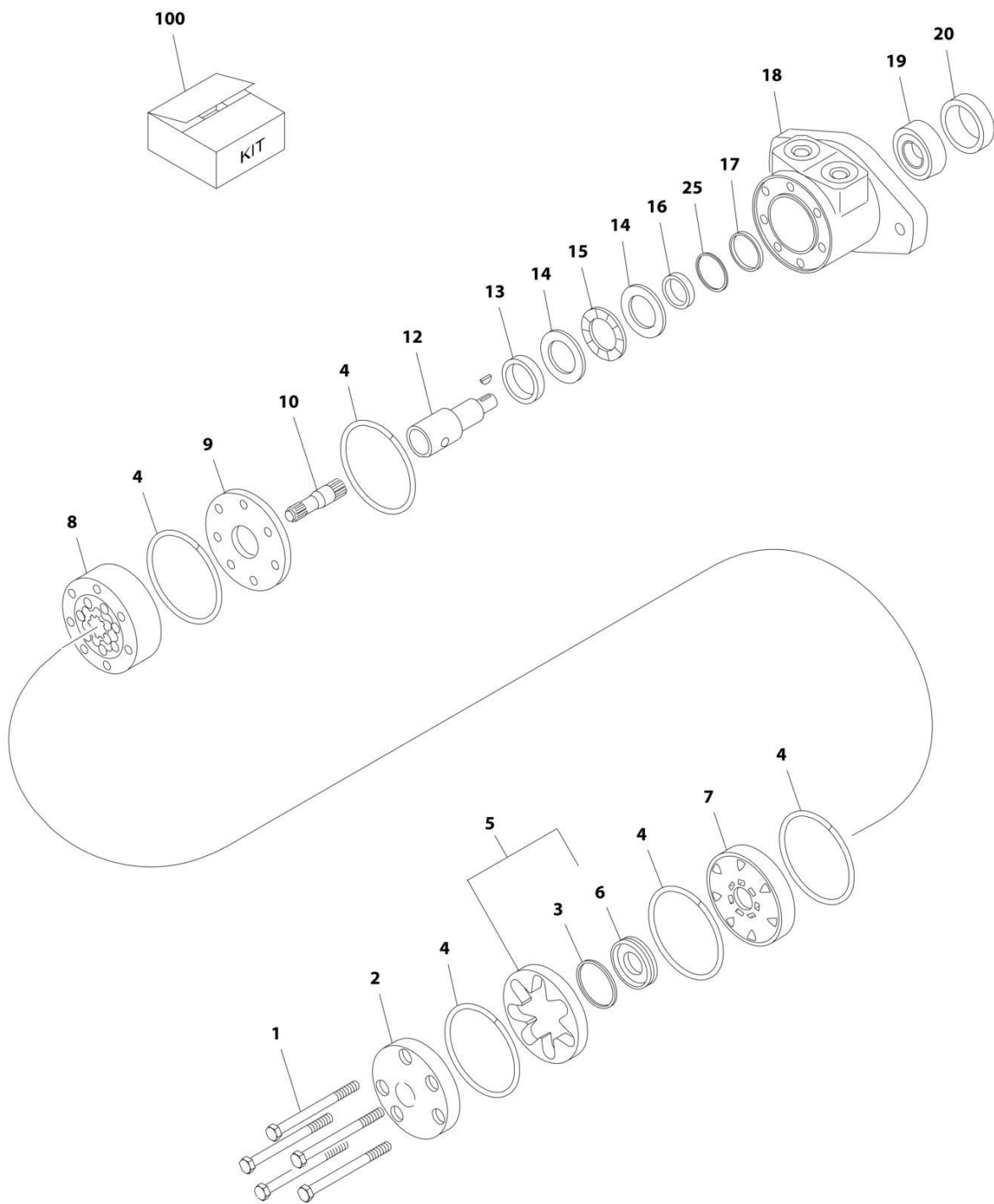
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-3. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION (JING WEI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001153364	Ref	SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION	C
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0711426	16	Bolt M14 x 90 Grade 10.9	
3	0711432	19	Bolt M14 x 150 Grade 10.9	
4	3931832	2	Capscrew 1/2-13 x 2	
5	4740171	2	Washer 1/2	
6	5241400	2	Washer M14	
7	1001107781	1	Swing Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	2220124	1	Fitting, Adapter NPT	
9	1001118961	1	Hose, Remote Grease Line (Includes Grease Fitting)	
10	1001153015	1	Swing Bearing and Rotation Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-4. SWING MOTOR ASSEMBLY



ART_1001107781

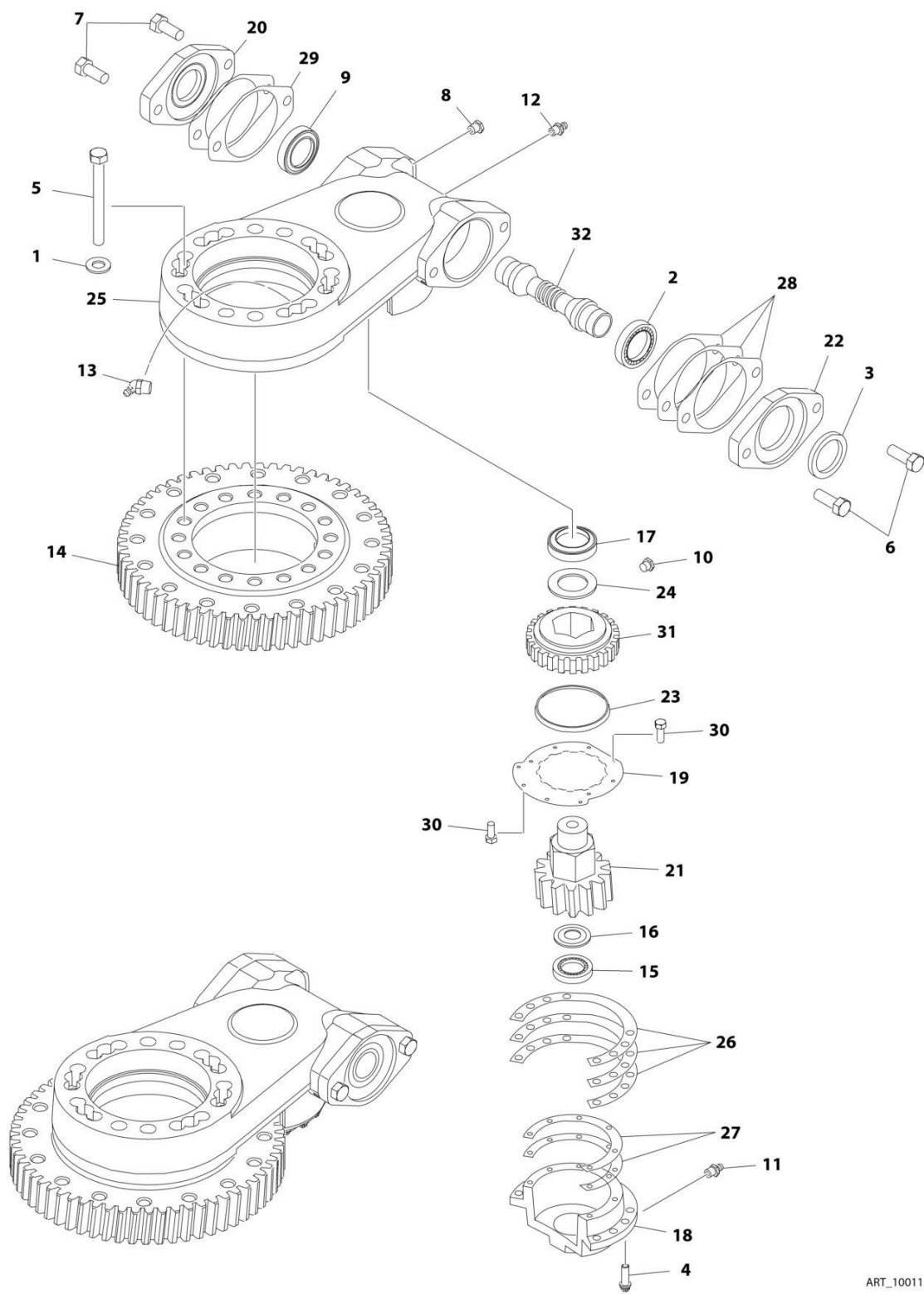
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-4. SWING MOTOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001107781	Ref	SWING MOTOR ASSEMBLY	A
1	70002311	5	Bolt	
2	7004035	1	Cover, End	
3	See Note	1	Seal, Commutator (Note: Use p/n 7024389)	
4	See Note	5	Seal, Ring (Note: Use p/n 7024389)	
5	7024453	1	Commutator and Ring Assembly	
6	See Note	1	Ring (Note: Use p/n 7024453)	
7	7024379	1	Manifold	
8	70002312	1	Rotor Set	
9	7024380	1	Plate, Wear	
10	70002313	1	Link, Drive	
12	70000088	1	Shaft, Coupling	
12	70000089	1	Key, Woodruff	
13	7024381	1	Bushing, Bronze	
14	7004043	2	Washer, Thrust	
15	7004044	1	Bearing, Thrust	
16	See Note	1	Seal, Inner (Note: Use p/n 7024389)	
17	See Note	1	Washer, Back-up (Note: Use p/n 7024389)	
18	See Note	1	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
19	7024390	1	Bearing	
20	See Note	1	Seal (Note: Use p/n 7024389)	
25	See Note	1	Washer, Back-up (Note: Use p/n 7024389)	
100	7024389	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 3, 4, 16,17, 20 & 25)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-5. SWING BEARING ASSEMBLY



ART_1001153015

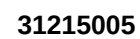
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-5. SWING BEARING ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001153015	Ref	SWING BEARING ASSEMBLY	B
1	7026041	2	Washer 5/16	
2	70002643	2	Cup, Bearing	
2	70002644	2	Cone, Bearing	
3	70002645	1	Seal	
4	70002646	8	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
5	70003138	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/2	
6	70002647	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
7	70002648	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
8	70002649	1	Vent, Pressure	
9	70002650	1	Seal	
10	70003139	1	Plug 1/4	
11	70002651	1	Fitting, Grease 1/4	
12	70002652	1	Fitting, Grease 1/8 Straight	
13	7027359	1	Fitting, Grease 1/8 90	
14	1001160531	1	Turntable Bearing Kit (Includes Bearing and Hardware (was p/n 1001143932 & 70003140)	
15	70002656	1	Cup, Bearing	
15	70002657	1	Cone, Bearing	
16	70002658	1	Ring, Grease	
17	7026048	1	Cup, Bearing	
17	7026049	1	Cone, Bearing	
18	70002659	1	Cap, Gear	
19	70003141	1	Plate, Cover	
20	70002661	1	Cap, Worm	
21	70003142	1	Pinion, Output	
22	70002663	1	Adapter, Motor	
23	70002664	1	Seal, Face	
24	7026052	1	Spacer, Washer	
25	See Note	1	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
26	70002665	1	Shim .0075 Natural	
26	70002666	1	Shim .005 Blue	
26	70002667	1	Shim .003 Green	
27	70002668	1	Shim .005 Blue	
27	70002669	1	Shim .020 Yellow	
28	7027352	1	Gasket .010 Brown	
28	7027351	1	Gasket .0075 Clear	
28	7027350	1	Gasket .005 Blue	
29	7027353	1	Gasket .020 Yellow	
30	70000681	10	Bolt #6 x 3/8	
31	70002670	1	Gear, Worm	
32	70002671	1	Shaft, Worm	

54

340AJ



ART_1001115769

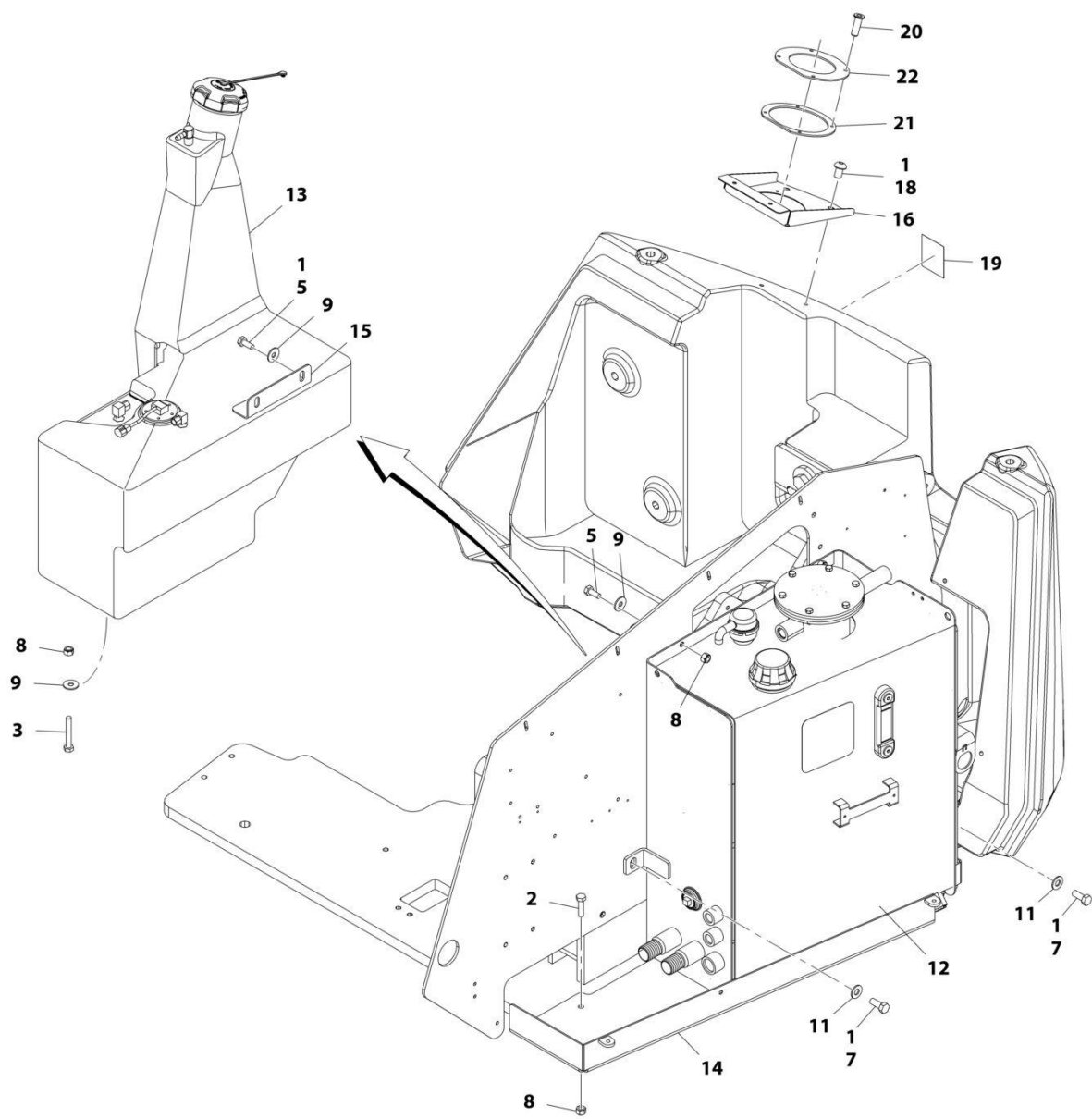
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-6. TANK INSTALLATION (DIESEL MACHINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115769	Ref	TANK INSTALLATION (DIESEL MACHINES)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
3	0701022	1	Bolt M10 x 70	
5	0761012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
7	0761214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
8	3291005	5	Nut M10	
9	4812002	5	Washer M10	
11	4812102	2	Washer M12	
12	1001116339	1	Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001117897	1	Fuel Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001118502	1	Shield, Bottom Tank	
15	1001118509	1	Support, Tank	
16	1001118510	1	Shield, Tank Neck	
18	1001119527	2	Screw M10 x 16	
19	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel	
20	3820032	4	Rivet	
21	1001128781	1	Seal, Neck	
22	1001128782	1	Ring, Neck	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-7. TANK INSTALLATION (GAS MACHINES)



ART_1001119102

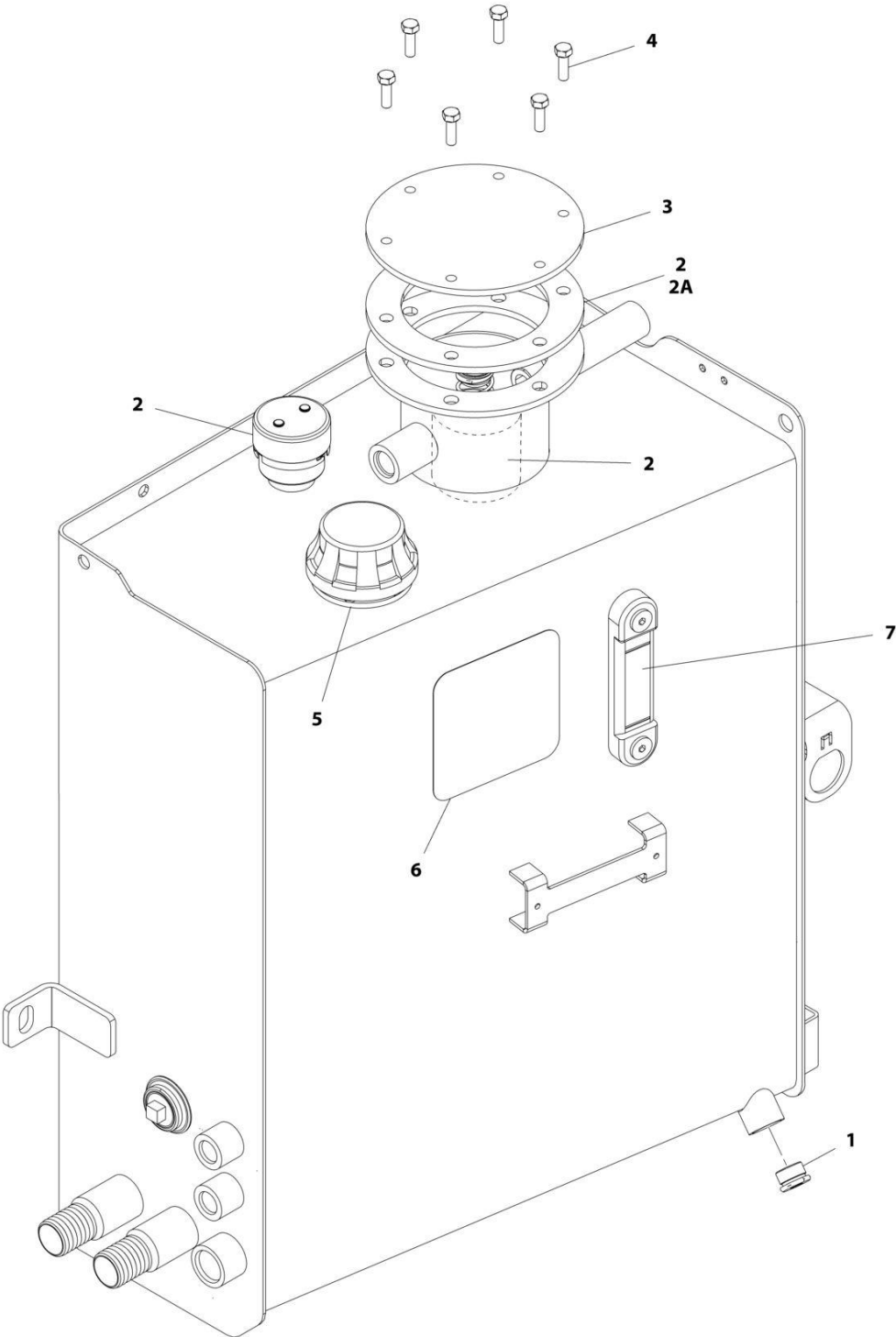
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-7. TANK INSTALLATION (GAS MACHINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119102	Ref	TANK INSTALLATION (GAS MACHINES)	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
3	0701022	1	Bolt M10 x 70	
5	0761012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
7	0761214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
8	3291005	5	Nut M10	
9	4812002	5	Washer M10	
11	4812102	2	Washer M12	
12	1001116339	1	Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001211509	1	Fuel Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001118502	1	Shield, Bottom Tank	
15	1001118509	1	Support, Tank	
16	1001118510	1	Shield, Tank Neck	
18	1001119527	2	Screw M10 x 16	
19	1701542	1	Decal - Gas Fuel	
20	3820032	4	Rivet	
21	1001128781	1	Seal, Neck	
22	1001128782	1	Ring, Neck	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-8. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY



ART_1001116339

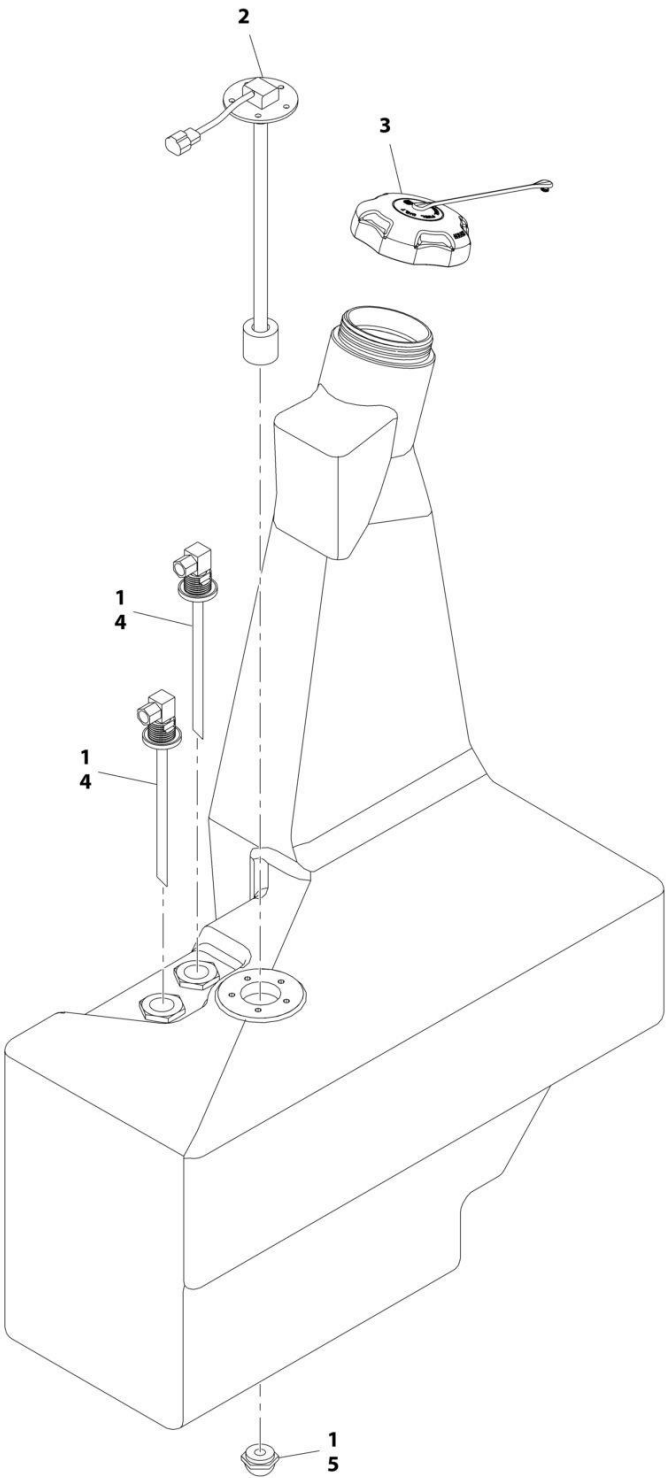
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-8. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001116339	Ref	HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY	F
1	70002112	1	Plug, Magnetic	
2	70002812	1	Hydraulic Breather/Filter Kit	
2A	70002839	1	Gasket	
3	See Note	NSS	Cover (Note: Use p/n 1001116339)	
4	See Note	NSS	Bolt (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
5	70002838	1	Cap, Fill	
6	70002840	1	Decal - Filter Replacement	
7	7024441	1	Gauge, Sight	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-9. FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY (DIESEL MACHINES)



ART_1001117897

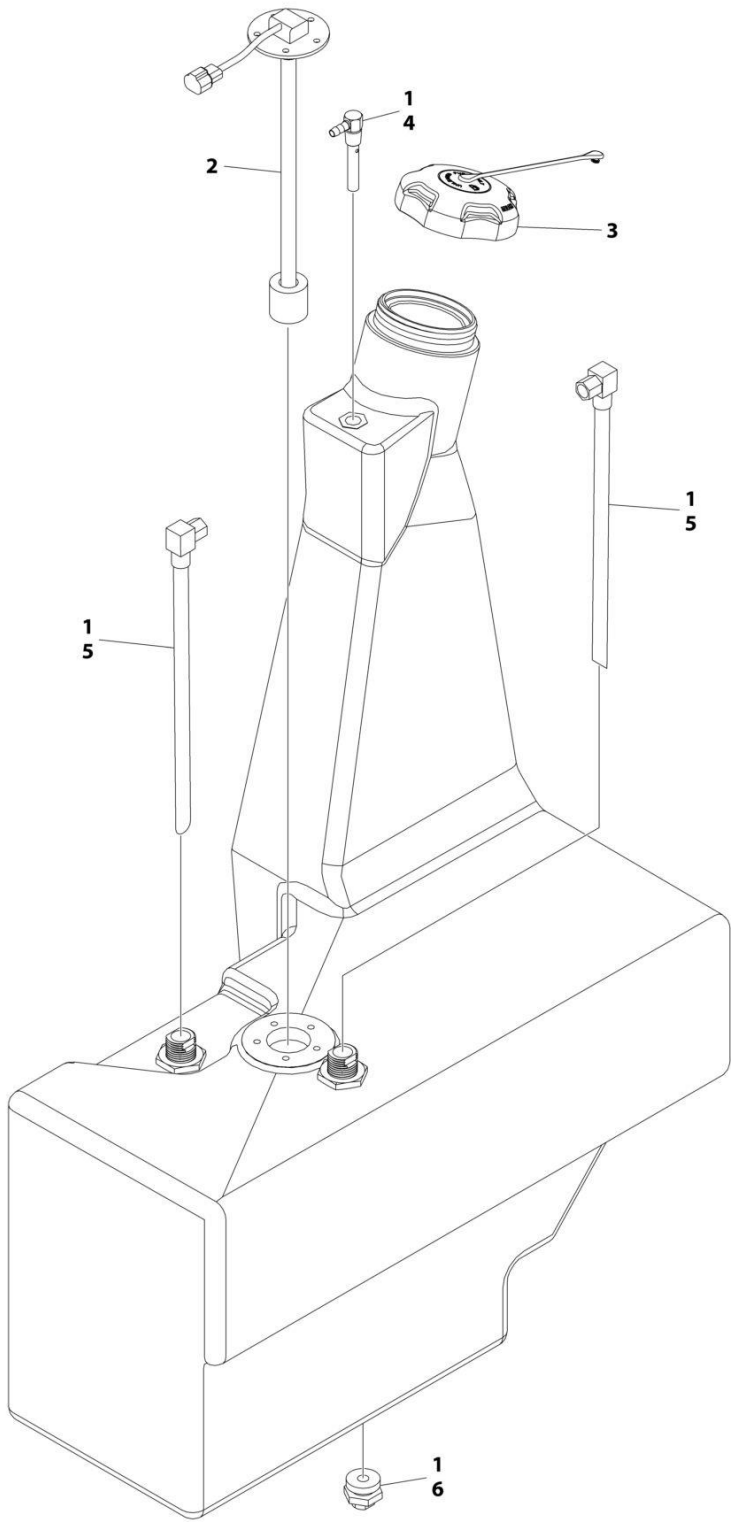
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-9. FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY (DIESEL MACHINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001117897	Ref	FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY (DIESEL MACHINES)	G
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	1001118262	1	Sender	
2	See Note	NSS	Seal, Sender (Note: Use p/n 1001118262)	
2	0721004	5	Screw #10 x 1/2	
3	1001128798	1	Cap, Fuel - Diesel	
4	See Note	NSS	Tube, Steel with Elbow Fitting (Note: Use p/n 1001117897)	
5	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-10. FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY (GAS MACHINES)



ART_1001211509

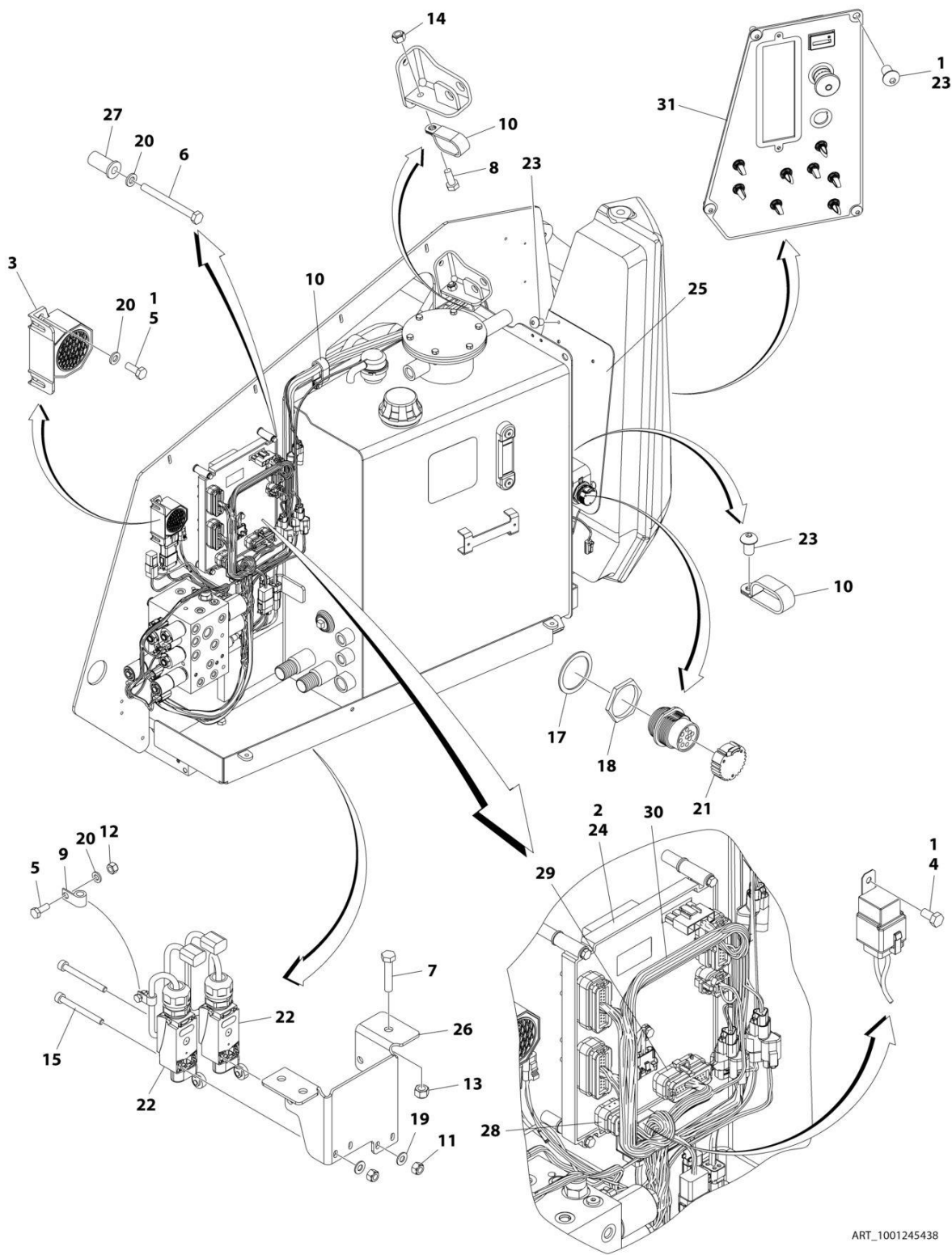
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-10. FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY (GAS MACHINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001211509	Ref	FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY (GAS MACHINES)	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	1001118262	1	Sender	
2	0721004	5	Screw #10 x 1/2	
3	1001128799	1	Cap, Fuel - Gas	
4	1001129043	1	Valve, Fuel Vent	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-11. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE) (PVC 2001)



ART_1001245438

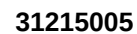
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-11. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE) (PVC 2001)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245438	Ref	ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Sealant, Silicone	
3	0140043	1	Alarm	
4	0760505	1	Bolt M5 x 10	
5	0760608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
6	0760621	5	Bolt M6 x 65	
7	0760816	3	Bolt M8 x 40	
8	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
9	1321293	2	Clamp	
10	1321716	3	P-Clamp	
11	3290405	4	Nut M4	
12	3290605	2	Nut M6	
13	3290805	3	Nut M8	
14	3291005	1	Nut M10	
15	4031512	4	Capscrew M4 x 40	
16	4240033	2	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
17	4460496	1	Washer	
18	4460497	1	Nut	
19	4811400	4	Washer M4	
20	4811700	9	Washer M6	
21	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
22	1001119176	2	Limit Switch and Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
22	1001119170	2	Switch, Limit (1 per Assembly)	
23	1001119527	7	Screw, Button Head M10 x 16	
24	1001120431	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
25	1001125291	1	Shield, Ground Controls	
26	1001141710	1	Bracket, Switch	
27	1001203719	5	Nut M6	
28	1001244525	1	Valve Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
29	1001244526	1	Harness, Ground Control (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
30	1001244527	1	Mid-Engine Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
31	1001245433	1	Ground Control Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

66

340AJ



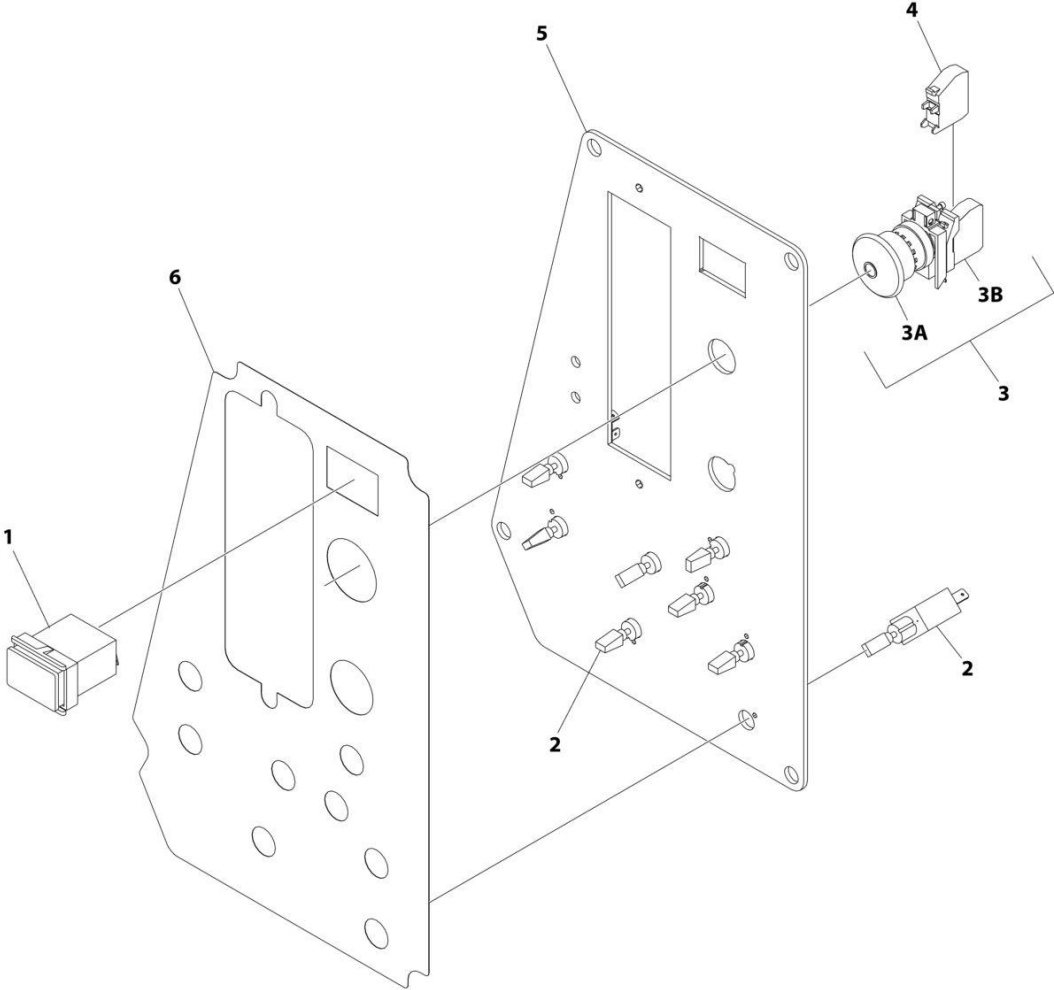
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-12. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245657	Ref	ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Sealant, Silicone	
3	0140043	1	Alarm	
4	0760505	1	Bolt M5 x 10	
5	0760608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
6	0760621	5	Bolt M6 x 65	
7	0760816	3	Bolt M8 x 40	
8	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
9	1321293	2	Clamp	
10	1321716	3	P-Clamp	
11	3290405	4	Nut M4	
12	3290605	2	Nut M6	
13	3290805	3	Nut M8	
14	3291005	1	Nut M10	
15	4031512	4	Capscrew M4 x 40	
16	4240033	2	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
17	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
18	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
19	4811400	4	Washer M4	
20	4811700	9	Washer M6	
21	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
22	1001119176	2	Limit Switch and Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
22	1001119170	2	Switch, Limit (1 per Assembly)	
23	1001119527	7	Screw, Button Head M10 x 16	
24	1001120431	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
25	1001125291	1	Shield, Ground Controls	
26	1001141710	1	Bracket, Switch	
27	1001203719	5	Nut M6	
28	1001244525	1	Valve Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
29	1001244526	1	Harness, Ground Control (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
30	1001244527	1	Mid-Engine Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
31	1001245434	1	Ground Control Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-13. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE)



ART_1001245433

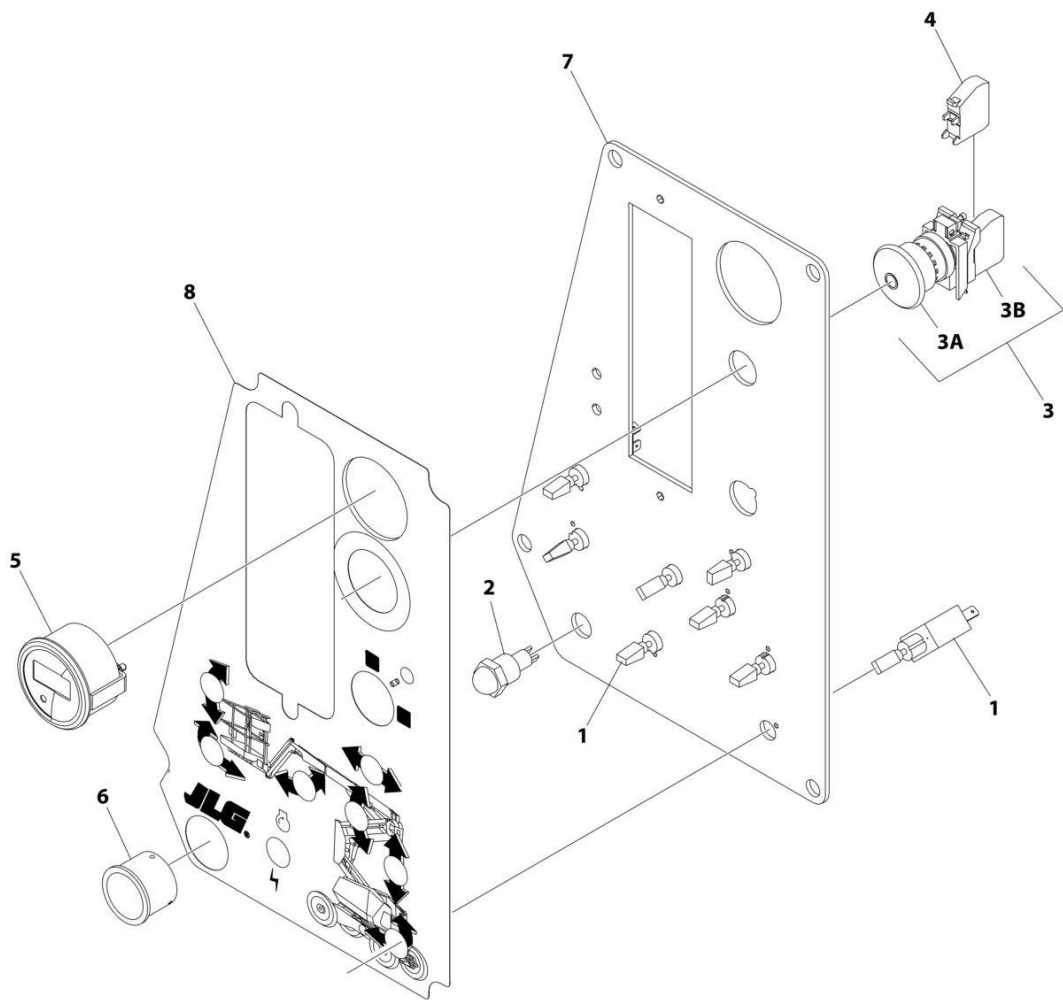
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-13. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245433	Ref	GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY	B
1	2420172	1	Gauge	
2	4360328	8	Switch, Toggle	
3	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
3A	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom Head	
3B	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
4	4360476	1	Switch, Contact	
5	1001119172	1	Panel	
6	1001221398	1	Decal - Ground Control	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-14. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY (CE SPEC)



ART_1001245434

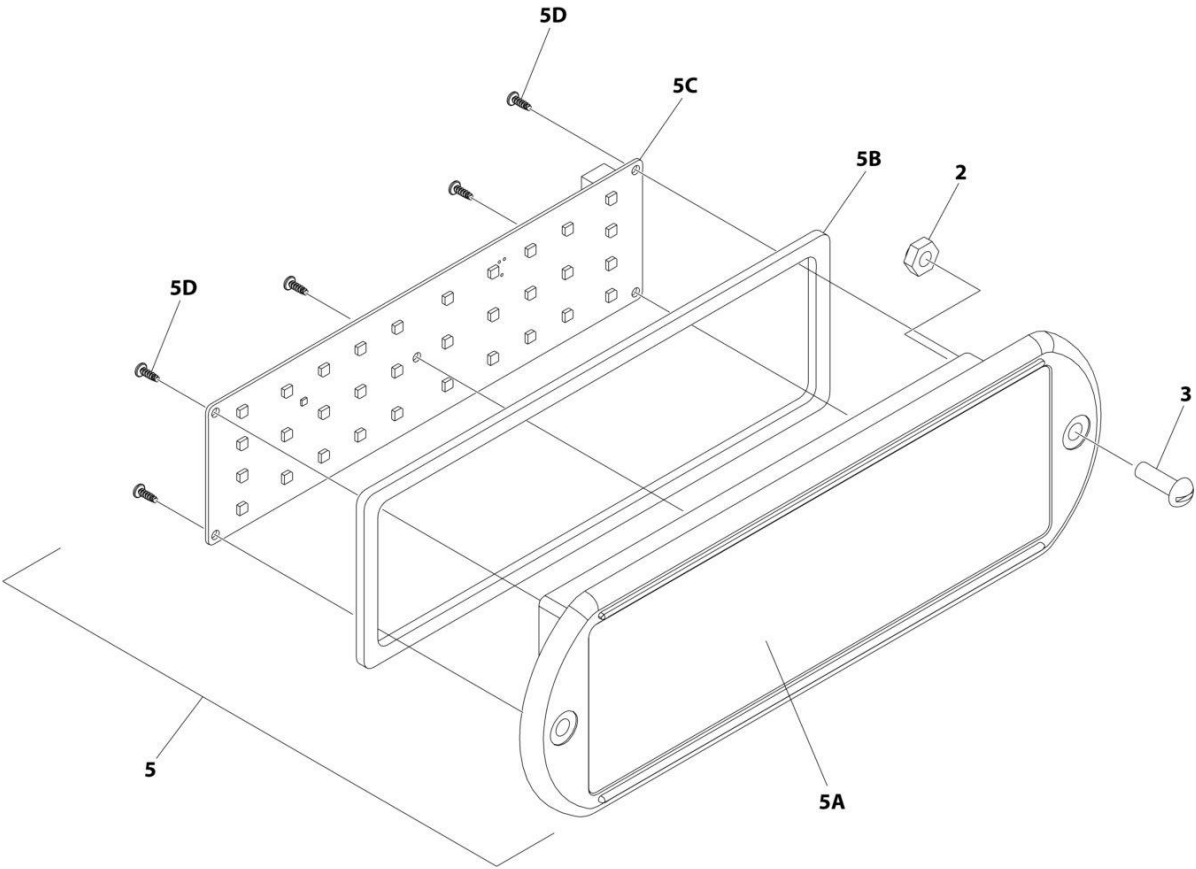
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-14. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245434	Ref	GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY	A
1	4360328	8	Switch, Toggle	
2	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
3	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
3A	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom Head	
3B	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
4	4360476	1	Switch, Contact	
5	1001109503	1	Gauge	
6	1001176469	1	Shroud, Switch	
7	1001188057	1	Panel	
8	1001221399	1	Decal - Ground Control	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-15. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION



ART_1001241400_1OF2

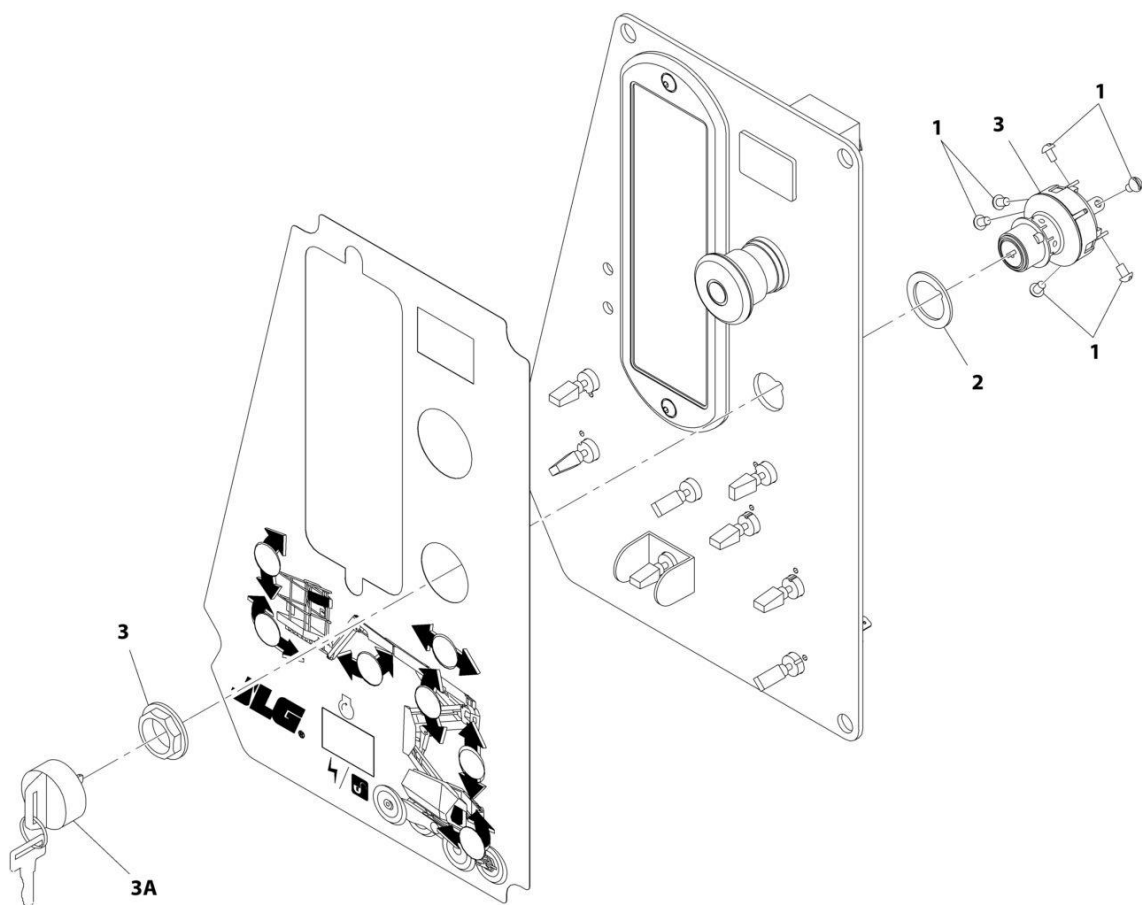
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-15. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241400	Ref	LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION	B
2	3300408	2	Nut, Nylon Insert	
3	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
5	1001236433	1	Light Panel Assembly	
5A	1001236093	1	Lens, I-Con	
5B	1001238749	1	Bezel (Includes Gasket)	
5C	1001187807	1	Panel, LED Light	
5D		Ref	Screw	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-16. KEY SWITCH INSTALLATION



ART_1001119399

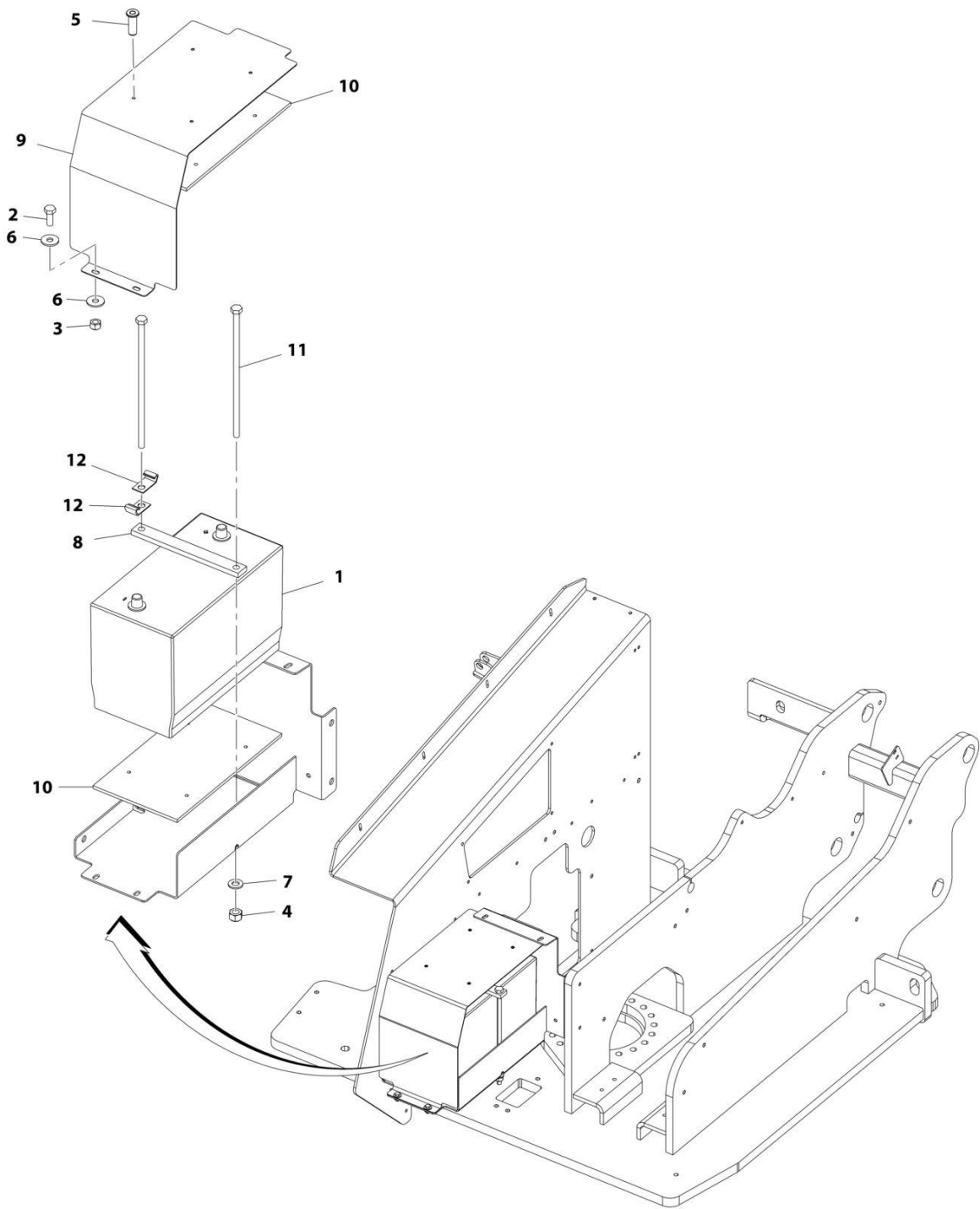
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-16. KEY SWITCH INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119399	Ref	KEY SWITCH INSTALLATION	C
1	3910804	6	Screw 8 x 1/4	
2	1001151393	1	Shim	
3	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
3A	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-17. BATTERY INSTALLATION



ART_1001119277

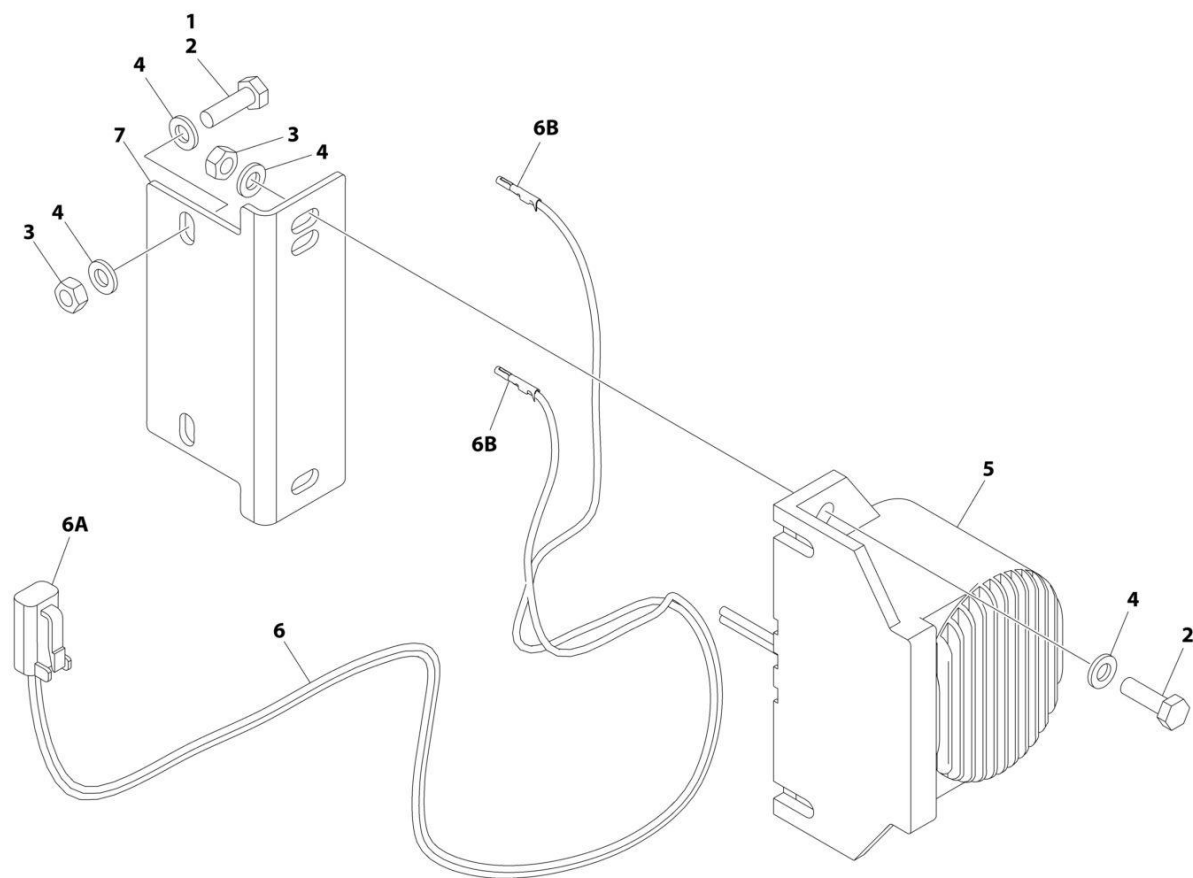
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-17. BATTERY INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119277	Ref	BATTERY INSTALLATION	D
1	0400075	1	Battery	
2	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	3290605	2	Nut M6	
4	3291005	2	Nut M10	
5	3820032	4	Rivet	
6	4811702	4	Washer M6	
7	4812000	2	Washer M10	
8	0361810	1	Bar, Hold-down	
9	1001117240	1	Cover	
10	1001119278	2	Insulate	
11	1001119280	2	Bolt M10 x 260	
12	1320223	2	J-Clip	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-18. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION



ART_1001206737

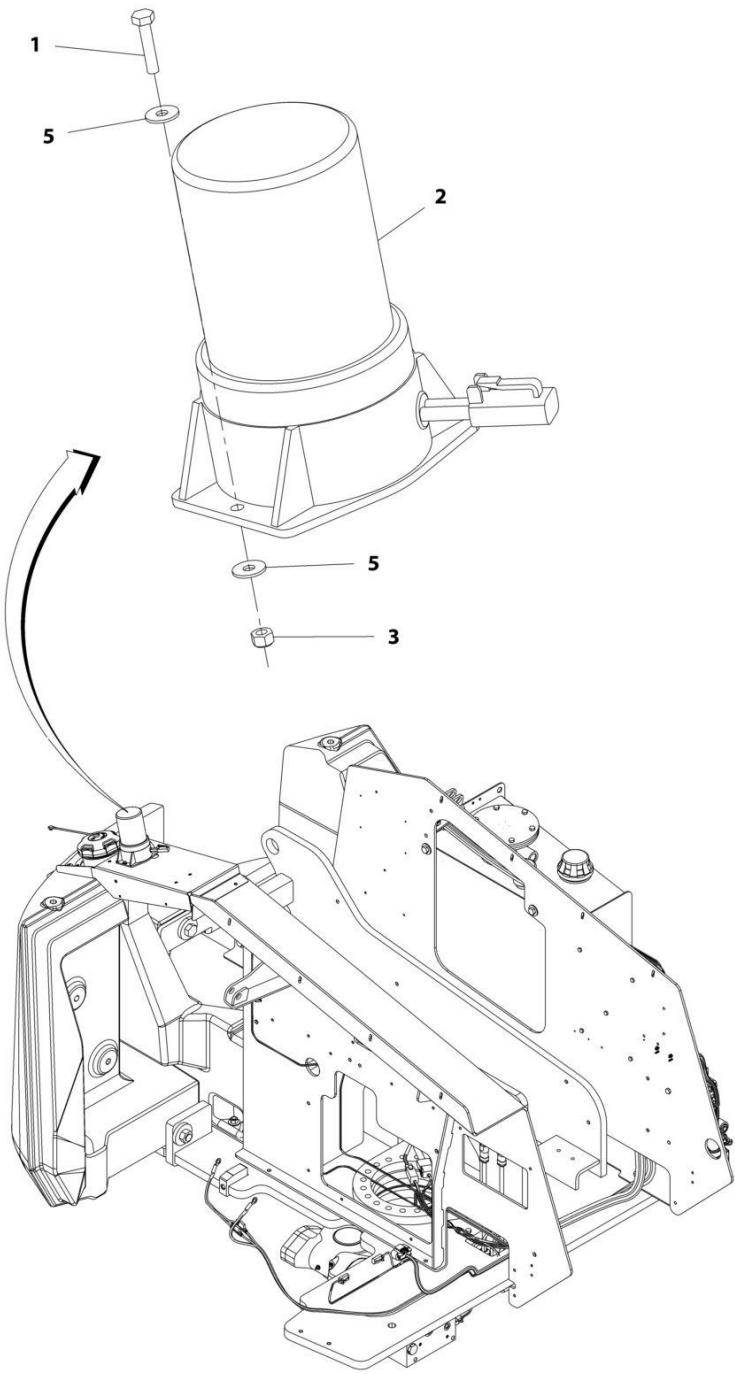
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-18. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206737	Ref	WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	3290601	4	Nut M6	
4	4811700	8	Washer M6	
5	1001182806	1	Alarm	
6	1001190663	1	White Noise Motion Alarm Harness	
6A	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
6A	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
6B	4460871	2	Socket, Female	
7	1001231886	1	Plate	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-19. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (OPTIONAL)



ART_1001119268

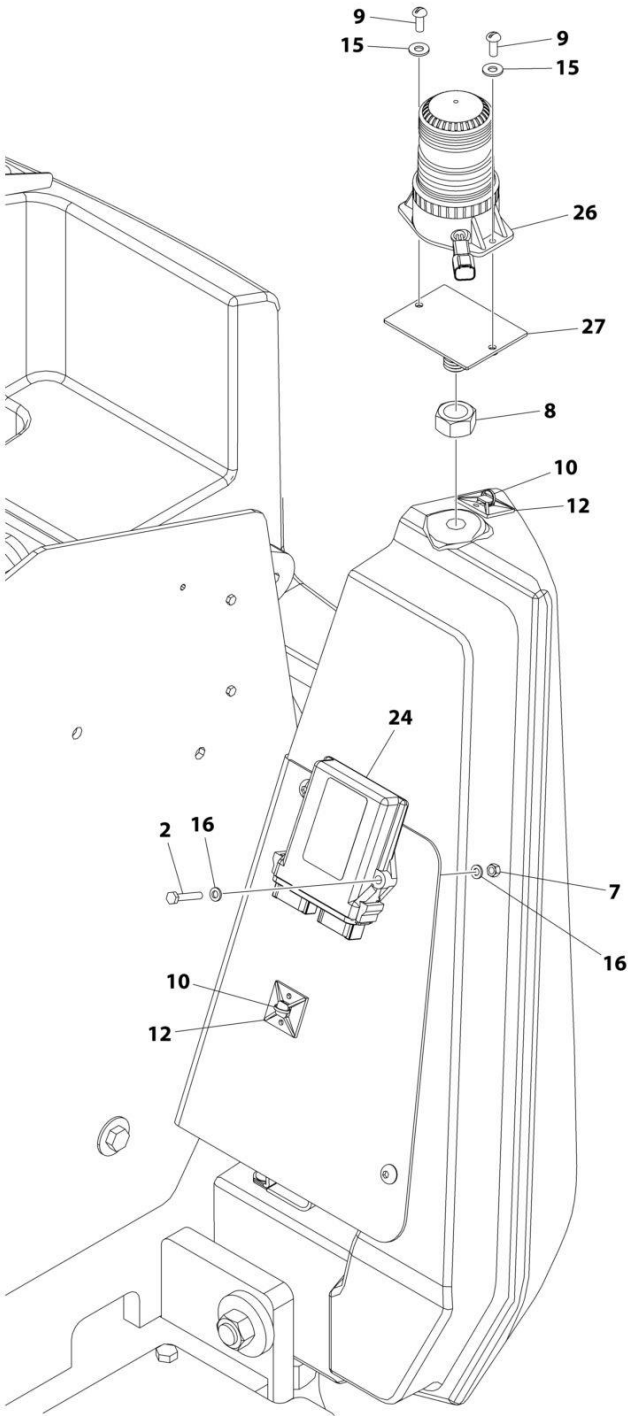
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-19. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119268	Ref	STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (OPTIONAL)	C
1	0760410	2	Bolt M4 x 20	
2	2920161	1	Strobe Light Assembly	
2	7016319	1	Bulb	
2	7016372	1	Lens	
2	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
2	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
3	3290405	2	Nut M4	
5	1001091102	4	Washer M4	
6	4240032	2	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-20. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE) (OPTIONAL)



ART_1001242849

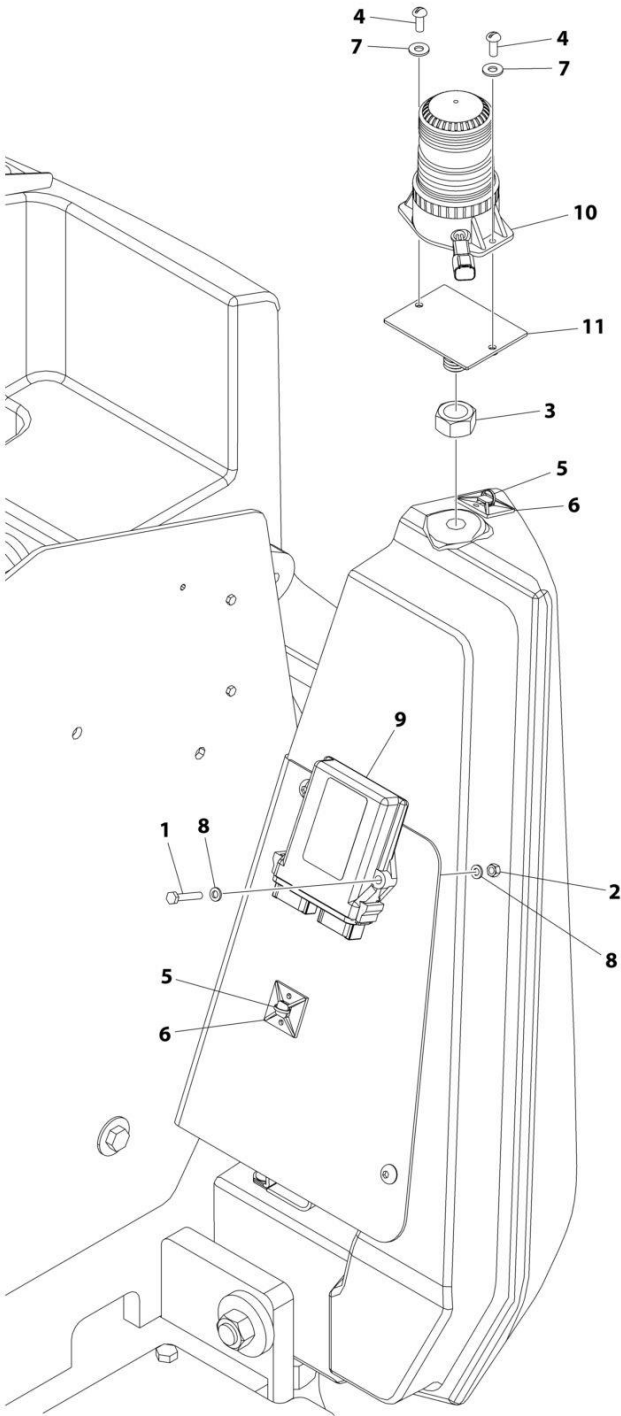
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-20. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE) (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242849	Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE	B
2	0700615	2	Bolt M6 x 35	
7	3290607	2	Nut M6	
8	3292001	1	Nut M20	
9	3900085	2	Screw #10 x 1/2	
10	4240032	3	Tie-Strap	
12	4460488	3	Base, Mounting	
15	4751000	2	Washer #10	
16	4811700	4	Washer M6	
24	1001142683	1	Module, Beacon Control	
26	1001200910	1	Light, Strobe	
26	7028909	1	Connector - 2 Position	
26	4460943	2	Pin, Male	
27	1001207227	1	Mount	
28	1001142736	1	Strobe Light Control Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-21. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED) (OPTIONAL)



ART_1001242850

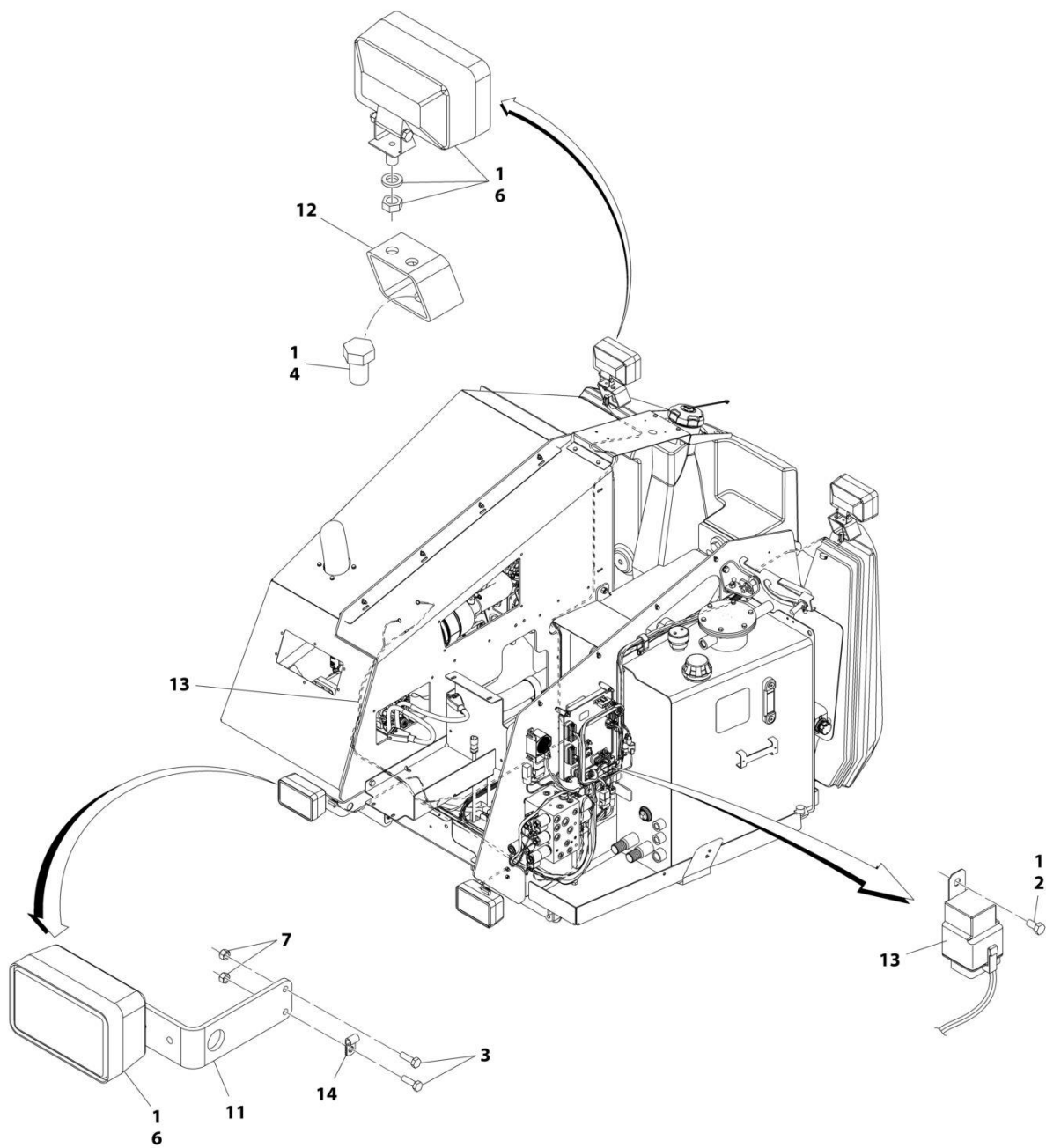
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-21. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED) (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242850	Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED	A
1	0700615	2	Bolt M6 x 35	
2	3290607	2	Nut M6	
3	3292001	1	Nut M20	
4	3900085	2	Screw #10 x 1/2	
5	4240032	3	Tie-Strap	
6	4460488	3	Base, Mounting	
7	4751000	2	Washer #10	
8	4811700	4	Washer M6	
9	1001142683	1	Module, Beacon Control	
10	1001207004	1	Light, Strobe	
10	7028909	1	Connector - 2 Position	
10	4460943	2	Pin, Male	
11	1001207227	1	Mount	
12	1001142736	1	Strobe Light Control Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-22. TURNTABLE FLOODLIGHT INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)



ART_1001120232

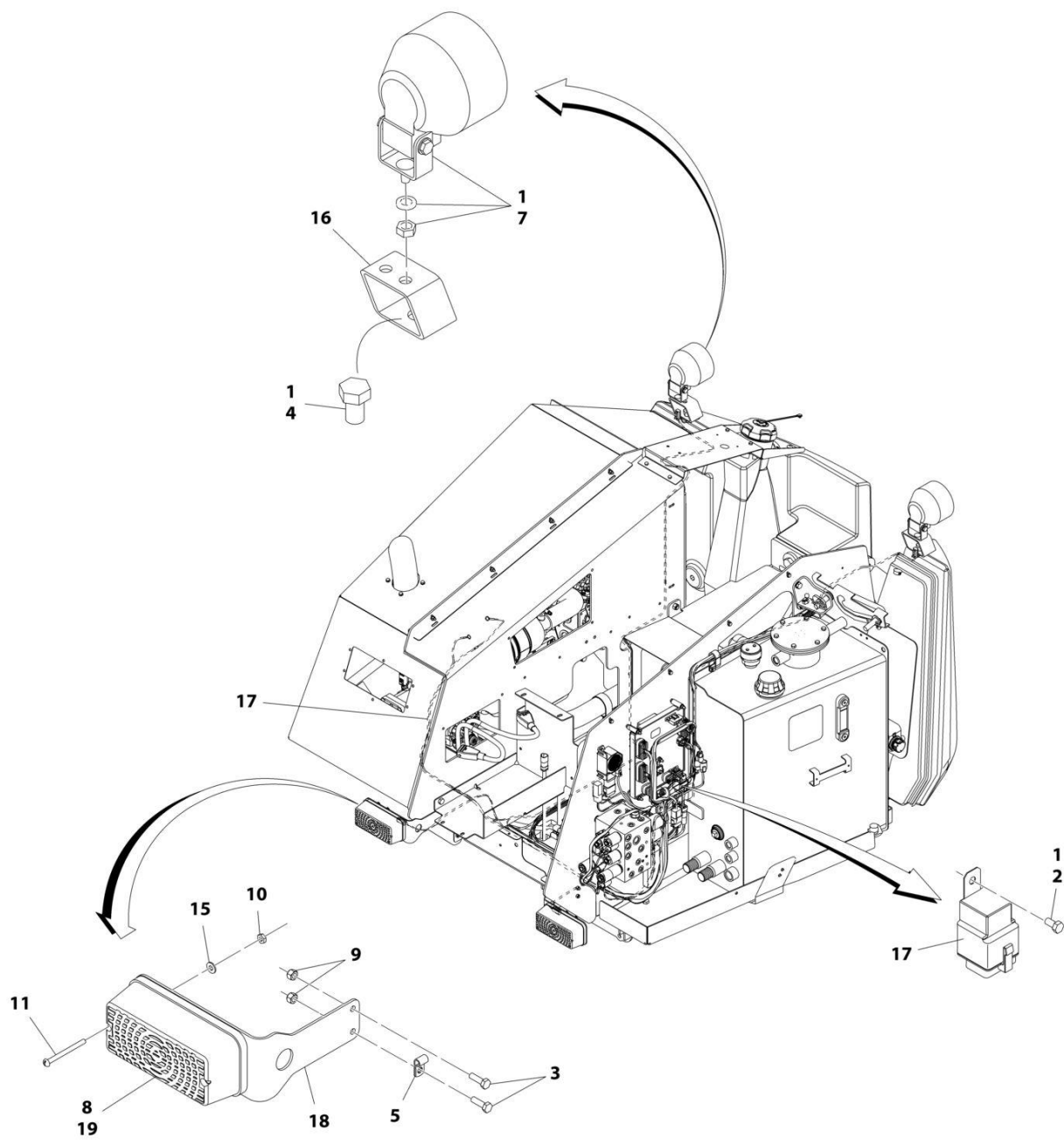
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-22. TURNTABLE FLOODLIGHT INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001120232	Ref	TURNTABLE FLOODLIGHT INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0760505	1	Bolt M5 x 10	
3	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	0762014	2	Bolt M20 x 30	
5	1705170	1	Decal - Light (Not Shown - Located on Platform Console Box)	
6	2920157	4	Floodlight	
6	7024452	4	Bulb, Replacement (1 Per Assembly)	
7	3290605	4	Nut M6	
8	4240032	2	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
9	4240033	4	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
10	4360522	1	Switch, Push Button (Not Shown - Located on Platform Console Box)	
11	1001120287	2	Mount, Light	
12	1001120288	2	Mount, Light	
13	1001120299	1	Chassis Light Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
13	3740080	1	Relay	
14	1320136	2	Clamp, Cable	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-23. HEAD AND TAIL LIGHT INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)



ART_1001149144

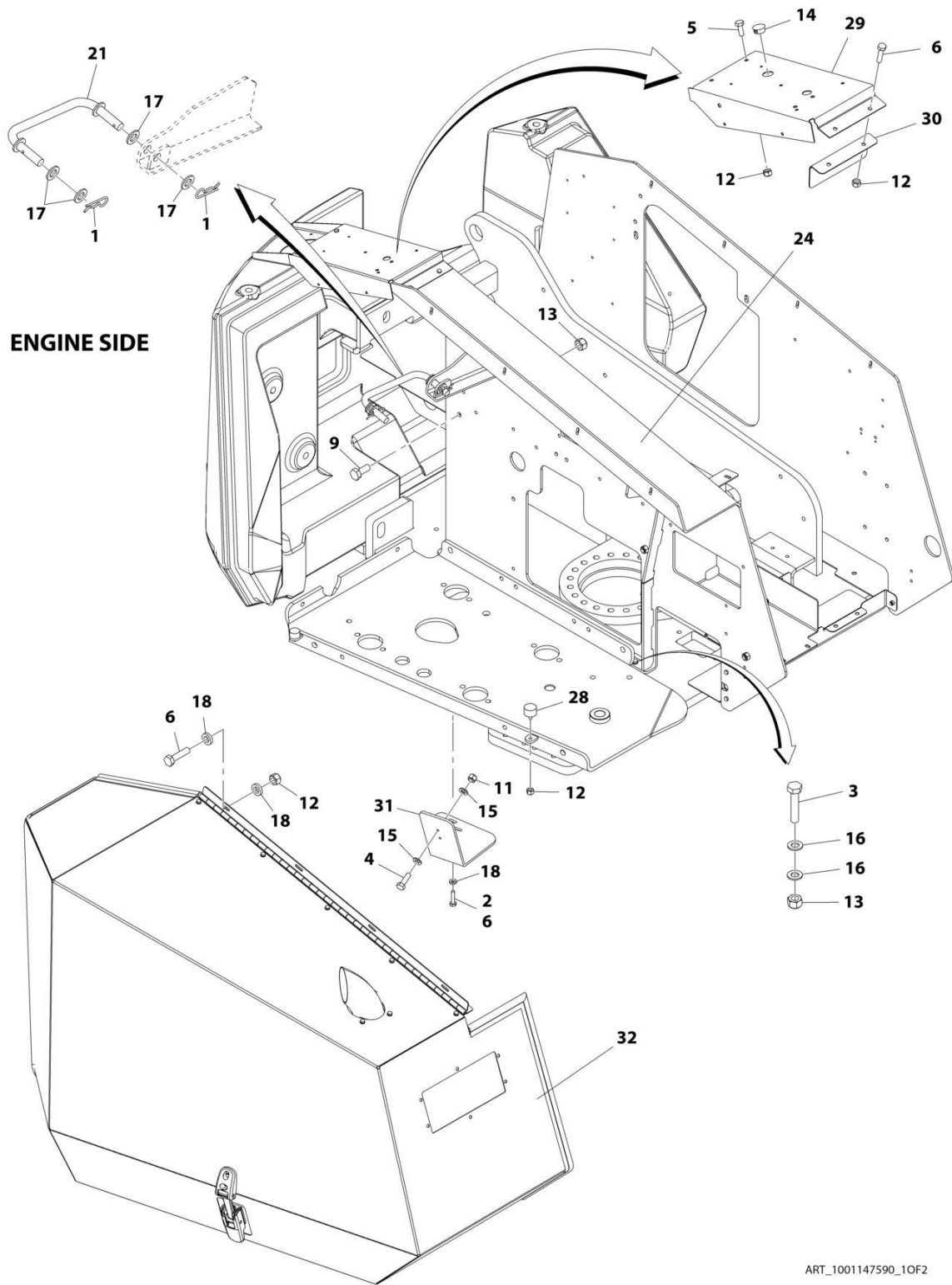
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-23. HEAD AND TAIL LIGHT INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001149144	Ref	HEAD AND TAIL LIGHT INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0760505	1	Bolt M5 x 10	
3	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	0762014	2	Bolt M20 x 30	
5	1320136	2	Clamp, Cable	
6	1705170	1	Decal - Light (Not Shown - Located on Platform Console Box)	
7	2920110	2	Light, Head	
7	7016628	2	Bulb, Replacement (1 Per Assembly)	
8	2920113	2	Light, Tail	
9	3290605	4	Nut M6	
10	3311005	4	Nut M10	
11	3911036	4	Bolt M10 x 2-1/4	
12	4240032	2	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
13	4240033	4	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
14	4360522	1	Switch, Push Button (Not Shown - Located on Platform Console Box)	
15	4751000	4	Washer M10	
16	1001120288	2	Mount, Light	
17	1001120299	1	Chassis Light Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
17	3740080	1	Relay	
18	1001149147	2	Mount, Light	
19	4460121	2	Cap, Wire	

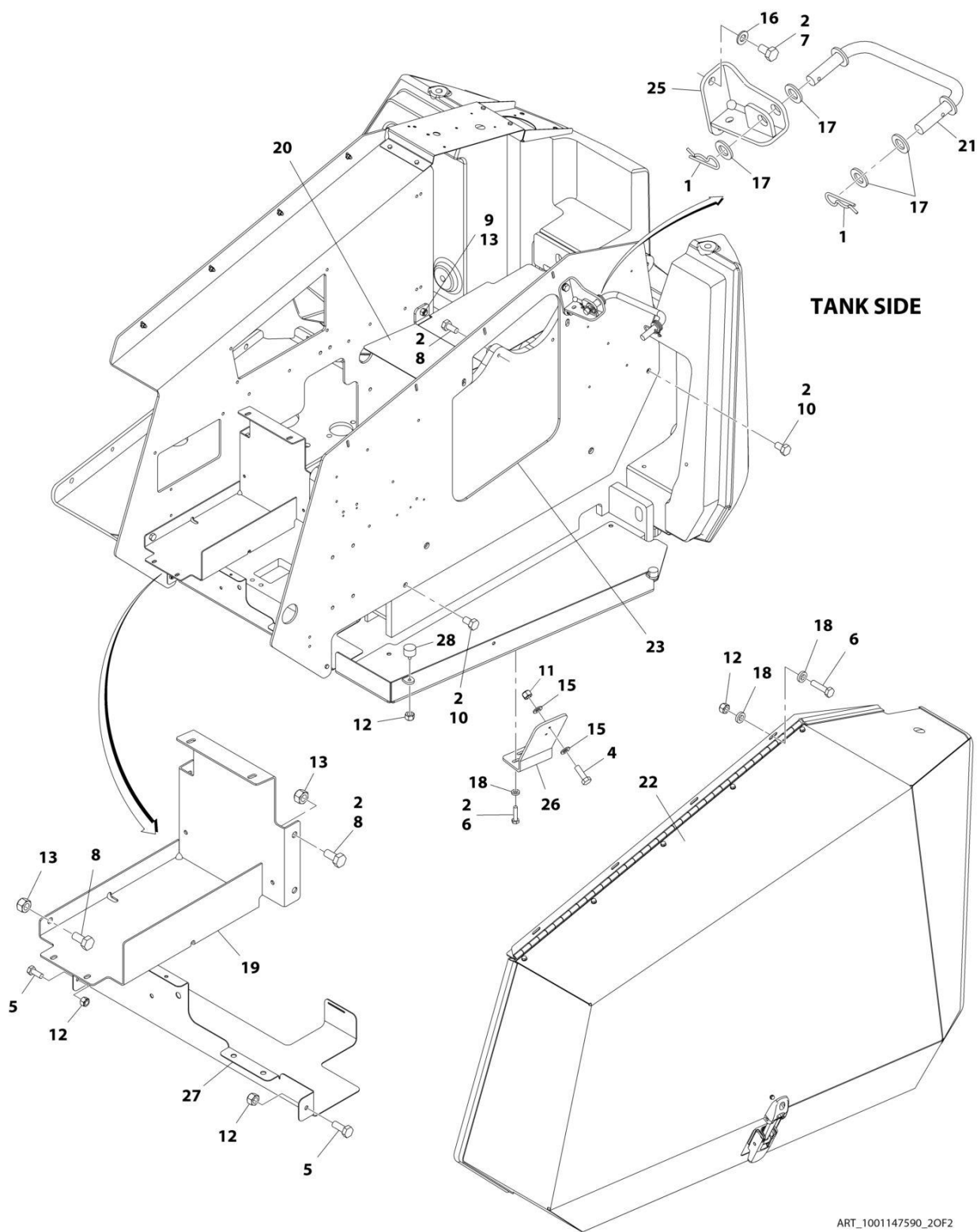
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-24. HOODS INSTALLATION



ART_1001147590_1OF2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE



ART_1001147590_20F2

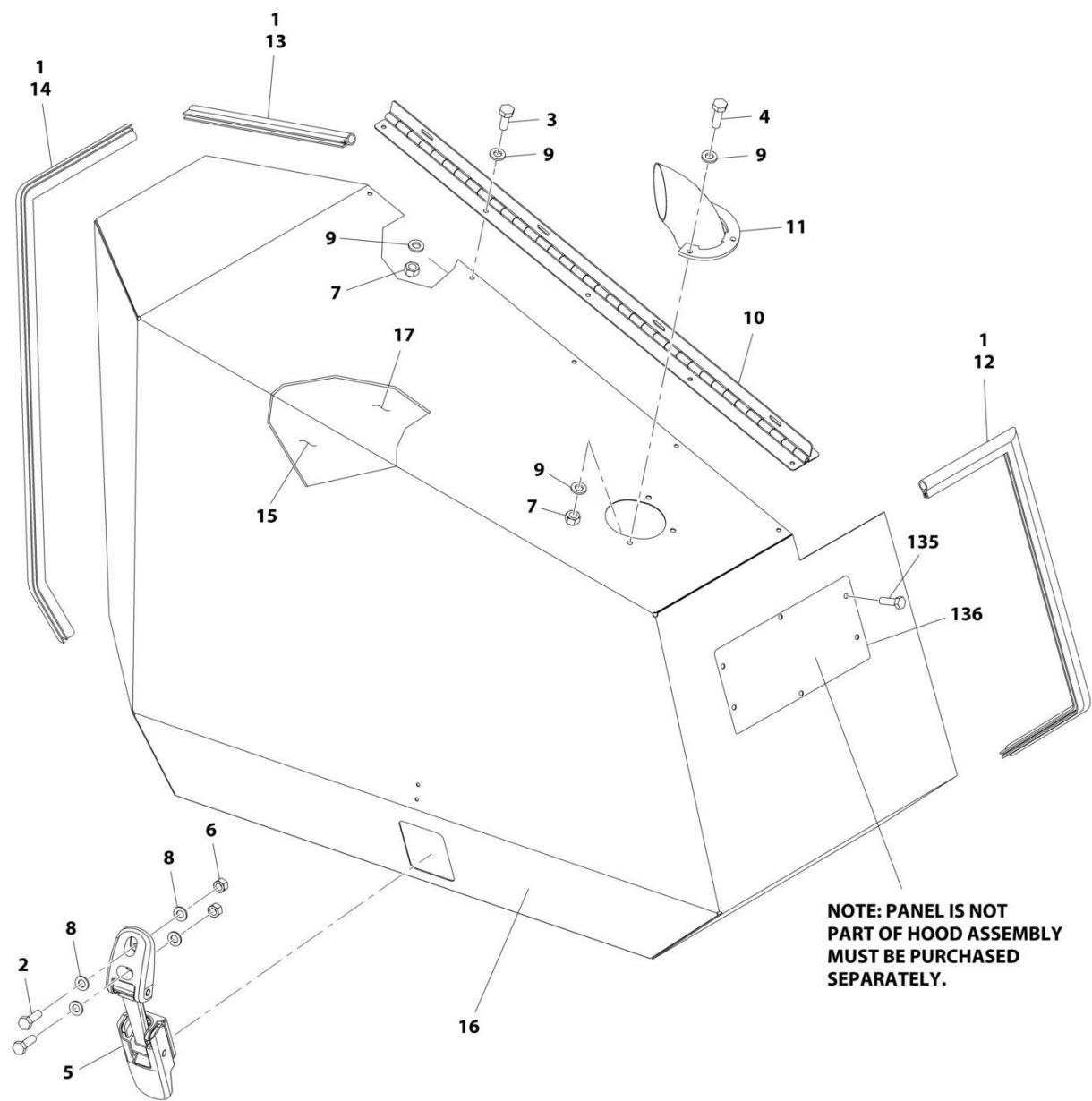
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-24. HOODS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001147590	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	B
1	80325	4	Hairpin, Cotter	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0701018	2	Bolt M10 x 50	
4	0760508	4	Bolt M5 x 16	
5	0760608	5	Bolt M6 x 16	
6	0760612	16	Bolt M6 x 25	
7	0761009	2	Bolt M10 x 18	
8	0761011	6	Bolt M10 x 22	
9	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
10	0761210	2	Bolt M12 x 20	
11	3290505	4	Nut M5	
12	3290605	19	Nut M6	
13	3291005	6	Nut M10	
14	3520030	1	Plug	
15	4811600	8	Washer M5	
16	4812000	6	Washer M10	
17	4812300	8	Washer M16	
18	5240600	22	Washer M6	
19	1001117239	1	Box, Battery	
20	1001117243	1	Cover, Turntable Center	
21	1001117282	2	Rod, Prop	
22	1001118361	1	Tank Side Hood Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	1001118459	1	Plate, Hood Mount	
24	1001119072	1	Plate, Engine Side	
25	1001119080	1	Bracket	
26	1001119083	1	Mount, Latch	
27	1001119085	1	Tray	
28	1001119092	4	Bumper	
29	1001119103	1	Panel, Filler	
30	1001119104	1	Panel, Filler	
31	1001146824	1	Mount, Latch	
32	1001147441	1	Engine Side Hood Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-25. ENGINE SIDE HOOD ASSEMBLY



NOTE: PANEL IS NOT
PART OF HOOD ASSEMBLY
MUST BE PURCHASED
SEPARATELY.

NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE
ORDERED SEPERATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION FOR BREAKDOWN

ART_1001147441

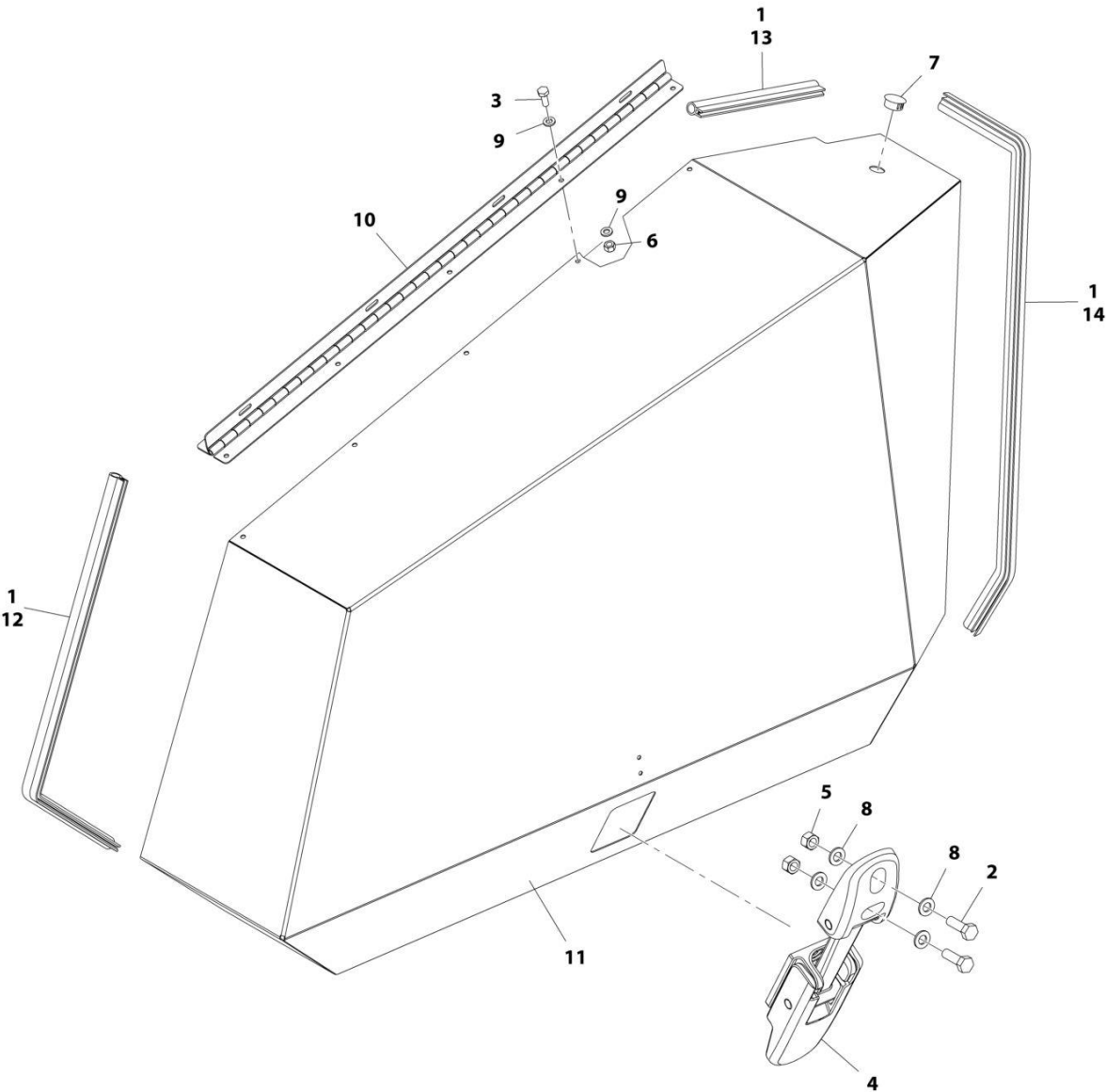
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-25. ENGINE SIDE HOOD ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001147441	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE	A
1	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
2	0760508	2	Bolt M5 x 16	
3	0760608	5	Bolt M6 x 16	
4	0760610	3	Bolt M6 x 20	
5	2940109	1	Latch	
6	3290505	2	Nut M5	
7	3290605	8	Nut M6	
8	4811600	4	Washer M5	
9	4811700	16	Washer M6	
10	1001117281	1	Hinge	
11	1001119077	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
12	1001119086	1	Seal	
13	1001119087	1	Seal	
14	1001119088	1	Seal	
15	1001120749	1	Insulate, Heat Shield	
16	See Note	1	Hood, Replacement (Note: Use p/n 1001147441)	
17	1001147440	1	Insulate, Heat Shield	
135	2080040	10	Fastener, Huck	
136	1001137451	1	Panel (Note: Not Part of Hood Assembly. Must be Purchased separately)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-26. TANK SIDE HOOD ASSEMBLY



NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE ORDERED SEPERATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION FOR BREAKDOWN

ART_1001118361

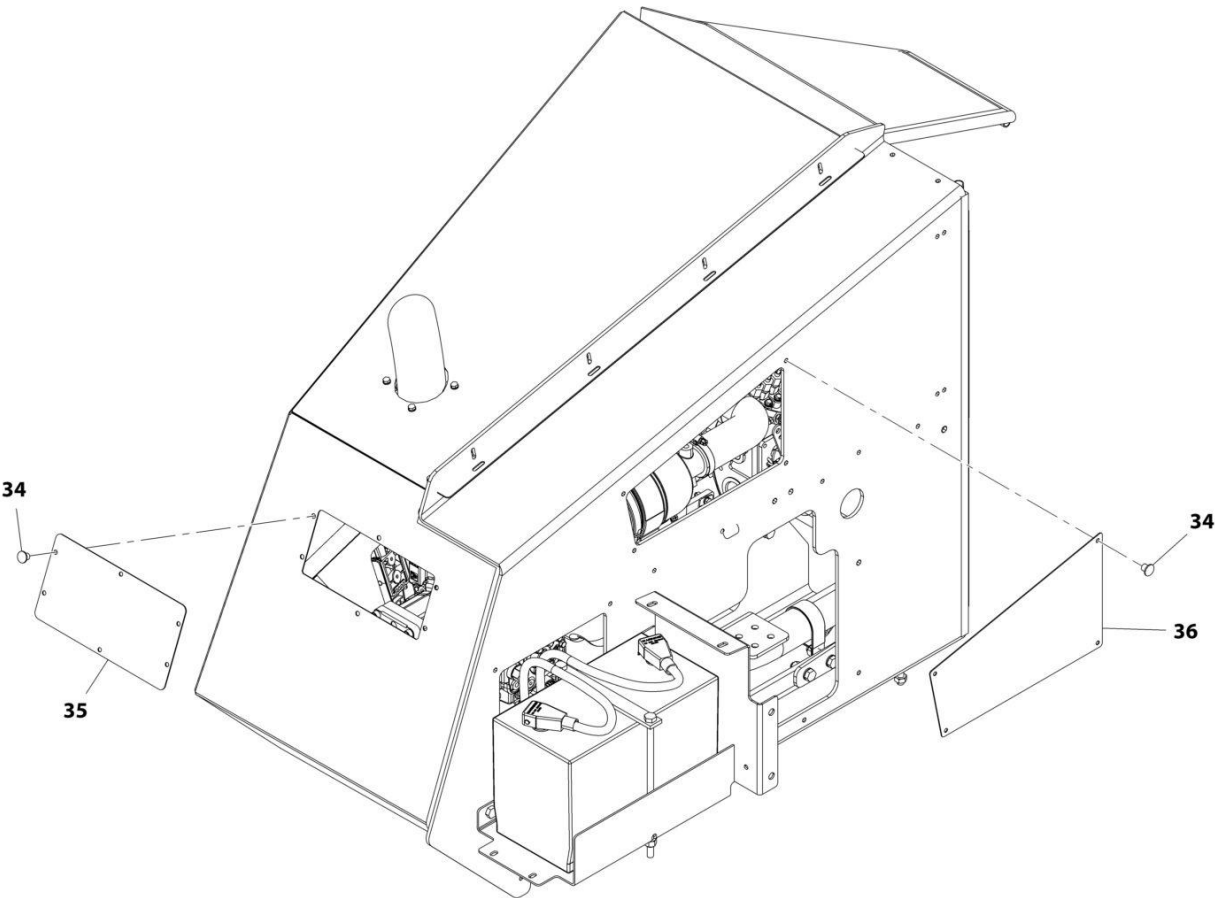
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-26. TANK SIDE HOOD ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001118361	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE	B
1	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
2	0760508	2	Bolt M5 x 16	
3	0760608	5	Bolt M6 x 16	
4	2940109	1	Latch	
5	3290505	2	Nut M5	
6	3290605	5	Nut M6	
7	3520030	1	Plug, Hole	
8	4811600	4	Washer M5	
9	4811700	10	Washer M6	
10	1001117281	1	Hinge	
11	See Note	NSS	Hood, Replacement (Note: Use p/n 1001118361)	
12	1001119089	1	Seal	
13	1001119090	1	Seal	
14	1001119091	1	Seal	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-27. HOOD COMPONENTS - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2001)



ART_1001161433_1OF3

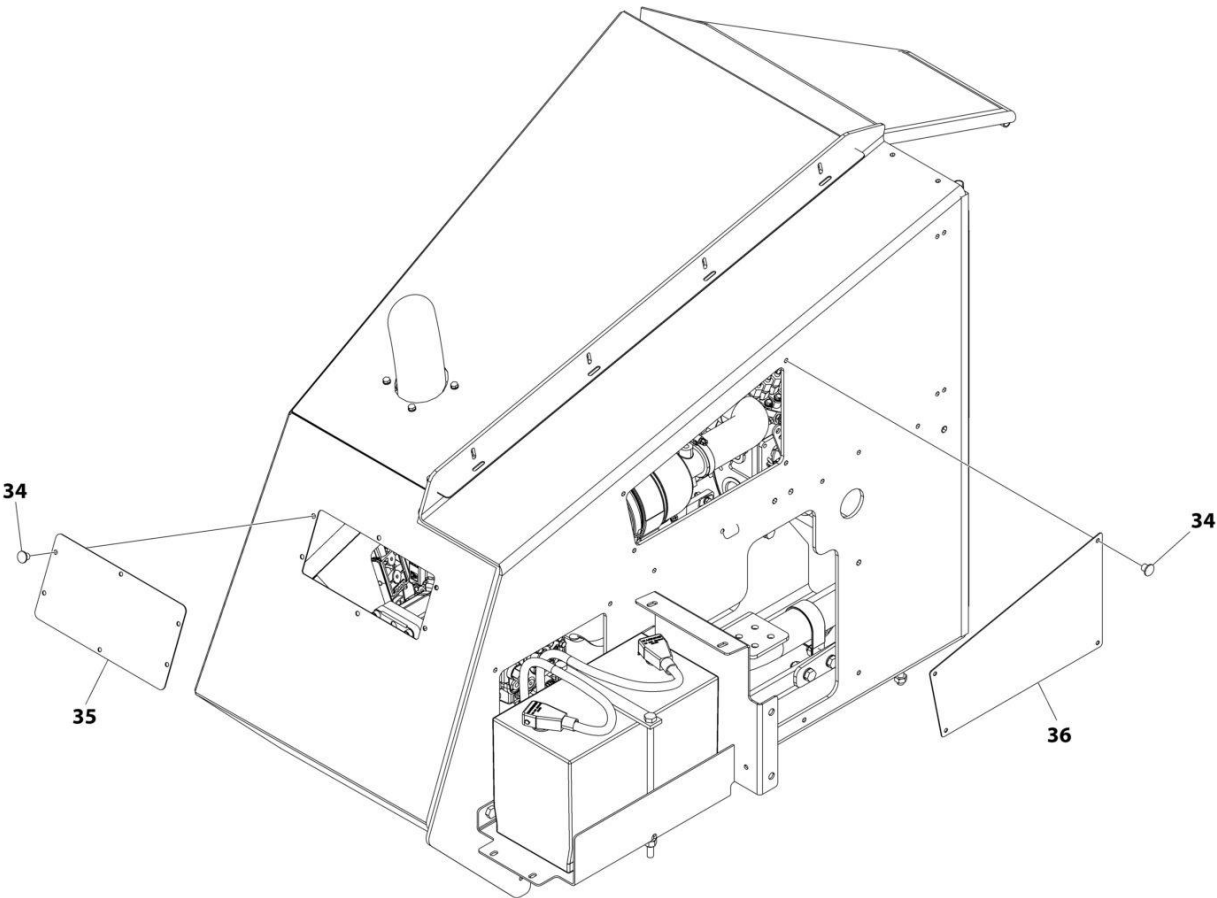
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-27. HOOD COMPONENTS - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2001)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161433	Ref	KUBOTA ENGINE HOOD COMPONENTS (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	F
34	2080040	10	Blind Fastener	
35	1001137451	1	Panel, Engine Hood	
36	1001137452	1	Panel, Engine Hood Mount	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-28. HOOD COMPONENTS - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2007)



ART_1001161433_I_10F3

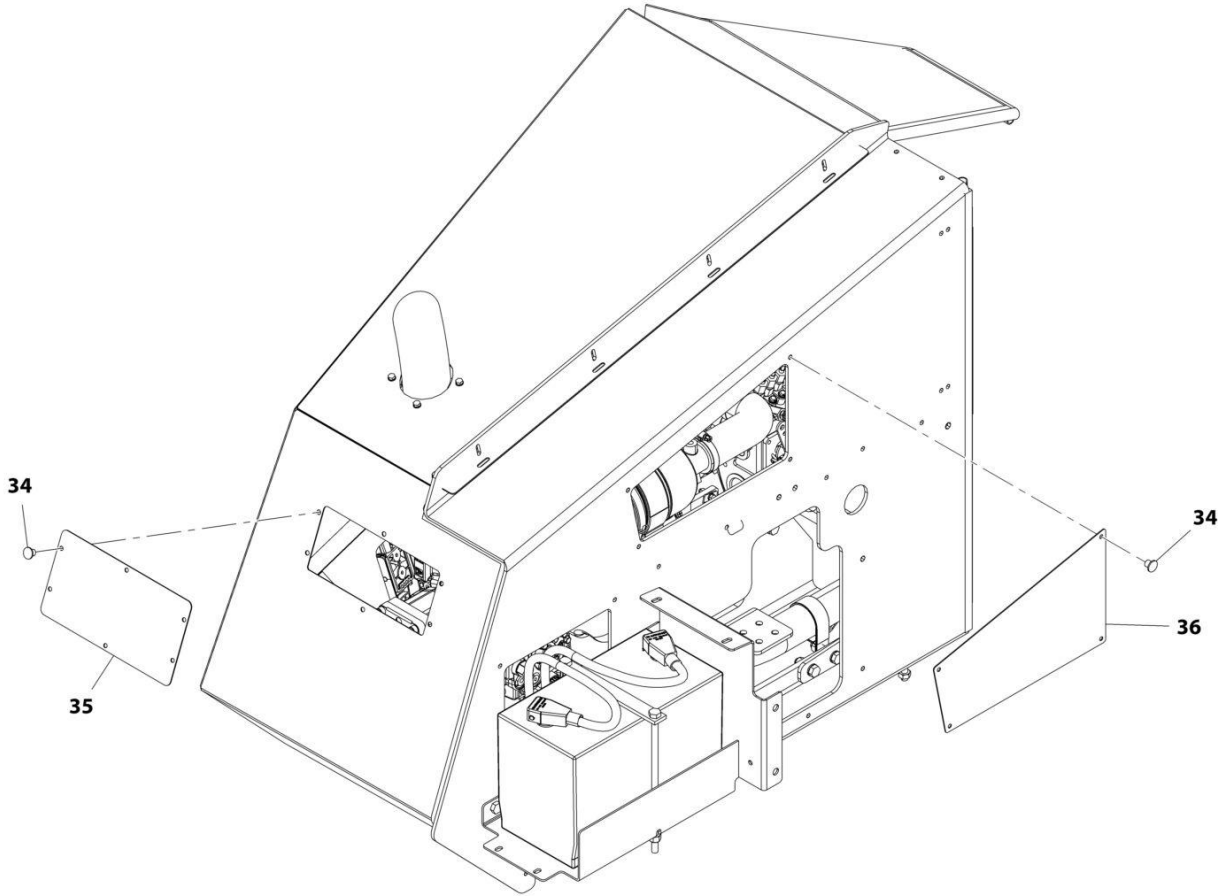
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-28. HOOD COMPONENTS - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2007)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161433	Ref	KUBOTA ENGINE HOOD COMPONENTS (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	I
34	2080040	10	Blind Fastener	
35	1001137451	1	Panel, Engine Hood	
36	1001137452	1	Panel, Engine Hood Mount	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-29. HOOD COMPONENTS - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2001)



ART_1001161434_1OF3

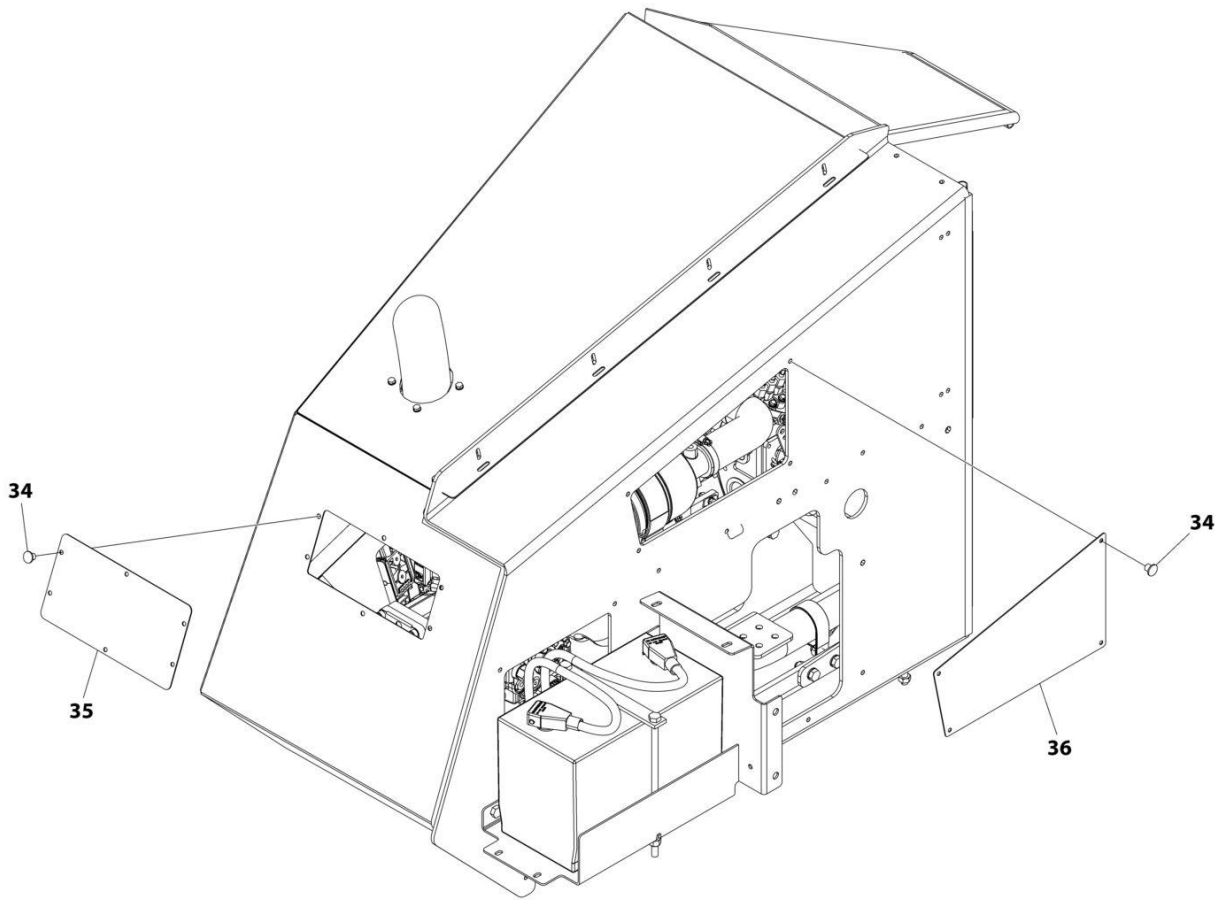
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-29. HOOD COMPONENTS - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2001)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161434	Ref	KUBOTA ENGINE HOOD COMPONENTS (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	F
34	2080040	10	Blind Fastener	
35	1001137451	1	Panel, Engine Hood	
36	1001137452	1	Panel, Engine Hood Mount	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-30. HOOD COMPONENTS - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2007)



ART_1001161434_I_10F3

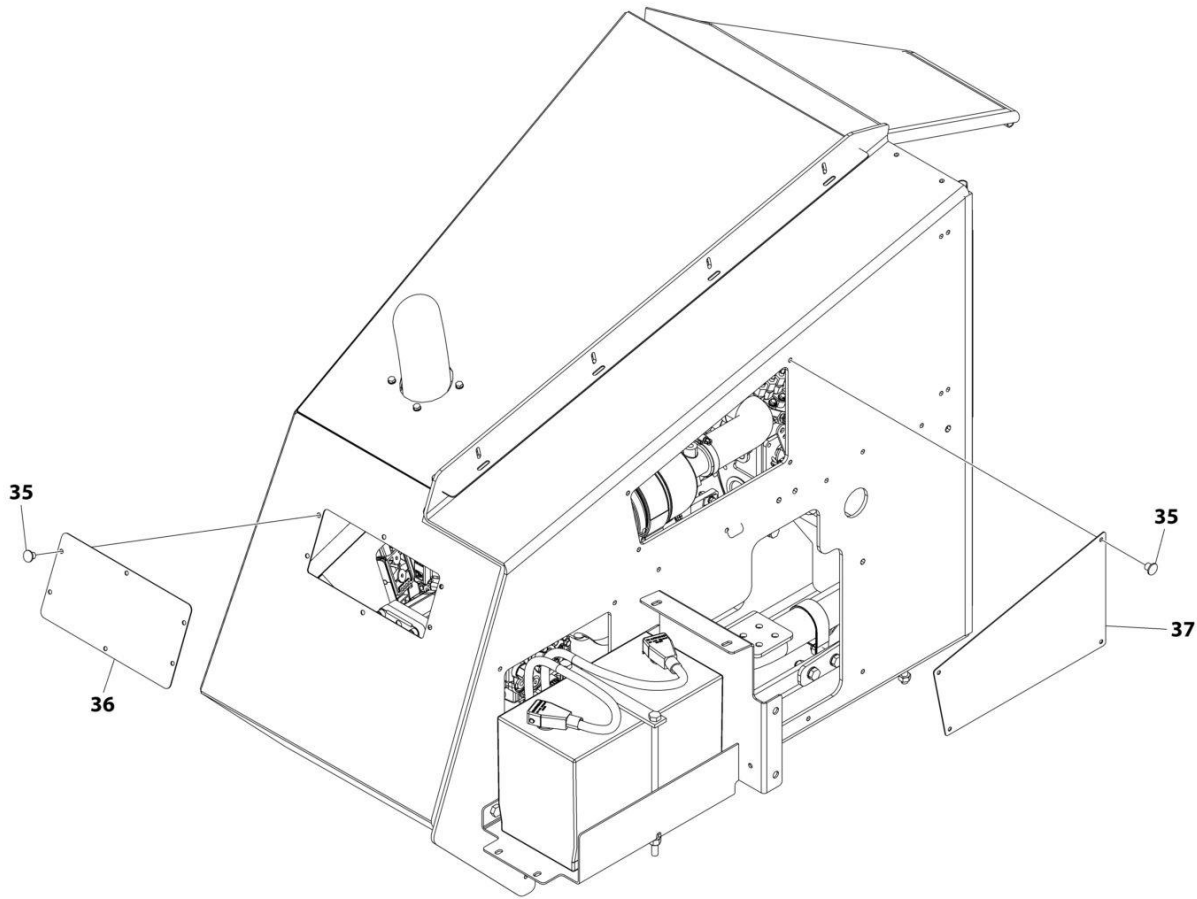
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-30. HOOD COMPONENTS - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2007)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161434	Ref	KUBOTA ENGINE HOOD COMPONENTS (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	I
34	2080040	10	Blind Fastener	
35	1001137451	1	Panel, Engine Hood	
36	1001137452	1	Panel, Engine Hood Mount	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-31. HOOD COMPONENTS - KUBOTA ENGINE WITH 4000W GENERATOR (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2001)



ART_1001147470_10F3

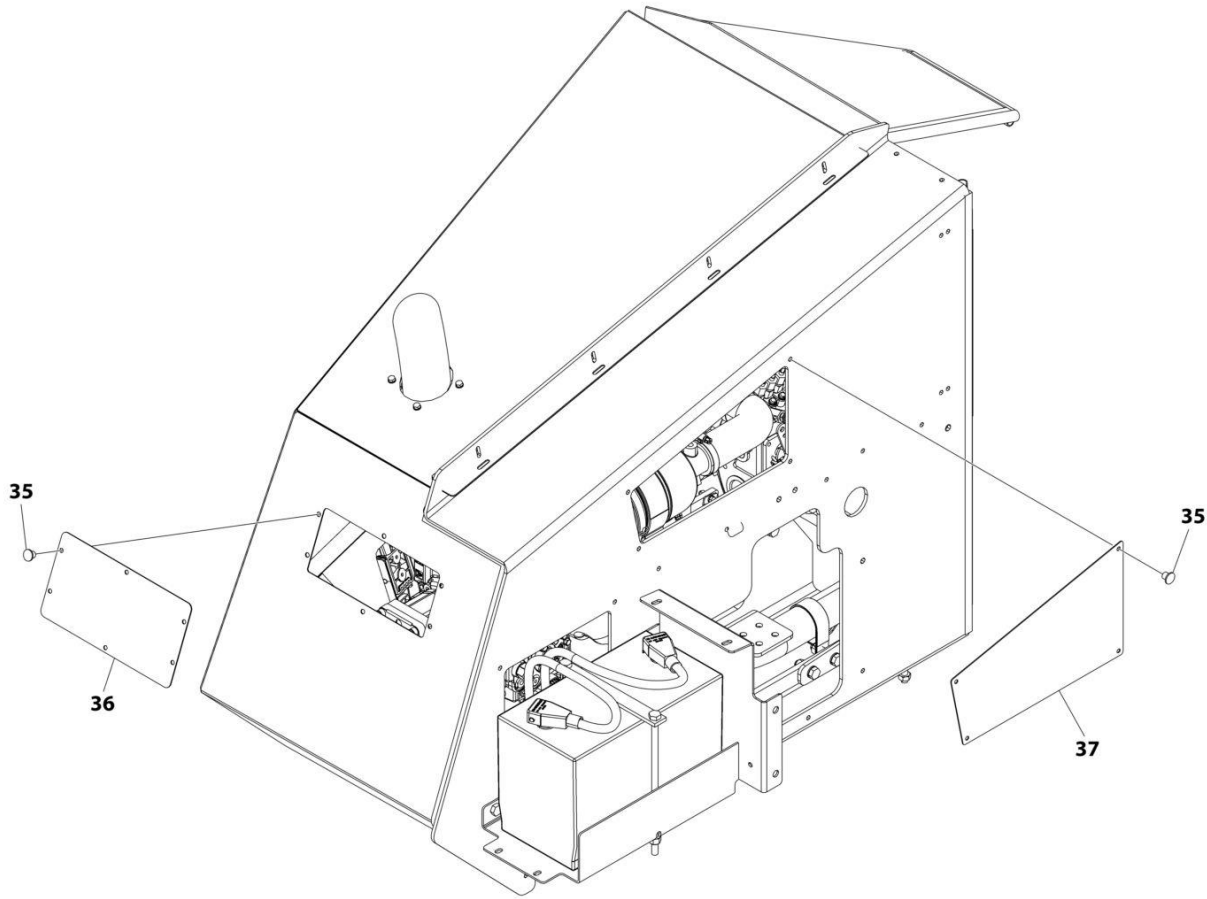
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-31. HOOD COMPONENTS - KUBOTA ENGINE WITH 4000W GENERATOR (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2001)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001147470	Ref	KUBOTA ENGINE WITH 4000W GENERATOR HOOD COMPONENTS (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	E
35	2080040	10	Blind Fastener	
36	1001137451	1	Panel, Engine Hood	
37	1001137452	1	Panel, Engine Hood Mount	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-32. HOOD COMPONENTS - KUBOTA ENGINE WITH 4000W GENERATOR (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2007)



ART_1001147470_H_10F3

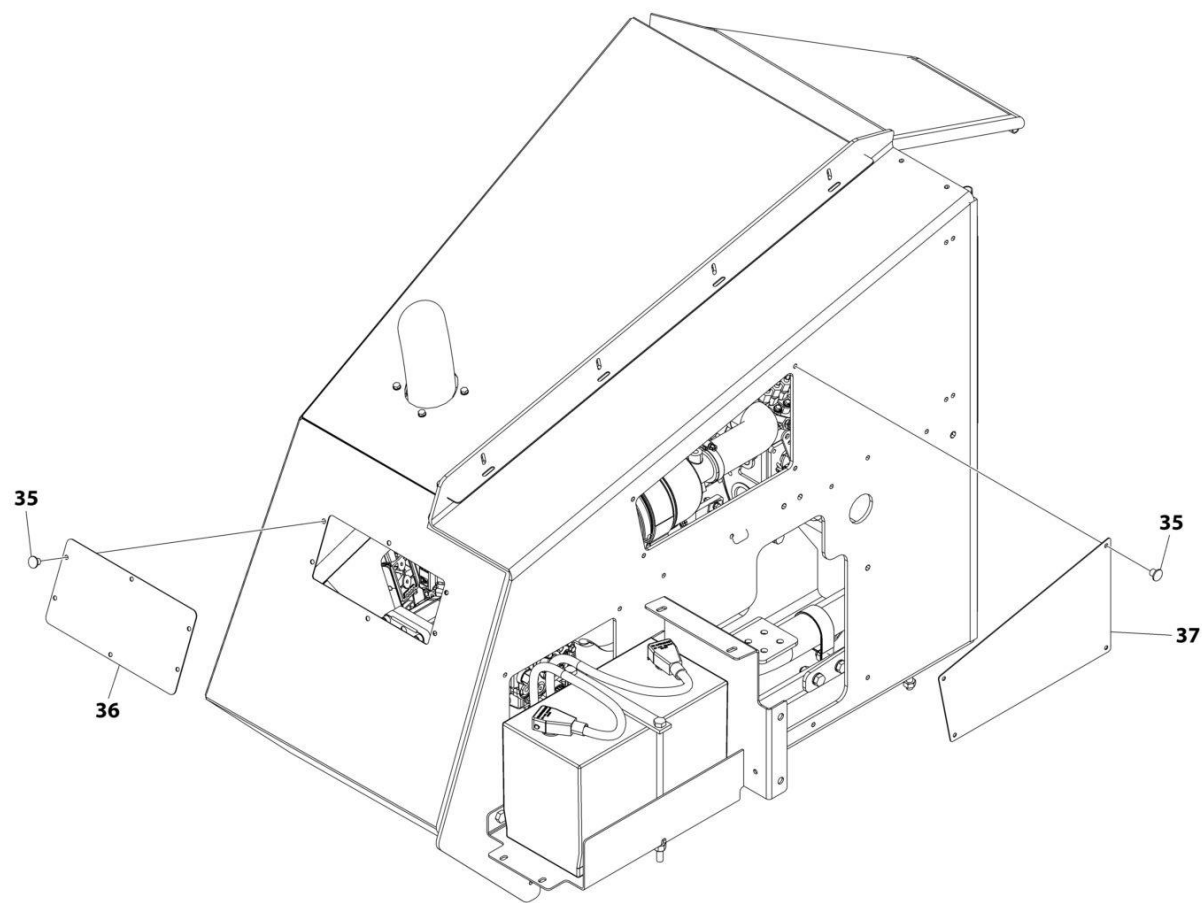
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-32. HOOD COMPONENTS - KUBOTA ENGINE WITH 4000W GENERATOR (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2007)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001147470	Ref	KUBOTA ENGINE WITH 4000W GENERATOR HOOD COMPONENTS (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	H
35	2080040	10	Blind Fastener	
36	1001137451	1	Panel, Engine Hood	
37	1001137452	1	Panel, Engine Hood Mount	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-33. HOOD COMPONENTS - KUBOTA ENGINE WITH 4000W GENERATOR (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2001)



ART_1001147471_10F3

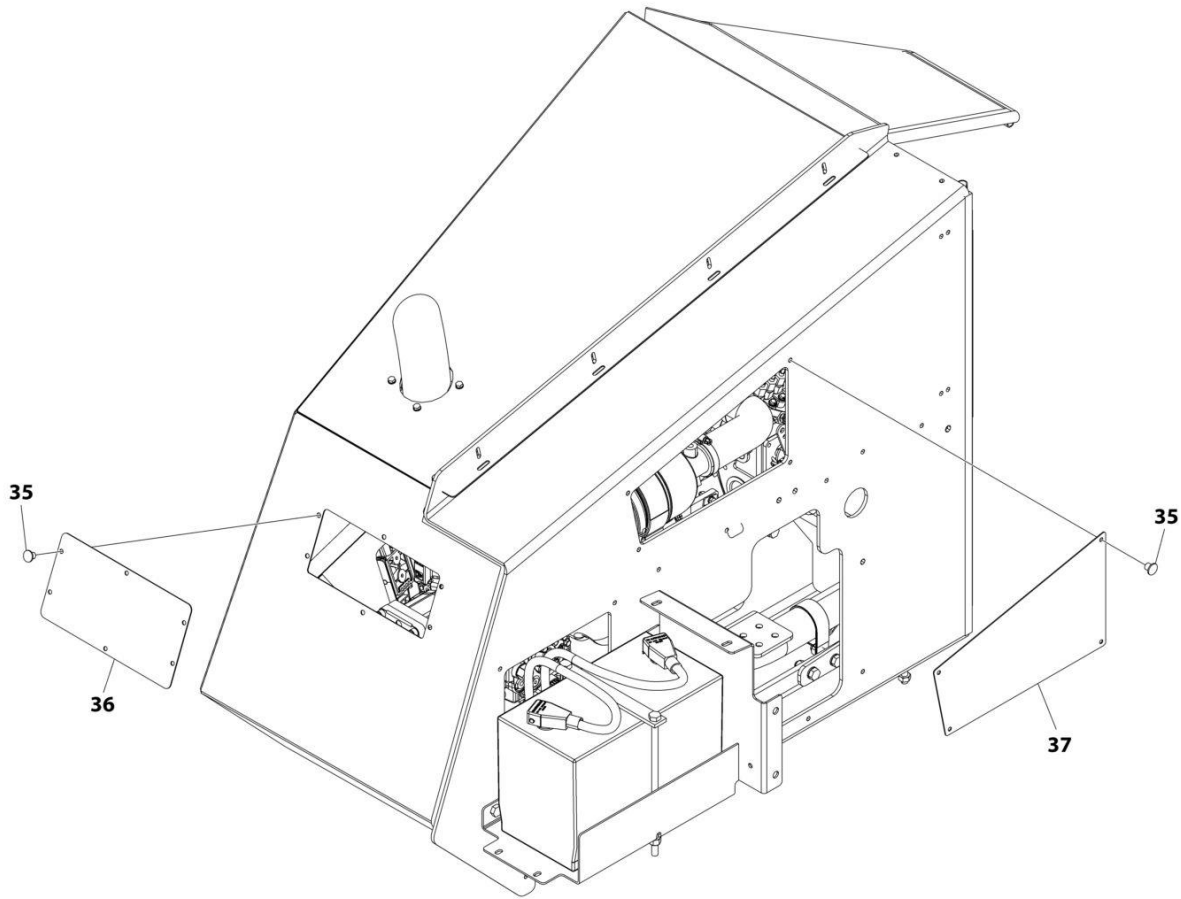
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-33. HOOD COMPONENTS - KUBOTA ENGINE WITH 4000W GENERATOR (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2001)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001147471	Ref	KUBOTA ENGINE WITH 4000W GENERATOR HOOD COMPONENTS (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	E
35	2080040	10	Blind Fastener	
36	1001137451	1	Panel, Engine Hood	
37	1001137452	1	Panel, Engine Hood Mount	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-34. HOOD COMPONENTS - KUBOTA ENGINE WITH 4000W GENERATOR (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2007)



ART_1001147471_H_10F3

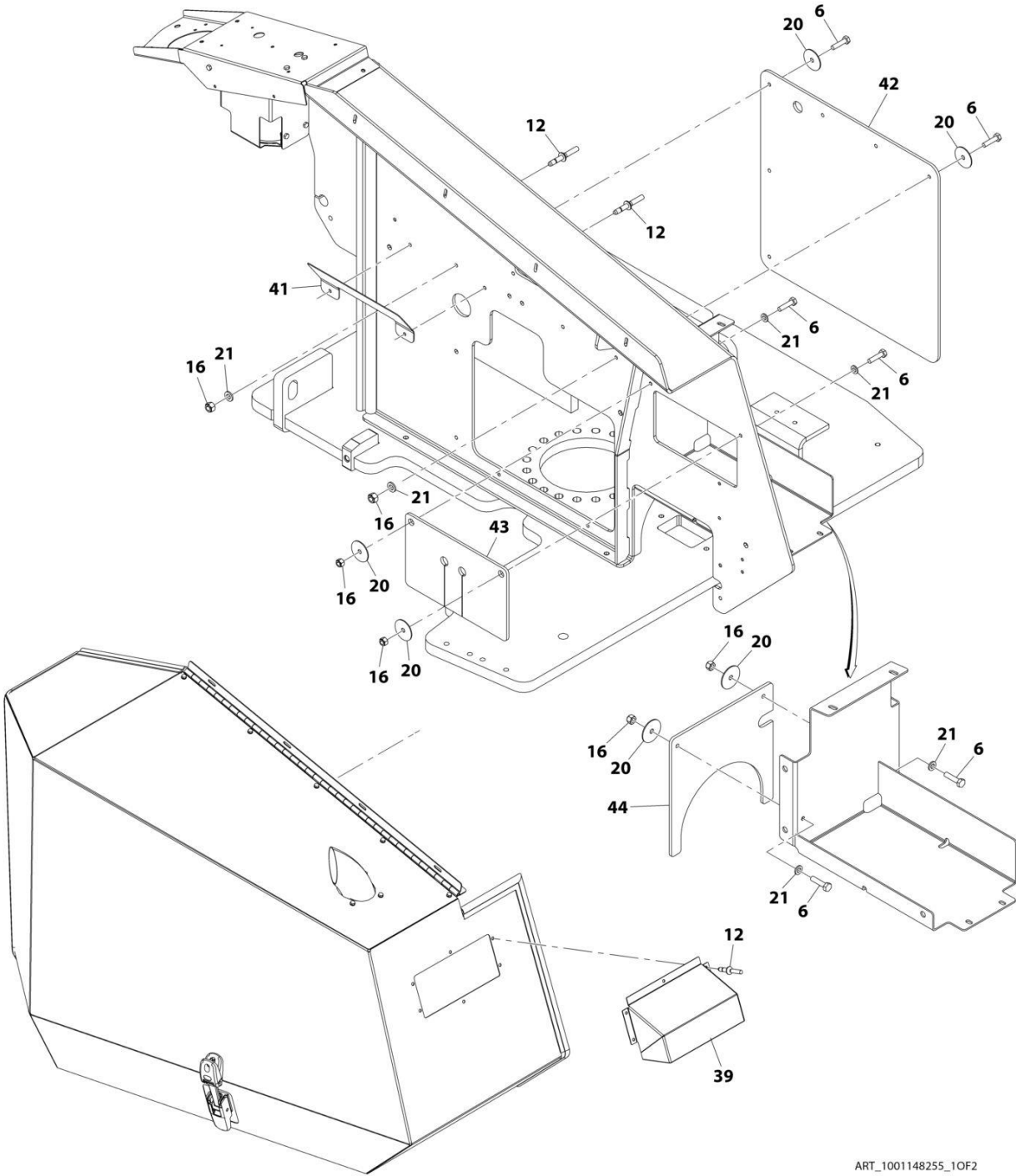
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-34. HOOD COMPONENTS - KUBOTA ENGINE WITH 4000W GENERATOR (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2007)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001147471	Ref	KUBOTA ENGINE WITH 4000W GENERATOR HOOD COMPONENTS (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	H
35	2080040	10	Blind Fastener	
36	1001137451	1	Panel, Engine Hood	
37	1001137452	1	Panel, Engine Hood Mount	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-35. HOOD COMPONENTS - GM ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)



ART_1001148255_10F2

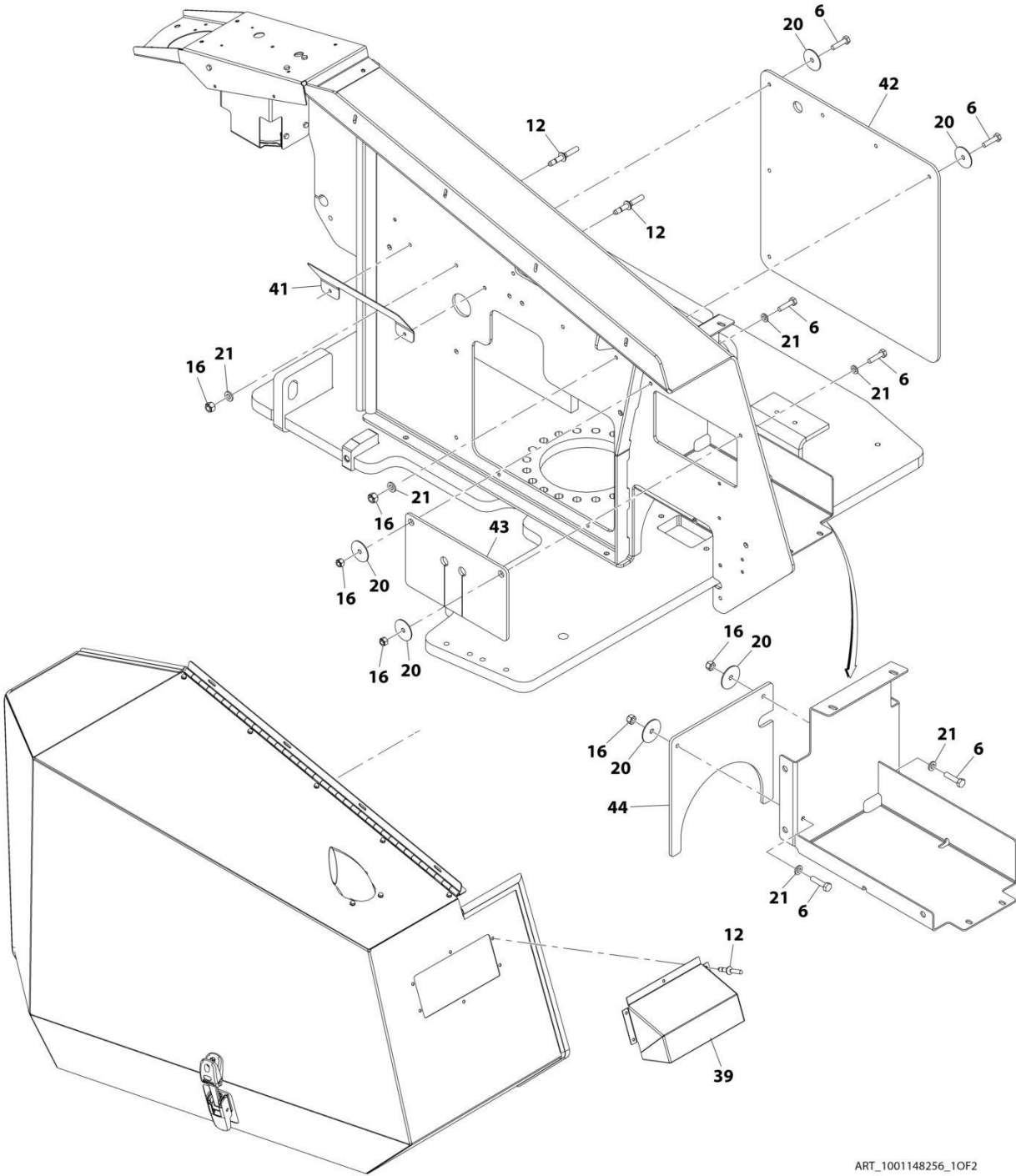
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-35. HOOD COMPONENTS - GM ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001148255	Ref	GM ENGINE HOOD COMPONENTS (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	J
6	0760612	10	Bolt M6 x 25	
12	2080040	7	Fastener, Huck	
16	3290605	10	Nut M6	
20	4740362	10	Washer, Fender	
21	4811700	10	Washer M6	
39	1001137337	1	Vent	
41	1001137369	1	Plate	
42	1001137397	1	Shield, Rubber	
43	1001137401	1	Shield, Rubber	
44	1001137402	1	Shield, Rubber	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-36. HOOD COMPONENTS - GM ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)



ART_1001148256_10F2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

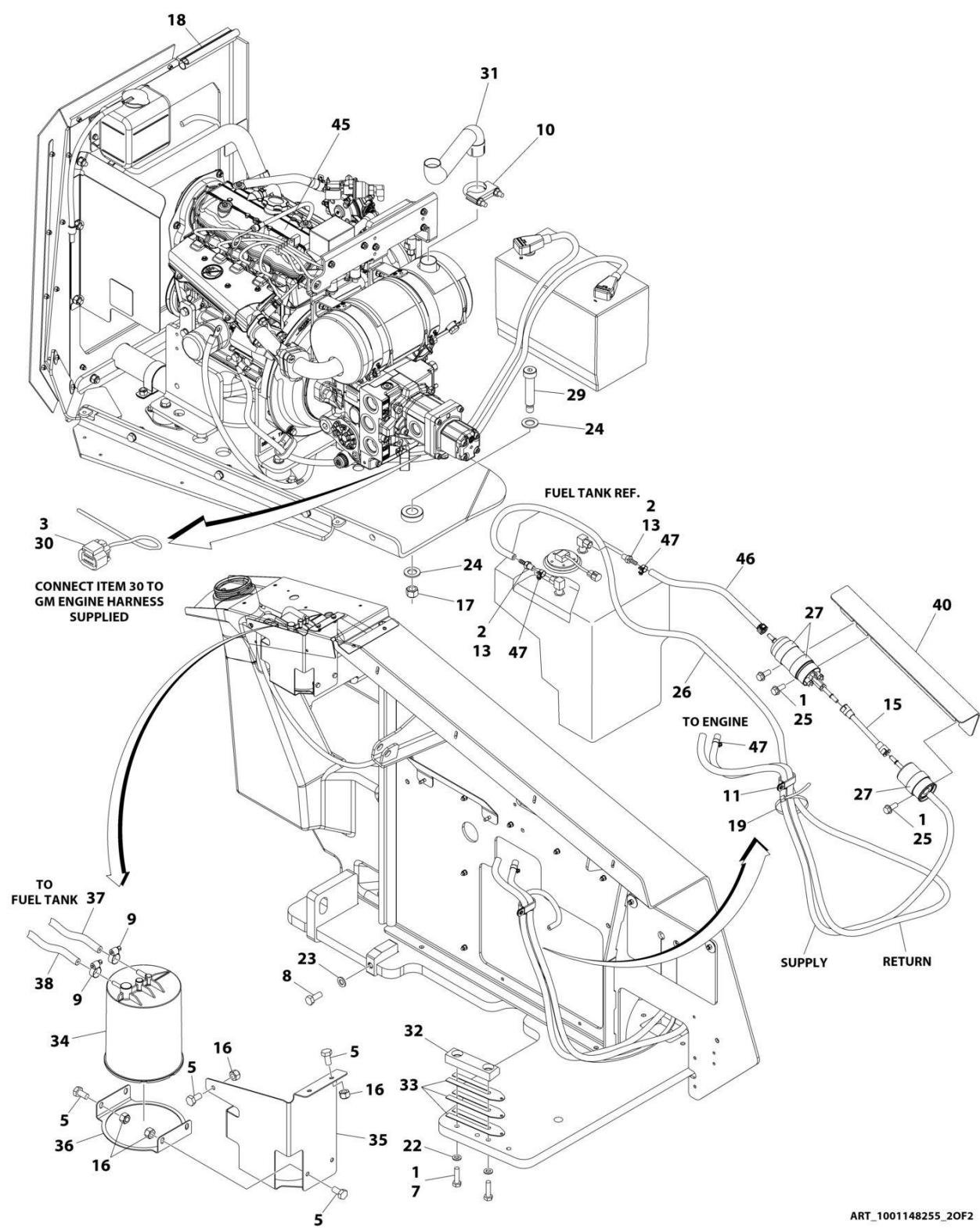
FIGURE 2-36. HOOD COMPONENTS - GM ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001148256	Ref	GM ENGINE HOOD COMPONENTS (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	I
6	0760612	10	Bolt M6 x 25	
12	2080040	7	Fastener, Huck	
16	3290605	10	Nut M6	
20	4740362	10	Washer, Fender	
21	4811700	10	Washer M6	
39	1001137337	1	Vent	
41	1001137369	1	Plate	
42	1001137397	1	Shield, Rubber	
43	1001137401	1	Shield, Rubber	
44	1001137402	1	Shield, Rubber	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-1. GM ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)



ART_1001148255_20F2

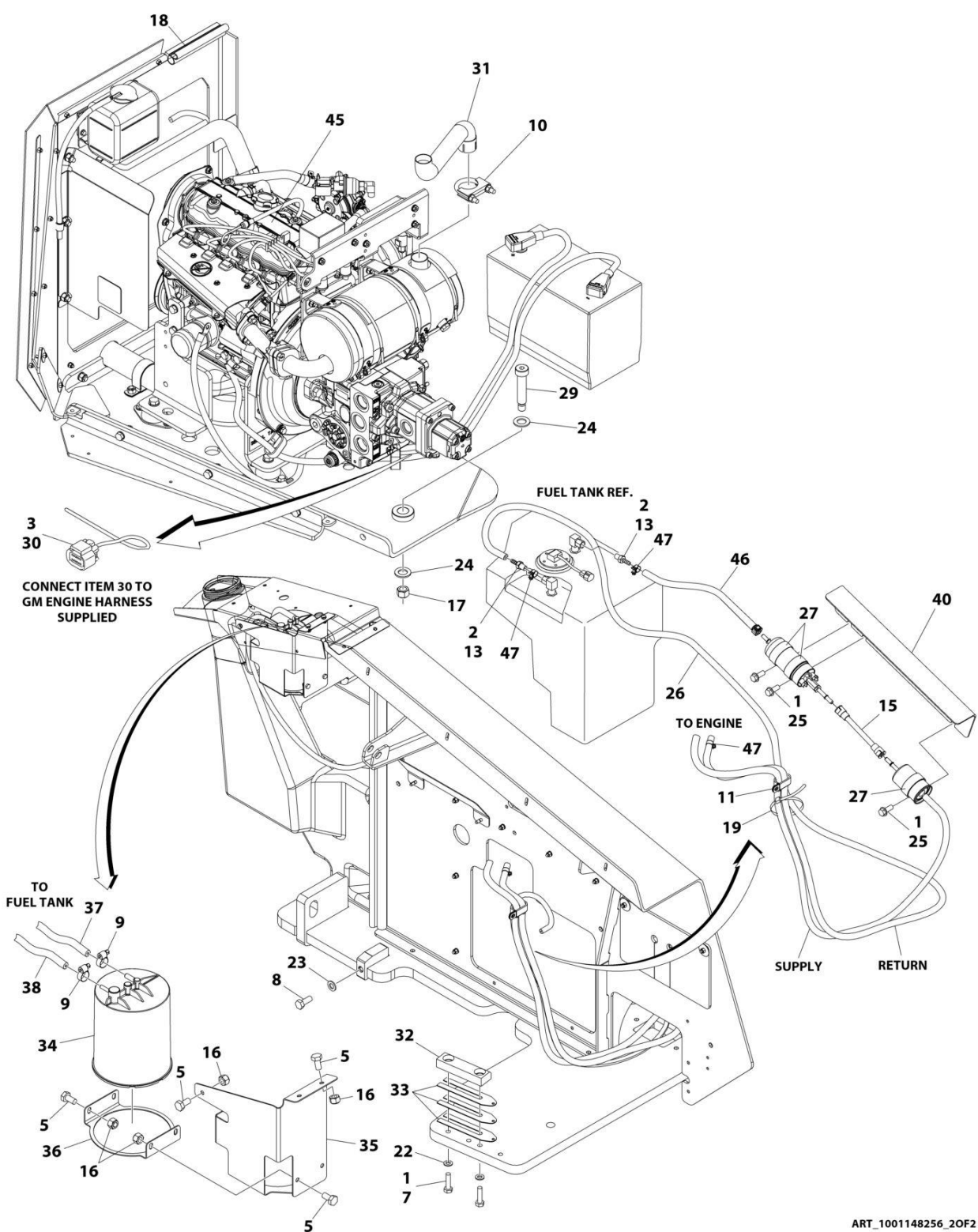
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-1. GM ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001148255	Ref	GM ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	J
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0100051	AR	Grease, Battery Terminal	
5	0760606	7	Bolt M6 x 12	
7	0761016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
8	0761214	1	Bolt M12 x 30	
8	0761217	1	Bolt M12 x 45	
9	1320022	4	Clamp, Fuel Line	
10	1320026	1	Clamp, Muffler	
11	1321283	1	Clamp	
13	2180348	2	Fitting, Barbed	
15	1001156823	1	Hose	
16	3290605	7	Nut M6	
17	3291605	1	Nut M16	
18	3960464	3 ft/0.9m	Seal	
19	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap	
22	4812000	2	Washer M10	
23	4812102	1	Washer M12	
24	4812500	2	Washer M20	
25	5251012	3	Bolt M10 x 25	
26	1001156819	76 in /1.9m	Hose, Fuel Line	
27	1001097588	3	Clip, Tube	
29	1001118646	1	Bolt M20 x 80	
30	1001119778	1	Harness, Fuel Pump (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
31	1001119902	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
32	1001120087	1	Pad, Wear	
33	1001120090	3	Shim 1.5	
34	1001128801	1	Canister, Carbon	
35	1001128931	1	Bracket, Mounting	
36	1001128936	1	Ring	
37	1001129255	7 in/17cm	Hose	
38	1001129256	9.5 ft /2.9m	Hose	
40	1001137367	1	Shield, Fuel Line	
45	1001148254	1	GM Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
46	1001177156	1	Hose	
47	1001174486	4	Clamp, Hose	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-2. GM ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)



ART_1001148256_20F2

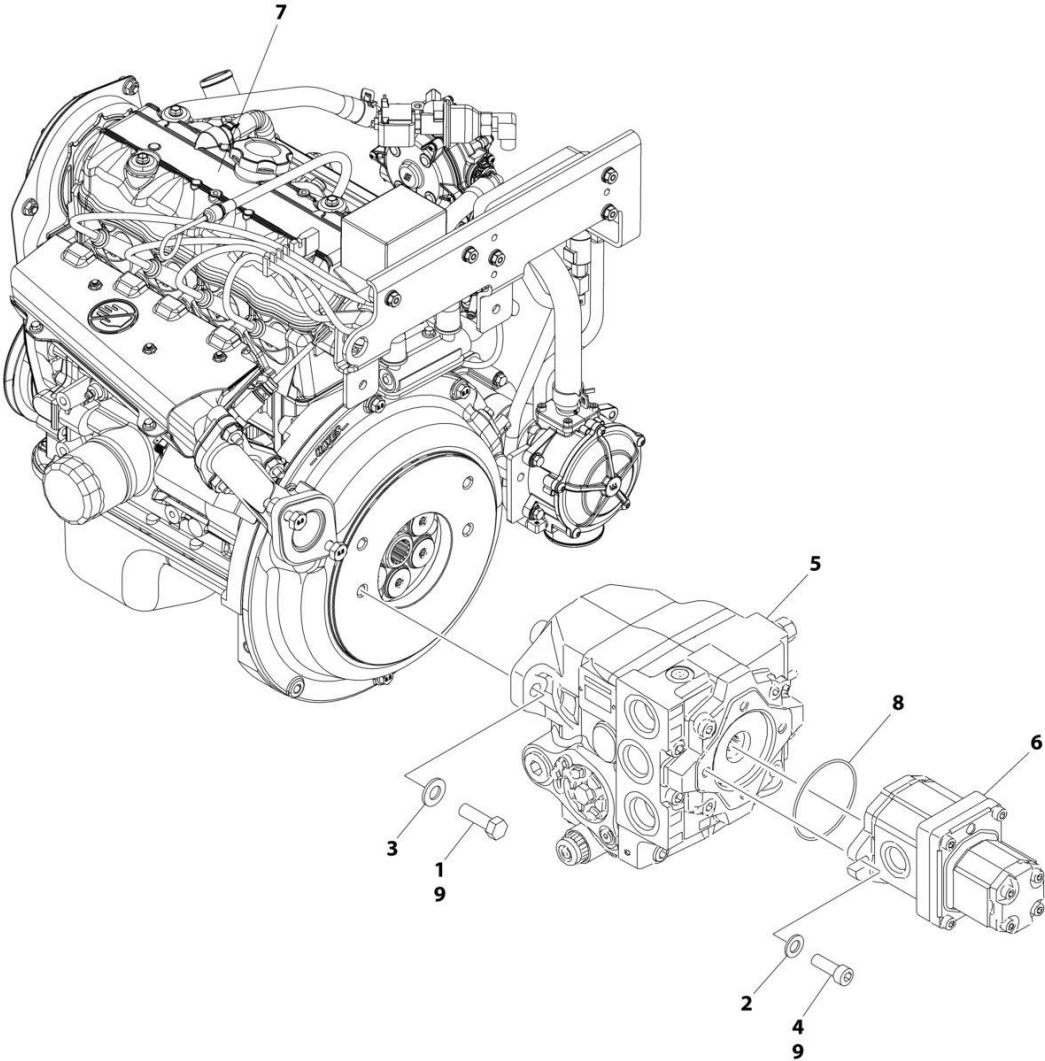
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-2. GM ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001148256	Ref	GM ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	I
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0100051	AR	Grease, Battery Terminal	
5	0760606	7	Bolt M6 x 12	
7	0761016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
8	0761214	1	Bolt M12 x 30	
8	0761217	1	Bolt M12 x 45	
9	1320022	4	Clamp, Fuel Line	
10	1320026	1	Clamp, Muffler	
11	1321283	1	Clamp	
13	2180348	2	Fitting, Barbed	
15	1001156823	1	Hose	
16	3290605	7	Nut M6	
17	3291605	1	Nut M16	
18	3960464	8 ft /2.4m	Seal	
19	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap	
22	4812000	2	Washer M10	
23	4812102	1	Washer M12	
24	4812500	2	Washer M20	
25	5251012	3	Bolt M10 x 25	
26	1001156819	76 in /1.9m	Hose, Fuel Line	
27	1001097588	3	Clip, Tube	
29	1001118646	1	Bolt M20 x 80	
30	1001119778	1	Harness, Fuel Pump (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
31	1001119902	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
32	1001120087	1	Pad, Wear	
33	1001120090	3	Shim 1.5	
34	1001128801	1	Canister, Carbon	
35	1001128931	1	Bracket, Mounting	
36	1001128936	1	Ring	
37	1001129255	7 in/17cm	Hose	
38	1001129256	9.5 ft /2.9m	Hose	
40	1001137367	1	Shield, Fuel Line	
45	1001148254	1	GM Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
46	1001177156	1	Hose	
47	1001174486	4	Clamp, Hose	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-3. GM ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY



ART_1001148254

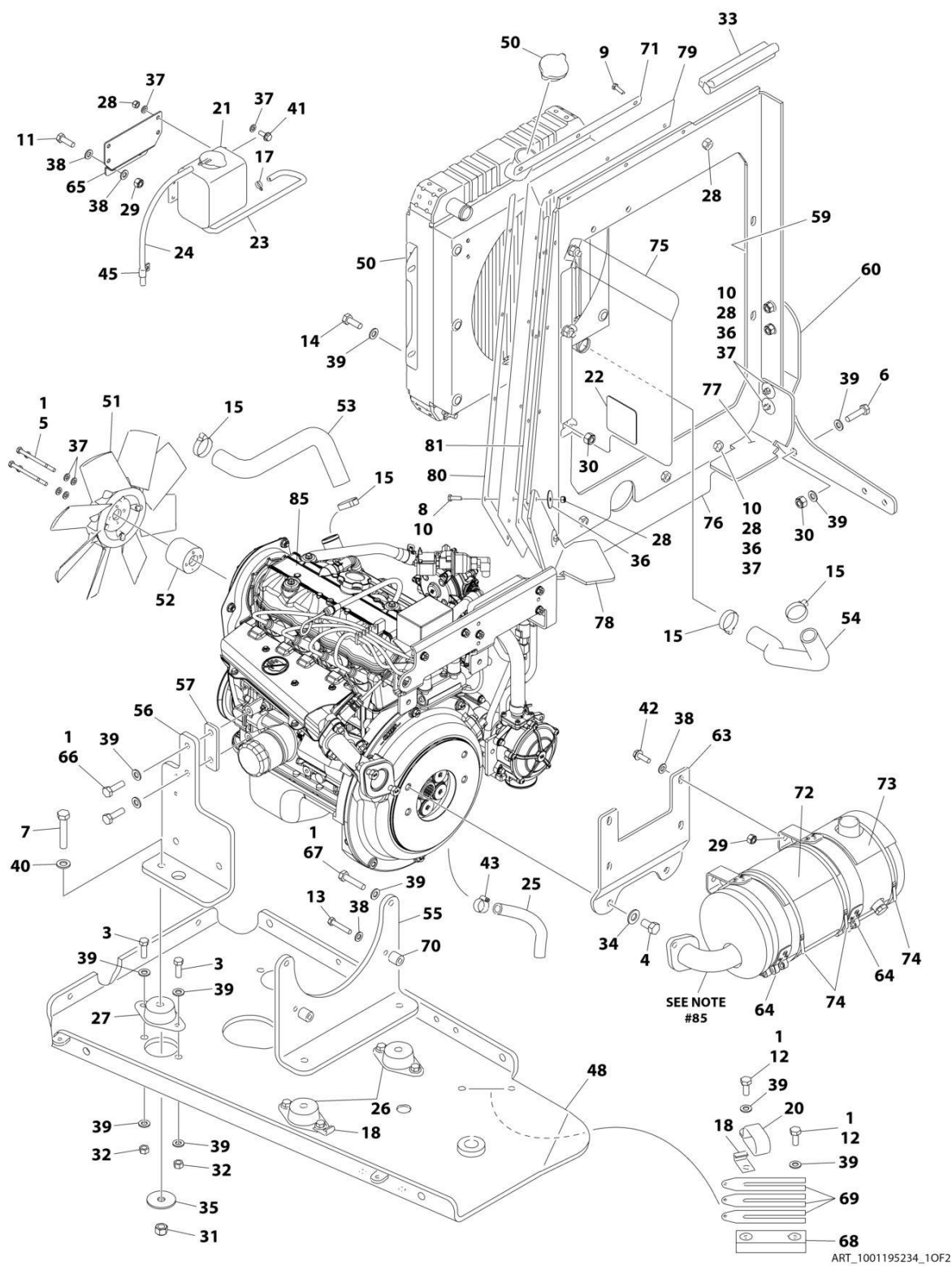
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-3. GM ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY

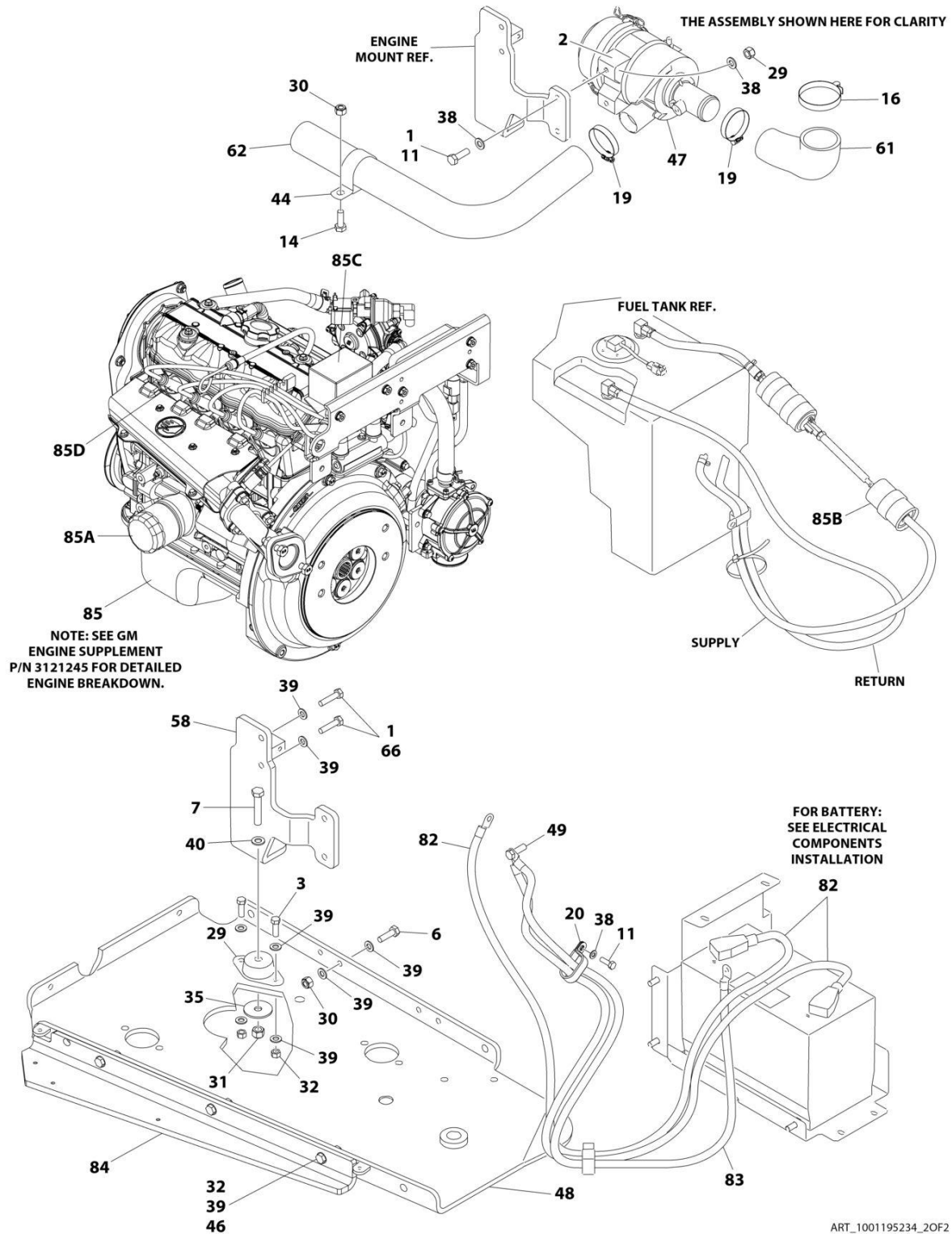
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001148254	Ref	GM ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY	F
1	0641813	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-5/8	
2	4891600	2	Washer 3/8	
3	4891800	2	Washer 1/2	
4	83191040	2	Capscrew M10 x 30	
5	1001117028	1	Axial Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001117029	1	Gear Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001195234	1	GM Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	3790152	1	O-Ring	
9	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-4. GM ENGINE ASSEMBLY



SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001195234_20F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-4. GM ENGINE ASSEMBLY

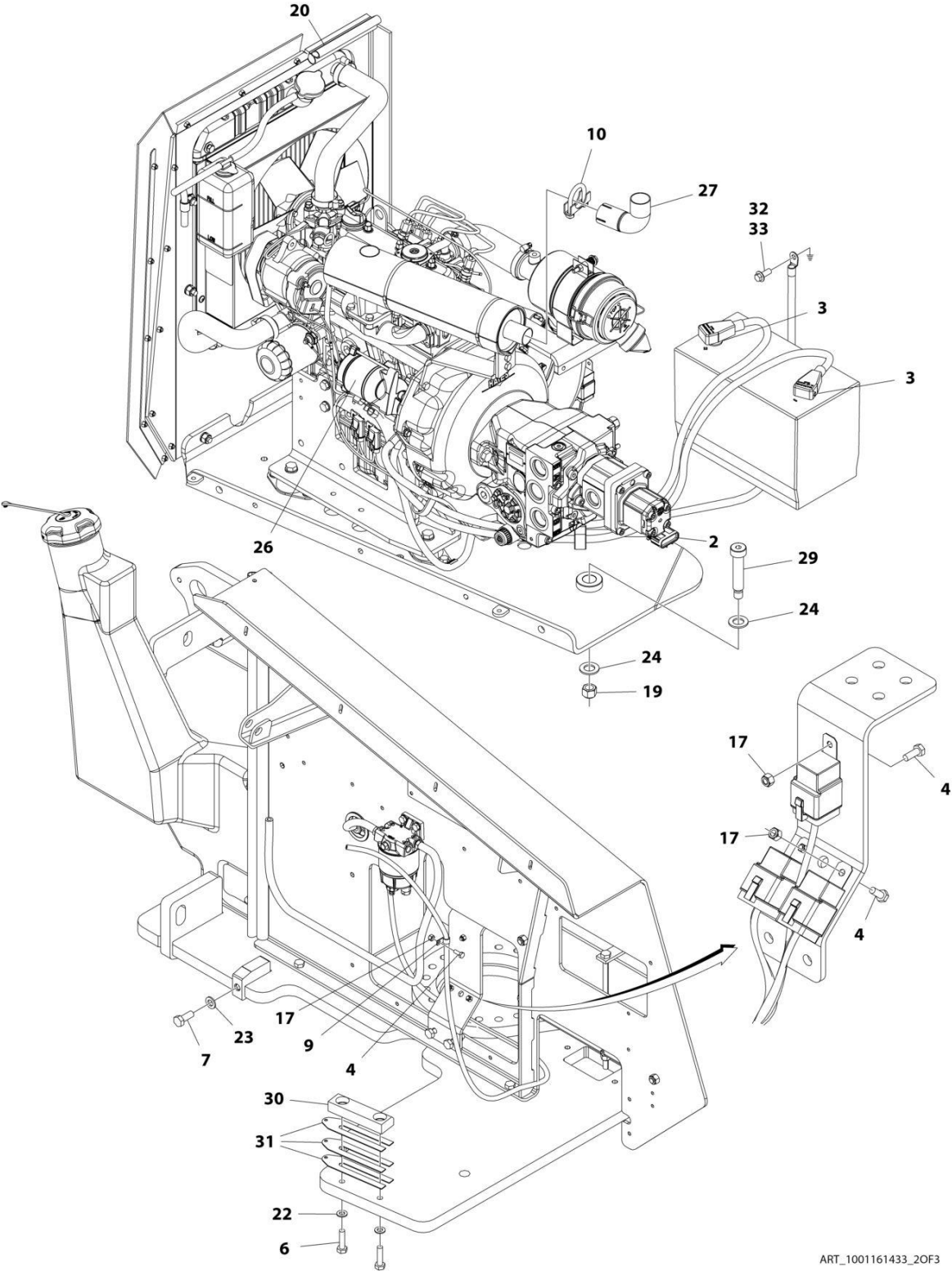
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001195234	Ref	GM ENGINE ASSEMBLY	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0340045	2	Band, Mounting	
3	0641609	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
4	0641807	2	Bolt 1/2 x 7/8	
5	0700621	4	Bolt M6 x 65	
6	0701015	7	Bolt M10 x 35	
7	0701221	4	Bolt M12 x 65	
8	0760608	5	Bolt M6 x 16	
9	0760610	6	Bolt M6 x 20	
10	0760612	7	Bolt M6 x 25	
11	0760812	6	Bolt M8 x 25	
12	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
13	0760817	2	Bolt M8 x 45	
14	0761014	8	Bolt M10 x 30	
15	1320012	4	Clamp	
16	1320016	1	Clamp	
17	1320022	3	Clamp	
18	1320223	2	J-Clip	
19	1321682	2	Clamp	
20	1321716	2	Clamp	
21	1580011	1	Container, Coolant Overflow	
22	1703162	2	Decal - Fan Blade	
23	2720058	18 in /46cm	Hose	
24	2720271	19 in /47cm	Hose	
25	2720615	6.5 in /17cm	Hose	
26	3200378	2	Mount, Motor	
27	3200425	2	Mount, Engine	
28	3290605	22	Nut M6	
29	3290805	8	Nut M8	
30	3291005	16	Nut M10	
31	3291205	4	Nut M12	
32	3311605	8	Nut 3/8	
33	3960464	6.5 in /17cm	Seal	
34	4711800	2	Washer 1/2	
35	4740274	4	Washer	
36	4740362	7	Washer	
37	4811700	13	Washer M6	
38	4811900	18	Washer M8	
39	4812000	54	Washer M10	
40	4812100	4	Washer M12	
41	5250608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
42	5250812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
43	8405006	1	Clamp	
44	80673025	1	P-Clamp	
45	85941016	1	Clamp	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

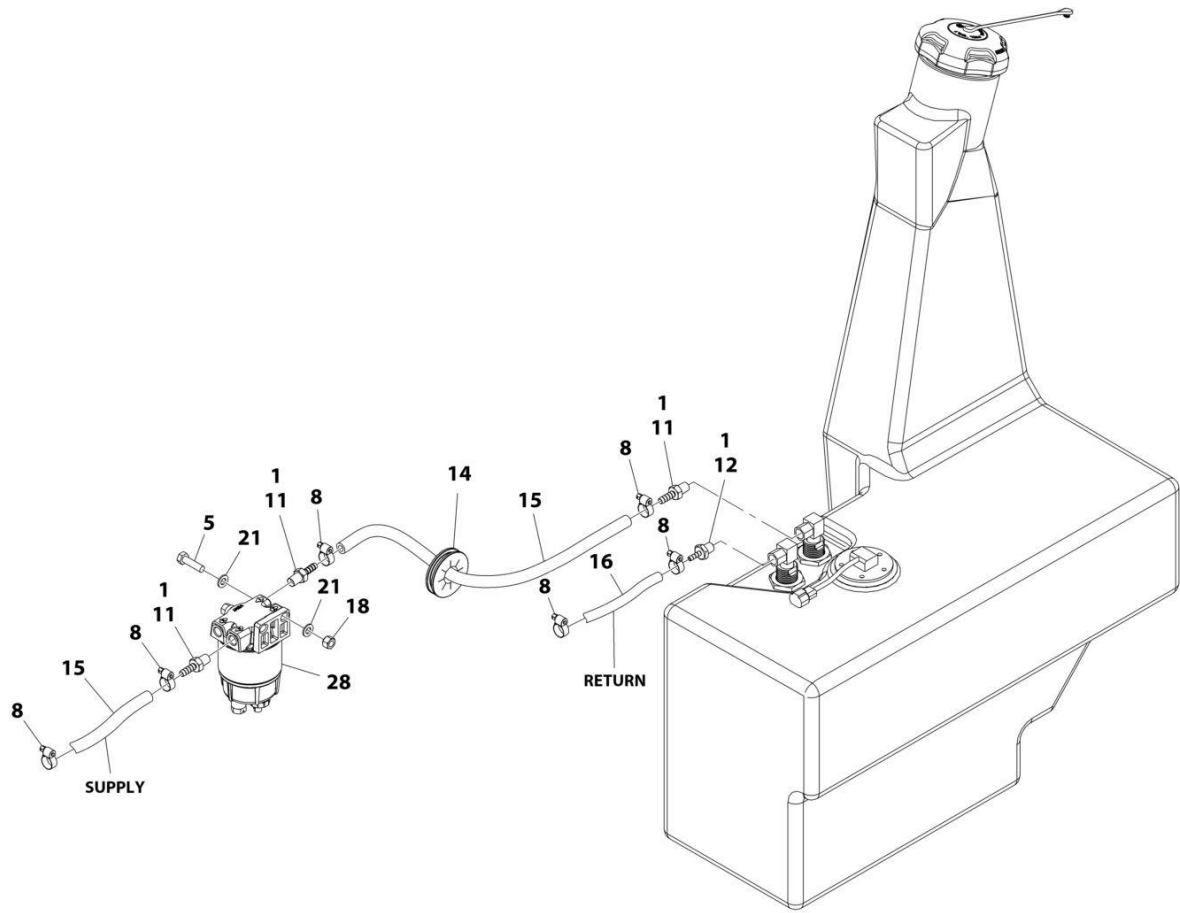
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	0761016	3	Bolt M10 x 40	A
47	1001118280	1	Air Filter Assembly	
47	7015004	1	Element, Air Filter	
47	1340069	1	Valve, Vacuum	
47	7015005	1	Cover	
48	1001118453	1	Tray, Engine	
49	1001118746	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
50	1001119494	1	Radiator	
50	70002899	1	Cap, Radiator	
51	1001119495	1	Fan	
52	1001119496	1	Spacer, Fan	
53	1001119635	1	Hose, Upper Radiator	
54	1001119636	1	Hose, Lower Radiator	
55	1001119640	1	Plate, Rear Engine	
56	1001119641	1	Plate, LH Front Engine	
57	1001119643	1	Spacer, Mounting	
58	1001119644	1	Plate, RH Front Engine	
59	1001119649	1	Mount, Radiator	
60	1001119698	1	Gusset, Radiator	
61	1001119699	1	Elbow, Air Intake	
62	1001119700	1	Hose, Air Intake	
63	1001119701	1	Bracket, Muffler Mounting	
64	1001119727	2	Clamp, Muffler	
65	1001119730	1	Bracket, Coolant Overflow Tank	
66	1001119929	4	Bolt M10 x 35	
67	1001119930	2	Bolt M10 x 50	
68	1001120087	1	Pad, Wear	
69	1001120090	3	Shim	
70	1001120454	2	Housing, Spacer	
71	1001123018	1	Plate, Seal Support	
72	1001137326	1	Insulate, Muffler	
73	1001137327	1	Insulate, Muffler	
74	1001137336	3	Strap	
75	1001137371	1	Deflector	
76	1001137398	1	Shield, Rubber	
77	1001137399	1	Shield, Rubber	
78	1001137400	1	Shield, Rubber	
79	1001147365	1	Seal, Radiator Hood	
80	1001147642	1	Plate, Seal Support	
81	1001147643	1	Plate, Seal Support	
82	1001118594	1	Battery Cable Kit	B
82	4461231	1	Battery Terminal and Red Cover Only (No Cable)	
82	4461232	1	Battery Terminal and Black Cover Only (No Cable)	
83	1001120450	1	Cable, Ground	
84	1001148975	1	Plate, Engine Tray	
85	1001194741	1	Engine, GM (See GM Engine Supplement P/N 3121245 for Breakdown of Additional Components)	
85A	70002979	1	Filter, Oil	
85B	7027972	1	Filter, Fuel	
85C	70003178	1	Module, Control	
85D	70003179	4	Plug, Spark	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-5. KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2001)



ART_1001161433_2OF3



ART_1001161433_3OF3

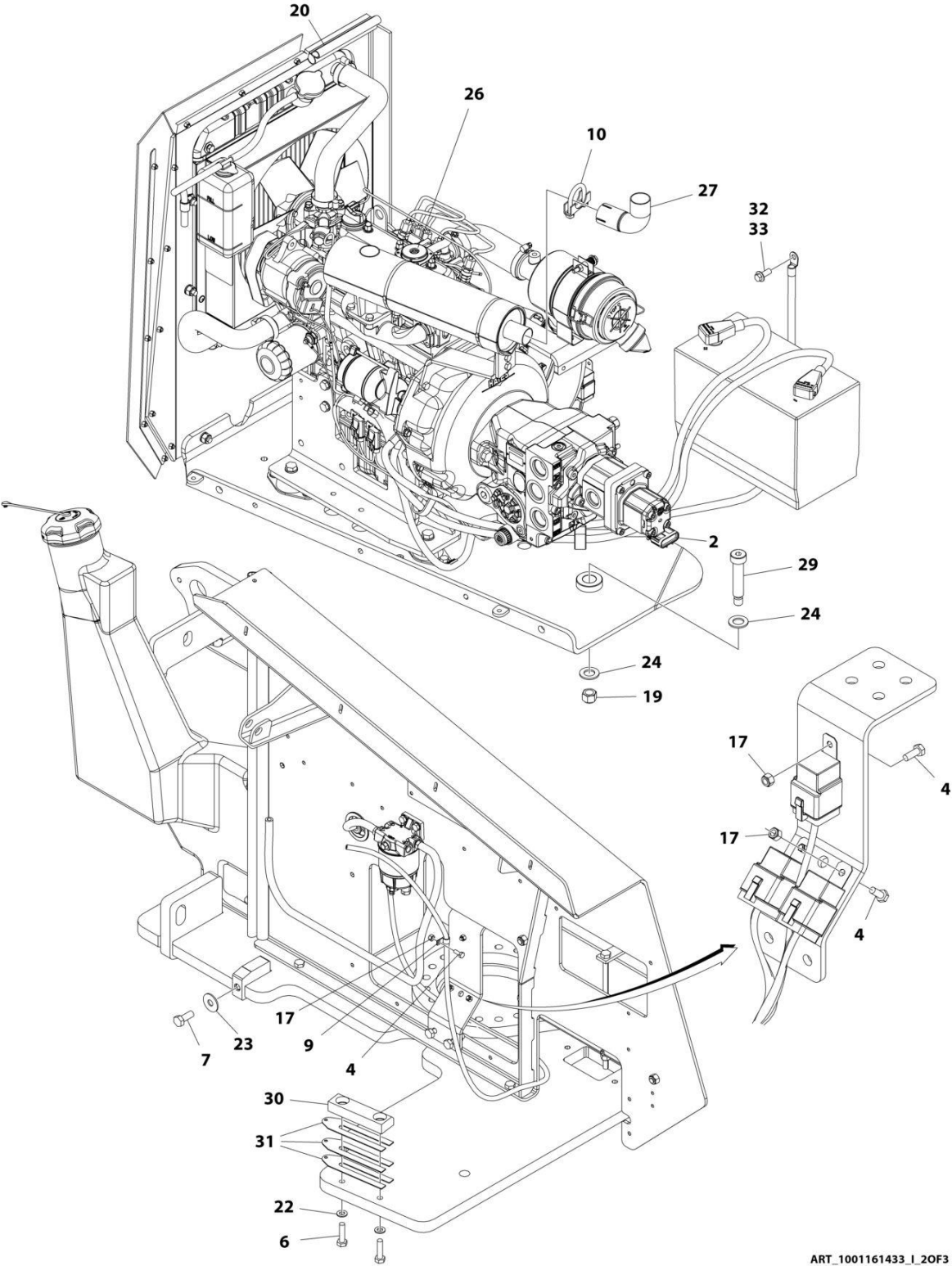
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-5. KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2001)

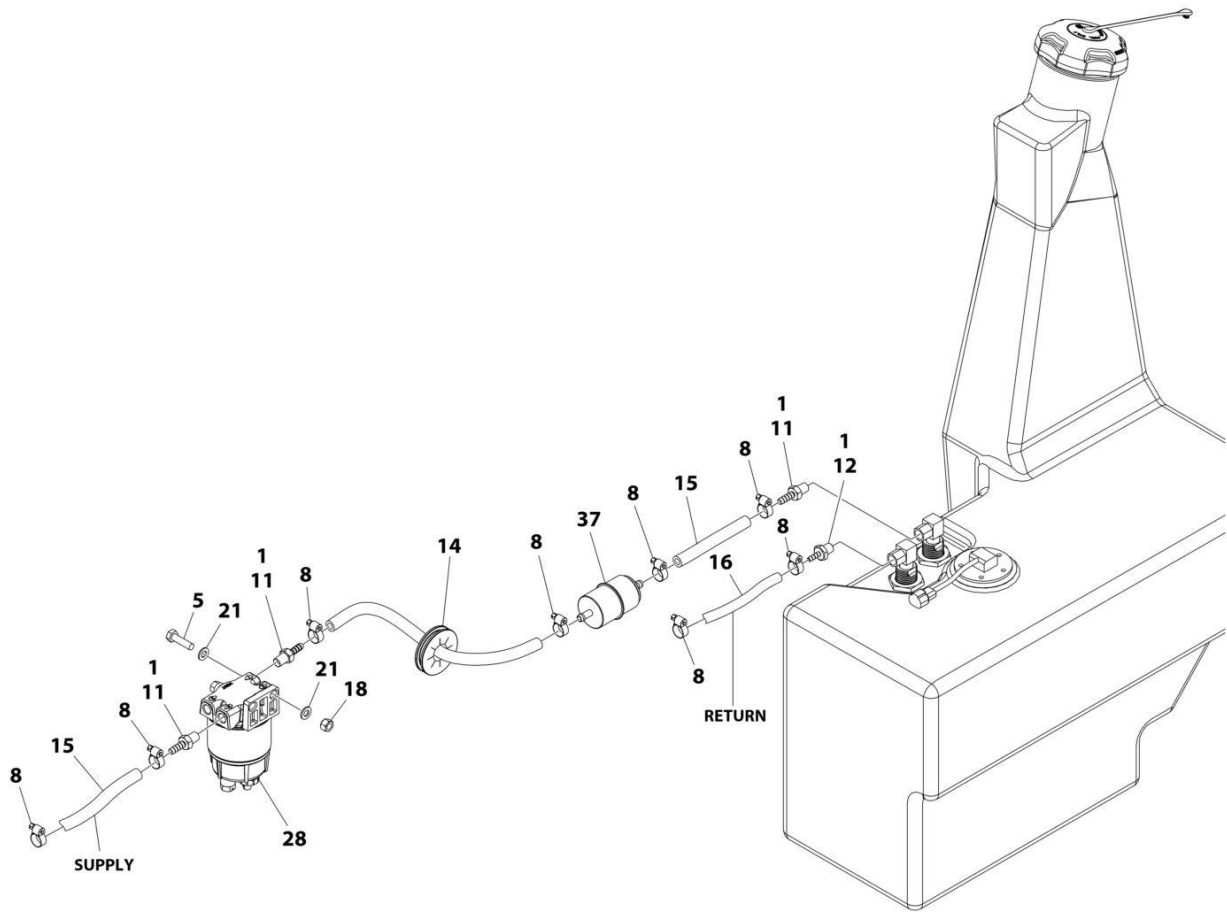
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161433	Ref	KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	F
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0100051	AR	Grease, Battery Terminal	
4	0760608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
5	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
6	0761016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
7	0761214	1	Bolt M12 x 30	
7	0761217	1	Bolt M12 x 45	
8	1320022	6	Clamp, Fuel Line	
9	1320043	1	Clamp, Cable	
10	1320274	1	Clamp, Muffler	
11	2180348	3	Fitting, Barbed	
12	2180666	1	Fitting, Barbed	
14	2540045	1	Grommet	
15	2720058	7 ft/2.1m	Hose	
16	2720271	6.5 ft /2m	Hose	
17	3290605	4	Nut M6	
18	3290805	2	Nut M8	
19	3291605	1	Nut M16	
20	3960464	33 in /84cm	Seal	
21	4811900	4	Washer M8	
22	4812000	2	Washer M10	
23	4812102	1	Washer M12	
24	4812500	2	Washer M20	
26	1001238004	1	Kubota Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
27	1001118548	1	Tube, Exhaust	
28	1001118619	1	Fuel Filter/Water Separator Assembly	
28	70002900	1	Filter, Fuel	
28	70002901	1	Bowl Kit - Water Separator (Includes Bowl, Drain and Plug)	
29	1001118646	1	Bolt M20 x 80	
30	1001120087	1	Pad, Wear	
31	1001120090	3	Shim 1.5	
32	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
33	5251012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-6. KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2007)



ART_1001161433_I_20F3



ART_1001161433_I_30F3

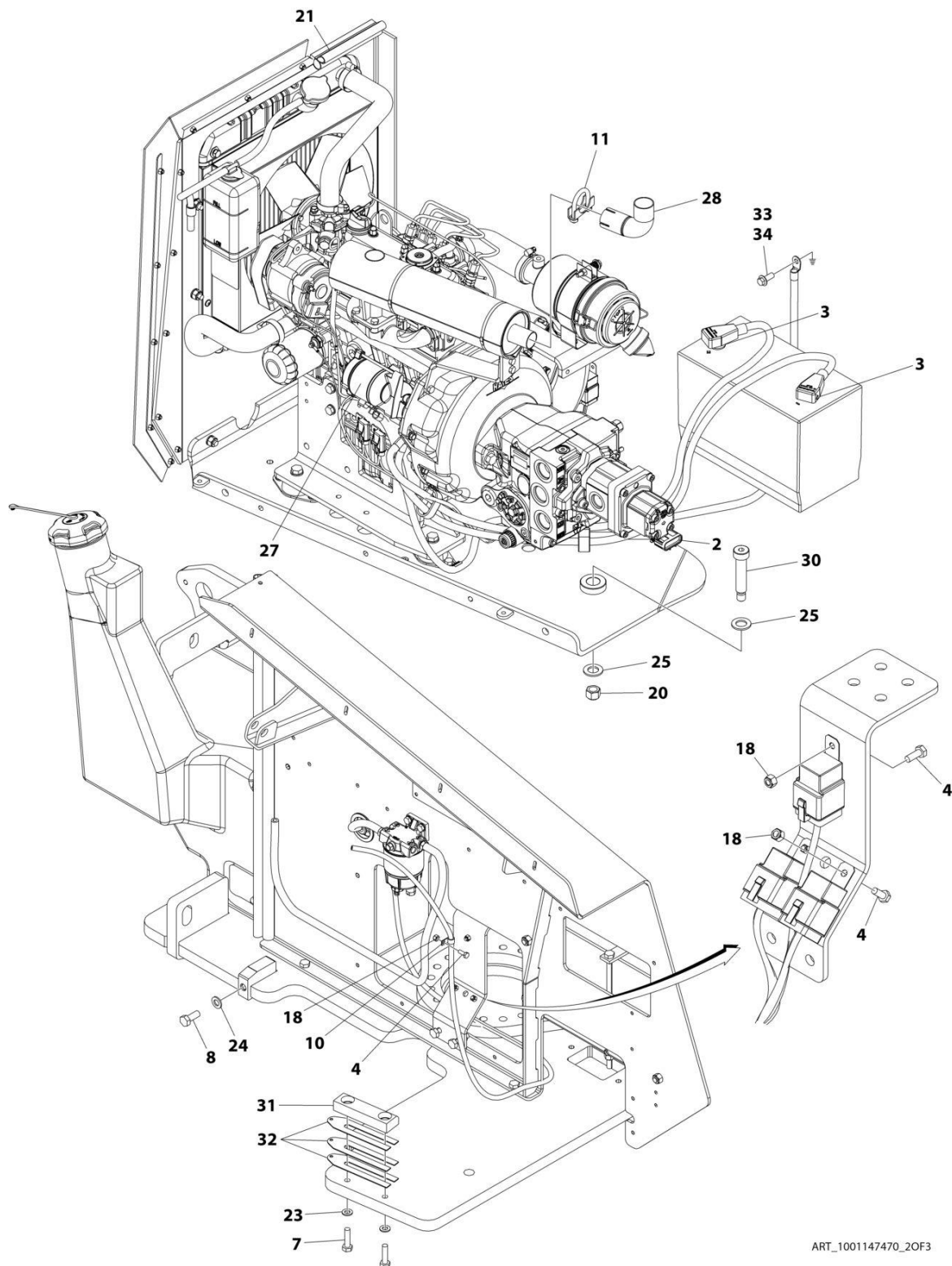
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-6. KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2007)

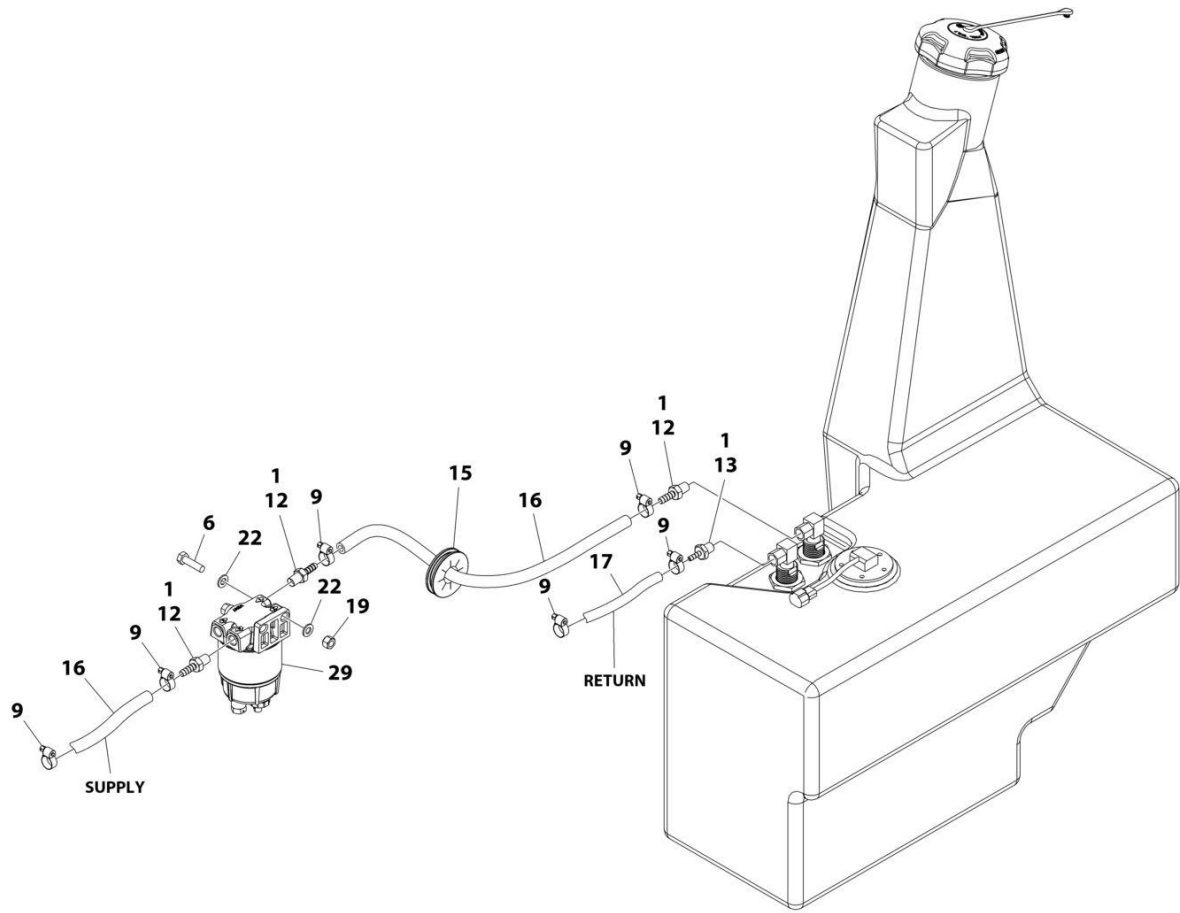
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161433	Ref	KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	I
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0760608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
5	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
6	0761016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
7	0761214	1	Bolt M12 x 30	
7	0761217	1	Bolt M12 x 45	
8	1320022	8	Clamp, Fuel Line	
9	1320043	1	Clamp, Cable	
10	1320274	1	Clamp, Muffler	
11	2180348	3	Fitting, Barbed	
12	2180666	1	Fitting, Barbed	
14	2540045	1	Grommet	
15	2720058	6.6 ft/2.0m	Hose	
16	2720271	6.5 ft /2m	Hose	
17	3290605	4	Nut M6	
18	3290805	2	Nut M8	
19	3291605	1	Nut M16	
20	3960464	33 in /84cm	Seal	
21	4811900	4	Washer M8	
22	4812000	2	Washer M10	
23	4812102	1	Washer M12	
24	4812500	2	Washer M20	
26	1001238004	1	Kubota Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
27	1001118548	1	Tube, Exhaust	
28	1001190609	1	Fuel Filter/Water Separator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
29	1001118646	1	Bolt M20 x 80	
30	1001120087	1	Pad, Wear	
31	1001120090	3	Shim 1.5	
32	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
33	5251012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
37	1001190545	1	Filter, Fuel	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-7. KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION WITH 4000W GENERATOR (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2001)



ART_1001147470_20F3



ART_1001147470_3OF3

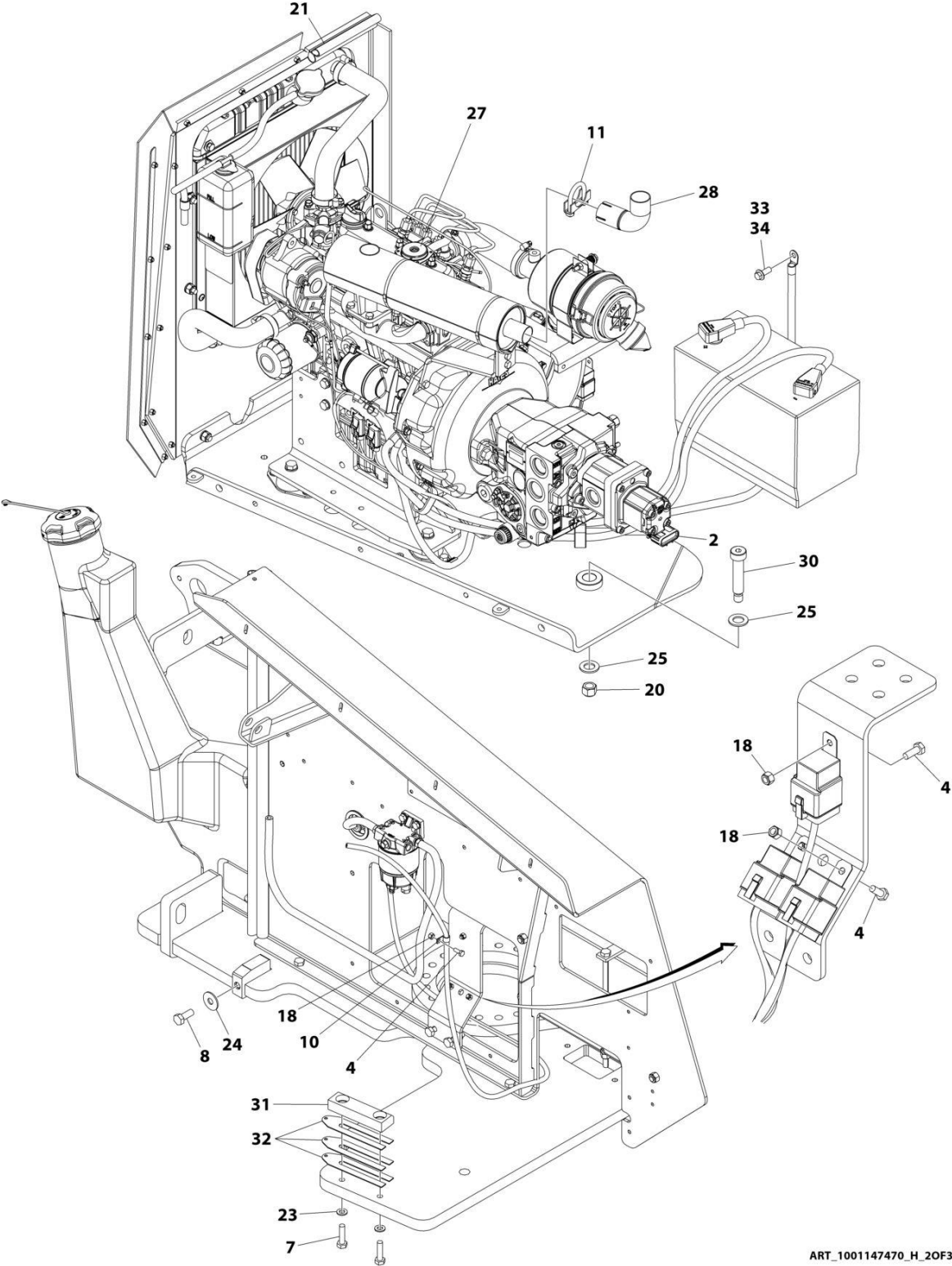
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-7. KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION WITH 4000W GENERATOR (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2001)

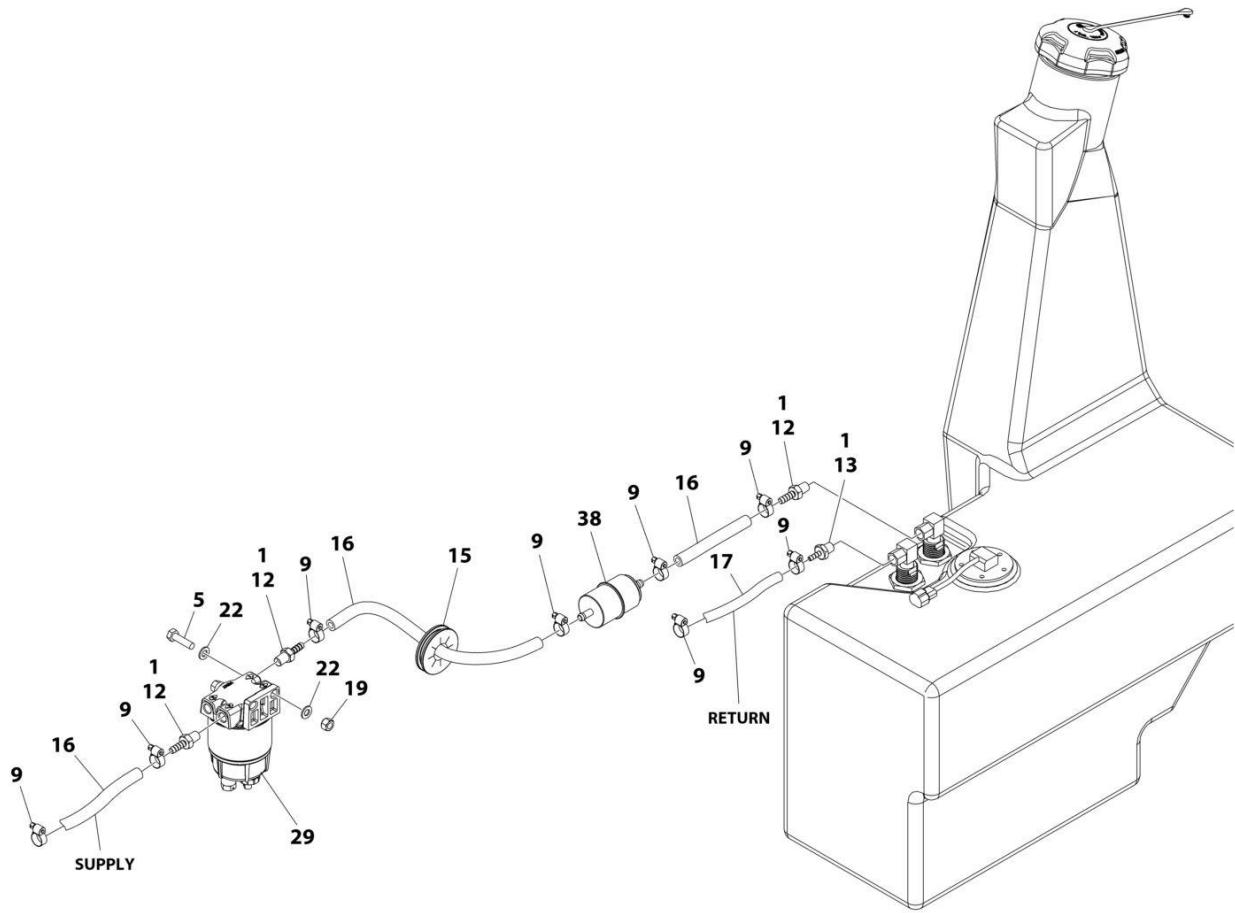
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001147470	Ref	KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION WITH 4000W GENERATOR (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	E
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0100051	AR	Grease, Battery Terminal	
4	0760608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
6	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
7	0761016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
8	0761214	1	Bolt M12 x 30	
9	1320022	6	Clamp, Fuel Line	
10	1320043	1	Clamp, Cable	
11	1320274	1	Clamp, Muffler	
12	2180348	3	Fitting, Barbed	
13	2180666	1	Fitting, Barbed	
15	2540045	1	Grommet	
16	2720058	7 ft/2.1m	Hose	
17	2720271	6.5 ft/2m	Hose	
18	3290605	4	Nut M6	
19	3290805	2	Nut M8	
20	3291605	1	Nut M16	
21	3960464	33 in /84cm	Seal	
22	4811900	4	Washer M8	
23	4812000	2	Washer M10	
24	4812102	1	Washer M12	
25	4812500	2	Washer M20	
27	1001238005	1	Kubota Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
28	1001118548	1	Tube, Exhaust	
29	1001118619	1	Fuel Filter/Water Separator Assembly	
29	70002900	1	Filter, Fuel	
29	70002901	1	Bowl Kit - Water Separator (Includes Bowl, Drain and Plug)	
30	1001118646	1	Bolt M20 x 80	
31	1001120087	1	Pad, Wear	
32	1001120090	3	Shim 1.5	
33	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
34	5251012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-8. KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION WITH 4000W GENERATOR (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2007)



ART_1001147470_H_20F3



ART_1001147470_H_30F3

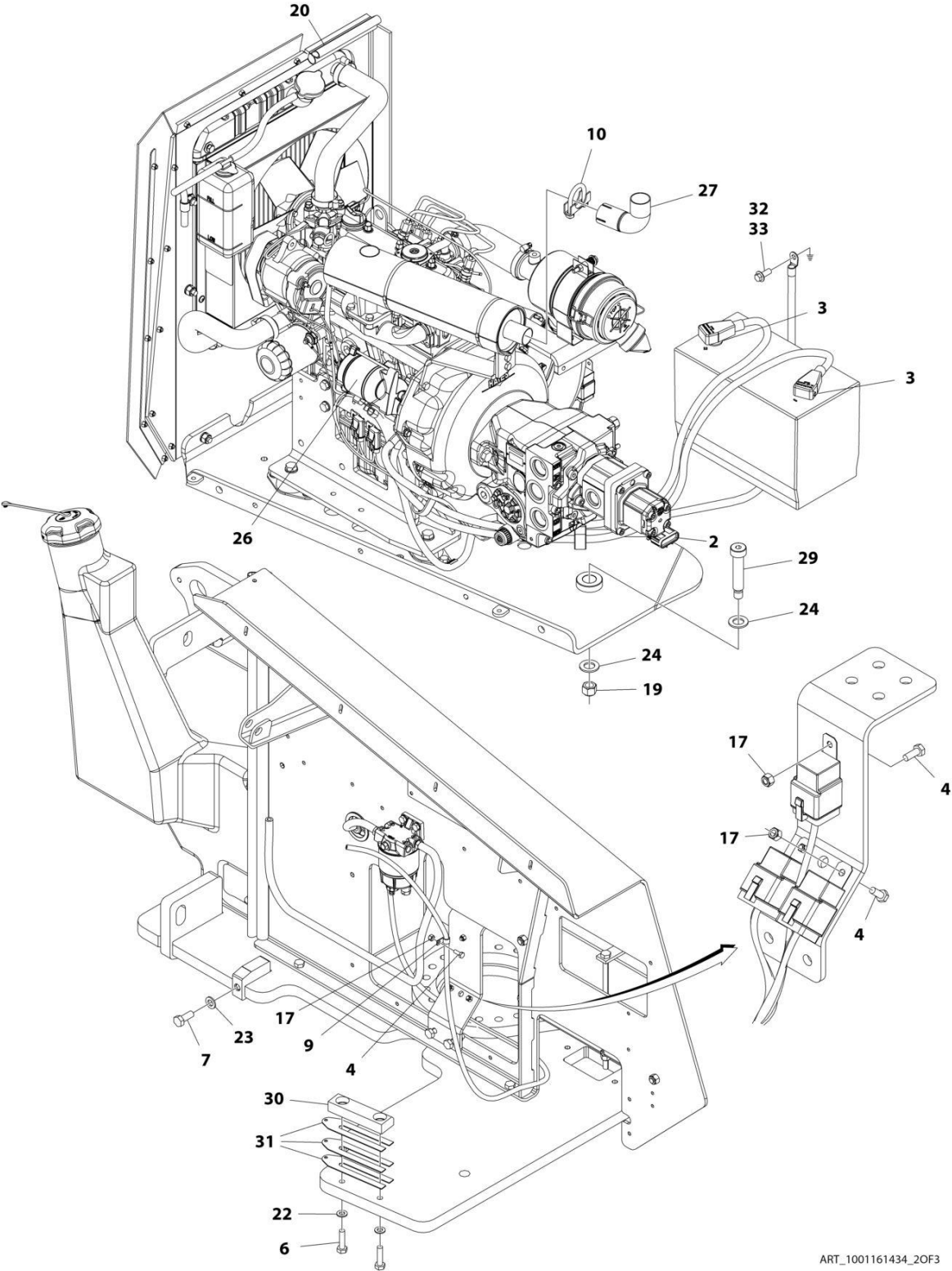
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-8. KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION WITH 4000W GENERATOR (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2007)

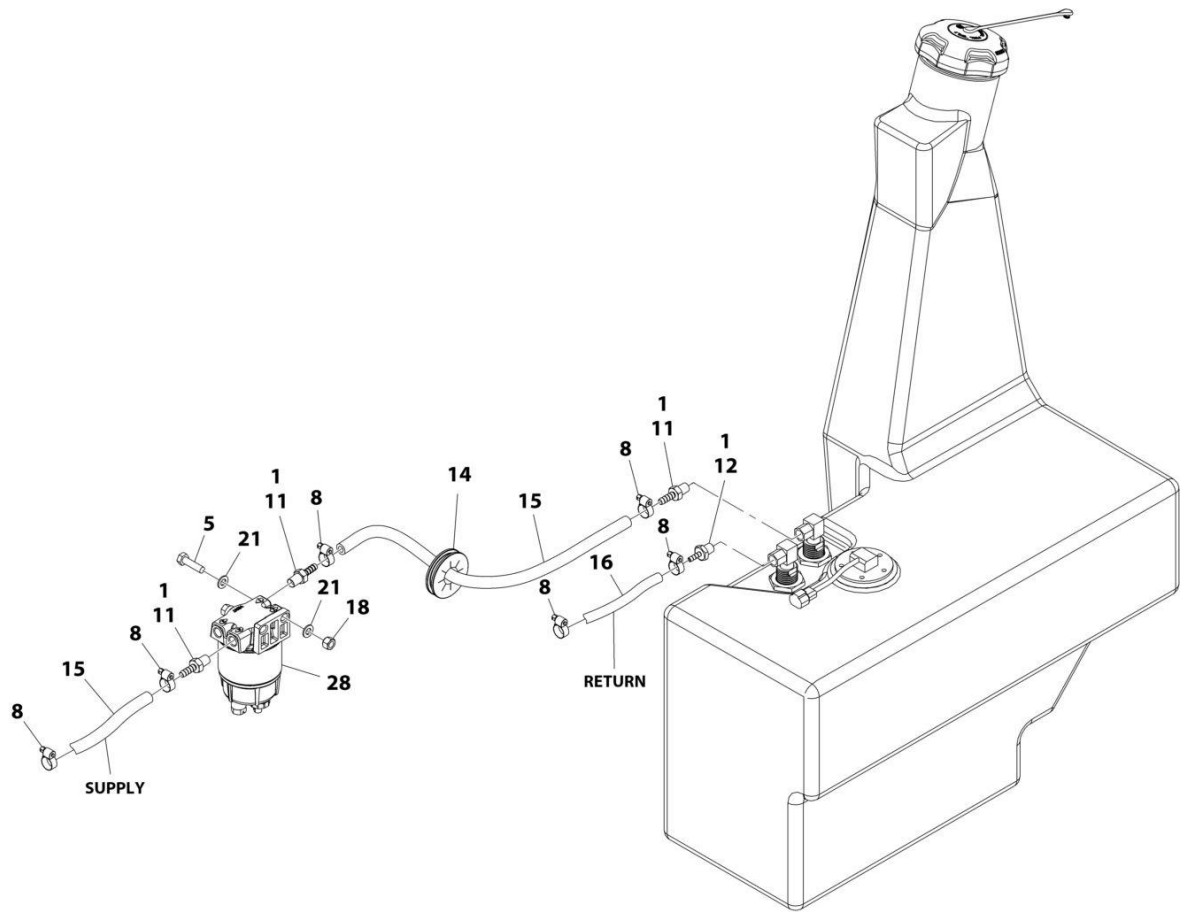
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001147470	Ref	KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION WITH 4000W GENERATOR (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	H
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0760608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
6	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
7	0761016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
8	0761214	1	Bolt M12 x 30	
9	1320022	8	Clamp, Fuel Line	
10	1320043	1	Clamp, Cable	
11	1320274	1	Clamp, Muffler	
12	2180348	3	Fitting, Barbed	
13	2180666	1	Fitting, Barbed	
15	2540045	1	Grommet	
16	2720058	6.6 ft/2.0m	Hose	
17	2720271	6.5 ft/2m	Hose	
18	3290605	4	Nut M6	
19	3290805	2	Nut M8	
20	3291605	1	Nut M16	
21	3960464	33 in /84cm	Seal	
22	4811900	4	Washer M8	
23	4812000	2	Washer M10	
24	4812102	1	Washer M12	
25	4812500	2	Washer M20	
27	1001238005	1	Kubota Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
28	1001118548	1	Tube, Exhaust	
29	1001190609	1	Fuel Filter/Water Separator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
30	1001118646	1	Bolt M20 x 80	
31	1001120087	1	Pad, Wear	
32	1001120090	3	Shim 1.5	
33	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
34	5251012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
38	1001190545	1	Filter, Fuel	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-9. KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2001)



ART_1001161434_20F3



ART_1001161434_3OF3

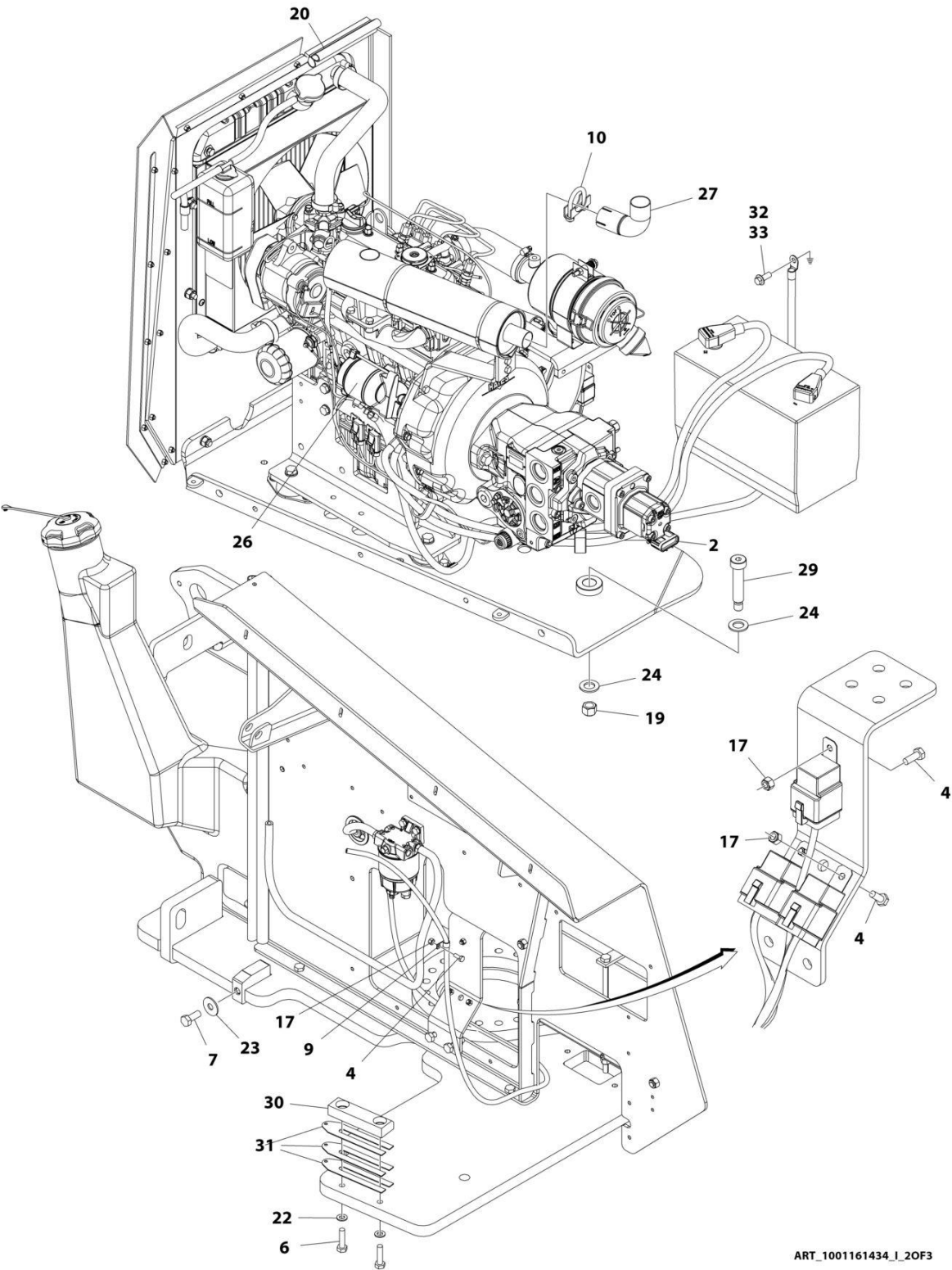
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-9. KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2001)

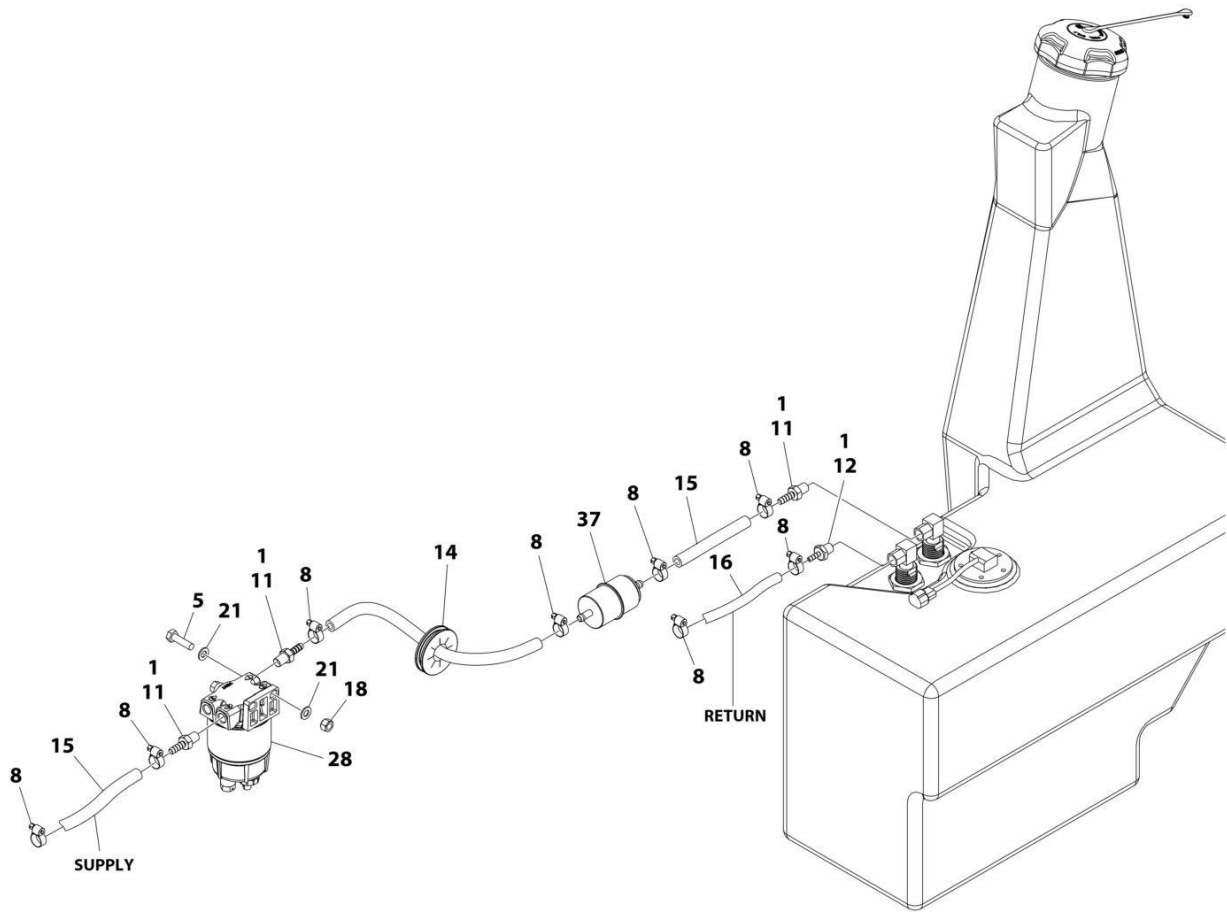
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161434	Ref	KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	F
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0100051	AR	Grease, Battery Terminal	
4	0760608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
5	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
6	0761016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
7	0761214	1	Bolt M12 x 30	
7	0761217	1	Bolt M12 x 45	
8	1320022	6	Clamp, Fuel Line	
9	1320043	1	Clamp, Cable	
10	1320274	1	Clamp, Muffler	
11	2180348	3	Fitting, Barbed	
12	2180666	1	Fitting, Barbed	
14	2540045	1	Grommet	
15	2720058	7 ft/2.1m	Hose	
16	2720271	6.5 ft/2m	Hose	
17	3290605	4	Nut M6	
18	3290805	2	Nut M8	
19	3291605	1	Nut M16	
20	3960464	33 in /84cm	Seal	
21	4811900	4	Washer M8	
22	4812000	2	Washer M10	
23	4812102	1	Washer M12	
24	4812500	2	Washer M20	
26	1001238004	1	Kubota Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
27	1001118548	1	Tube, Exhaust	
28	1001118619	1	Fuel Filter/Water Separator Assembly	
28	70002900	1	Filter, Fuel	
28	70002901	1	Bowl Kit - Water Separator (Includes Bowl, Drain and Plug)	
29	1001118646	1	Bolt M20 x 80	
30	1001120087	1	Pad, Wear	
31	1001120090	3	Shim 1.5	
32	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
33	5251012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-10. KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2007)



ART_1001161434_I_2OF3



ART_1001161434_I_30F3

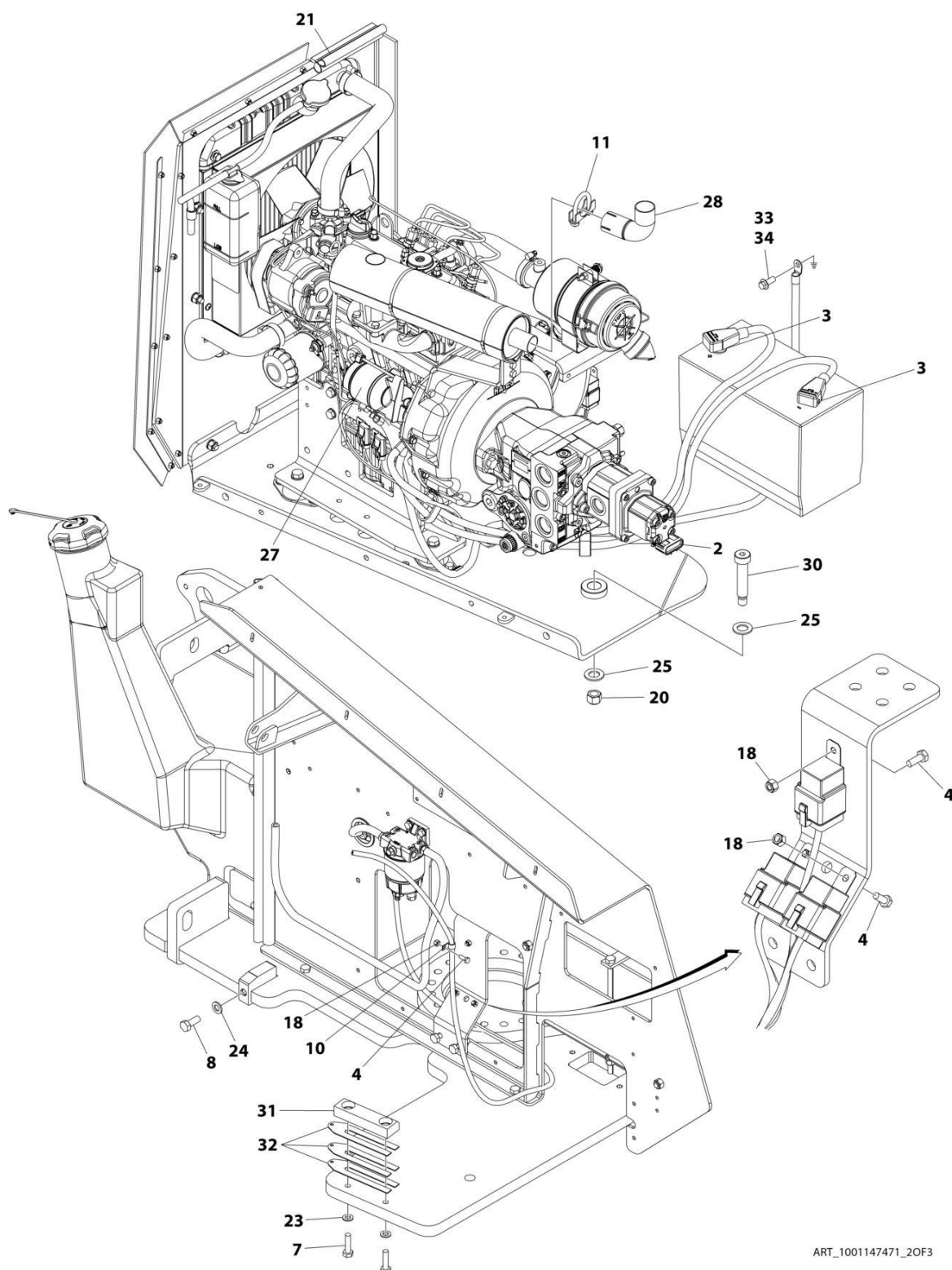
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

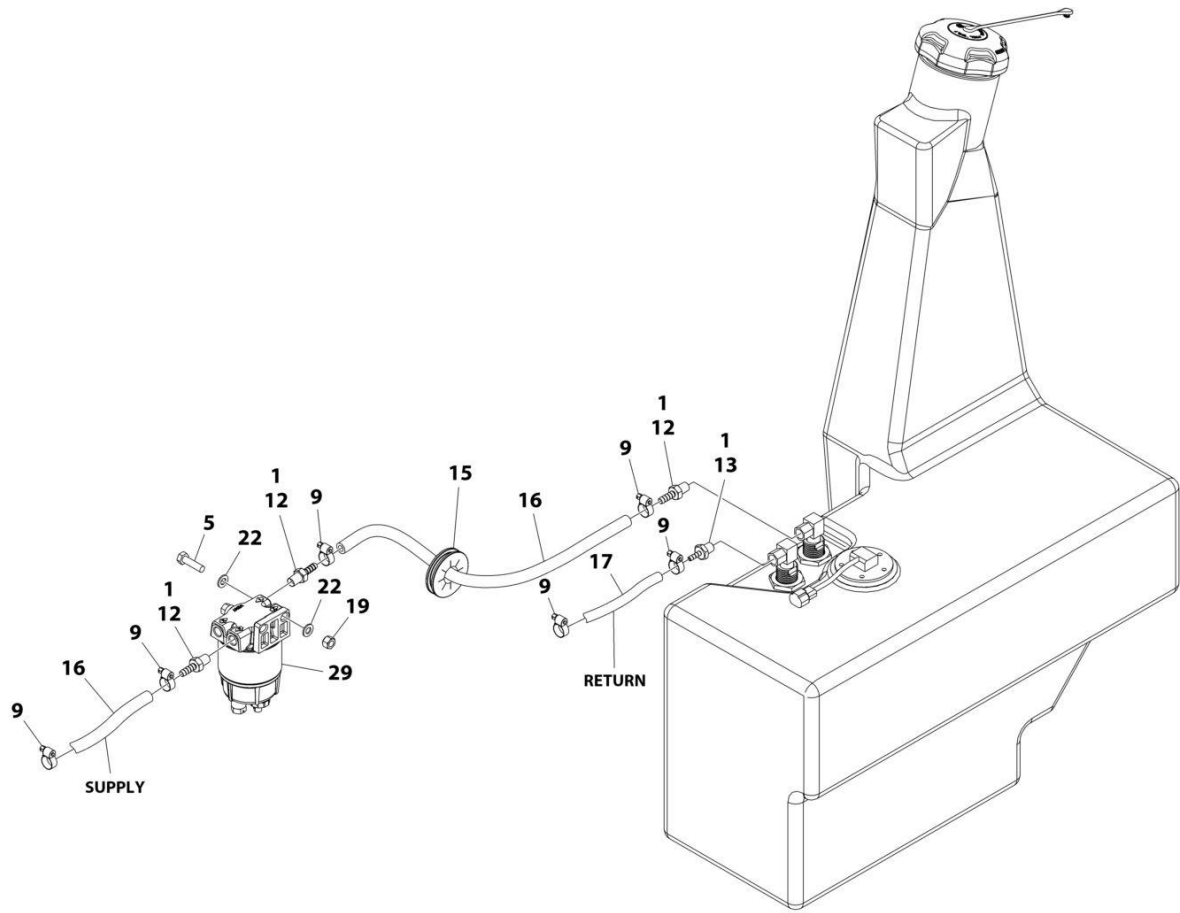
FIGURE 3-10. KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2007)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161434	Ref	KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	I
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0760608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
5	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
6	0761016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
7	0761214	1	Bolt M12 x 30	
7	0761217	1	Bolt M12 x 45	
8	1320022	8	Clamp, Fuel Line	
9	1320043	1	Clamp, Cable	
10	1320274	1	Clamp, Muffler	
11	2180348	3	Fitting, Barbed	
12	2180666	1	Fitting, Barbed	
14	2540045	1	Grommet	
15	2720058	6.6 ft/2.0m	Hose	
16	2720271	6.5 ft/2m	Hose	
17	3290605	4	Nut M6	
18	3290805	2	Nut M8	
19	3291605	1	Nut M16	
20	3960464	33 in /84cm	Seal	
21	4811900	4	Washer M8	
22	4812000	2	Washer M10	
23	4812102	1	Washer M12	
24	4812500	2	Washer M20	
26	1001238004	1	Kubota Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
27	1001118548	1	Tube, Exhaust	
28	1001190609	1	Fuel Filter/Water Separator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
29	1001118646	1	Bolt M20 x 80	
30	1001120087	1	Pad, Wear	
31	1001120090	3	Shim 1.5	
32	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
33	5251012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
37	1001190545	1	Filter, Fuel	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-11. KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION WITH 4000W GENERATOR (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2001)





ART_1001147471_3OF3

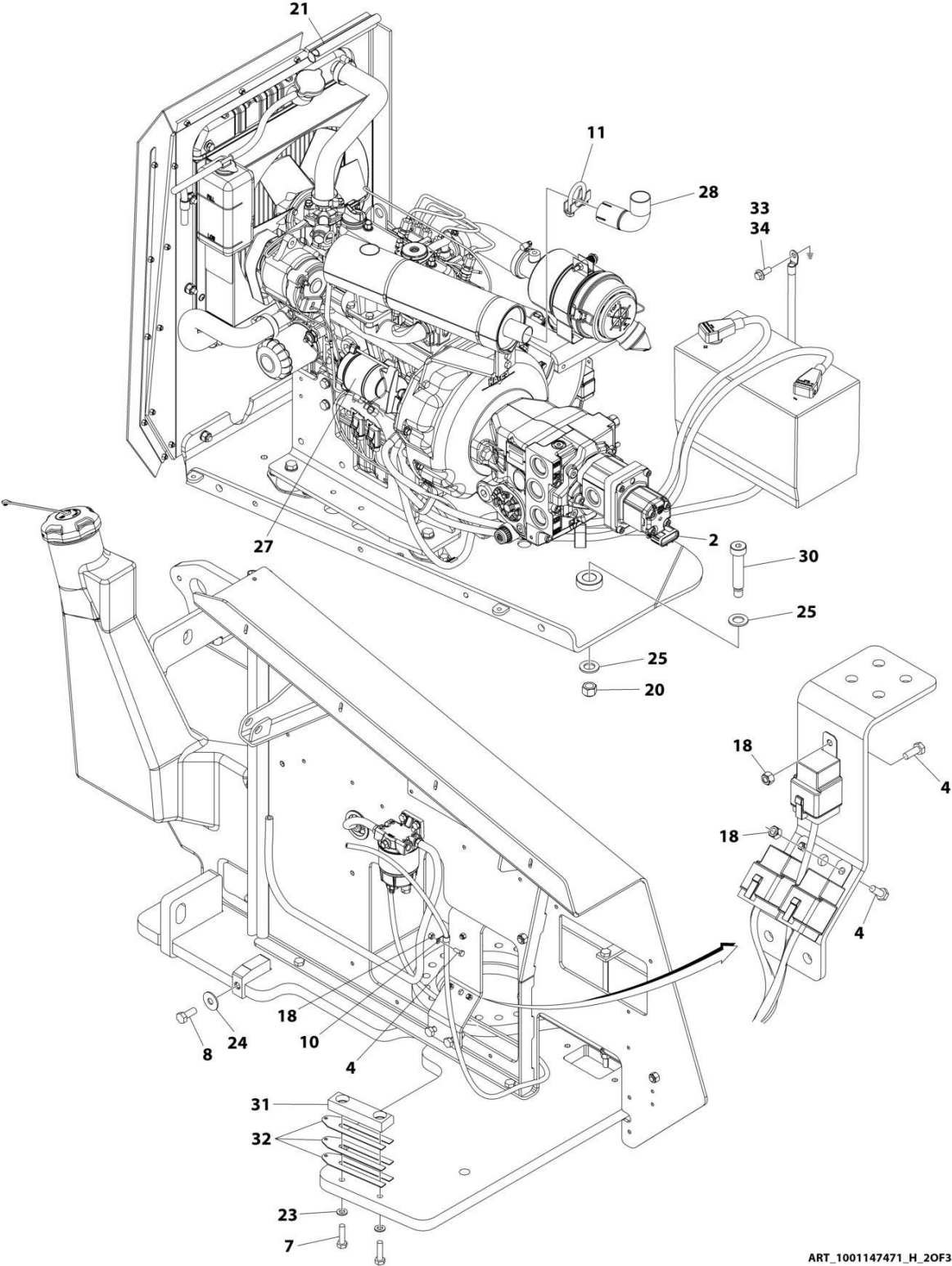
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-11. KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION WITH 4000W GENERATOR (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2001)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001147471	Ref	KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION WITH 4000W GENERATOR (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	E
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0100051	AR	Grease, Battery Terminal	
4	0760608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
5	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
7	0761016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
8	0761214	1	Bolt M12 x 30	
9	1320022	6	Clamp, Fuel Line	
10	1320043	1	Clamp, Cable	
11	1320274	1	Clamp, Muffler	
12	2180348	3	Fitting, Barbed	
13	2180666	1	Fitting, Barbed	
15	2540045	1	Grommet	
16	2720058	7 ft/2.1m	Hose	
17	2720271	6.5 ft/2m	Hose	
18	3290605	4	Nut M6	
19	3290805	2	Nut M8	
20	3291605	1	Nut M16	
21	3960464	33 in /84cm	Seal	
22	4811900	4	Washer M8	
23	4812000	2	Washer M10	
24	4812102	1	Washer M12	
25	4812500	2	Washer M20	
27	1001238005	1	Kubota Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
28	1001118548	1	Tube, Exhaust	
29	1001118619	1	Fuel Filter/Water Separator Assembly	
29	70002900	1	Filter, Fuel	
29	70002901	1	Bowl Kit - Water Separator (Includes Bowl, Drain and Plug)	
30	1001118646	1	Bolt M20 x 80	
31	1001120087	1	Pad, Wear	
32	1001120090	3	Shim 1.5	
33	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
34	5251012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	

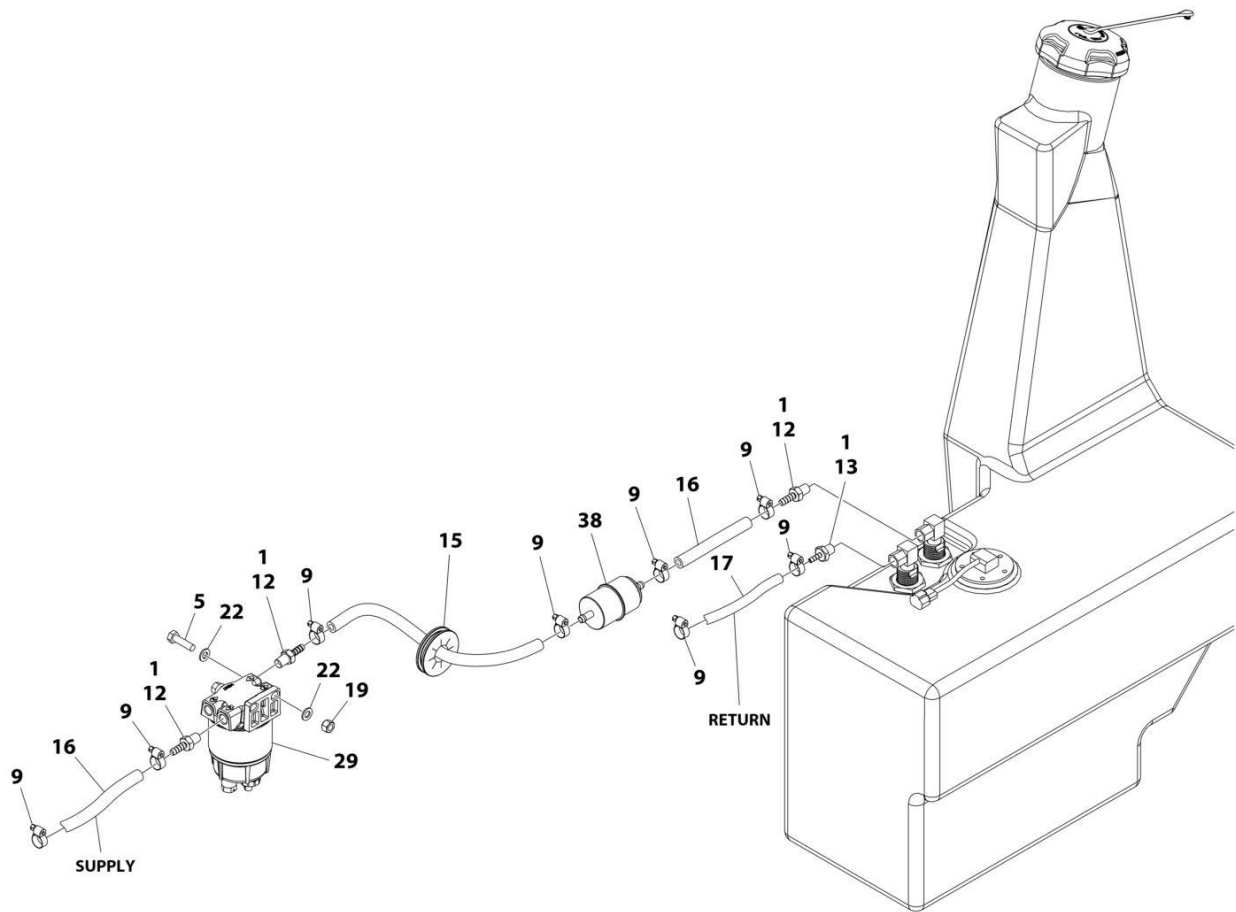
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-12. KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION WITH 4000W GENERATOR (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2007)



ART_1001147471_H_20F3

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001147471_H_3OF3

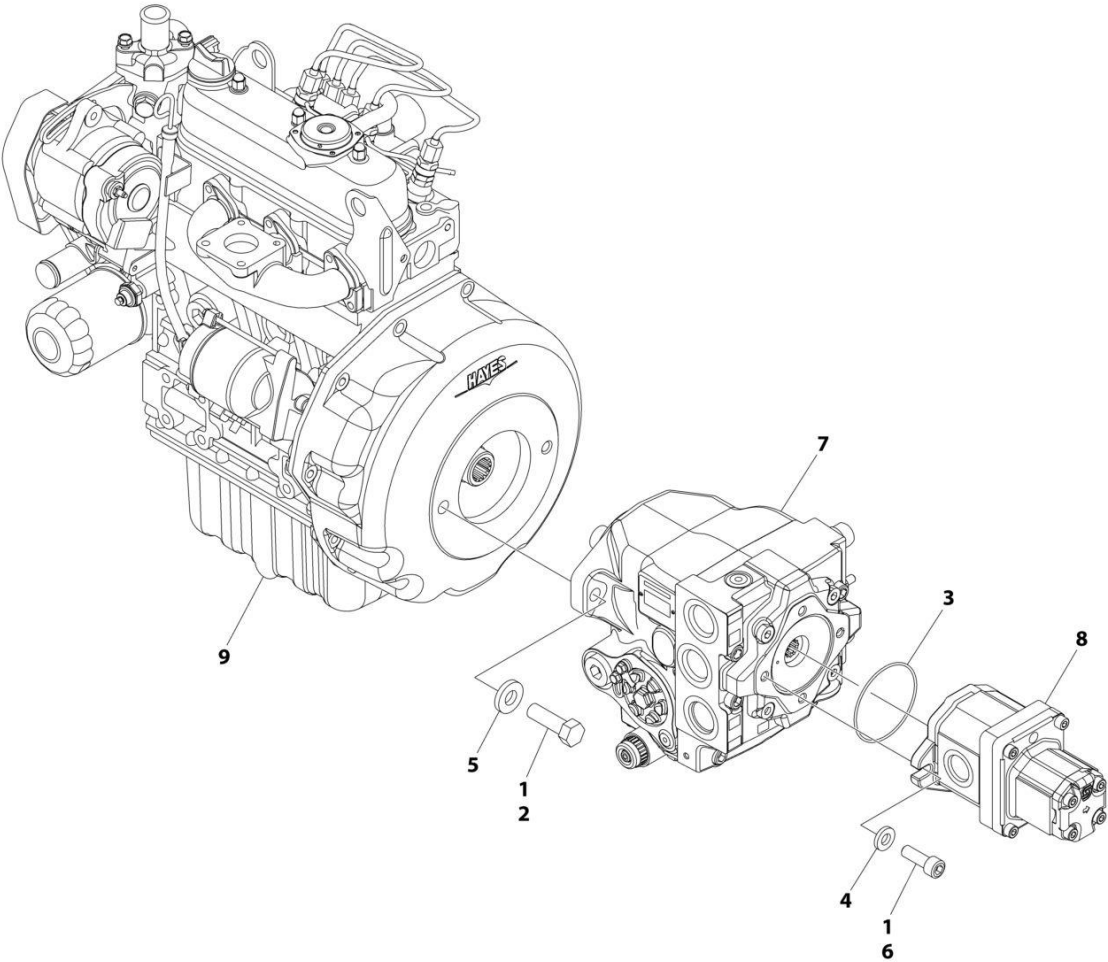
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-12. KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION WITH 4000W GENERATOR (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2007)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001147471	Ref	KUBOTA ENGINE INSTALLATION WITH 4000W GENERATOR (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	H
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0760608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
5	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
7	0761016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
8	0761214	1	Bolt M12 x 30	
9	1320022	8	Clamp, Fuel Line	
10	1320043	1	Clamp, Cable	
11	1320274	1	Clamp, Muffler	
12	2180348	3	Fitting, Barbed	
13	2180666	1	Fitting, Barbed	
15	2540045	1	Grommet	
16	2720058	6.6 ft/2.0m	Hose	
17	2720271	6.5 ft/2m	Hose	
18	3290605	4	Nut M6	
19	3290805	2	Nut M8	
20	3291605	1	Nut M16	
21	3960464	33 in /84cm	Seal	
22	4811900	4	Washer M8	
23	4812000	2	Washer M10	
24	4812102	1	Washer M12	
25	4812500	2	Washer M20	
27	1001238005	1	Kubota Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
28	1001118548	1	Tube, Exhaust	
29	1001190609	1	Fuel Filter/Water Separator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
30	1001118646	1	Bolt M20 x 80	
31	1001120087	1	Pad, Wear	
32	1001120090	3	Shim 1.5	
33	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
34	5251012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
38	1001190545	1	Filter, Fuel	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-13. KUBOTA ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY



ART_1001238004

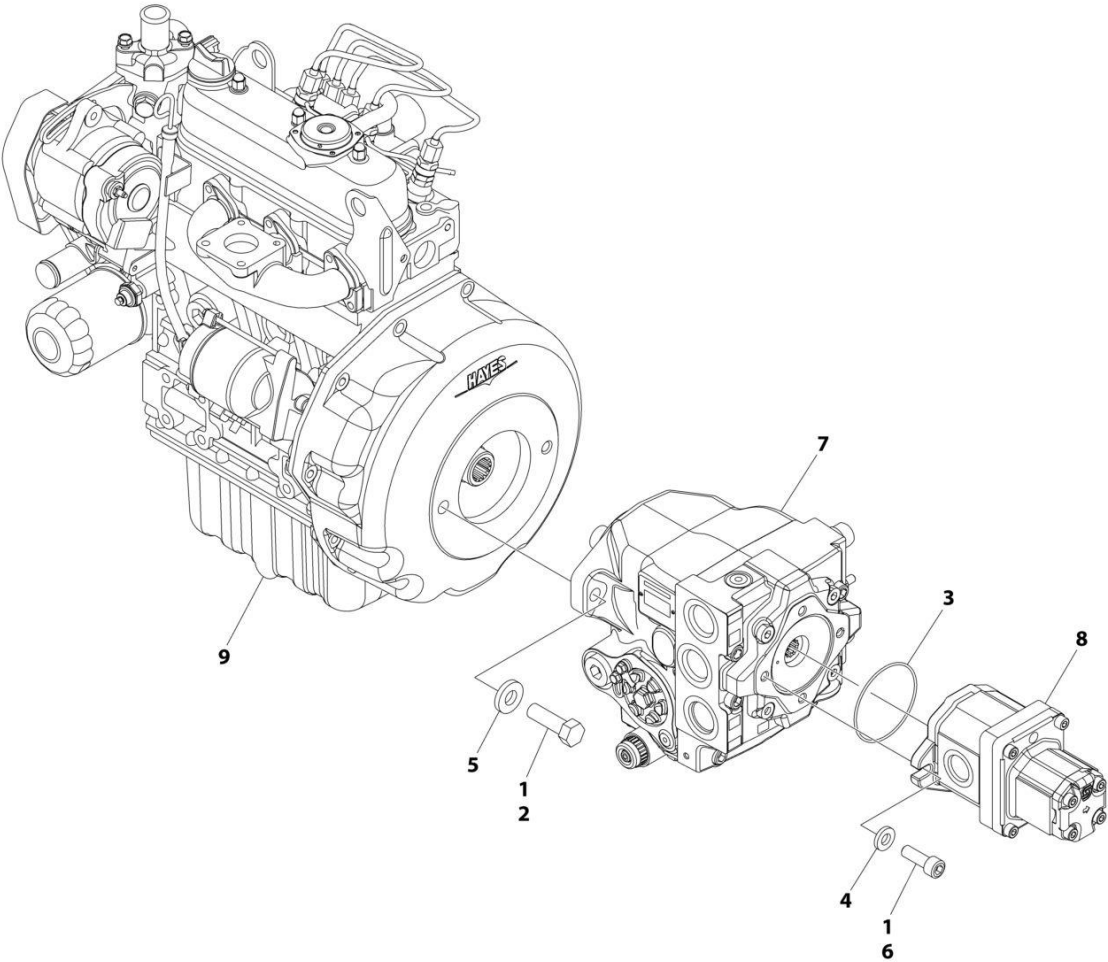
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-13. KUBOTA ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238004	Ref	KUBOTA ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641813	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-5/8	
3	3790152	1	O-Ring	
4	4891600	2	Washer 3/8	
5	4891800	2	Washer 1/2	
6	83191040	2	Capscrew M10 x 30	
7	1001117028	1	Axial Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001117029	1	Gear Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001238001	1	Kubota Engine Assembly (Use p/n 1001238001) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-14. KUBOTA ENGINE WITH 4000W GENERATOR AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY



ART_1001238005

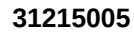
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-14. KUBOTA ENGINE WITH 4000W GENERATOR AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238005	Ref	KUBOTA ENGINE WITH 4000W GENERATOR AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641813	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-5/8	
3	3790152	1	O-Ring	
4	4891600	2	Washer 3/8	
5	4891800	2	Washer 1/2	
6	83191040	2	Capscrew M10 x 30	
7	1001117028	1	Axial Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001117029	1	Gear Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001238002	1	Kubota Engine Assembly with 4000W Generator (Use p/n 1001238002) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

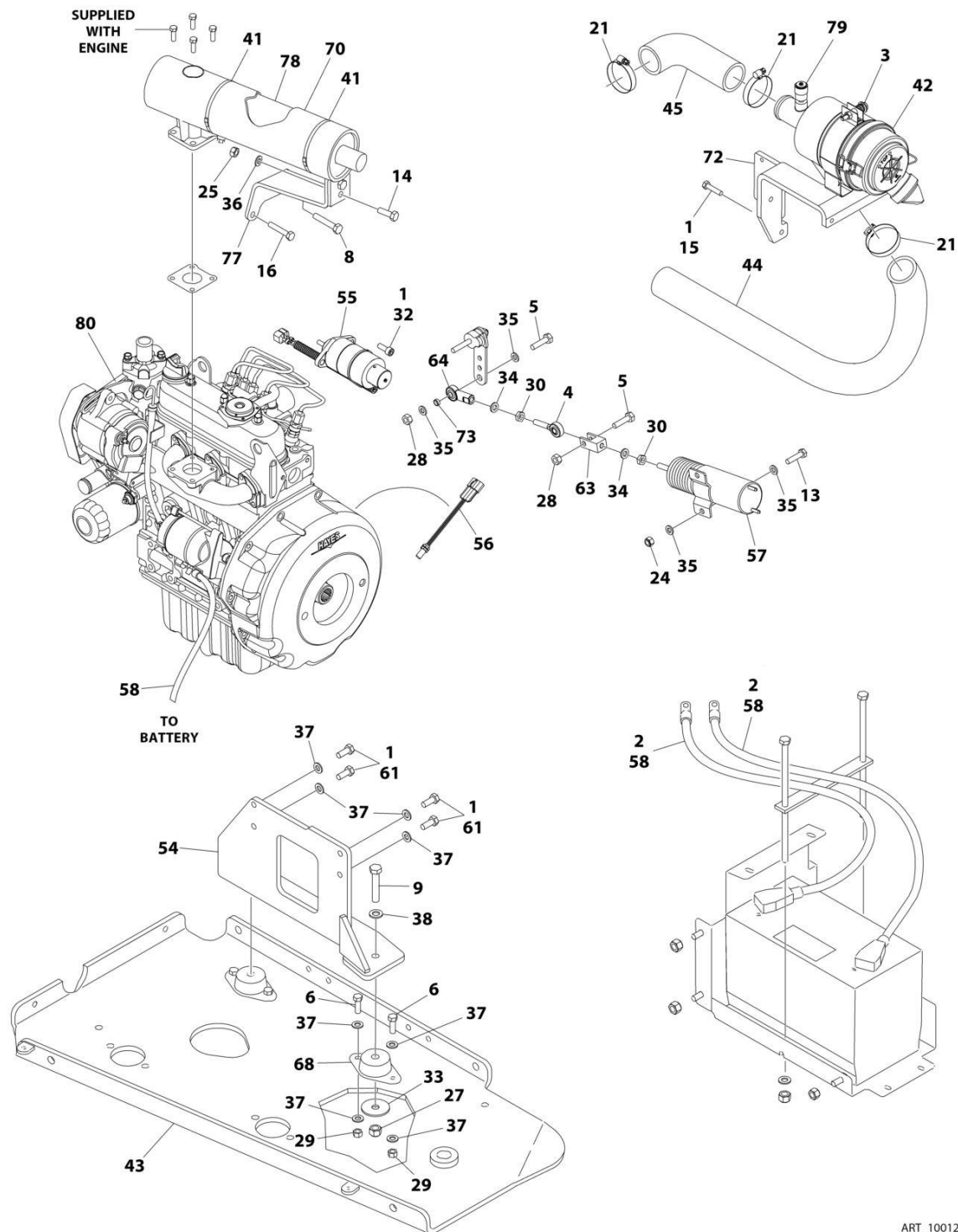
166

340AJ



ART_1001238001_1OF2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001238001_2OF2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-15. KUBOTA ENGINE ASSEMBLY

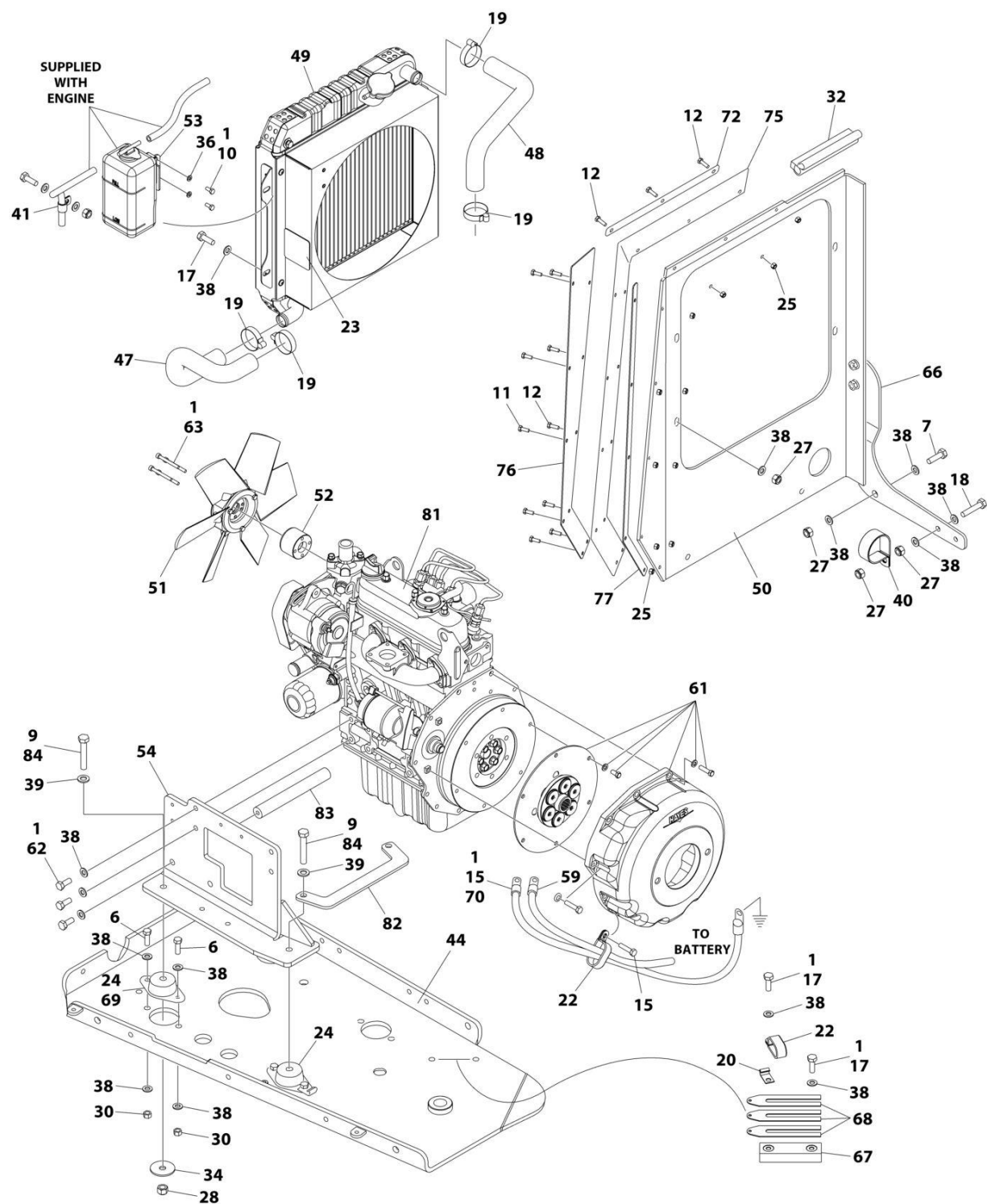
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238001	Ref	KUBOTA ENGINE ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0340045	1	Band, Mounting	
4	0440334	1	End, Rod with Bearing	
5	0641408	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
6	0641609	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
7	0701015	6	Bolt M10 x 35	
8	0701017	1	Bolt M10 x 45	
9	0701221	4	Bolt M12 x 65	
10	0760607	2	Bolt M6 x 14	
11	0760608	5	Bolt M6 x 1.25	
12	0760610	8	Bolt M6 x 20	
13	0760612	4	Bolt M6 x 25	
14	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
15	0760815	3	Bolt M8 x 35	
16	0760817	1	Bolt M8 x 45	
17	0761014	6	Bolt M10 x 30	
18	0761018	1	Bolt M10 x 50	
19	1320012	4	Clamp	
20	1320223	2	J-Clip	
21	1321682	3	Clamp	
22	1321716	2	Clamp	
23	1703162	2	Decal - Fan Blade	
24	3290605	17	Nut M6	
25	3290807	2	Nut M8 x 1.25	
26	3291005	12	Nut M10	
27	3291205	4	Nut M12	
28	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
29	3311605	8	Nut 3/8	
30	3321402	2	Nut 1/4	
31	3960464	6.5 in /17cm	Seal	
32	4031707	2	Capscrew M6 x 16	
33	4740274	4	Washer	
34	4761400	2	Washer 1/4	
35	4811700	12	Washer M6	
36	4811900	2	Washer M8	
37	4812000	48	Washer M10	
38	4812100	4	Washer M12	
39	80673025	1	P-Clamp	
40	85941016	1	Clamp	
41	1001100825	2	Strap	
42	1001118280	1	Air Filter Assembly	A
42	7015004	1	Element, Air Filter	
42	1340069	1	Valve, Vacuum	
42	7015005	1	Cover	
43	1001118453	1	Tray, Engine	
44	1001118527	1	Hose, Air Intake	
45	1001118528	1	Hose, Air Intake	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	1001118529	1	Hose, Lower Radiator	
47	1001118530	1	Hose, Upper Radiator	
48	1001118531	1	Radiator	
48	70002899	1	Cap, Radiator	
49	1001118532	1	Mount, Radiator	
50	1001118538	1	Fan	
51	1001118539	1	Spacer, Fan	
52	1001118540	1	Bracket, Coolant Overflow Tank	
53	1001118542	1	Plate, LH Front Engine	
54	1001118543	1	Plate, RH Front Engine	
55	1001118579	1	Actuator, Kubota Governor	
55	7023134	1	Gasket, Mounting	
56	1001118580	1	Sensor, Speed	
57	1001118582	1	Actuator, Kubota Throttle	
58	1001118594	1	Battery Cable Kit	
58	4461231	1	Battery Terminal and Red Cover Only (No Cable)	
58	4461232	1	Battery Terminal and Black Cover Only (No Cable)	
59	1001118638	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
60	1001118675	1	Flywheel Housing/Coupling Kit	
60	See Note	NSS	Coupling Assembly (Note: Use p/n 1001118675)	
60	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Use p/n 1001118675)	
60	See Note	NSS	Bolt Kit (Note: Use p/n 1001118675)	
61	1001118746	8	Bolt M10 x 25	
62	1001118878	4	Bolt M6 x 55	
63	1001118881	1	Clevis, Actuator	
64	1001118925	1	End, Rod with Bearing	
65	1001119698	1	Gusset, Radiator	
66	1001120087	1	Pad, Wear	
67	1001120090	3	Shim	
68	1001120307	4	Mount, Motor	
69	1001120450	1	Cable, Ground	
70	1001121531	1	Insulation, Muffler	
71	1001123018	1	Plate, Seal Support	
72	1001128214	1	Bracket, Air Filter	
73	1001128888	1	Spacer	
74	1001147365	1	Seal, Radiator Hood	
75	1001147642	1	Plate, Seal Support	
76	1001147643	1	Plate, Seal Support	
77	1001149379	1	Bracket	
78		Ref	Muffler Options:	
78	1001118547	NLA	Standard (Use p/n 1001151187)	
78	1001120007	NLA	Catalytic (Use p/n 1001151188)	
79	1001170981	1	Indicator, Air Intake Restriction	
80	1001237999	1	Kubota Engine Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

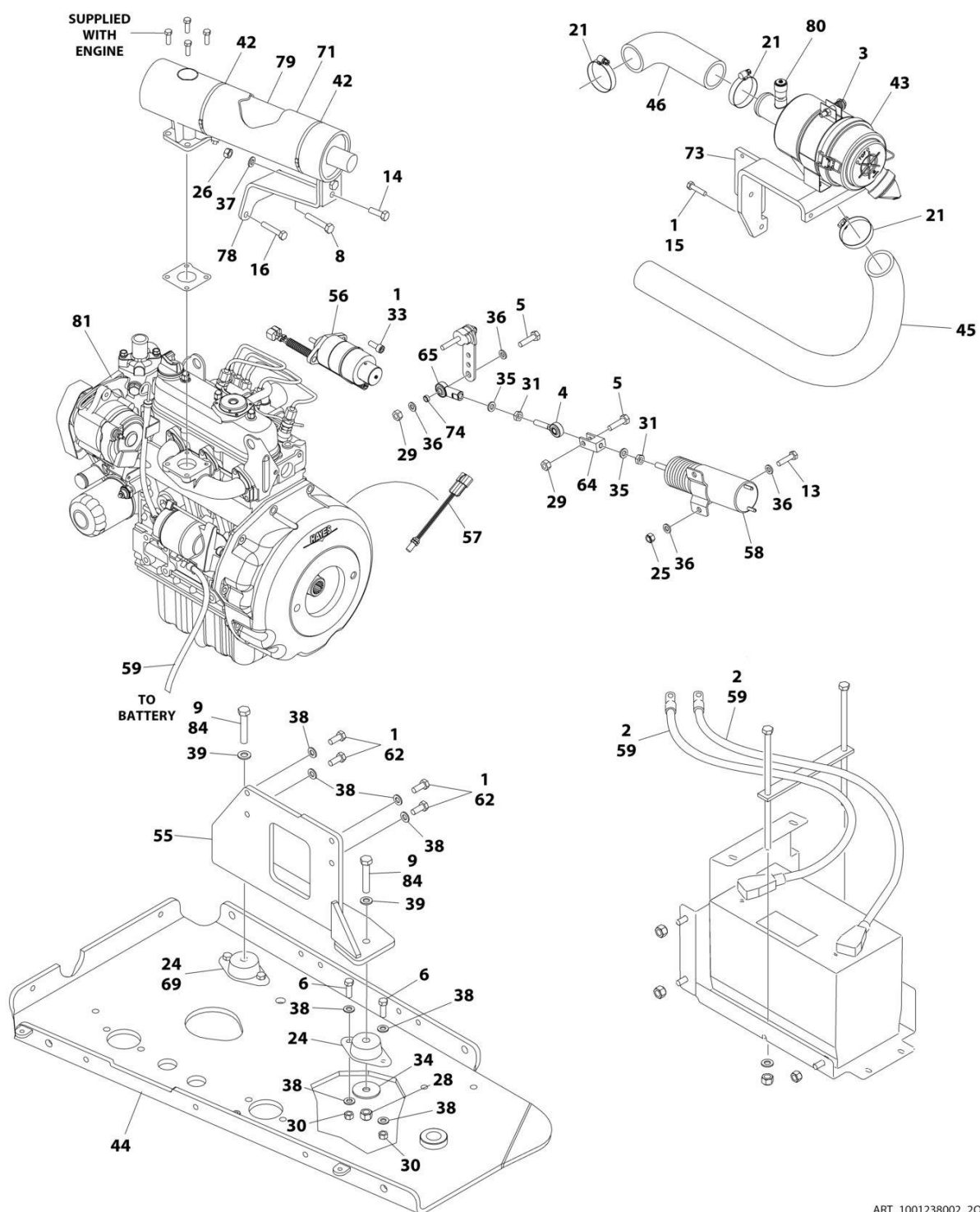
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-16. KUBOTA ENGINE ASSEMBLY WITH 4000W GENERATOR



ART_1001238002_1OF2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001238002_2OF2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-16. KUBOTA ENGINE ASSEMBLY WITH 4000W GENERATOR

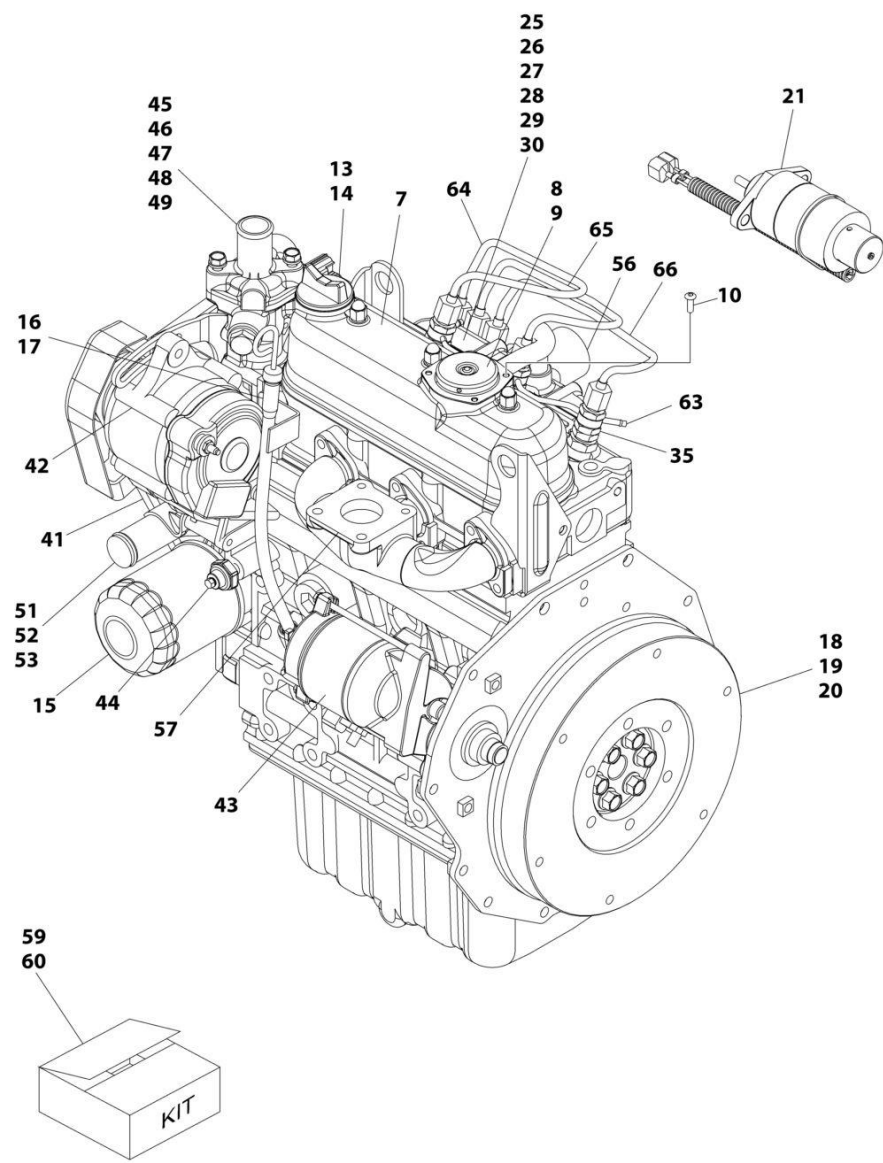
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238002	Ref	KUBOTA ENGINE ASSEMBLY WITH 4000W GENERATOR	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0340045	1	Band, Mounting	
4	0440334	1	End, Rod with Bearing	
5	0641408	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
6	0641609	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
7	0701015	6	Bolt M10 x 35	
8	0701017	1	Bolt M10 x 45	
9	0701221	AR	Bolt M12 x 65	
10	0760607	2	Bolt M6 x 14	
11	0760608	5	Bolt M6 x 1.25	
12	0760610	8	Bolt M6 x 20	
13	0760612	4	Bolt M6 x 25	
14	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
15	0760815	3	Bolt M8 x 35	
16	0760817	1	Bolt M8 x 45	
17	0761014	6	Bolt M10 x 30	
18	0761018	1	Bolt M10 x 50	
19	1320012	4	Clamp	
20	1320223	2	J-Clip	
21	1321682	3	Clamp	
22	1321716	2	Clamp	
23	1703162	2	Decal - Fan Blade	
24	3200425	2	Mount, Motor (SN 0300253888 through 0300263923)	
24	3200378	4	Mount, Motor (SN 0300263924 through 0300272222)	
25	3290605	17	Nut M6	
26	3290807	2	Nut M8 x 1.25	
27	3291005	12	Nut M10	
28	3291205	4	Nut M12	
29	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
30	3311605	8	Nut 3/8	
31	3321402	2	Nut 1/4	
32	3960464	6.5 in /17cm	Seal	
33	4031707	2	Capscrew M6 x 16	
34	4740274	4	Washer	
35	4761400	2	Washer 1/4	
36	4811700	12	Washer M6	
37	4811900	2	Washer M8	
38	4812000	AR	Washer M10	
39	4812100	4	Washer M12	
40	80673025	1	P-Clamp	
41	85941016	1	Clamp	
42	1001100825	2	Strap	
43	1001118280	1	Air Filter Assembly	A
43	7015004	1	Element, Air Filter	
43	1340069	1	Valve, Vacuum	
43	7015005	1	Cover	
44	1001118453	1	Tray, Engine	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
45	1001118527	1	Hose, Air Intake	
46	1001118528	1	Hose, Air Intake	
47	1001118529	1	Hose, Lower Radiator	
48	1001118530	1	Hose, Upper Radiator	
49	1001118531	1	Radiator	
49	70002899	1	Cap, Radiator	
50	1001118532	1	Mount, Radiator	
51	1001118538	1	Fan	
52	1001118539	1	Spacer, Fan	
53	1001118540	1	Bracket, Coolant Overflow Tank	
54	1001118542	1	Plate, LH Front Engine	
55	1001118543	1	Plate, RH Front Engine	
56	1001118579	1	Actuator, Kubota Governor	
56	7023134	1	Gasket, Mounting	
57	1001118580	1	Sensor, Speed	
58	1001118582	1	Actuator, Kubota Throttle	
59	1001118594	1	Battery Cable Kit	
59	4461231	1	Battery Terminal and Red Cover Only (No Cable)	
59	4461232	1	Battery Terminal and Black Cover Only (No Cable)	
60	1001118638	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
61	1001118675	1	Flywheel Housing/Coupling Kit	
61	See Note	NSS	Coupling Assembly (Note: Use p/n 1001118675)	
61	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Use p/n 1001118675)	
61	See Note	NSS	Bolt Kit (Note: Use p/n 1001118675)	
62	1001118746	AR	Bolt M10 x 25	
63	1001118878	4	Bolt M6 x 55	
64	1001118881	1	Clevis, Actuator	
65	1001118925	1	End, Rod with Bearing	
66	1001119698	1	Gusset, Radiator	
67	1001120087	1	Pad, Wear	
68	1001120090	3	Shim	
69	1001120307	2	Mount, Motor (SN 0300253888 through 0300263923)	
70	1001120450	1	Cable, Ground	
71	1001121531	1	Insulation, Muffler	
72	1001123018	1	Plate, Seal Support	
73	1001128214	1	Bracket, Air Filter	
74	1001128888	1	Spacer	
75	1001147365	1	Seal, Radiator Hood	
76	1001147642	1	Plate, Seal Support	
77	1001147643	1	Plate, Seal Support	
78	1001149379	1	Bracket	
79		Ref	Muffler Options:	
79	1001118547	NLA	Standard (Use p/n 1001151187)	
79	1001120007	NLA	Catalytic (Use p/n 1001151188)	
80	1001170981	1	Indicator, Air Intake Restriction	
81	1001237999	1	Kubota Engine Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
82	1001243034	1	Brace	
83	1001243035	1	Brace	
84	0701222	AR	Bolt M12 x 70	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-17. KUBOTA ENGINE COMPONENTS



ART_1001237999

FIGURE 3-17. KUBOTA ENGINE COMPONENTS

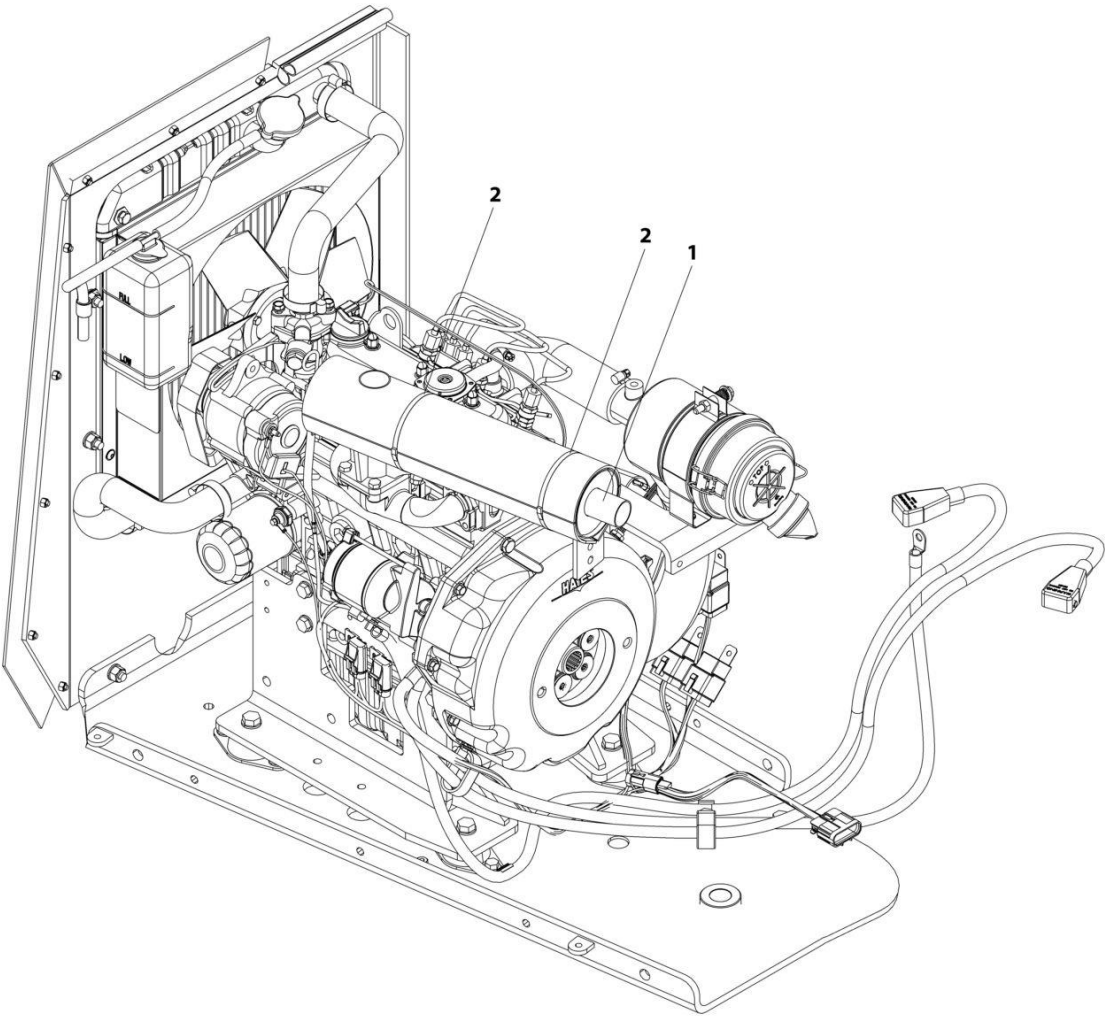
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237999	Ref	KUBOTA ENGINE COMPONENTS	A
1	7017954	22	Bolt, Oil Pan (Not Shown)	
2	7023154	1	Plug, Drain (Not Shown)	
3	70002315	1	Gasket, Oil Pan (Not Shown)	
4	7017911	14	Bolt, Cylinder Head (Not Shown)	
5	7023156	1	Gasket, Gear Case (Not Shown)	
6	7023157	1	Seal, Oil (Not Shown)	
7	7023132	1	Gasket, Valve Cover	
8	70003060	1	Breather, Comp Valve	
9	70003061	1	Cover, Breather	
10	7017934	4	Screw, Pan Head	
11	70002316	1	Pipe, Water Return (Not Shown)	
12	70002317	1	Tube, Breather (Not Shown)	
13	70002318	1	Plug, Oil Fill	
14	70004311	1	O-Ring, Oil Fill Plug	
15	70004395	1	Filter, Oil	
16	7023160	1	Dipstick	
17	70003062	1	Tube, Dipstick	
18	70001934	1	Flywheel Assembly	
19	70001140	1	Gear, Ring	
20	70001935	6	Bolt, Flywheel	
21	7025479	NLA	Solenoid, Stop (Use p/n 1001118579)	
22	7017945	1	Joint, Eye (Not Shown)	
23	7023162	1	Tube, Fuel Assembly (Not Shown)	
24	7023163	1	Tube, Fuel (Not Shown)	
25	7023164	1	Pump, Fuel Injection	
26	70002319	1	Shim .175mm	
27	70002320	1	Shim .200mm	
28	70002321	1	Shim .250mm	
29	70002322	1	Shim .300mm	
30	70002323	1	Shim .350mm	
31	7023136	1	Spring, Governor (Not Shown)	
32	7023165	1	Gasket, Governor (Not Shown)	
33	70004396	1	Plate Assembly, Control (Not Shown)	
34	70004397	6	Gasket, Speed Control Plate (Not Shown)	
35	70004399	3	Nozzle Holder Kit	
35	7023167	3	Gasket, Glow Plug	
35	7023168	3	Seal	
37	70004398	3	Plug, Glow (Not Shown)	
37	70004544	3	Cord, Glow Plug (Not Shown)	
38	70004399	1	Kit, Nozzle Holder	
39	7023139	1	Fuel Pump Assembly	
40	70004400	1	Gasket, Fuel Pump	
41	7023141	1	V-Belt	
42	7017955	1	Alternator	
43	7023144	1	Starter	
44	7017901	1	Switch, Oil	
45	70003064	1	Sensor, Water Temperature	
46	70003063	1	Seal, Water Temperature Sensor	
47	7023145	1	Gasket, Water Flange	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	7023170	1	Thermostat	
49	7022326	1	Gasket, Thermostat Housing to Engine Block	
50	70002327	1	Pump, Water (Not Shown)	
51	70002328	1	Gasket, Water Pump	
52	7017963	1	Pipe, Water (Lower)	
53	70002330	1	Pipe, Water (Upper)	
54	4400498	1	Reserve Tank (Not Shown)	
55	70004401	1	Decal - Caution (Not Shown)	
56	7023149	1	Gasket, Air Intake Manifold	
57	7023148	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Engine Block	
58	7023124	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Muffler (Not Shown)	
59	70003066	1	Upper Gasket Kit (Includes Qty 1 Each of Cylinder Head, Valve Cover, Intake Manifold to Block, Exhaust Manifold to Block, Exhaust Manifold Gasket to Muffler, Thermostat Housing to Block, Thermostat Housing to Neck Gaskets and Fuel System Seals and O-Rings and Qty 6 Valve Stem Seals.)	
60	70003067	1	Lower Gasket Kit (Includes Qty 1 Each of Gear Case, Brg. Case, Gasket, Fuel Pump Gasket, Water Pump Gasket, Oil Pan Gasket, Oil Seal, O-Rings and Qty 6 Valve Stem Seals.)	
61	70004524	1	Valve, Drain (Not Shown)	
62	70005220	1	Gasket, Cylinder Head (Not Shown)	
63	70004536	1	Pipe, Over Flow	
63	70004537	1	Screw (Air Bleeder)	
63	70004538	1	Seal	
63	70004539	1	Pipe, Over Flow (Injector to Rail)	
64	70004541	1	Pipe, Injection	
65	70004542	1	Pipe, Injection	
66	70004543	1	Pipe, Injection	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-18. CATALYTIC MUFFLER INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE (OPTIONAL)



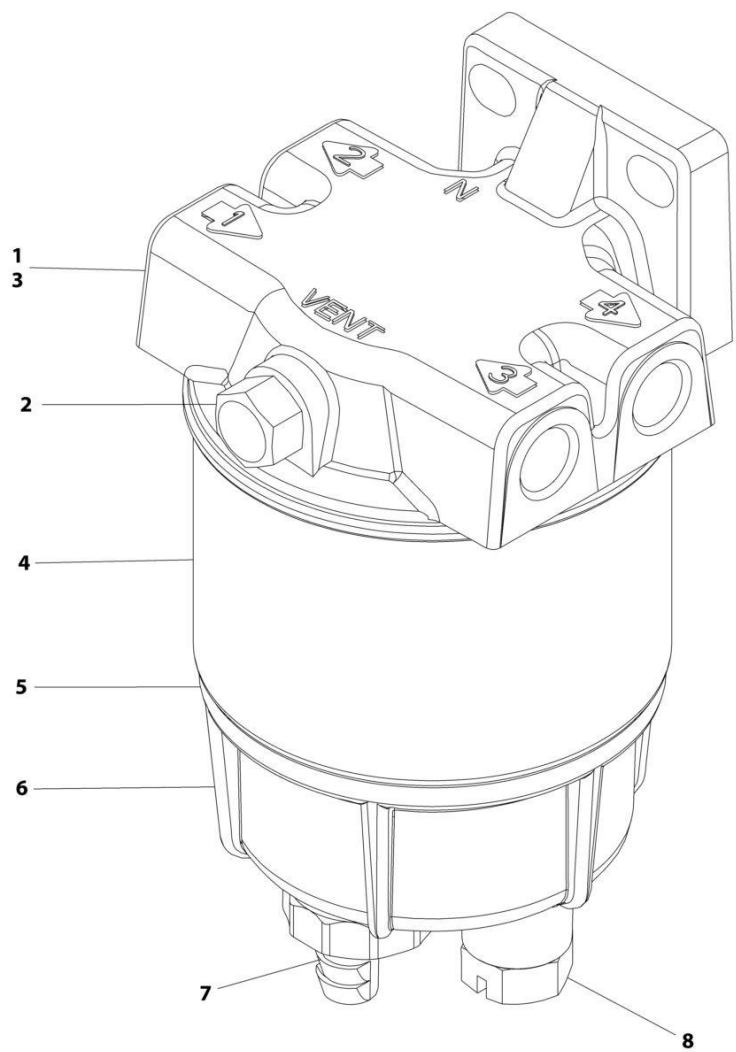
ART_1001120013

FIGURE 3-18. CATALYTIC MUFFLER INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001120013	Ref	CATALYTIC MUFFLER INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINES (OPTIONAL)	C
1	1001151188	1	Muffler, Catalytic	
2	1001100825	2	Strap, Ball-Lok Tie	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-19. FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR ASSEMBLY (KUBOTAT ENGNIES) (PVC2007)



ART_1001190609

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-19. FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR ASSEMBLY (KUBOTAT ENGNIES) (PVC2007)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190609	Ref	FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR ASSEMBLY - DIESEL ENGINES	B
1	70005293	1	Head, Mounting	
2	70005294	1	Plug	
3	70005295	1	Gasket, Head	
4	70005296	1	Element	
5	70005297	1	O-Ring	
6	70002901	1	Bowl	
7	70004070	1	Drain, Self Venting	
8	70004069	1	Plug	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-20. AXIAL PUMP ASSEMBLY

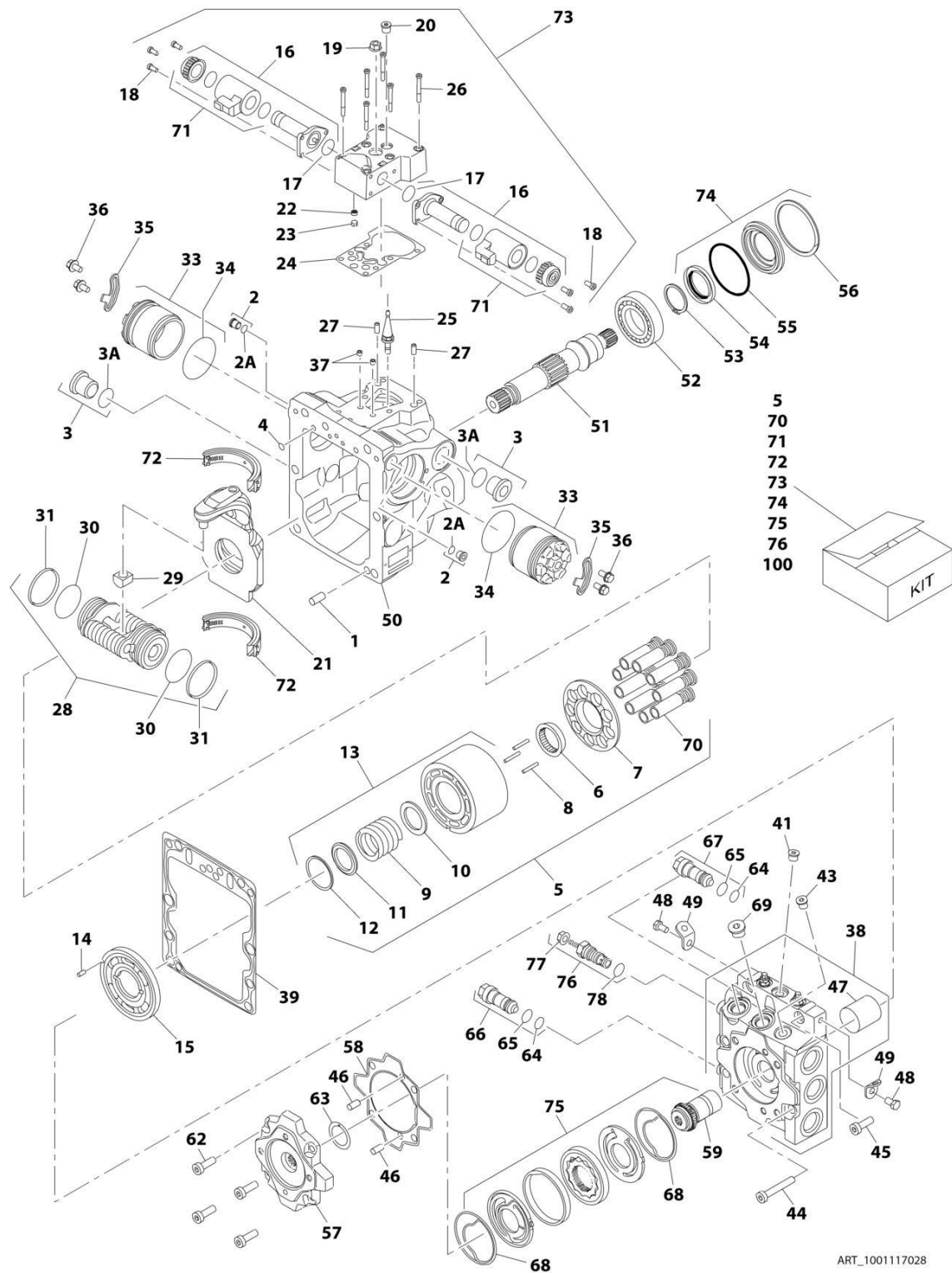


FIGURE 3-20. AXIAL PUMP ASSEMBLY

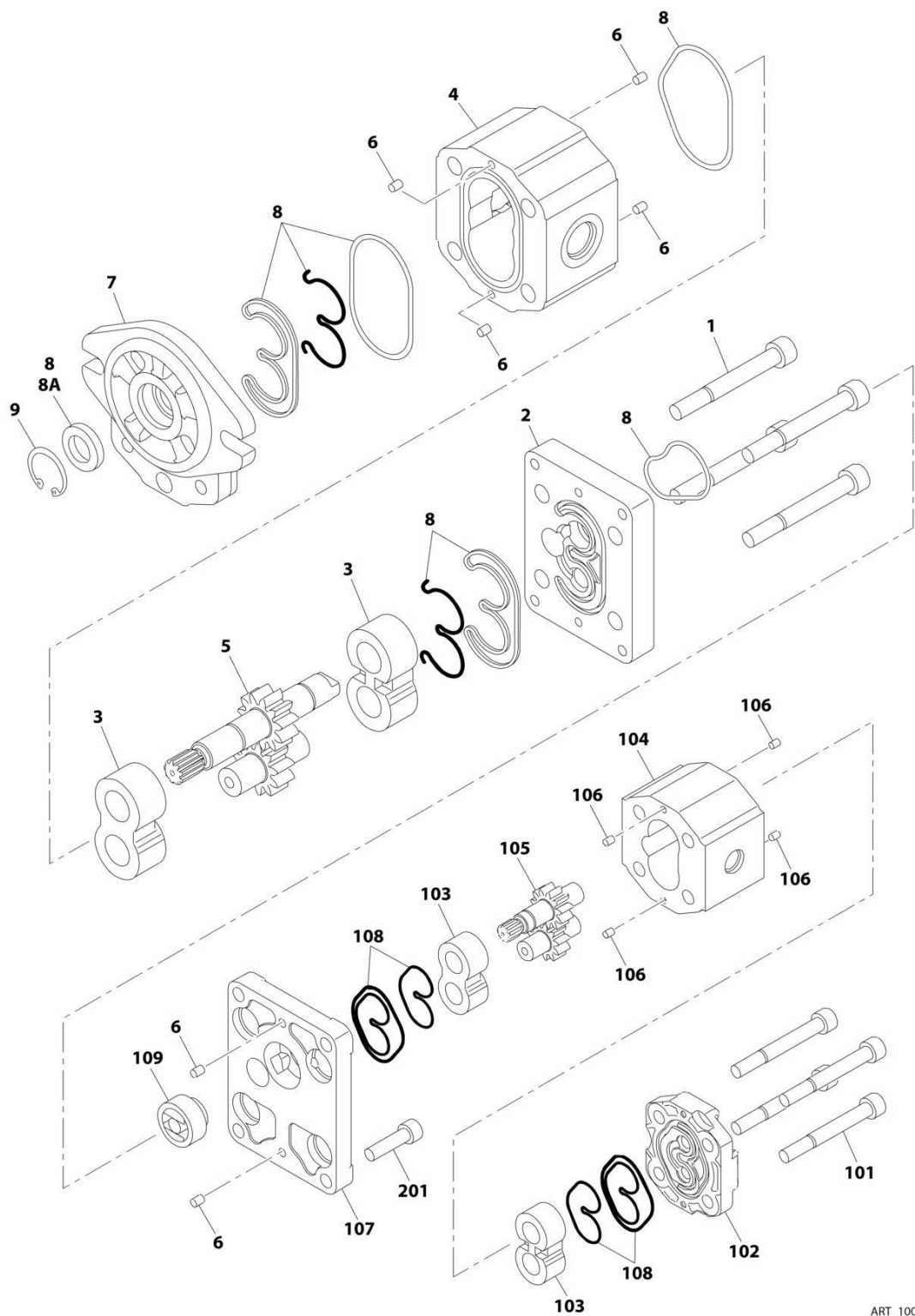
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001117028	Ref	AXIAL PUMP ASSEMBLY	F
1	70002132	2	Pin	
2	70002133	2	Plug	
2A	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 2)	
3	7007439	2	Plug	
3A	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 3)	
4	70002134	2	Screen	
5	70002135	1	Cylinder Block and Piston Kit (Includes Items 6-9 & 70)	
6	70002137	1	Guide	
7	70002138	1	Retainer	
8	7021275	3	Pin	
9	See Note	NSS	Cylinder Block Assembly (Includes Items 10-13) (Note: Use Item 5)	
10	70002140	1	Washer	
11	70002141	1	Washer	
12	70002142	1	Ring, Retaining	
13	70002139	1	Spring	
14	7007446	1	Pin	
15	70002601	1	Plate, Valve	
16	70002147	2	Solenoid Valve Assembly (Includes Items 17, 18 & 71)	
17	70002148	2	O-Ring (Part of Item 16)	
18	70002150	6	Screw (Part of Item 73)	
19	7022301	1	Nut, Seal (Part of Item 73)	
20	70002151	1	Plug (Part of Item 73)	
21	70002152	1	Swash Plate	
22	70002134	1	Screen (Part of Item 73)	
23	70002153	1	Ring, Locking (Part of Item 73)	
24	70002154	1	Gasket (Part of Item 73)	
25	70002155	1	Link	
26	70002156	6	Screw	
27	70002157	2	Pin	
28	70002158	1	Servo Piston Assembly (Includes Items 29-31)	
29	70002159	1	Block, Slider (Part of Item 28)	
30	70002160	2	O-Ring (Part of Item 28)	
31	70002161	2	Ring, Piston (Part of Item 28)	
33	70002603	2	Servo Cylinder Assembly (Includes Item 34)	
34	70002163	2	O-Ring (Part of Item 33)	
35	70002164	2	Plate, Locking	
36	70002165	4	Screw	
37	70002166	2	Orifice	
38	70002863	1	Cap, End (Includes Item 47)	
39	70002168	1	Gasket	
40	70001958	1	Plug (Not Shown)	
41	70001958	1	Plug	
42	70001958	1	Plug (Not Shown)	
43	70001958	2	Plug	
44	70002169	4	Screw	
45	70002170	2	Screw	
46	70002132	2	Pin	
47	70002172	1	Bearing, Journal (Part of Item 38)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	70002165	2	Screw	
49	7022340	2	Bracket, Lifting	
50	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
51	70002175	1	Shaft	
52	70002176	1	Bearing	
53	7007439	1	Ring, Retaining	
54	70002177	1	Seal, Lip (Part of Item 74)	
55	70002178	1	O-Ring (Part of Item 74)	
56	70002179	1	Ring, Retaining (Part of Item 74)	
57	70002180	1	Adapter, Pump	
58	70002181	1	Seal	
59	70002864	1	Coupling	
62	70002185	4	Screw	
63	70002186	1	Plate, Thrust	
64	70002187	2	O-Ring (Part of Items 66 & 67)	
65	70002865	2	O-Ring (Part of Items 66 & 67)	
66	70002866	1	Valve, Relief	
67	70002866	1	Valve, Relief	
68	70002867	2	Ring, Seal (Part of Item 68)	
69	7023964	2	Plug	
70	70002136	1	Piston Kit (Includes Qty 9 Pistons) (Part of Item 5)	
71	70002149	2	Coil Kit (Part of Items 16 & 73)	
72	70002145	1	Bearing Kit	
73	70002146	1	EDC Kit (Includes Items 16-20, 22-24, 26 & 71)	
74	70002174	1	Shaft Seal Kit (Includes Items 54, 55 & 56) (Note: This is a universal kit and will contain extra pieces that are not used on this pump assembly)	
75	70002868	1	Charge Pump Kit (Includes Item 68)	
76	70002191	1	Charge Relief Valve Kit (Includes Items 77 & 78)	
77	70222301	1	Nut, Seal (Part of Item 76)	
78	7007415	1	O-Ring (Part of Item 76)	
100	70002192	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 24, 30, 31, 34, 39, 54, 55, 58, 64, 65, 68, 77 & 78)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-21. GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY



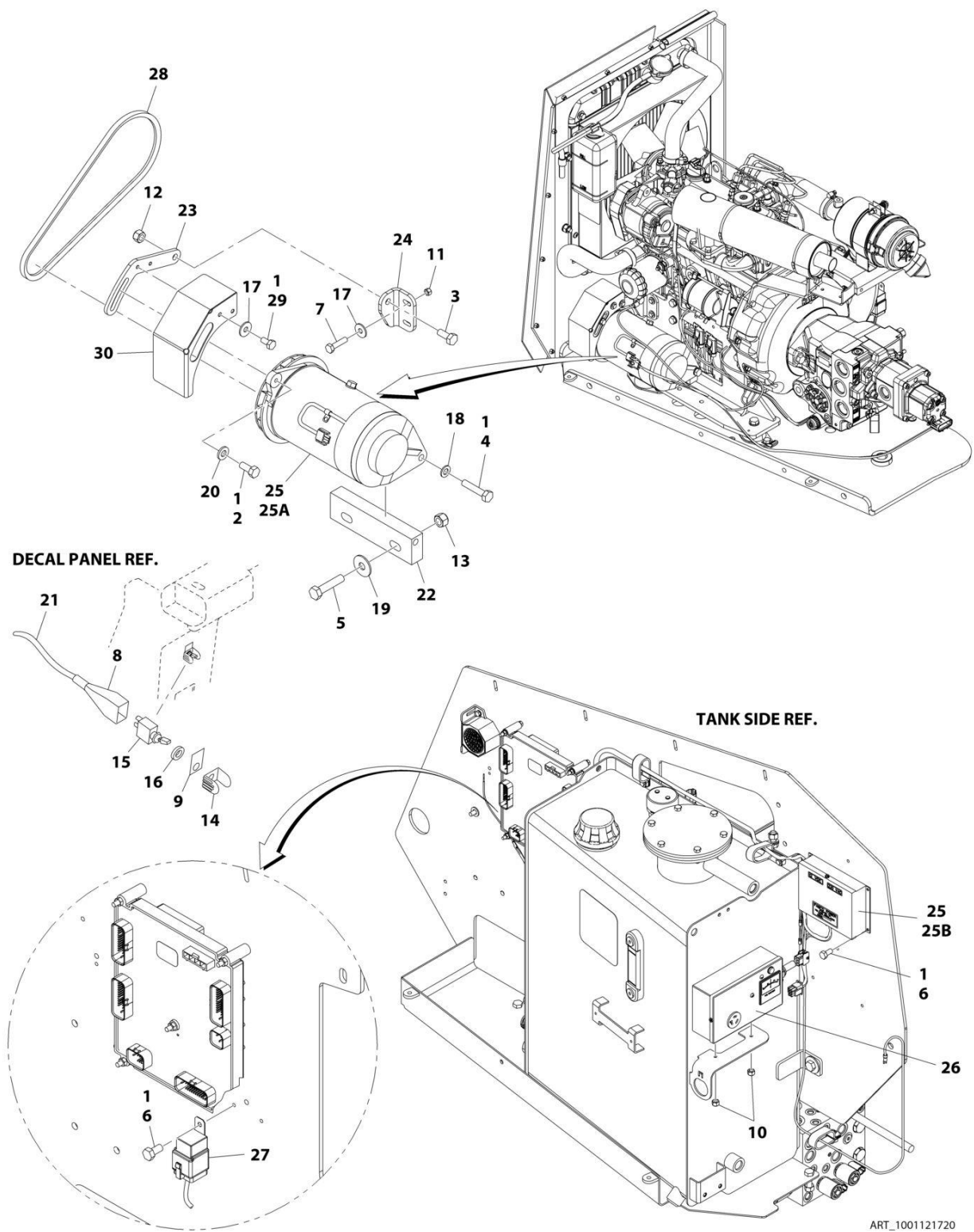
ART_1001117029

FIGURE 3-21. GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001117029	Ref	GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: For Items without P/Ns, replace complete pump.	
		Ref	Front Section Components	
1	See Note	4	Bolt	
2	See Note	1	Plate, End	
3	See Note	2	Bearing	
4	See Note	1	Housing	
5	See Note	1	Drive Shaft Set	
6	See Note	6	Pin, Dowel	
7	See Note	1	Plate, Front	
8	70002860	1	Seal Kit	
8A	70002577	NLA	Seal, Lip (Use Item 8)	
9	70002862	1	Ring, Retaining	
		Ref	Rear Section Components	
101	See Note	4	Bolt	
102	See Note	1	Plate, End	
103	See Note	2	Bearing	
104	See Note	1	Housing	
105	See Note	1	Drive Shaft Set	
106	See Note	4	Pin, Dowel	
107	See Note	1	Plate, Front	
108	70002861	1	Seal Kit	
109	See Note	1	Coupling	
201	See Note	4	Bolt	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-22. 2800W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - GM ENGINE MACHINES 220V/50HZ
GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT AND CHINA SPECS)



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-22. 2800W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - GM ENGINE MACHINES 220V/50HZ
GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT AND CHINA SPECS)**

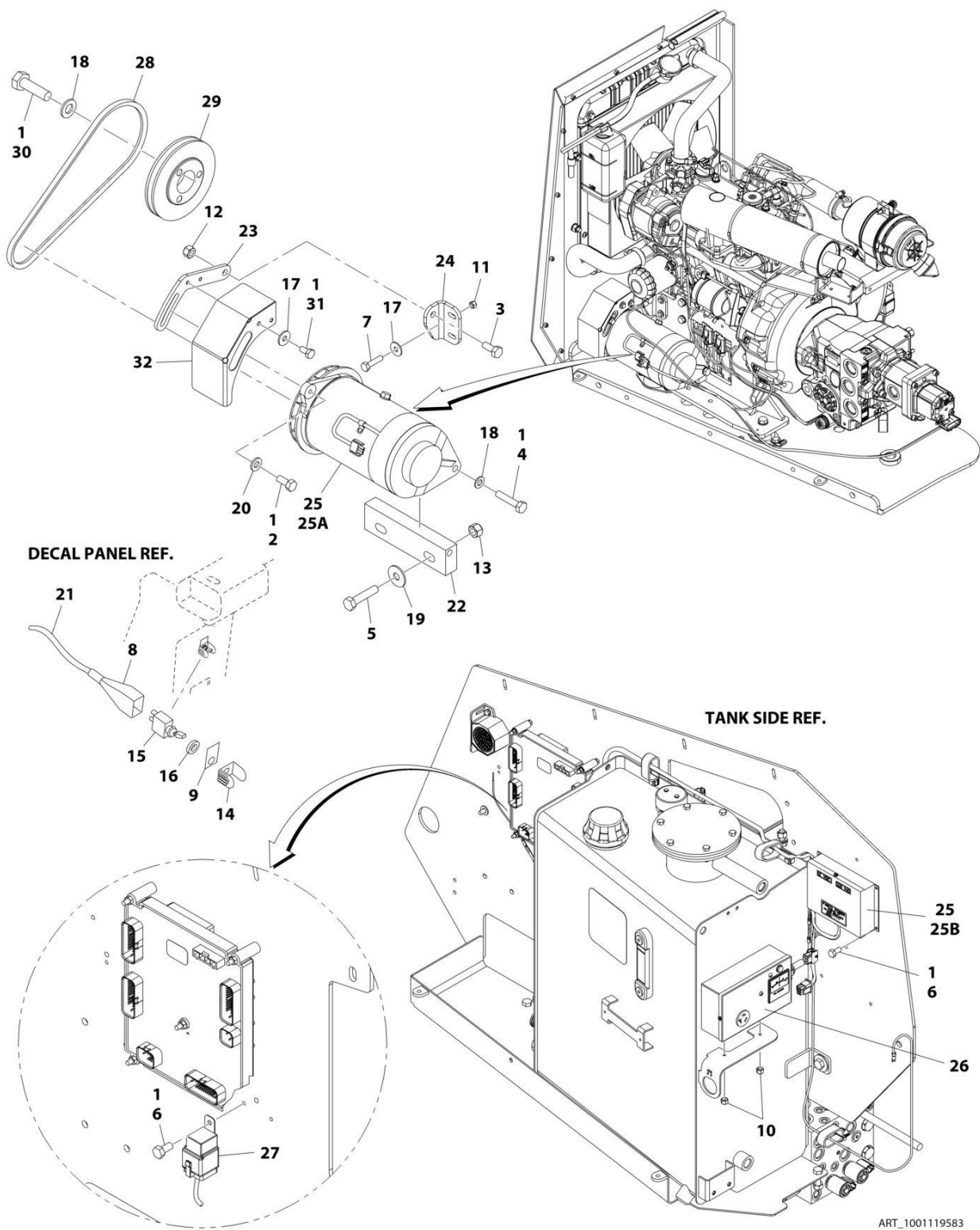
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001121720	Ref	2800W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - GM ENGINE MACHINES 220V/50HZ GENERATOR	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641506	1	Bolt 5/16-18 x 3/4	
3	0701012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
4	0701018	2	Bolt M10 x 50	
5	0701219	2	Bolt M12 x 55	
6	0760505	5	Bolt M5 x 10	
7	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
8	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
9	3251102	1	Nameplate - Generator	
10	3290505	2	Nut M5	
11	3290605	2	Nut M6	
12	3291005	1	Nut M10	
13	3291205	2	Nut M12	
14	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
15	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
16	4740397	1	Washer	
17	4811702	4	Washer M6	
18	4812000	2	Washer M10	
19	4812102	2	Washer M12	
20	4891500	1	Washer 5/16	
21	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch	
22	1001119551	1	Mount, Generator	
23	1001119553	1	Arm, Adjustment	
24	1001119554	1	Support, Arm	
25	1001119589	1	Generator and Voltage Regulator Assembly	C
25A	1001100321	1	Generator	
25A	70000123	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
25A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
25A	7020108	4	Brush	
25A	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
25A	7012514	1	Fan	
25A	7020190	2	Bearing	
25A	7020110	1	End Bell, Front	
25A	7020111	1	End Bell, Rear	
25A	70003069	1	Cord, Power	
25A	70003070	1	Pulley	
25A	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
25B	70002238	1	Regulator, Voltage	
26	1001119634	1	Control Box Assembly	B
26	70000126	1	Circuit Breaker	
26	7020192	1	Voltmeter	
26	70000124	1	Receptacle, Double	
26	70000125	1	Receptacle, Single Twist Lock	
26	2920162	1	Lamp	
26	70002237	1	Diode	
26	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
27	1001119773	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
28	1001119882	1	SECTION) V-Belt	
29	0760606	2	Bolt M6 x 12	
30	1001125118	1	Shield, Pulley	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-23. 2800W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE MACHINES 120V/50HZ GENERATOR



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-23. 2800W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE MACHINES 120V/50HZ
GENERATOR**

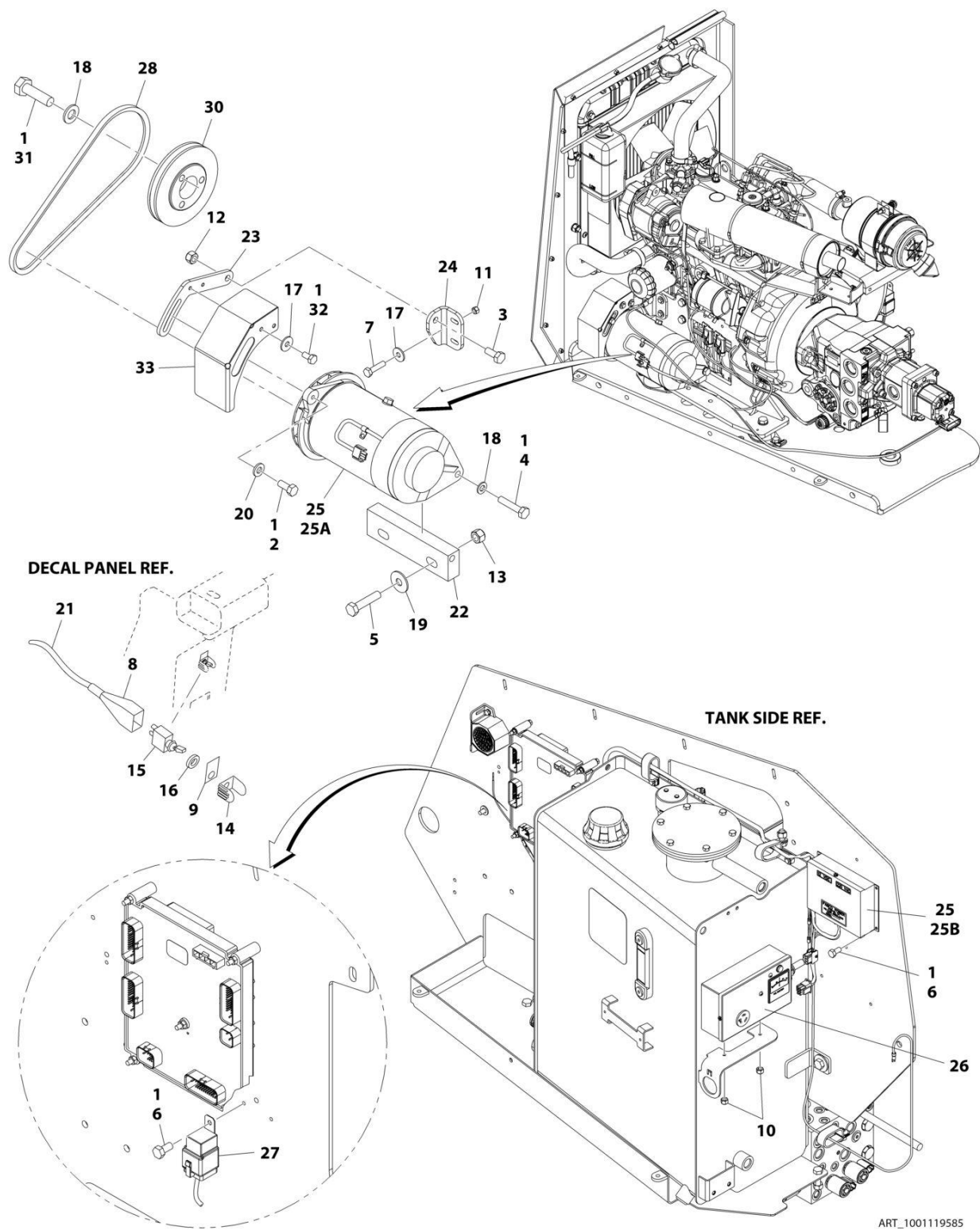
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119583	Ref	2800W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE MACHINES 120V/50HZ GENERATOR	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641506	1	Bolt 5/16-18 x 3/4	
3	0701012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
4	0701018	2	Bolt M10 x 50	
5	0701219	2	Bolt M12 x 55	
6	0760505	5	Bolt M5 x 10	
7	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
8	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
9	3251102	1	Nameplate - Generator	
10	3290505	2	Nut M5	
11	3290605	2	Nut M6	
12	3291005	1	Nut M10	
13	3291205	2	Nut M12	
14	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
15	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
16	4740397	1	Washer	
17	4811702	4	Washer M6	
18	4812000	5	Washer M10	
19	4812102	2	Washer M12	
20	4891500	1	Washer 5/16	
21	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch	
22	1001119551	1	Mount, Generator	
23	1001119553	1	Arm, Adjustment	
24	1001119554	1	Support, Arm	
25	1001119587	1	Generator Assembly	C
25A	2460049	1	Generator	
25A	70000122	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
25A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
25A	7020108	4	Brush	
25A	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
25A	7012514	1	Fan	
25A	7020190	2	Bearing	
25A	7020110	1	End Bell, Front	
25A	7020111	1	End Bell, Rear	
25A	70003069	1	Cord, Power	
25A	70003070	1	Pulley	
25A	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
25B	7026525	1	Regulator, Voltage	
26	1001119633	1	Control Box Assembly	B
26	70002240	1	Circuit Breaker	
26	2420203	1	Voltmeter	
26	7020152	1	Receptacle, Double	
26	70003137	1	Receptacle, Single Twist Lock	
26	2920162	1	Lamp	
26	70002237	1	Diode	
26	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
27	1001119773	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
28	1001119882	1	SECTION) V-Belt	
29	1001118720	1	Pulley	
30	1001119929	3	Bolt M10 x 35	
31	0760606	2	Bolt M6 x 12	
32	1001125118	1	Shield, Pulley	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-24. 2800W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE MACHINES 220V/50HZ
GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE AND CHINA SPECS)



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-24. 2800W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE MACHINES 220V/50HZ
GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE AND CHINA SPECS)**

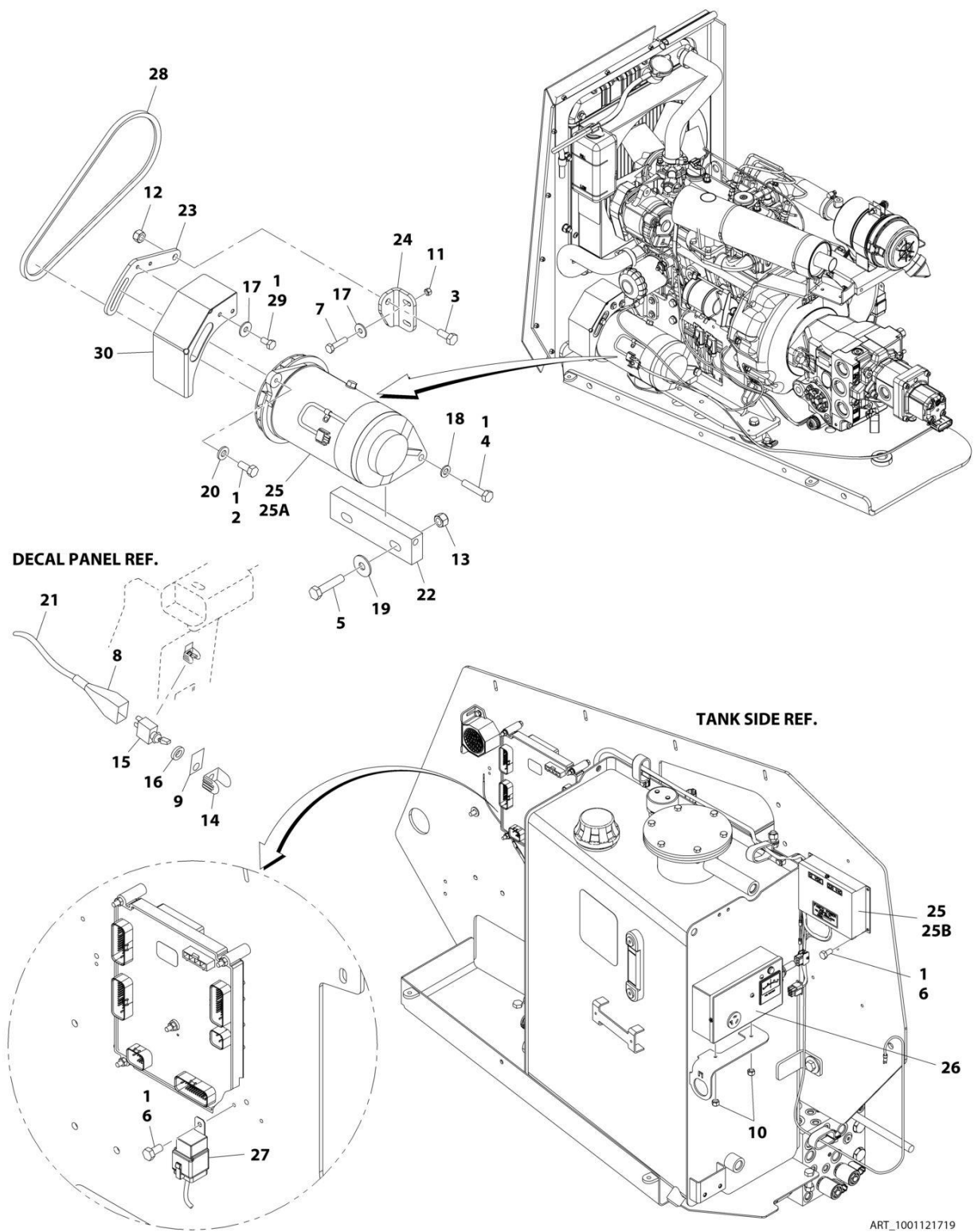
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119585	Ref	2800W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE MACHINES 220V/50HZ GENERATOR	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641506	1	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
3	0701012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
4	0701018	2	Bolt M10 x 50	
5	0701219	2	Bolt M12 x 55	
6	0760505	5	Bolt M5 x 10	
7	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
8	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
9	3251102	1	Nameplate - Generator	
10	3290505	2	Nut M5	
11	3290605	2	Nut M6	
12	3291005	1	Nut M10	
13	3291205	2	Nut M12	
14	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
15	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
16	4740397	1	Washer	
17	4811702	4	Washer M6	
18	4812000	5	Washer M10	
19	4812102	2	Washer M12	
20	4891500	1	Washer 5/16	
21	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch	
22	1001119551	1	Mount, Generator	C
23	1001119553	1	Arm, Adjustment	
24	1001119554	1	Support, Arm	
25	1001119589	1	Generator Assembly	
25A	1001100321	1	Generator	
25A	70000123	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
25A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
25A	7020108	4	Brush	
25A	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
25A	7012514	1	Fan	
25A	7020190	2	Bearing	
25A	7020110	1	End Bell, Front	
25A	7020111	1	End Bell, Rear	
25A	70003069	1	Cord, Power	
25A	70003070	1	Pulley	
25A	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
25B	70002238	1	Regulator, Voltage	B
26	1001119634	1	Control Box Assembly	
26	70000126	1	Circuit Breaker	
26	7020192	1	Voltmeter	
26	70000124	1	Receptacle, Double	
26	70000125	1	Receptacle, Single Twist Lock	
26	2920162	1	Lamp	
26	70002237	1	Diode	
26	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
27	1001119773	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
28	1001119882	1	SECTION)	
30	1001118720	1	V-Belt	
31	1001119929	3	Pulley	
32	0760606	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
33	1001125118	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
			Shield, Pulley	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-25. 3500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - GM ENGINE MACHINES 120V/60HZ
GENERATOR (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-25. 3500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - GM ENGINE MACHINES 120V/60HZ
GENERATOR (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)**

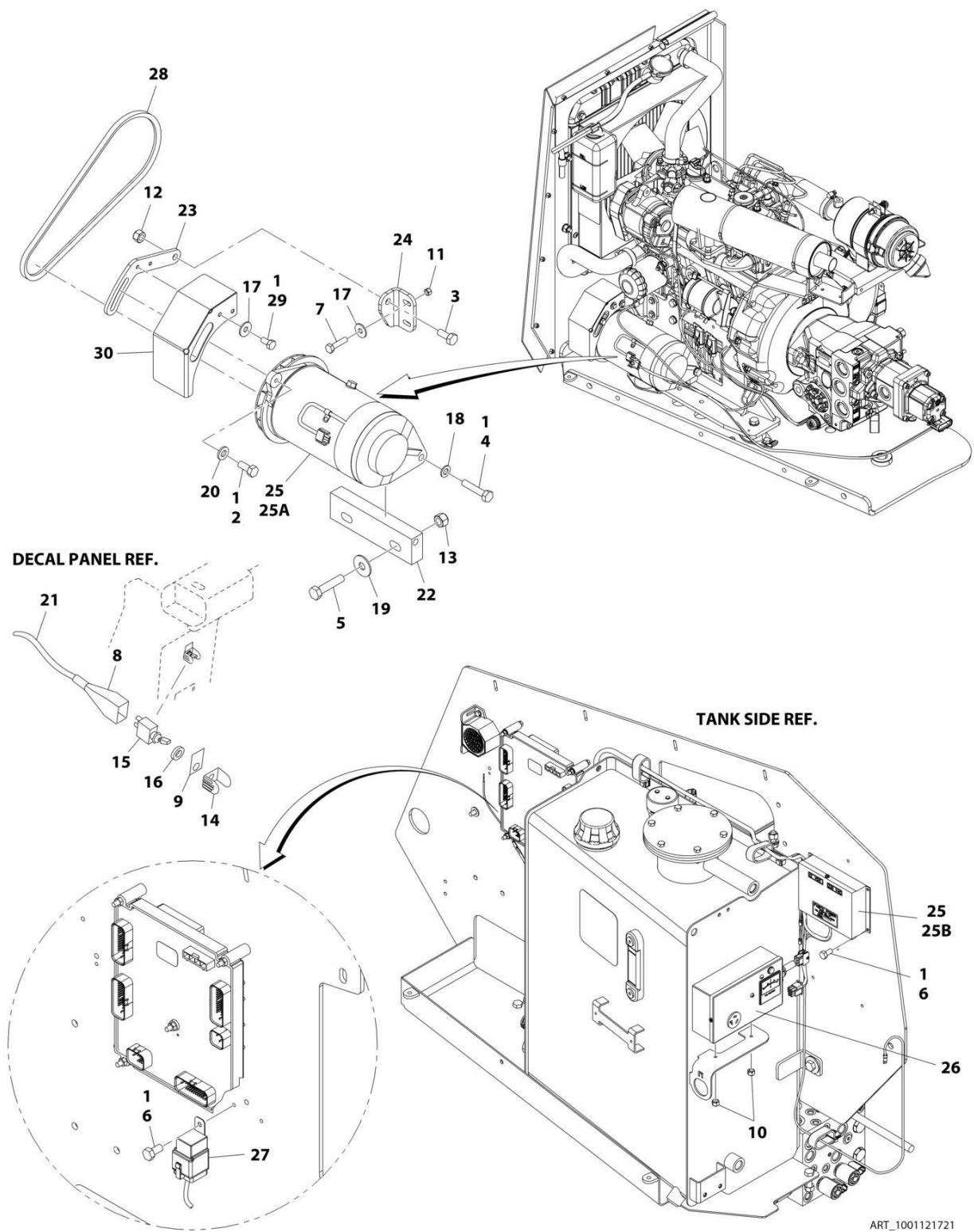
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001121719	Ref	3500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - GM ENGINE MACHINES 120V/60HZ GENERATOR	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641506	1	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
3	0701012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
4	0701018	2	Bolt M10 x 50	
5	0701219	2	Bolt M12 x 55	
6	0760505	5	Bolt M5 x 10	
7	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
8	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
9	3251102	1	Nameplate - Generator	
10	3290505	2	Nut M5	
11	3290605	2	Nut M6	
12	3291005	1	Nut M10	
13	3291205	2	Nut M12	
14	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
15	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
16	4740397	1	Washer	
17	4811702	4	Washer M6	
18	4812000	2	Washer M10	
19	4812102	2	Washer M12	
20	4891500	1	Washer 5/16	
21	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch	
22	1001119551	1	Mount, Generator	
23	1001119553	1	Arm, Adjustment	
24	1001119554	1	Support, Arm	
25	1001119586	1	Generator and Voltage Regulator Assembly	C
25A	2460049	1	Generator	
25A	70000122	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
25A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
25A	7020108	4	Brush	
25A	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
25A	7012514	1	Fan	
25A	7020190	2	Bearing	
25A	7020110	1	End Bell, Front	
25A	7020111	1	End Bell, Rear	
25A	70003069	1	Cord, Power	
25A	70003068	1	Pulley	
25A	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
25B	7026525	1	Regulator, Voltage	
26	1001119633	1	Control Box Assembly	B
26	70002240	1	Circuit Breaker	
26	2420203	1	Voltmeter	
26	7020152	1	Receptacle, Double	
26	70003137	1	Receptacle, Single Twist Lock	
26	2920162	1	Lamp	
26	70002237	1	Diode	
26	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
27	1001119773	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
28	1001119881	1	SECTION) V-Belt	
29	0760606	2	Bolt M6 x 12	
30	1001125118	1	Shield, Pulley	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-26. 3500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - GM ENGINE MACHINES 220V/60HZ
GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA AND CSA SPECS)



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-26. 3500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - GM ENGINE MACHINES 220V/60HZ
GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA AND CSA SPECS)**

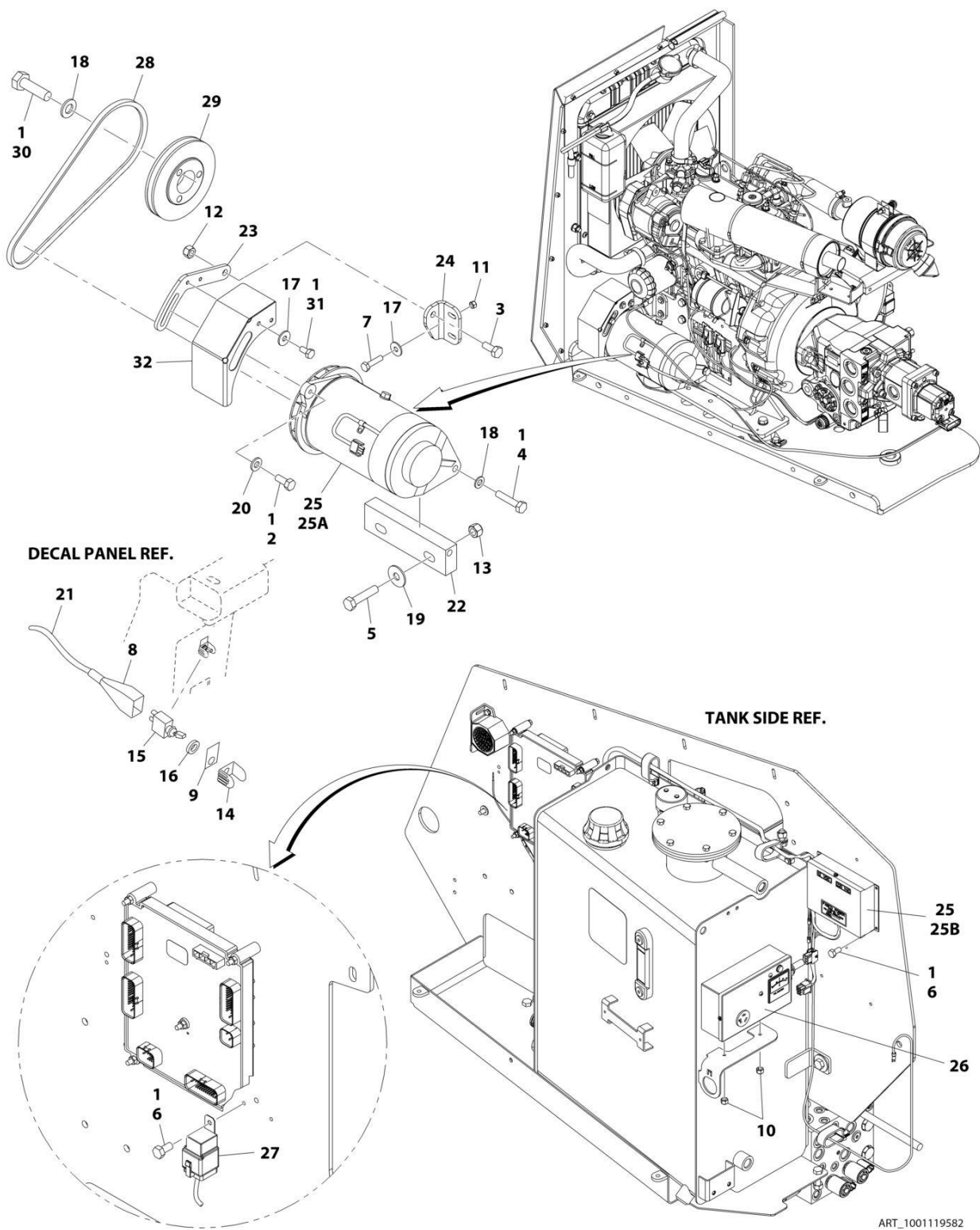
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001121721	Ref	3500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - GM ENGINE MACHINES 220V/60HZ GENERATOR	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641506	1	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
3	0701012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
4	0701018	2	Bolt M10 x 50	
5	0701219	2	Bolt M12 x 55	
6	0760505	5	Bolt M5 x 10	
7	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
8	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
9	3251102	1	Nameplate - Generator	
10	3290505	2	Nut M5	
11	3290605	2	Nut M6	
12	3291005	1	Nut M10	
13	3291205	2	Nut M12	
14	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
15	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
16	4740397	1	Washer	
17	4811702	4	Washer M6	
18	4812000	2	Washer M10	
19	4812102	2	Washer M12	
20	4891500	1	Washer 5/16	
21	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch	
22	1001119551	1	Mount, Generator	
23	1001119553	1	Arm, Adjustment	
24	1001119554	1	Support, Arm	
25	1001119588	1	Generator and Voltage Regulator Assembly	C
25A	1001100321	1	Generator	
25A	70000123	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
25A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
25A	7020108	4	Brush	
25A	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
25A	7012514	1	Fan	
25A	7020190	2	Bearing	
25A	7020110	1	End Bell, Front	
25A	7020111	1	End Bell, Rear	
25A	70003069	1	Cord, Power	
25A	70003068	1	Pulley	
25A	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
25B	70002238	1	Regulator, Voltage	
26	1001119634	1	Control Box Assembly	B
26	70000126	1	Circuit Breaker	
26	7020192	1	Voltmeter	
26	70000124	1	Receptacle, Double	
26	70000125	1	Receptacle, Single Twist Lock	
26	2920162	1	Lamp	
26	70002237	1	Diode	
26	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
27	1001119773	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
28	1001119881	1	SECTION) V-Belt	
29	0760606	2	Bolt M6 x 12	
30	1001125118	1	Shield, Pulley	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-27. 3500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE MACHINES 120V/60HZ
GENERATOR (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-27. 3500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE MACHINES 120V/60HZ
GENERATOR (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)**

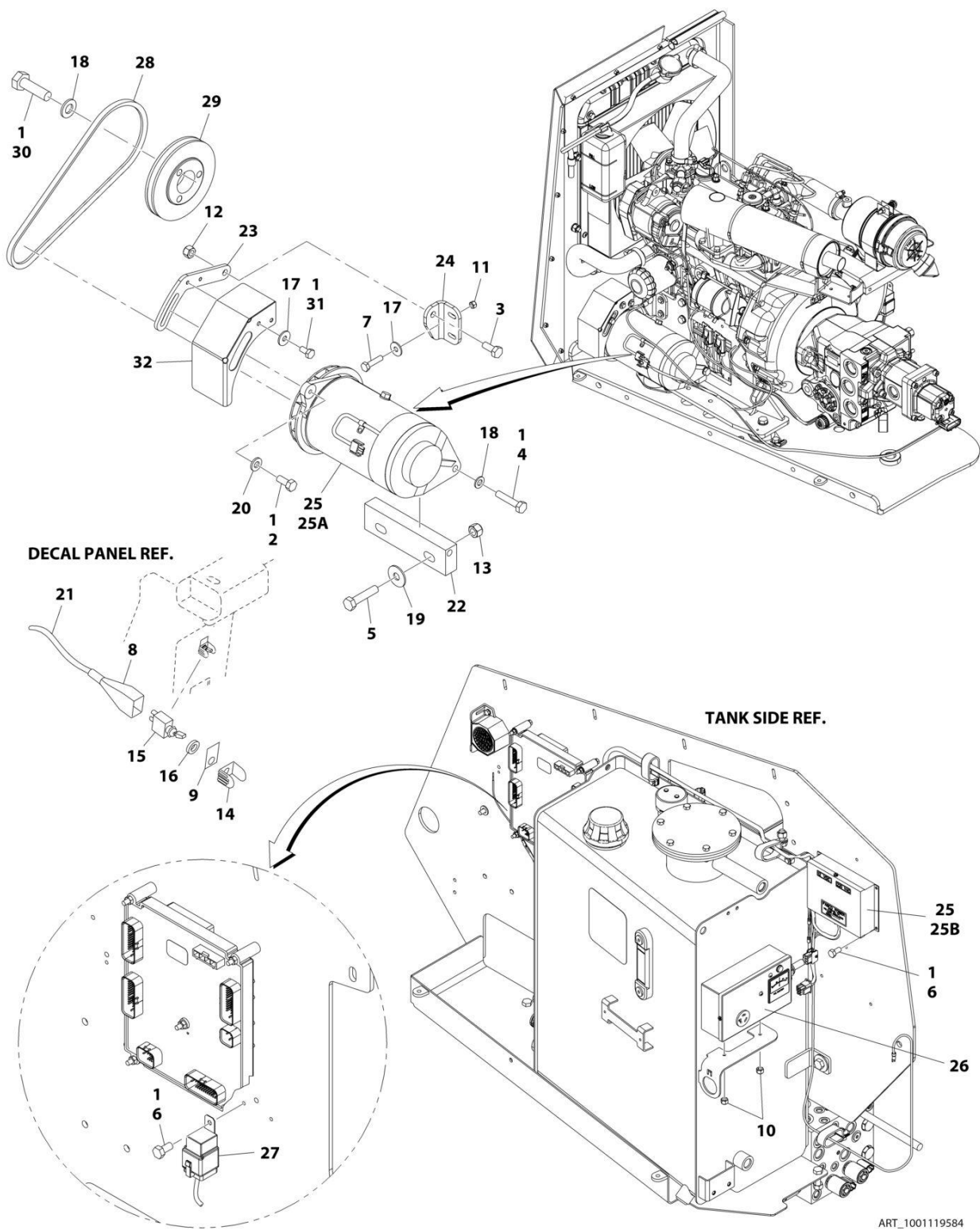
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119582	Ref	3500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE MACHINES 120V/60HZ GENERATOR	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641506	1	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
3	0701012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
4	0701018	2	Bolt M10 x 50	
5	0701219	2	Bolt M12 x 55	
6	0760505	5	Bolt M5 x 10	
7	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
8	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
9	3251102	1	Nameplate - Generator	
10	3290505	2	Nut M5	
11	3290605	2	Nut M6	
12	3291005	1	Nut M10	
13	3291205	2	Nut M12	
14	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
15	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
16	4740397	1	Washer	
17	4811702	4	Washer M6	
18	4812000	5	Washer M10	
19	4812102	2	Washer M12	
20	4891500	1	Washer 5/16	
21	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch	
22	1001119551	1	Mount, Generator	
23	1001119553	1	Arm, Adjustment	
24	1001119554	1	Support, Arm	
25	1001119586	1	Generator Assembly	C
25A	2460049	1	Generator	
25A	70000122	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
25A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
25A	7020108	4	Brush	
25A	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
25A	7012514	1	Fan	
25A	7020190	2	Bearing	
25A	7020110	1	End Bell, Front	
25A	7020111	1	End Bell, Rear	
25A	70003069	1	Cord, Power	
25A	70003068	1	Pulley	
25A	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
25B	7026525	1	Regulator, Voltage	
26	1001119633	1	Control Box Assembly	B
26	70002240	1	Circuit Breaker	
26	2420203	1	Voltmeter	
26	7020152	1	Receptacle, Double	
26	70003137	1	Receptacle, Single Twist Lock	
26	2920162	1	Lamp	
26	70002237	1	Diode	
26	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
27	1001119773	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
28	1001119881	1	SECTION) V-Belt	
29	1001118720	1	Pulley	
30	1001119929	3	Bolt M10 x 35	
31	0760606	2	Bolt M6 x 12	
32	1001125118	1	Shield, Pulley	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-28. 3500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE MACHINES 220V/60HZ
GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA AND CSA SPECS)



ART_1001119584

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-28. 3500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE MACHINES 220V/60HZ
GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA AND CSA SPECS)**

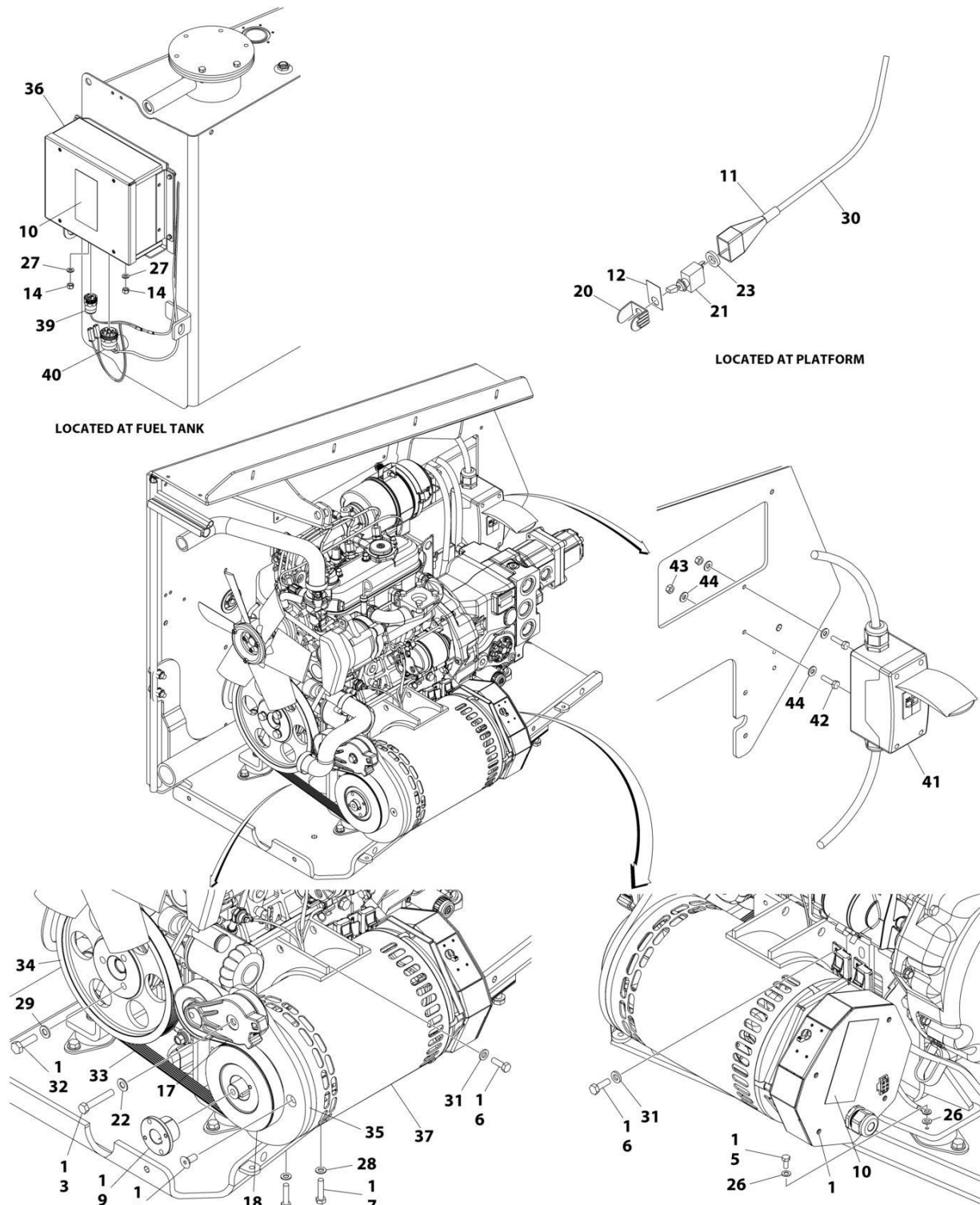
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119584	Ref	3500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE MACHINES 220V/60HZ GENERATOR	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641506	1	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
3	0701012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
4	0701018	2	Bolt M10 x 50	
5	0701219	2	Bolt M12 x 55	
6	0760505	5	Bolt M5 x 10	
7	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
8	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
9	3251102	1	Nameplate - Generator	
10	3290505	2	Nut M5	
11	3290605	2	Nut M6	
12	3291005	1	Nut M10	
13	3291205	2	Nut M12	
14	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
15	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
16	4740397	1	Washer	
17	4811702	4	Washer M6	
18	4812000	5	Washer M10	
19	4812102	2	Washer M12	
20	4891500	1	Washer 5/16	
21	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch	
22	1001119551	1	Mount, Generator	
23	1001119553	1	Arm, Adjustment	
24	1001119554	1	Support, Arm	
25	1001119588	1	Generator Assembly	C
25A	1001100321	1	Generator	
25A	70000123	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
25A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
25A	7020108	4	Brush	
25A	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
25A	7012514	1	Fan	
25A	7020190	2	Bearing	
25A	7020110	1	End Bell, Front	
25A	7020111	1	End Bell, Rear	
25A	70003069	1	Cord, Power	
25A	70003068	1	Pulley	
25A	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
25B	70002238	1	Regulator, Voltage	
26	1001119634	1	Control Box Assembly	B
26	70000126	1	Circuit Breaker	
26	7020192	1	Voltmeter	
26	70000124	1	Receptacle, Double	
26	70000125	1	Receptacle, Single Twist Lock	
26	2920162	1	Lamp	
26	70002237	1	Diode	
26	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
27	1001119773	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
28	1001119881	1	SECTION)	
29	1001118720	1	V-Belt	
30	1001119929	3	Pulley	
31	0760606	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
32	1001125118	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
			Shield, Pulley	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-29. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE MACHINES 220V/50HZ GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE, CHINA AND JAPANESE SPECS)



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-29. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE MACHINES 220V/50HZ GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE, CHINA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

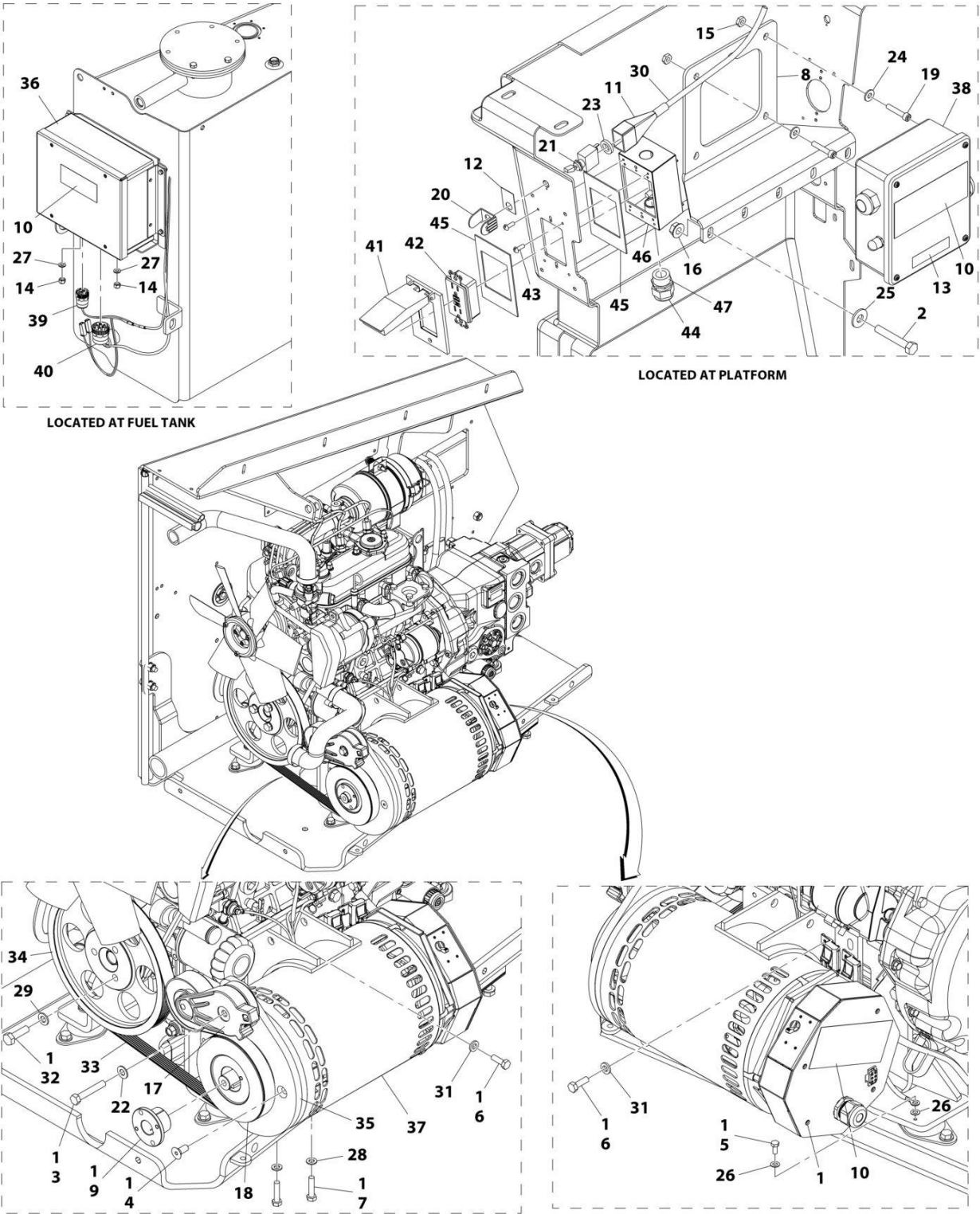
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001148660	Ref	4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE MACHINES 220V/50HZ GENERATOR	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641618	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
4	0741607	3	Bolt 3/8 x 0.88	
5	0760607	1	Bolt M6 x 14	
6	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
7	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
9	0962520	1	Bushing, Split Taper	
10	1705489	AR	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
11	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
12	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
14	3290505	2	Nut M5	
17	3580317	1	Pulley, Belt Tensioner	
18	3580319	1	Pulley, Generator - 50Hz	
20	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
21	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
22	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
23	4740397	1	Washer	
26	4791400	2	Washer 1/4	
27	4811600	2	Washer M5	
28	4811900	2	Washer M8	
29	4812000	3	Washer M10	
30	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch	
31	5240800	2	Washer M8	
32	1001119929	3	Bolt M10 x 35	
33	1001147141	1	Belt, 4000W - 50Hz	
34	1001147233	1	Pulley	
35	1001147234	1	Mount, Generator Tensioner	
36	1001147431	1	4000W Control Box Installation	
37	1001150619	1	Generator, 4000W - 50Hz	
37	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining - External (Shaft End)	
37	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining - Internal (Shaft End)	
37	70001966	1	Bearing (Shaft End)	
37	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
37	70004099	1	Key, Shaft	
37	70004676	1	Rottor/Shaft Assembly	
37	70004688	1	Stator	
37	70004678	1	Endbell (Enclosure End)	
37	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Enclosure End)	
37	70004689	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
37	70004690	1	Cover, Enclosure	
37	70004682	1	Switch, On/Off/Reset	
37	70004683	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
39	1001157915	1	Harness, 4000W Generator Control (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
40	1001157916	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
41	1001096070	1	Kit, Box and Bracket	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
42	0641408	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
43	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
44	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-30. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE MACHINES 110V/60HZ GENERATOR (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)



ART_1001148663

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-30. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE MACHINES 110V/60HZ
GENERATOR (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001148663	Ref	4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE MACHINES 110V/60HZ GENERATOR	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
3	0641618	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
4	0741607	3	Bolt 3/8 x 0.88	
5	0760607	1	Bolt M6 x 14	
6	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
7	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
8	0902888	1	Bracket, Generator Junction Box	
9	0962520	1	Bushing, Split Taper	
10	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
11	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
12	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
13	3251243	1	Decal - 120V/60Hz	
14	3290505	2	Nut M5	
15	3311005	4	Nut #10	
16	3311508	3	Nut #5/16	
17	3580317	1	Pulley, Belt Tensioner	
18	3580318	1	Pulley, Generator - 60Hz	
19	3931016	4	Bolt #10 x 1	
20	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
21	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
22	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
23	4740397	1	Washer	
24	4751000	4	Washer #10	
25	4751500	3	Washer #5/16	
26	4791400	2	Washer 1/4	
27	4811600	2	Washer M5	
28	4811900	2	Washer M8	
29	4812000	3	Washer M10	
30	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch	
31	5240800	2	Washer M8	
32	1001119929	3	Bolt M10 x 35	
33	1001153814	1	Belt, 4000W - 60Hz	
34	1001147233	1	Pulley	
35	1001147234	1	Mount, Generator Tensioner	
36	1001147431	1	4000W Control Box Installation	
37	1001147436	1	Generator 4000W - 60Hz	
37	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining - External (Shaft End)	
37	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining - Internal (Shaft End)	
37	70001966	1	Bearing (Shaft End)	
37	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
37	70004099	1	Key, Shaft	
37	70004676	1	Rottor/Shaft Assembly	
37	70004691	1	Stator	
37	70004678	1	Endbell (Enclosure End)	
37	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Enclosure End)	
37	70004689	1	Enclosure, Wiring	

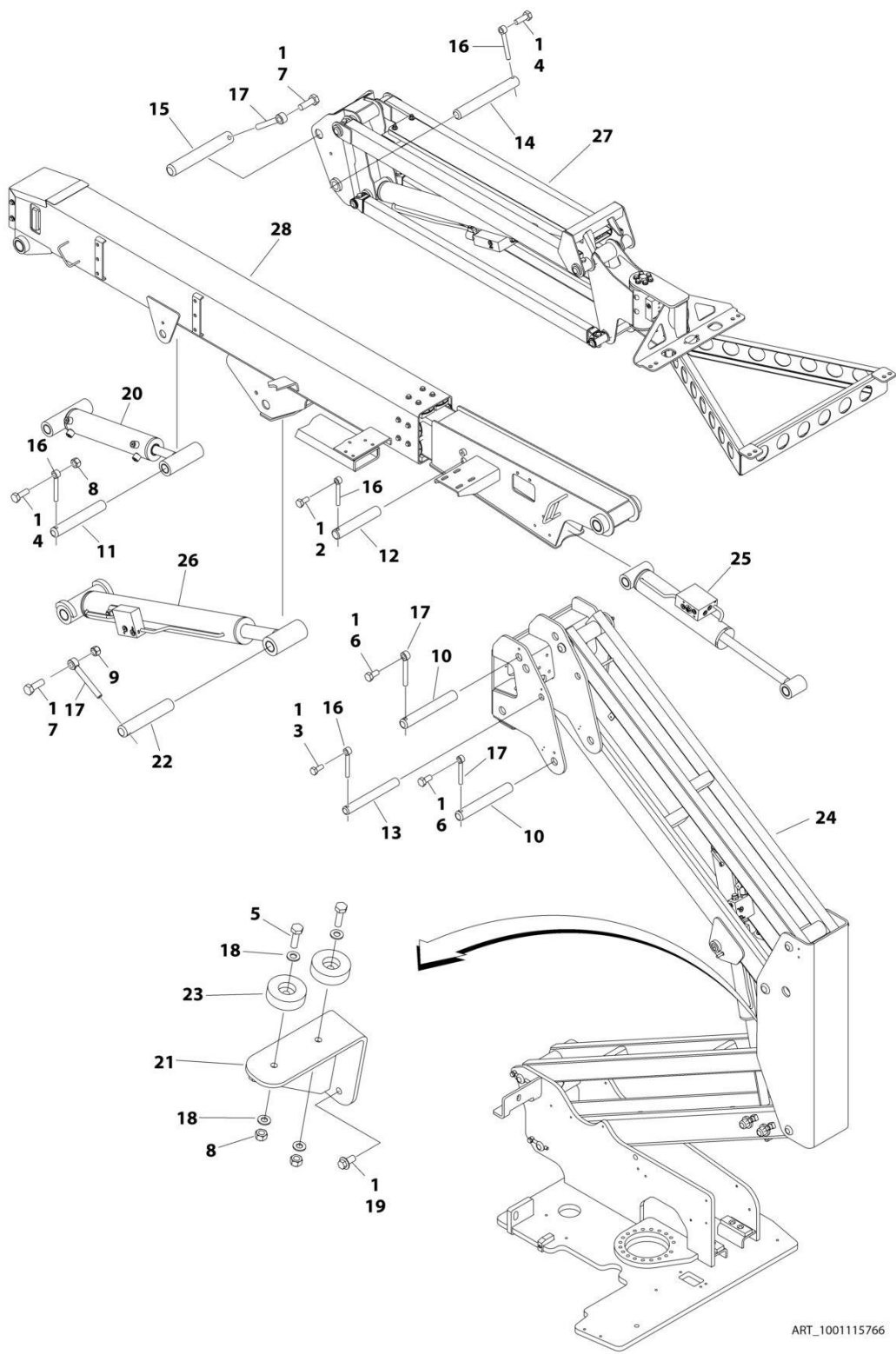
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
37	70004692	1	Cover, Enclosure	
37	70004682	1	Switch, On/Off/Reset	
37	70004098	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
38	1001152457	1	Box, Junction Assembly	
39	1001157915	1	Harness, 4000W Generator Control (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
40	1001157916	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
41	1001110873	1	Cover	
42	4460346	1	Receptacle	
43	3910606	4	Bolt 6 x 3/8	
44	4460071	1	Connector	
45	3960422	1	Gasket	
46	0860038	1	Box, Switch-Weatherhead	
47	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-1. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE



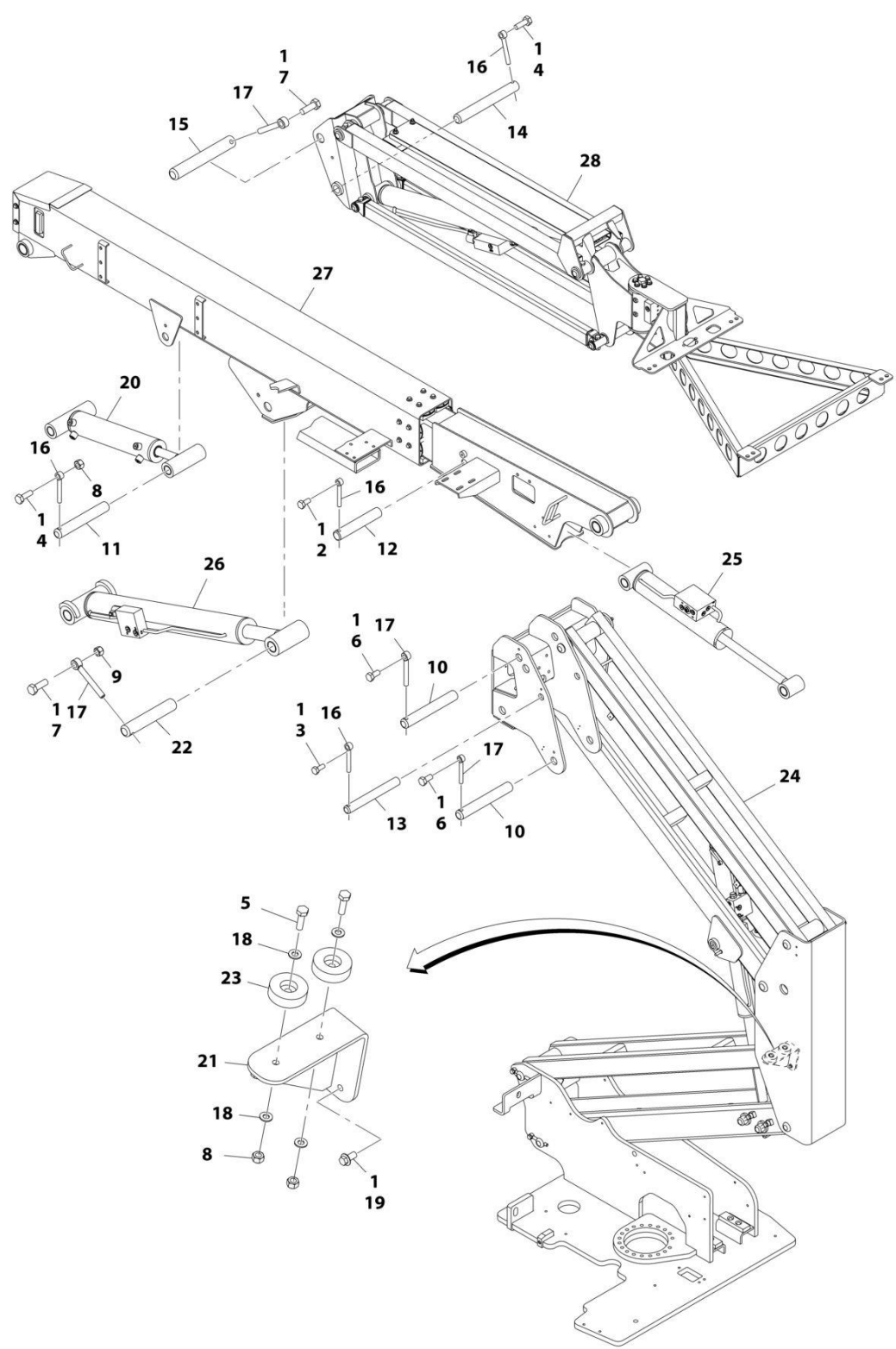
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-1. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115766	Ref	BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0761011	1	Bolt M10 x 22	
3	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
4	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
5	0761015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
6	0761212	2	Bolt M12 x 25	
7	0761215	2	Bolt M12 x 35	
8	3291005	3	Nut M10	
9	3291205	1	Nut M12	
10	3422576	2	Pin	
11	3422582	1	Pin	
12	3422709	1	Pin	
13	3422790	1	Pin	
14	3422792	1	Pin	
15	3422814	1	Pin	
16	3841143	4	Keeper, Pin	
17	3841203	4	Keeper, Pin	
18	4812000	4	Washer M10	
19	5251010	3	Bolt M10 x 20	
20	1001120976	1	Master Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
21	1001125235	1	Rest, Boom	
22	1001109528	1	Pin	
23	1001112607	2	Pad, Boom Rest	
24	1001115672	1	Tower Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
25	1001225990	1	Level Cylinder Assembly - Platform (Slave) (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
26	1001117640	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
27	1001117884	1	Jib Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
28	1001117885	1	Main Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-2. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE



ART_1001119371

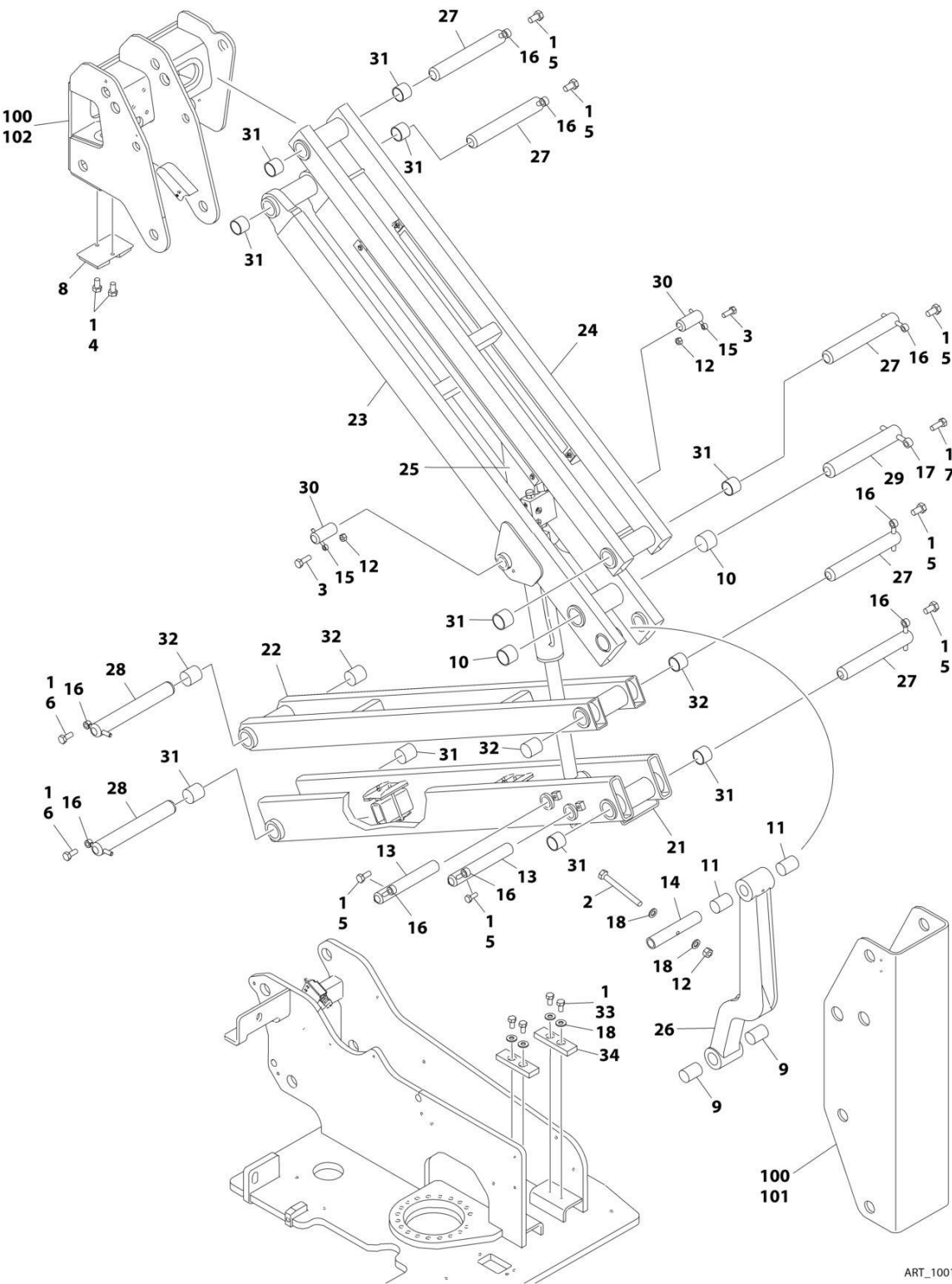
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-2. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119371	Ref	BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0761011	1	Bolt M10 x 22	
3	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
4	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
5	0761015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
6	0761212	2	Bolt M12 x 25	
7	0761215	2	Bolt M12 x 35	
8	3291005	3	Nut M10	
9	3291205	1	Nut M12	
10	3422576	2	Pin	
11	3422582	1	Pin	
12	3422709	1	Pin	
13	3422790	1	Pin	
14	3422792	1	Pin	
15	3422814	1	Pin	
16	3841143	4	Keeper, Pin	
17	3841203	4	Keeper, Pin	
18	4812000	4	Washer M10	
19	5251010	3	Bolt M10 x 20	
20	1001120976	1	Master Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
21	1001125235	1	Rest, Boom	
22	1001109528	1	Pin	
23	1001112607	2	Pad, Boom Rest	
24	1001115672	1	Tower Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
25	1001225990	1	Level Cylinder Assembly - Platform (Slave) (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
26	1001117640	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
27	1001117885	1	Main Boom Assembly Options (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
28	1001119370	1	Jib Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-3. TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY



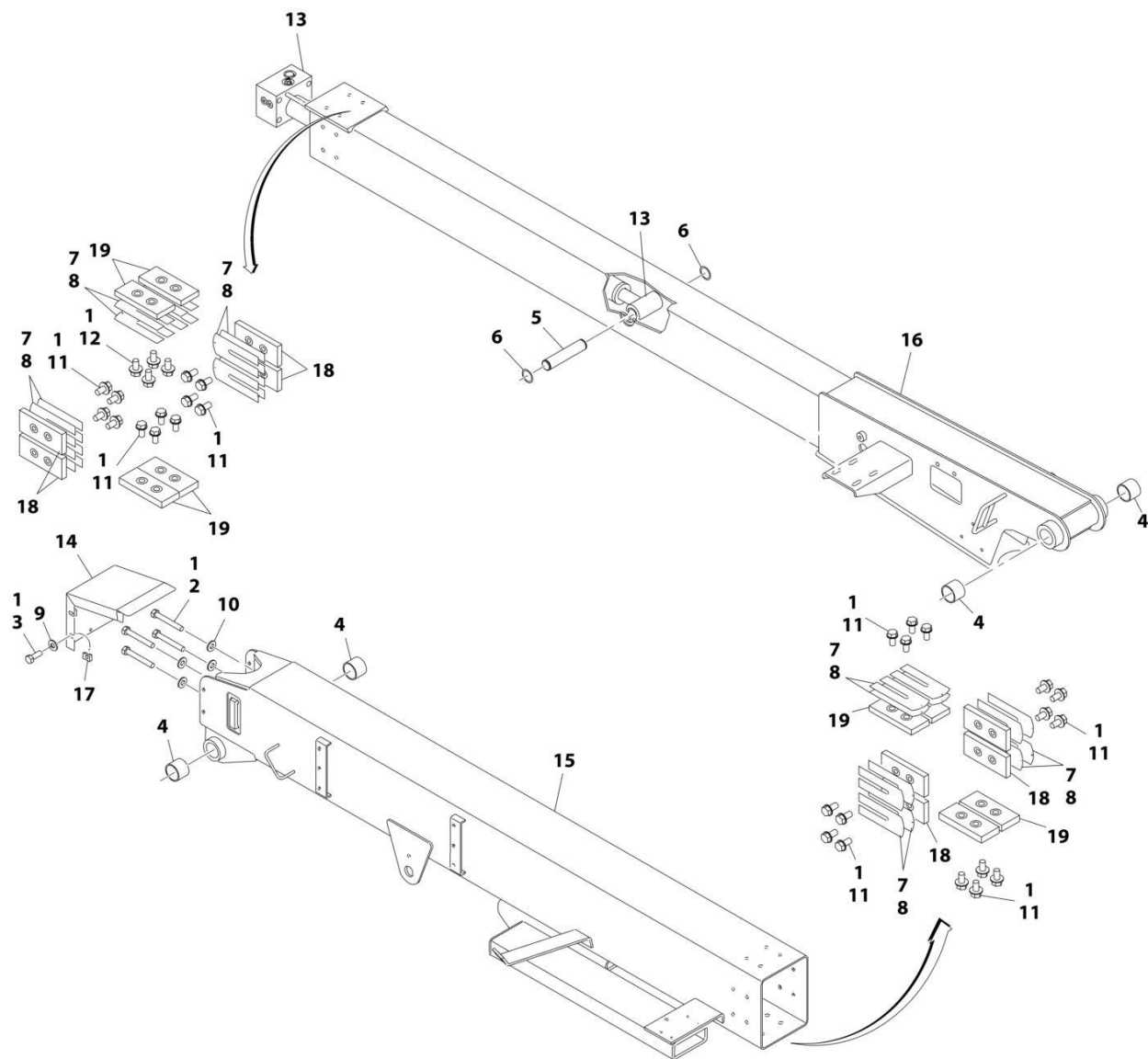
ART_1001115672

FIGURE 4-3. TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115672	Ref	TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701027	1	Bolt M10 x 100	
3	0761015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
4	0761210	2	Bolt M12 x 20	
5	0761212	7	Bolt M12 x 25	
6	0761214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
7	0761615	2	Bolt M16 x 35	
8	0940048	1	Bumper	
9	0961948	2	Bearing	
10	0962224	2	Bearing	
11	0962259	2	Bearing	
12	3291005	3	Nut M10	
13	3422787	2	Pin	
14	3422788	1	Pin	
15	3841143	2	Keeper, Pin	
16	3841203	9	Keeper, Pin	
17	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
18	4812000	6	Washer M10	
21	1001115657	1	Link, Lower Boom (Bottom)	
22	1001115661	1	Link, Lower Boom (Top)	
23	1001115663	1	Link, Mid Boom (Bottom)	
24	1001115669	1	Link, Mid Boom (Top)	
25	1001122527	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
26	1001115870	1	Link, Timing	
27	1001116546	5	Pin	
28	1001116547	2	Pin	
29	1001116548	1	Pin	
30	1001116549	2	Pin	
31	1001118665	10	Bearing	
32	1001118666	4	Bearing	
33	0761010	4	Bolt M10 x 20	
34	3340758	2	Pad, Wear	
100	1001231153	1	Lower Upright Boom Kit	
101	1001115649	1	Upright, Lower	
102	1001115650	1	Upright, Upper	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-4. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY



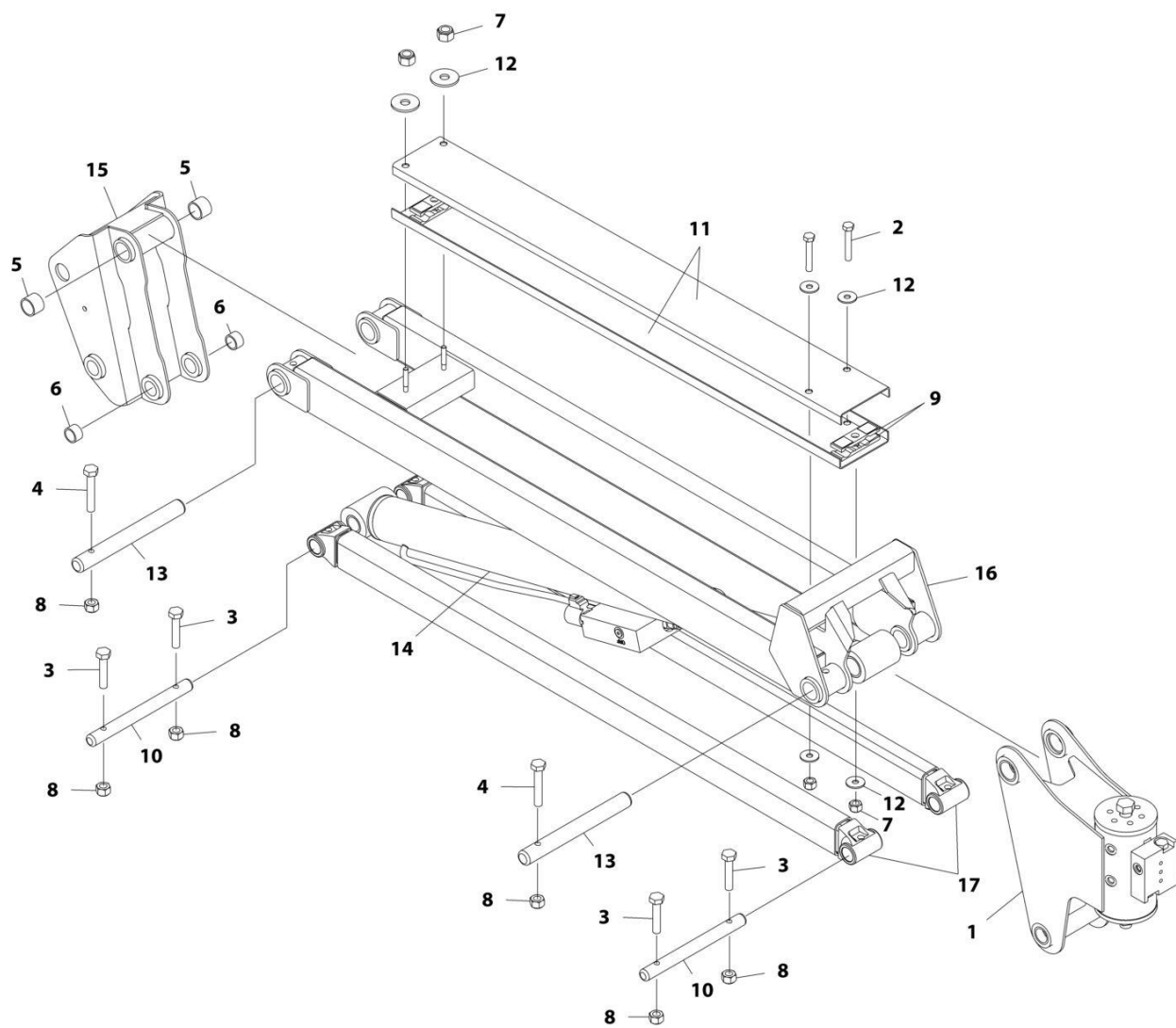
ART_1001117885

FIGURE 4-4. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001117885	Ref	MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0711227	4	Bolt M12 x 100 Grade 10.9	
3	0760812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
4	0961948	4	Bushing	
5	3422745	1	Pin	
6	3760115	2	Ring, Retaining	
7	4070897	16	Shim 18Ga	
8	4070898	12	Shim 11Ga	
9	4811902	4	Washer M8	
10	5241200	4	Washer M12	
11	5251010	28	Bolt M10 x 20	
12	5251012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
13	1001120974	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
14	1001108290	1	Cover, Boom End	
15	1001116876	1	Boom, Base	
16	1001116877	1	Boom, Fly	
17	1001118274	4	Nut, Retainer M8	
18	1001118287	8	Pad, Wear	
19	1001118288	8	Pad, Wear	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-5. JIB ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE



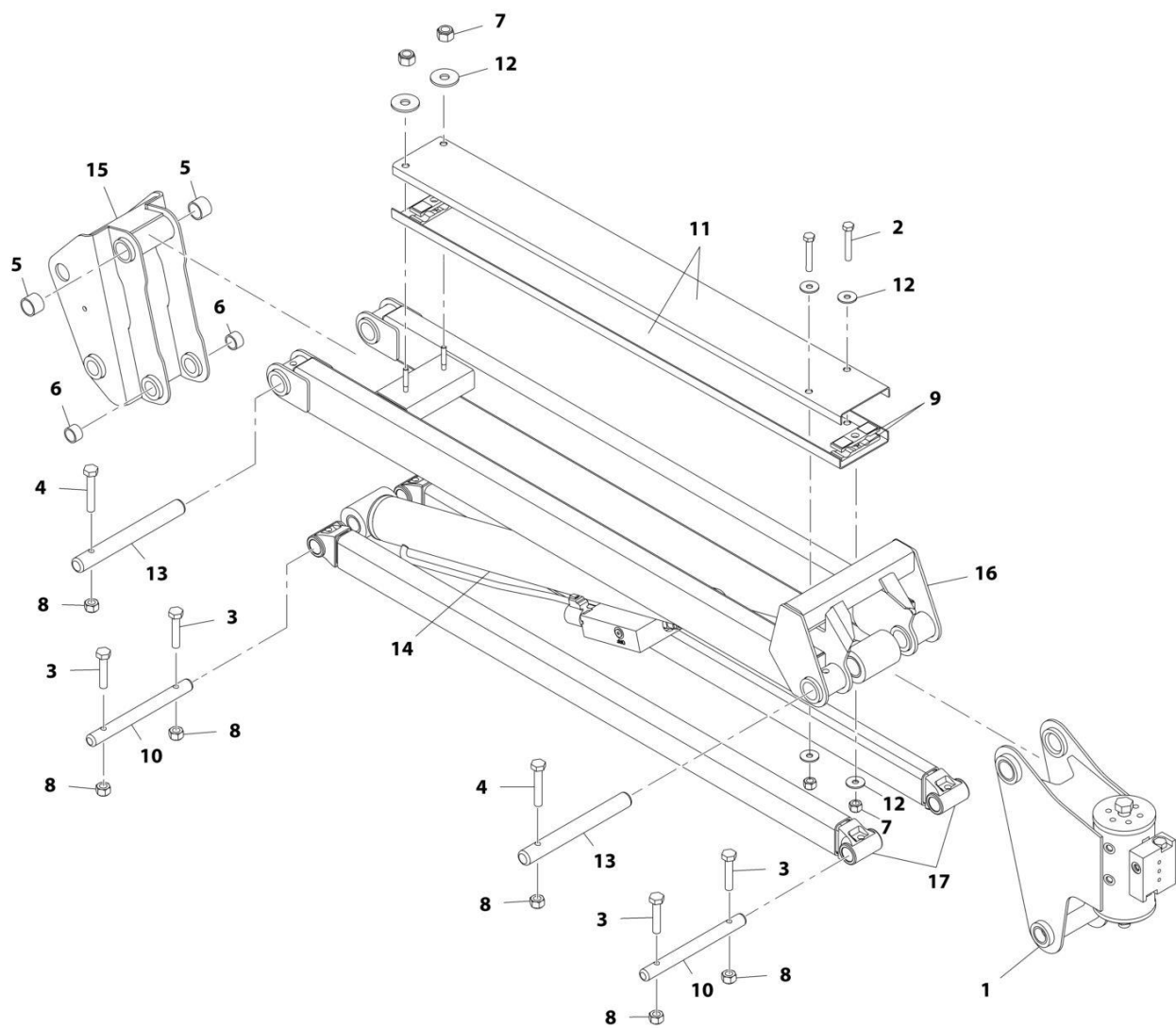
ART_1001117884

FIGURE 4-5. JIB ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001117884	Ref	JIB ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE	C
1	0060044	1	Platform Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0700818	2	Bolt M8 x 50	
3	0701018	4	Bolt M10 x 50	
4	0701020	2	Bolt M10 x 60	
5	0961951	2	Bushing	
6	0962292	2	Bushing	
7	3290805	4	Nut M8	
8	3291005	6	Nut M10	
9	3340860	4	Pad, Rubber	
10	3422791	2	Pin	
11	3572551	2	Channel, Hose Carrier	
12	4811902	6	Washer M8	
13	1001116550	2	Pin	
14	1001123004	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Jib (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
15	1001118394	1	Pivot, Jib	
16	1001118482	1	Link, Jib (Top)	
17	1001094670	2	Link, Jib (Bottom)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-6. JIB ASSEMBLY - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE



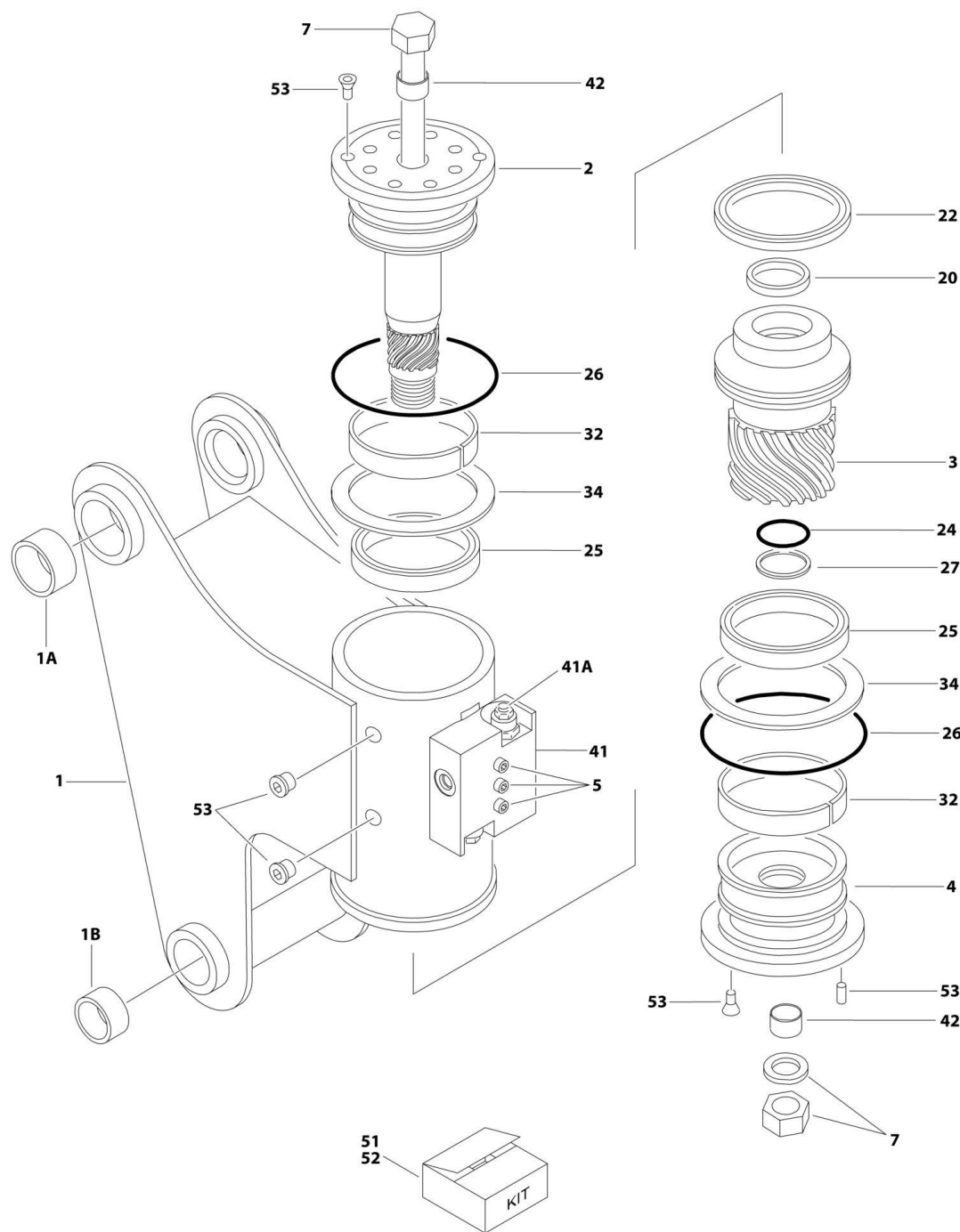
ART_1001119370

FIGURE 4-6. JIB ASSEMBLY - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119370	Ref	JIB ASSEMBLY - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE	C
1	1001119369	1	Platform Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0700818	2	Bolt M8 x 50	
3	0701018	4	Bolt M10 x 50	
4	0701020	2	Bolt M10 x 60	
5	0961951	2	Bushing	
6	0962292	2	Bushing	
7	3290805	4	Nut M8	
8	3291005	6	Nut M10	
9	3340860	4	Pad, Rubber	
10	3422791	2	Pin	
11	3572551	2	Channel, Hose Carrier	
12	4811902	6	Washer M8	
13	1001116550	2	Pin	
14	1001123004	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Jib (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
15	1001118394	1	Pivot, Jib	
16	1001118482	1	Link, Jib (Top)	
17	1001094670	2	Link, Jib (Bottom)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-7. PLATFORM ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE



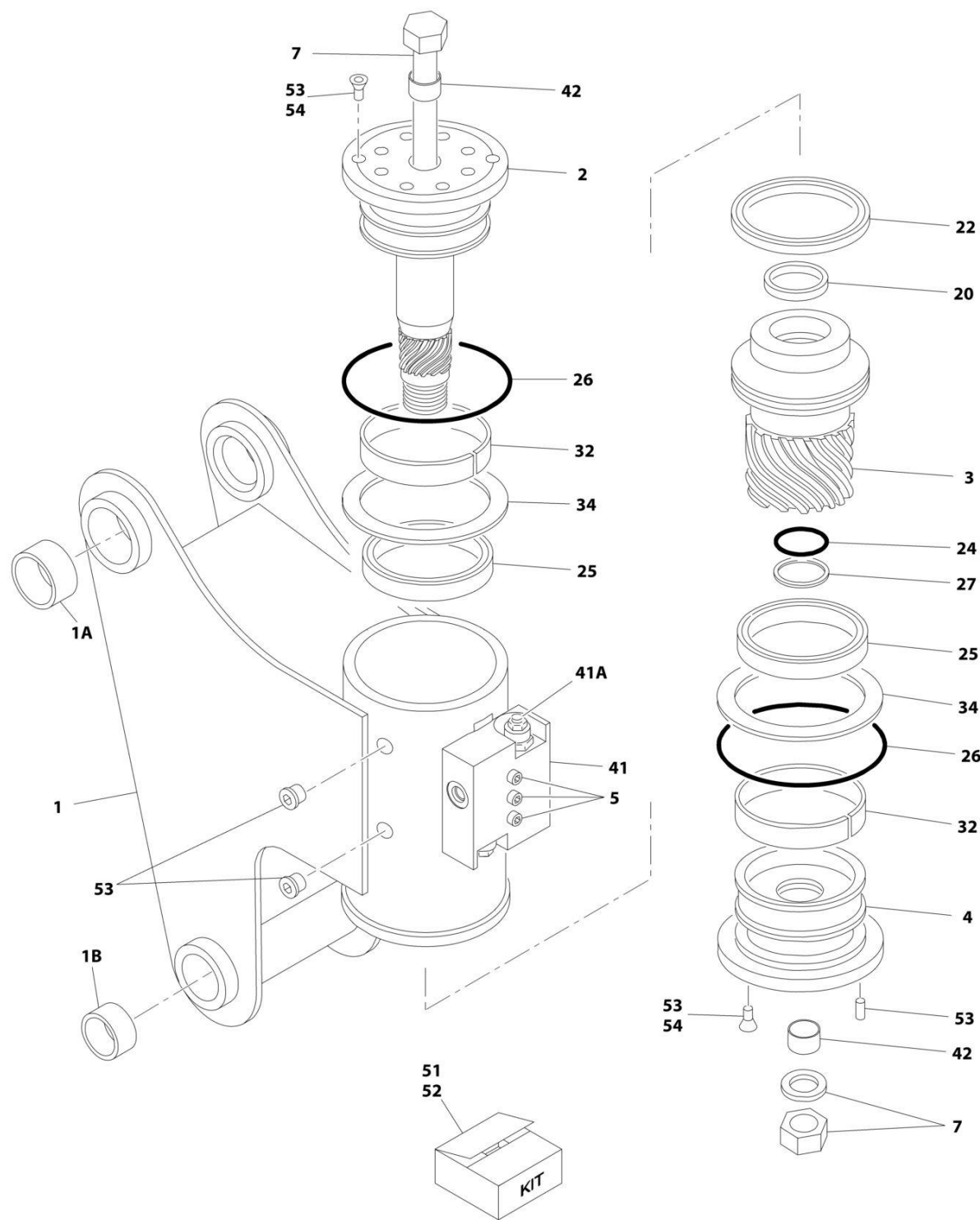
ART_0060044

FIGURE 4-7. PLATFORM ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0060044	Ref	ROTATOR ASSEMBLY	D
1	See Note	1	Case/Bracket Weldment (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
1A	0962257	2	Bushing	
1B	0961947	2	Bushing	
2	7017120	1	Shaft (Rotator with Helac Control #25928)	
2	7017196	1	Shaft (Rotator with Helac Control #26962)	
3	7017121	1	Piston Sleeve (Rotator with Helac Control #25928)	
3	7027900	1	Piston Sleeve (Rotator with Helac Control #26962)	
4	See Note	1	Cap, End (Rotator with Helac Control #25928) (Note: Use p/n 0060044)	
4	7027901	1	Cap, End (Rotator with Helac Control #26962)	
5	See Note	3	Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/2, Grade 8 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
7	7017126	1	Tie Rod Assembly	
20	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 52)	
22	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 52)	
24	See Note	NSS	Seal, Cap (Note: Use Item 52)	
25	See Note	NSS	Packing, Bearing (Note: Use Item 52)	
26	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 52)	
27	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-Up Cap (Note: Use Item 52)	
32	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Shaft (Note: Use Item 51)	
34	See Note	2	Washer, Thrust (Note: Use Item 51)	
41	7017172	1	Counterbalance Valve Assembly (Helac p/n 24327, 26553 or 26554 Stamped Beside Mounting Screws)	
41A	7011323	2	Valve, Cartridge (Helac p/n 24327 Valve)	
41A	2900770	2	Seal Kit - 7011323 Cartridge (1 Per Assembly)	
41A	7017192	2	Valve Cartridge (Helac p/n 26553 or 26554) (No Seal Kit Available)	
42	70004323	1	Bushing, Shaft	
51	7017122	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Items 32-34)	
52	7017127	1	Seal Kit - Standard (Includes Items 20,22,24,25,26 & 27)	
52	70000341	1	Seal Kit - Low Temperature (Includes Items 20,22,24,25,26 & 27)	
53	7017123	1	Hardware Kit	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-8. PLATFORM ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE



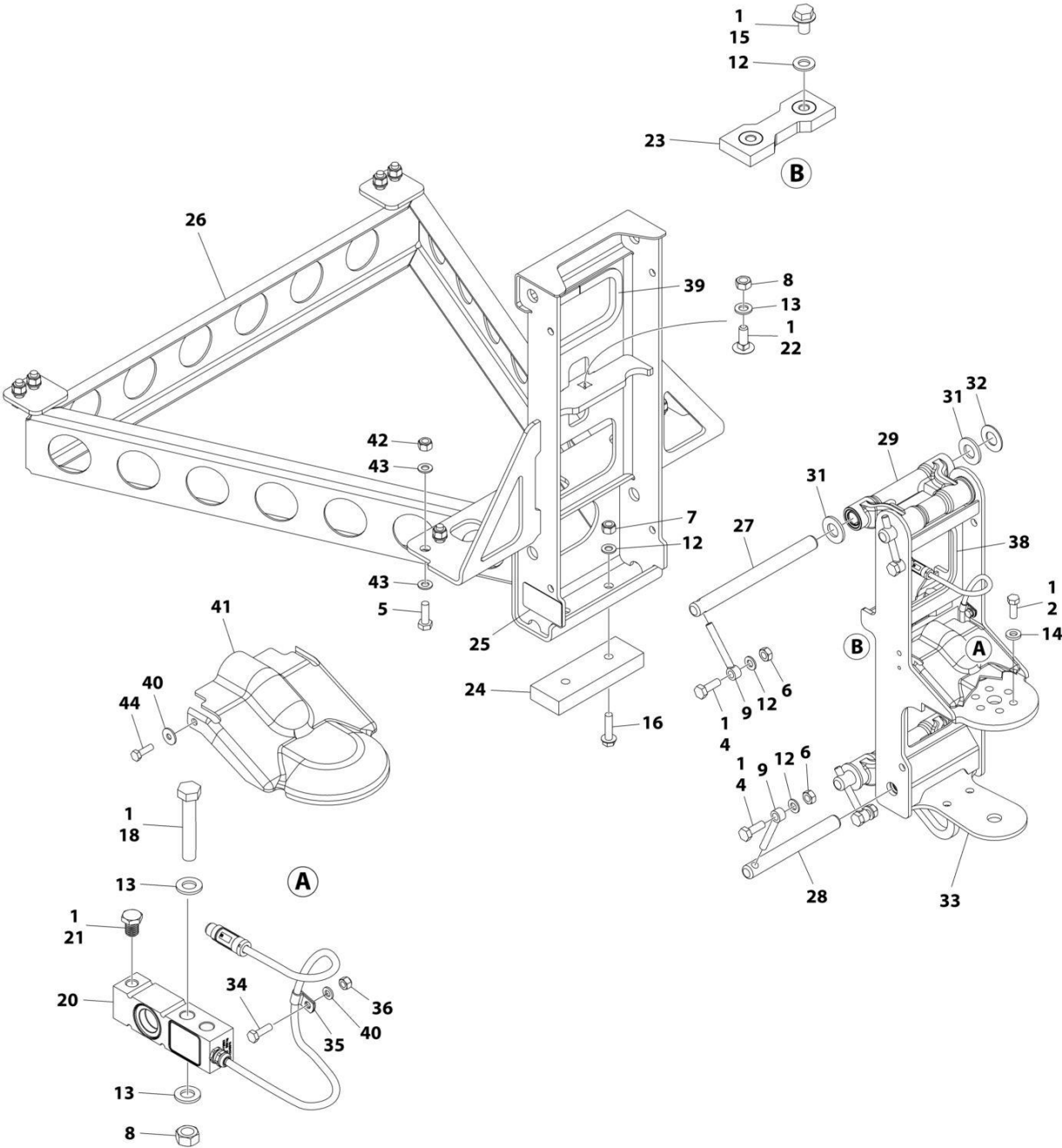
ART_1001119369

FIGURE 4-8. PLATFORM ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119369	Ref	PLATFORM ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE	B
1	See Note	1	Case/Bracket Weldment (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
1A	0962257	2	Bushing	
1B	0961947	2	Bushing	
2	7017196	1	Shaft	
3	7027900	1	Piston Sleeve	
4	7027901	1	Cap, End	
5	See Note	3	Capscrew, 1/4 x 1-1/2 Grade 8 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
7	7017126	1	Tie Rod Assembly	
20	See Note	1	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 52)	
22	See Note	1	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 52)	
24	See Note	1	Seal, Cap (Note: Use Item 52)	
25	See Note	2	Packing, Bearing (Note: Use Item 52)	
26	See Note	2	Seal (Note: Use Item 52)	
27	See Note	1	Ring, Back-up Cap (Note: Use Item 52)	
32	See Note	2	Bearing, Shaft (Note: Use Item 51)	
34	See Note	2	Washer, Thrust (Note: Use Item 51)	
41	7017172	1	Counterbalance Valve Assembly	
41A	7017192	2	Valve Cartridge (No Seal Kit Available)	
42	70004323	2	Bushing, Shaft	
51	7017122	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Items 32-34)	
52	70004322	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 20, 22, 24, 25, 26 & 27)	
53	7017123	1	Hardware Kit	
54	70001697	4	Screw 1/4 x 3/8 Grade 8	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-9. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS (PVC 2001)



ART_1001217227

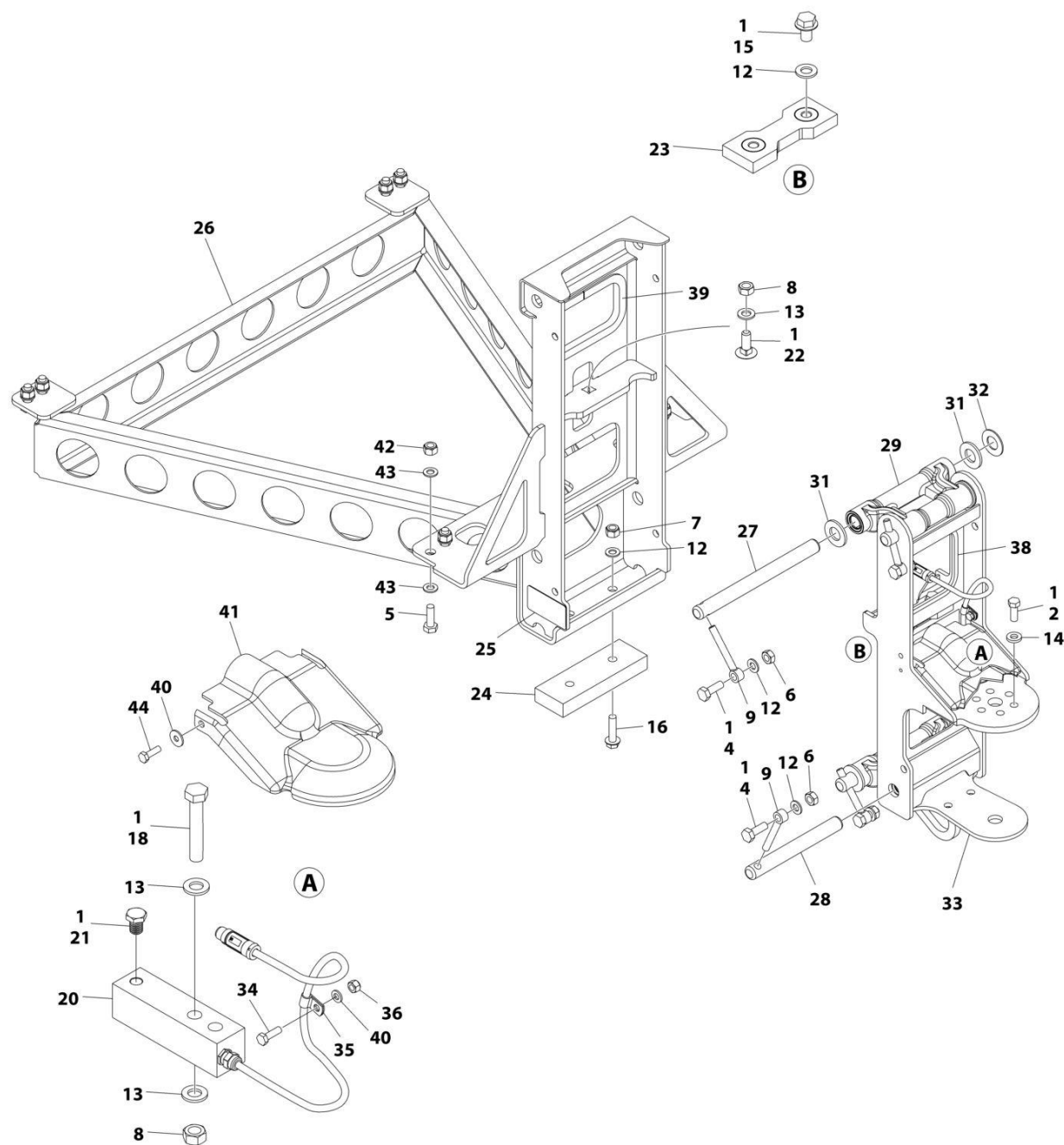
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-9. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS (PVC 2001)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217227	Ref	PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0681608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
4	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
5	0761215	8	Bolt M12 x 35	
6	3291001	4	Nut M10	
7	3291005	AR	Nut M10	
8	3291201	3	Nut M12	
9	3841143	4	Keeper, Pin	
12	4812000	AR	Washer M10	
13	4812100	5	Washer M12	
14	4891600	6	Washer 3/8	
15	5251008	2	Bolt M10 x 16	
16	5251016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
18	1001098828	2	Bolt M12 x 70 Grade 10.9	
20	1001172663	1	Cell, Load Sensing	
21	1001188622	1	Screw	
22	1001188844	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
23	1001190985	1	Pad, Wear	
24	1001200491	1	Pad, Wear	
25	1001216630	2	Decal - Tie Down/No Lift	
26	1001217228	1	Platform Support	
27	1001217242	2	Pin	
28	1001217243	2	Pin	
29	1001217244	2	Link	
31	1001217253	8	Bearing, Thrust	
32	1001217254	4	Bearing, Thrust	
33	1001217267	1	Support	
34	0760610	AR	Bolt M6 x 20	
35	1320136	1	Clamp	
36	3290605	1	Nut M6	
38	4060804	14.4 in/ 36.5cm	Shield	
39	4060805	15.9 in/ 40.5 cm	Shield	
40	4811702	3	Washer M6	
41	1001228627	1	Cover	
42	3291205	AR	Nut M12	
43	5241200	AR	Washer M12	
44	0760606	AR	Bolt M6 x 12	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-10. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS (PVC 2007)



ART_1001217227_F

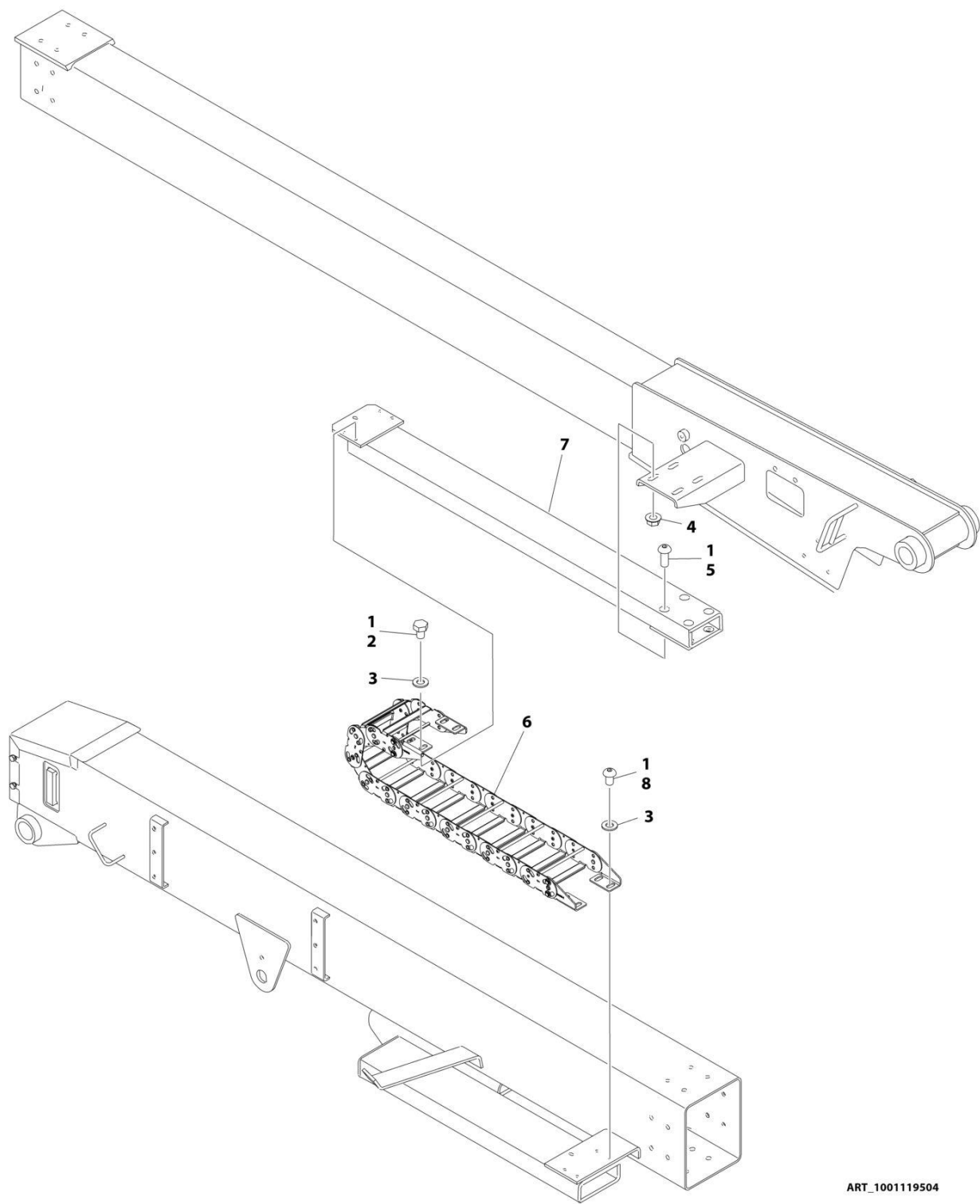
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-10. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS (PVC 2007)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217227	Ref	PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0681608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
4	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
5	0761215	8	Bolt M12 x 35	
6	3291001	4	Nut M10	
7	3291005	2	Nut M10	
8	3291201	3	Nut M12	
9	3841143	4	Keeper, Pin	
12	4812000	8	Washer M10	
13	4812100	5	Washer M12	
14	4891600	6	Washer 3/8	
15	5251008	2	Bolt M10 x 16	
16	5251016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
18	1001098828	2	Bolt M12 x 70 Grade 10.9	
20	1001247468	1	Gauge, Load Sensing	
21	1001188622	1	Screw	
22	1001188844	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
23	1001190985	1	Pad, Wear	
24	1001200491	1	Pad, Wear	
25	1001216630	2	Decal - Tie Down/No Lift	
26	1001217228	1	Platform Support	
27	1001217242	2	Pin	
28	1001217243	2	Pin	
29	1001217244	2	Link	
31	1001217253	8	Bearing, Thrust	
32	1001217254	4	Bearing, Thrust	
33	1001217267	1	Support	
34	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
35	1320136	1	Clamp	
36	3290605	1	Nut M6	
38	4060804	14.4 in/ 36.5cm	Shield	
39	4060805	15.9 in/ 40.5 cm	Shield	
40	4811702	3	Washer M6	
41	1001228627	1	Cover	
42	3291205	8	Nut M12	
43	5241200	16	Washer M12	
44	0760606	2	Bolt M6 x 12	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-11. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION



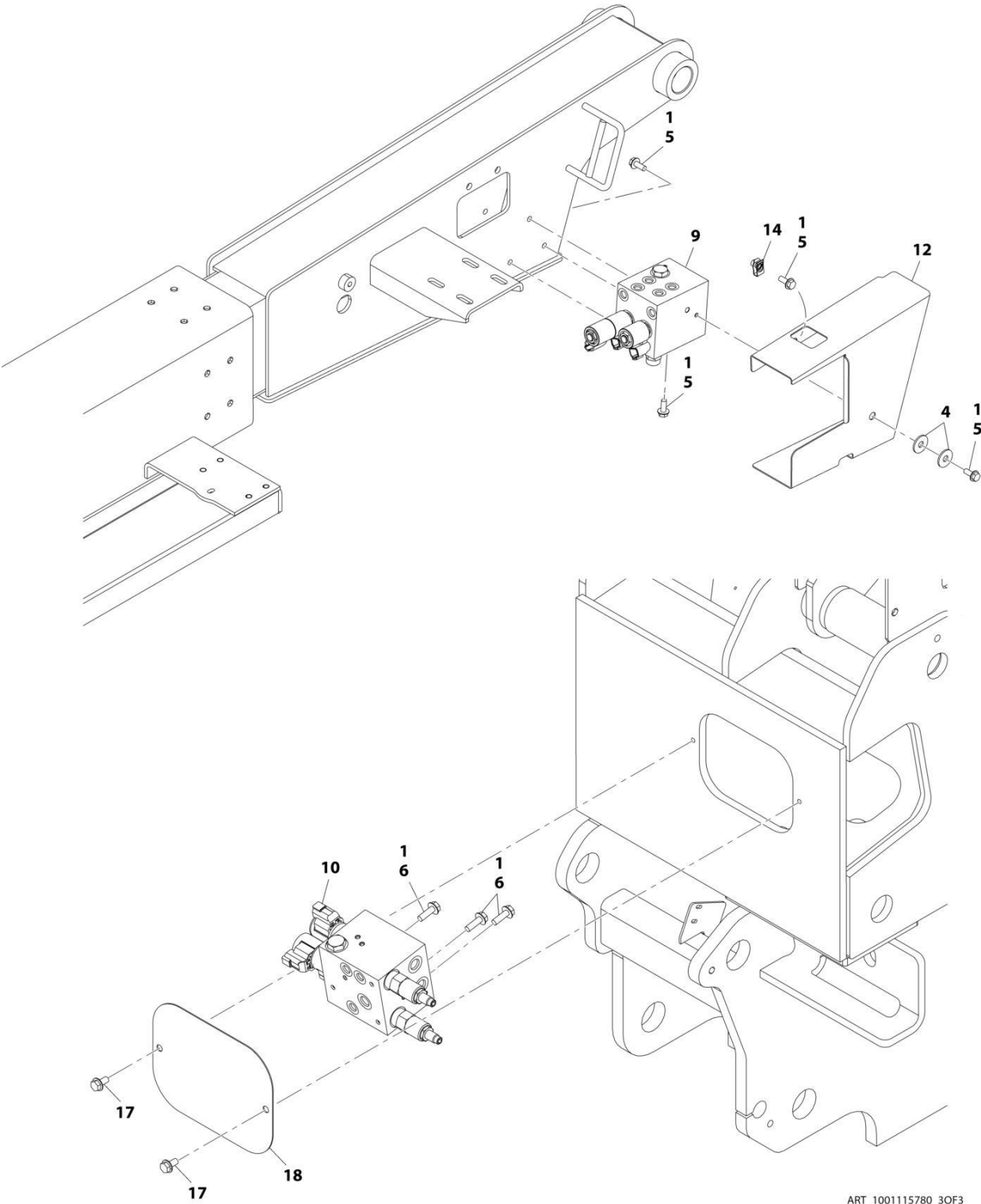
ART_1001119504

FIGURE 4-11. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119504	Ref	POWER TRACK INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0761007	4	Bolt M10 x 14	
3	4812000	8	Washer M10	
4	5221000	4	Nut M10 Grade 10.9	
5	8310668	4	Screw M10 x 25 Grade 10.9	
6	1001224891	1	Carrier, Power Track	
6	70006269	1	Repair Kit (Includes 10 Link Section of Track)	
6	70006280	1	Bracket Kit (Includes 4 Mounting Feet and Hardware to Attach to Track)	
7	1001119513	1	Tube, Support	
8	1001119527	4	Screw M10 x 16	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-12. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - BOOM



ART_1001115780_3OF3

FIGURE 4-12. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115780	Ref	CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - BOOM	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	4812002	2	Washer M10	
5	5250810	10	Bolt M8 x 20	
6	5250812	3	Bolt M8 x 25	
9	1001116228	1	Fly Boom Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001136244	1	Boom Upright Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001116835	1	Shield	
14	1001118274	1	Nut M8	
17	5250808	2	Bolt M8 x 16	
18	1001118595	1	Cover	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-13. FLY BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY

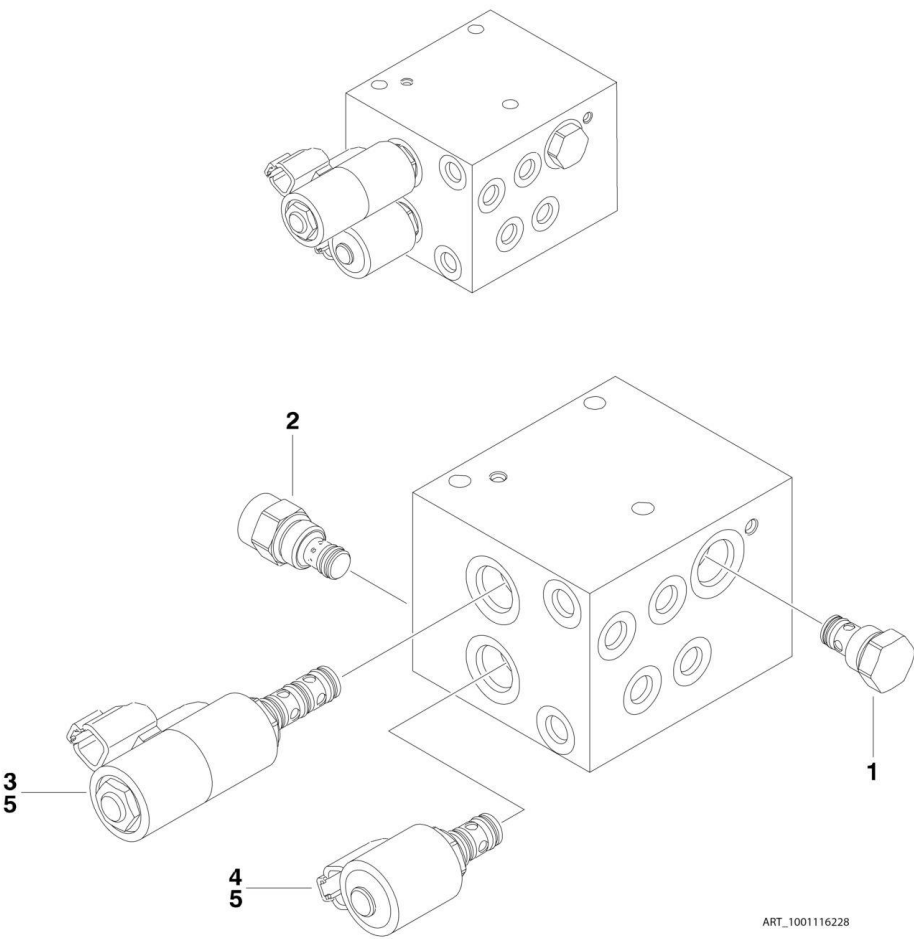
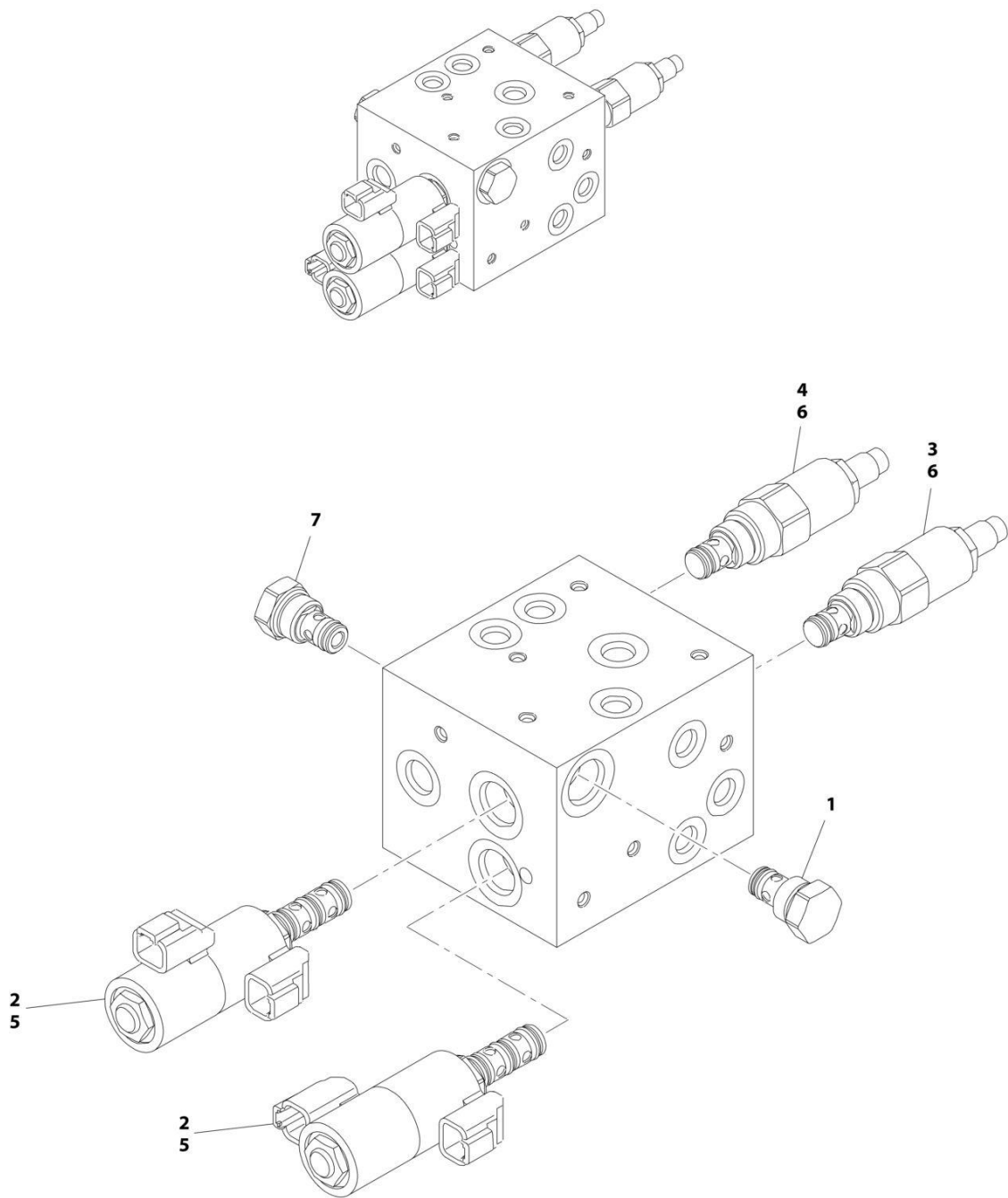


FIGURE 4-13. FLY BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001116228	Ref	FLY BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY	D
1	7012955	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
1	7012967	1	Seal Kit - 7012955 Cartridge	
2	7023970	1	Cartridge, Flow Regulator	
2	7012953	1	Seal Kit - 7023970 Cartridge	
3	7017452	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (without Coil) (Rotate)	
3	7017402	1	Seal Kit - 7017452 Cartridge	
4	7012941	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (without Coil) (Jib)	
4	7010543	1	Seal Kit - 7012941 Cartridge	
5	70002386	3	Coil	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-14. BOOM UPRIGHT VALVE ASSEMBLY



ART_1001136244

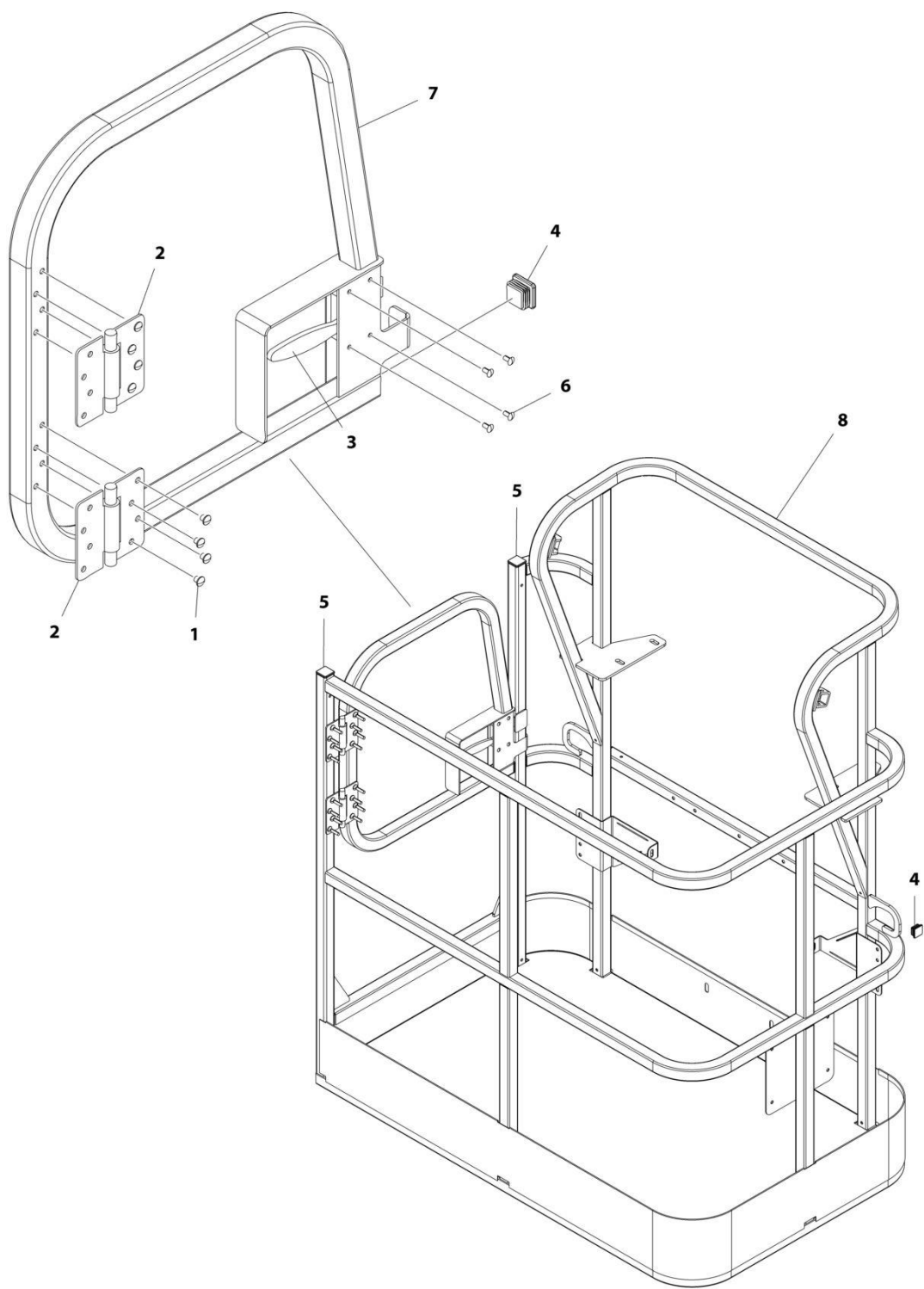
FIGURE 4-14. BOOM UPRIGHT VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001136244	Ref	BOOM UPRIGHT VALVE ASSEMBLY	C
1	7012955	2	Cartridge, Check Valve	
1	7012967	2	Seal Kit - 7012955 Cartridge	
2	7017452	2	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (without Coil) (Telescope/Platform Level)	
2	7017402	2	Seal Kit - 7017452 Cartridge	
3	7017427	1	Cartridge, Relief	
3	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 7017427 Cartridge	
4	70002954	1	Cartridge, Relief	
4	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 70002954 Cartridge	
5	70002963	4	Coil	
6	See Note	2	Orifice (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7	7017498	1	Piston, Pilot	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - GATE ENTRY



ART_1001186387

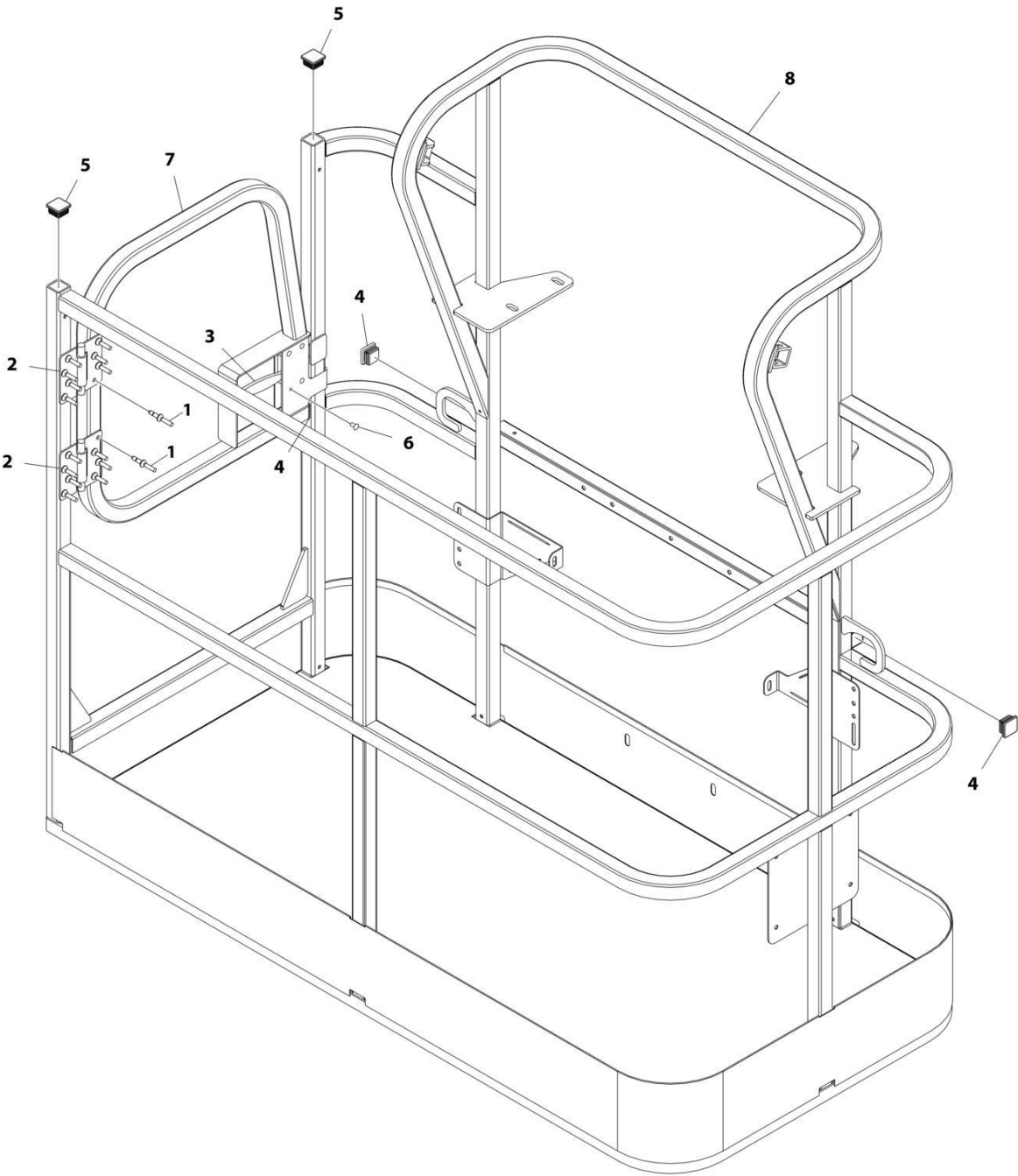
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - GATE ENTRY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186387	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge, Self-Closing	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) - GATE ENTRY



ART_1001186386

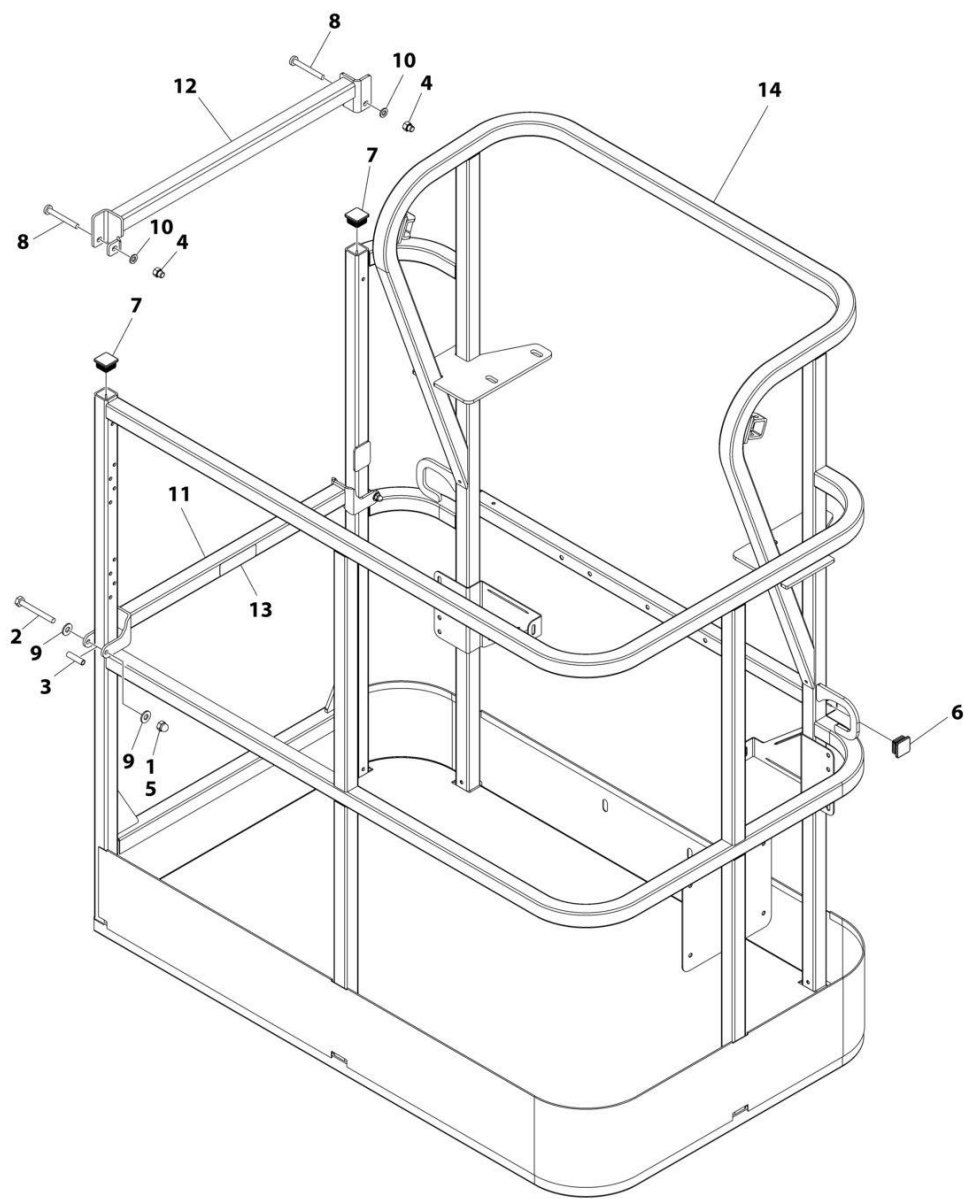
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) - GATE ENTRY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186386	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge, Self-Closing	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - DROP BAR ENTRY



ART_1001186375

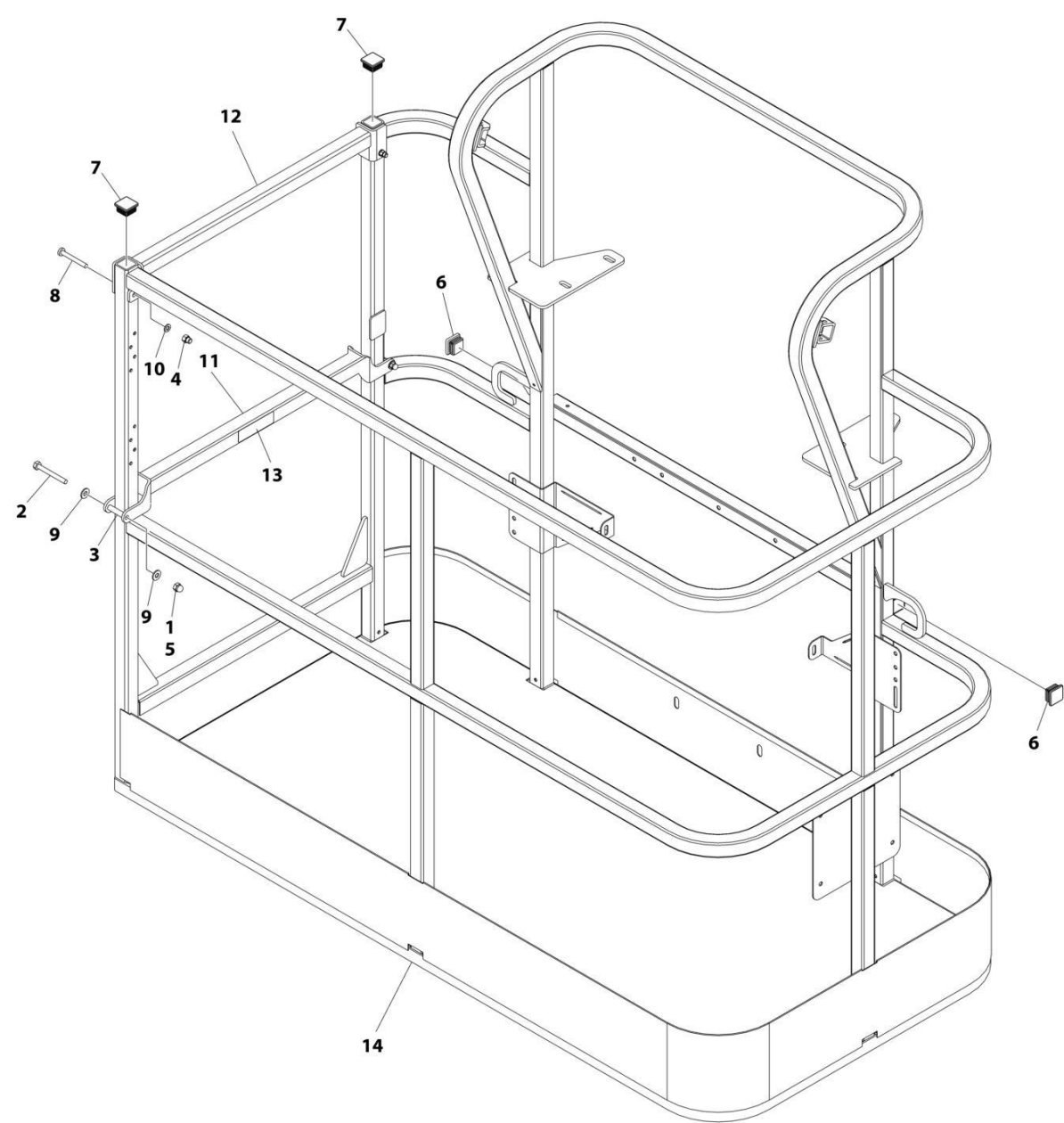
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - DROP BAR ENTRY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186375	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail - Top	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) - DROP BAR ENTRY



ART_1001186377

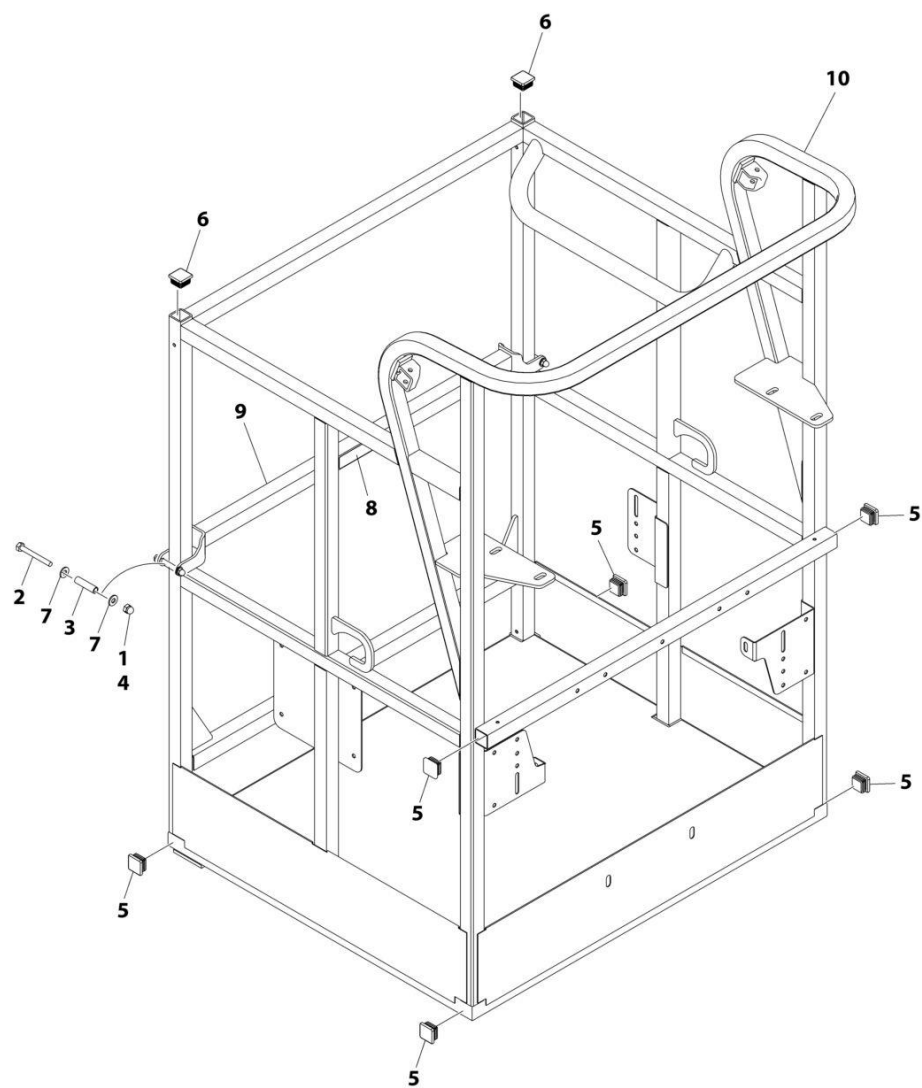
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) - DROP BAR ENTRY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186377	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641420	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/2	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X .91M) - DROP BAR ENTRY



ART_1001228215

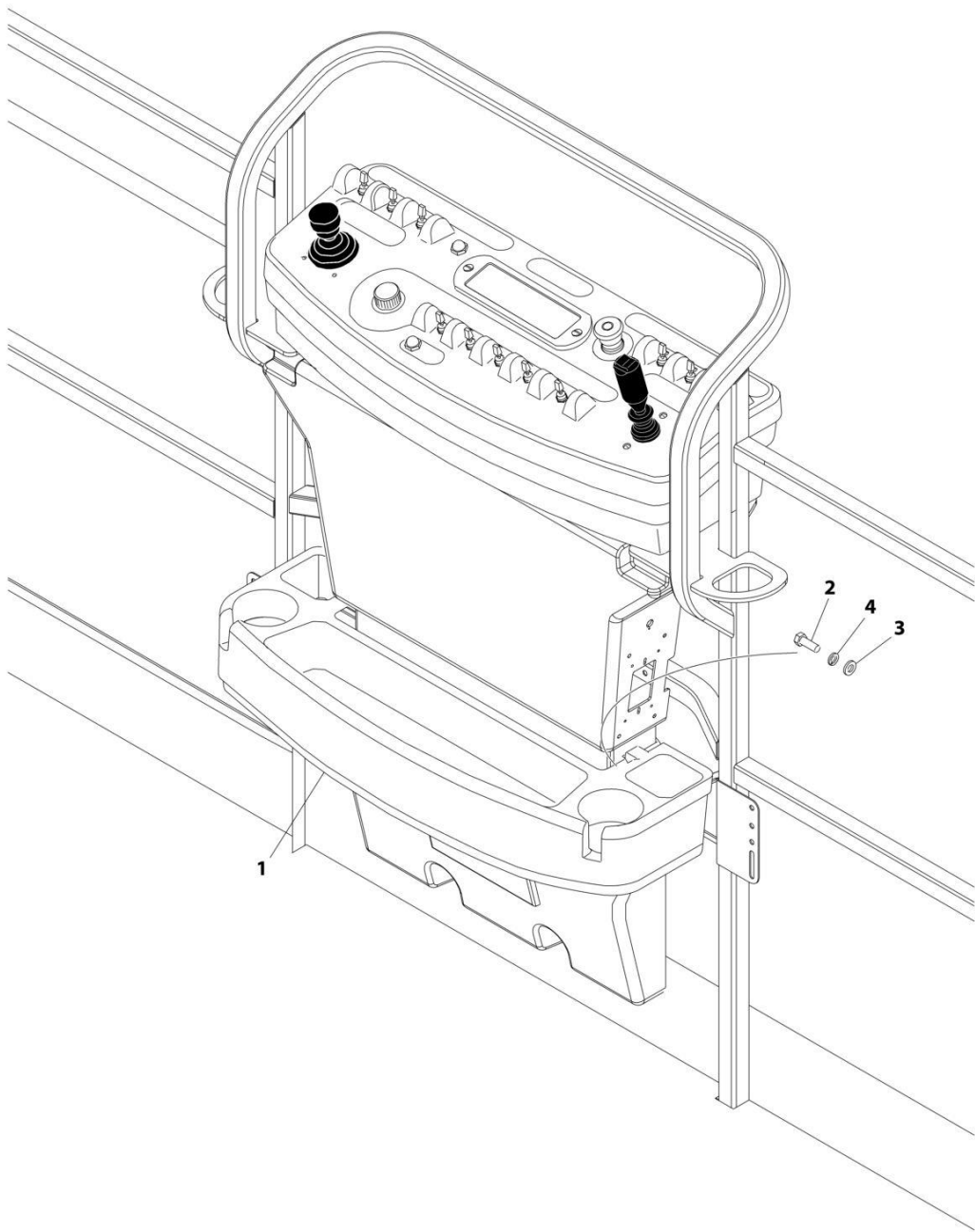
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X .91M) - DROP BAR ENTRY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228215	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	A
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
5	3520072	6	Cap, Plug	
6	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
7	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
8	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
9	1001226872	1	Bar, Drop	
10	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-6. TRAY INSTALLATION



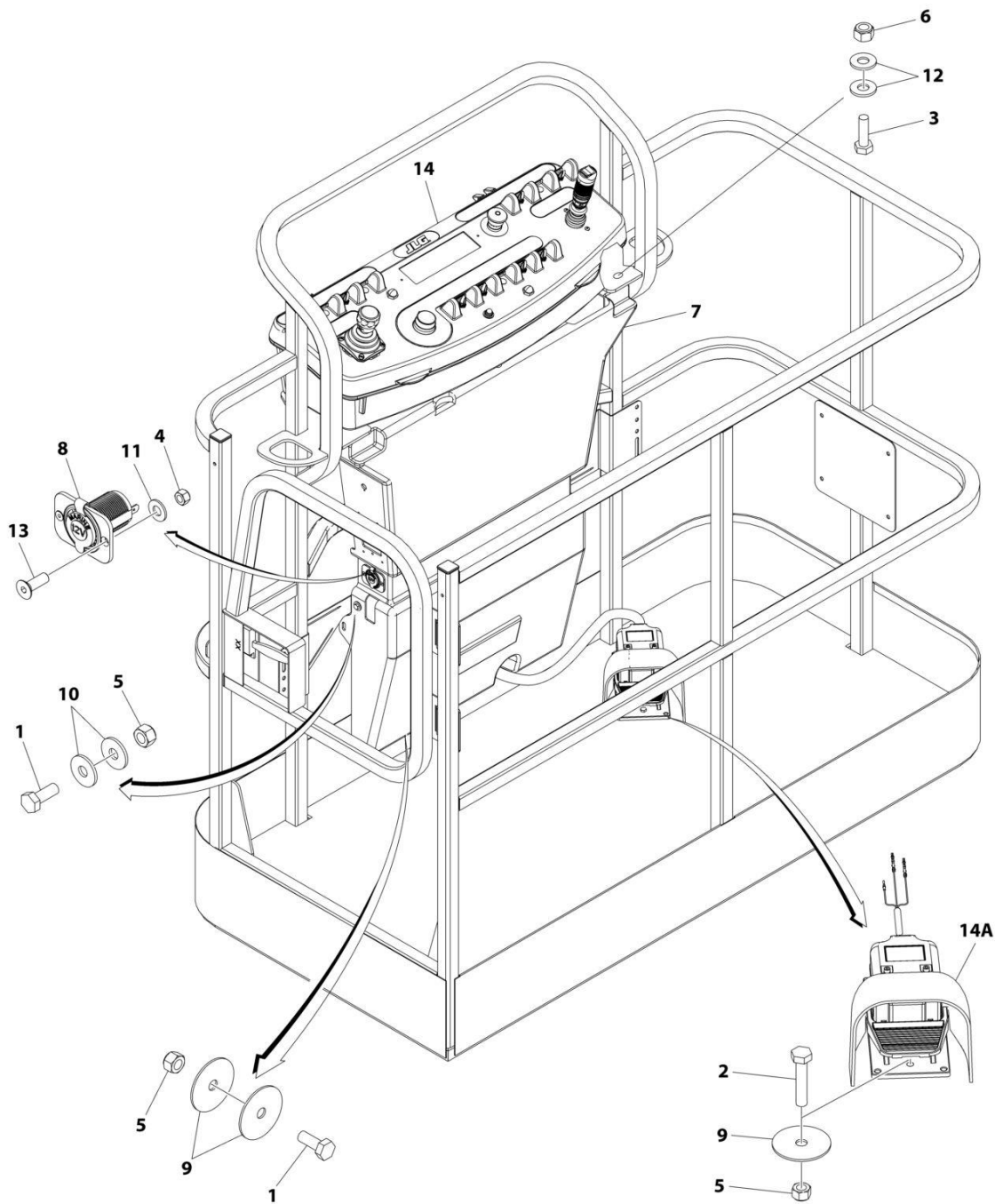
ART_1580012

FIGURE 5-6. TRAY INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1580012	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	C
1	See Note	NSS	Tray, Storage (Center) (Note: Purchase p/n 1580012)	
2	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
4	4761400	2	Washer 1/4	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-7. CONSOLE AND FOOTSWITCH INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINES



ART_1001245407

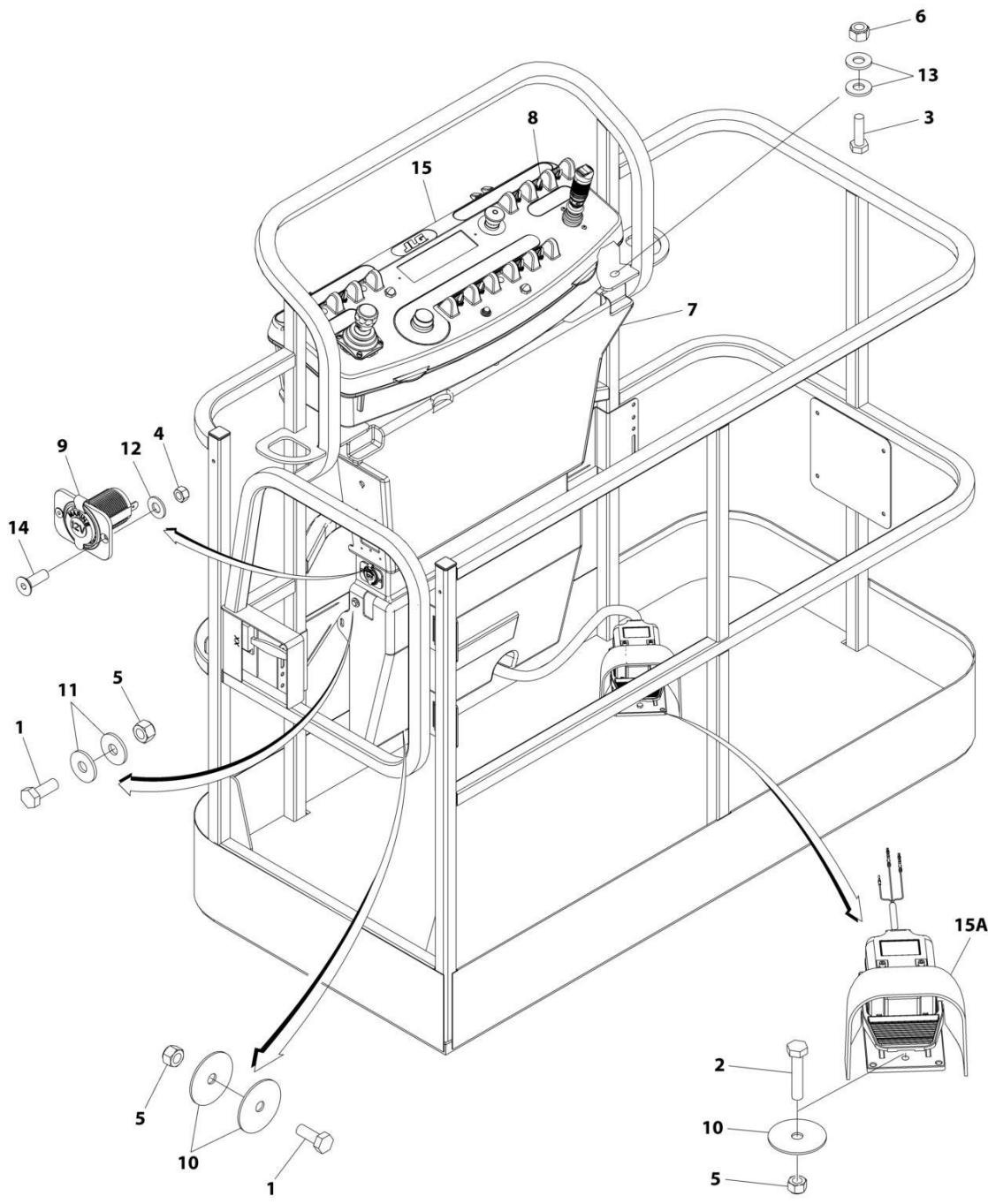
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-7. CONSOLE AND FOOTSWITCH INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245407	Ref	CONSOLE AND FOOTSWITCH INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINES WITHOUT SKYGUARD	B
1	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
2	0760614	3	Bolt M6 x 30	
3	0761015	4	Bolt M10 x 35	
4	3290405	2	Nut M4	
5	3290605	7	Nut M6	
6	3291005	4	Nut M10	
7	3380434	1	Panel, Pedestal	
8	4461012	1	Receptacle, 12V	
9	4740362	7	Washer 1/4	
10	4751400	2	Washer M4	
11	4811400	4	Washer M4	
12	4812000	8	Washer M10	
13	1001097244	1	Capscrew M4 x 12	
14	1001245389	2	Console Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	B
14A	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly	
14A	1001117172	1	Footswitch Less Cable	
14A	70002902	1	Block, Contact	
14A	70002903	1	Gasket	
14A	70002905	1	Cover	
14A	70002904	1	Bolt Replacement Kit	
14A	1060918	7.5 ft /2.3m	Cable, Electrical - 18/3	
14A	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
14A	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
14A	4460464	1	Pin, Male	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-8. CONSOLE AND FOOTSWITCH INSTALLATION - GAS MACHINES



ART_1001245427

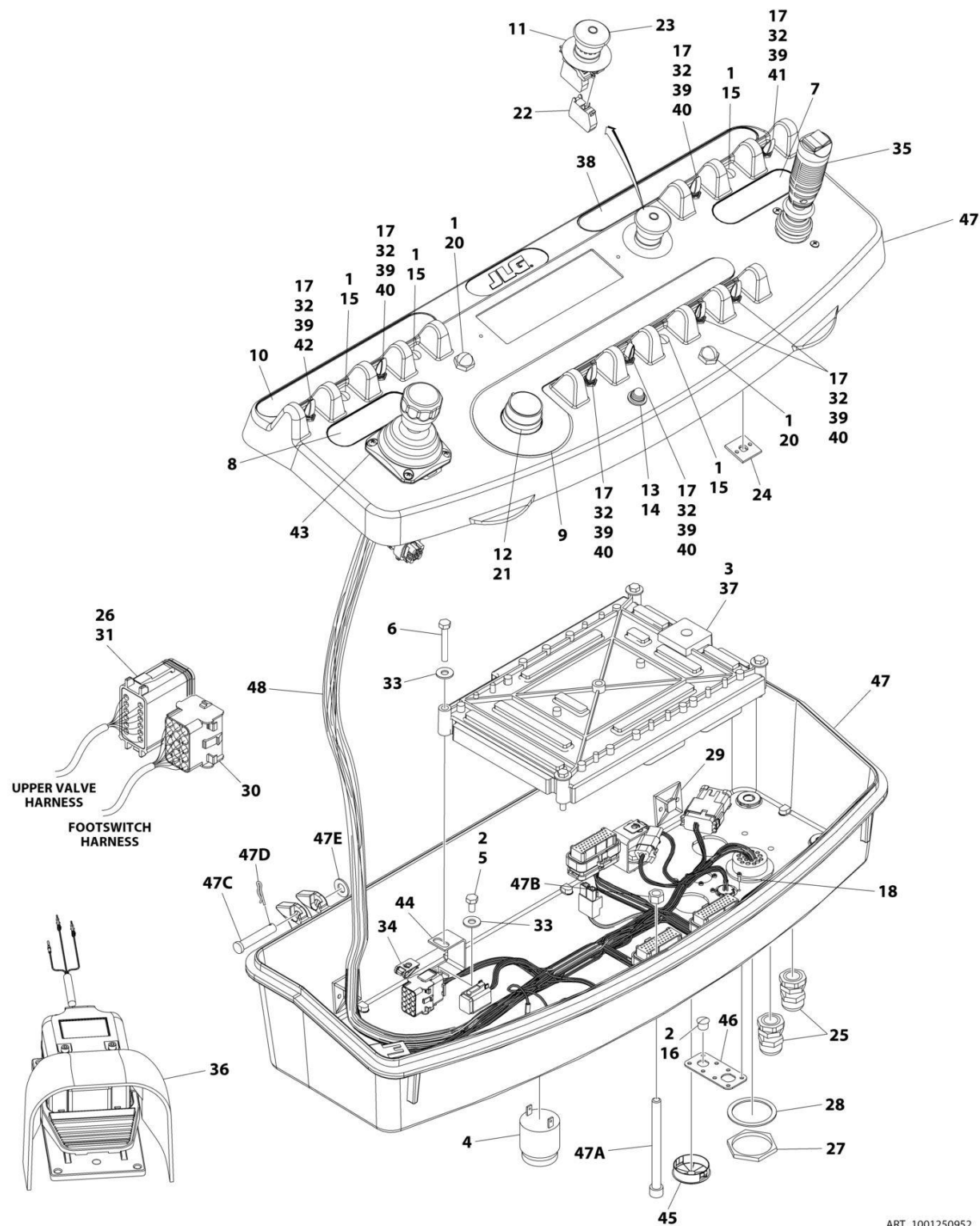
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-8. CONSOLE AND FOOTSWITCH INSTALLATION - GAS MACHINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245427	Ref	CONSOLE AND FOOTSWITCH INSTALLATION - GAS MACHINES WITHOUT SKYGUARD	B
1	0700610	4	Bolt M6 x 16	B
2	0760614	3	Bolt M6 x 30	
3	0761015	4	Bolt M10 x 35	
4	3290405	2	Nut M4	
5	3290605	7	Nut M6	
6	3291005	4	Nut M10	
7	3380434	1	Panel, Pedestal	
8	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
9	4461012	1	Receptacle, 12V	
10	4740362	7	Washer 1/4	
11	4751400	2	Washer M4	
12	4811400	4	Washer M4	
13	4812000	8	Washer M10	
14	1001097244	1	Capscrew M4 x 12	
15	1001245389	2	Console Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15A	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly	
15A	1001117172	1	Footswitch Less Cable	
15A	70002902	1	Block, Contact	
15A	70002903	1	Gasket	
15A	70002905	1	Cover	
15A	70002904	1	Bolt Replacement Kit	
15A	1060918	7.5 ft /2.3m	Cable, Electrical - 18/3	
15A	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
15A	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
15A	4460464	1	Pin, Male	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-9. CONSOLE ASSEMBLY



ART_1001250952

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-9. CONSOLE ASSEMBLY

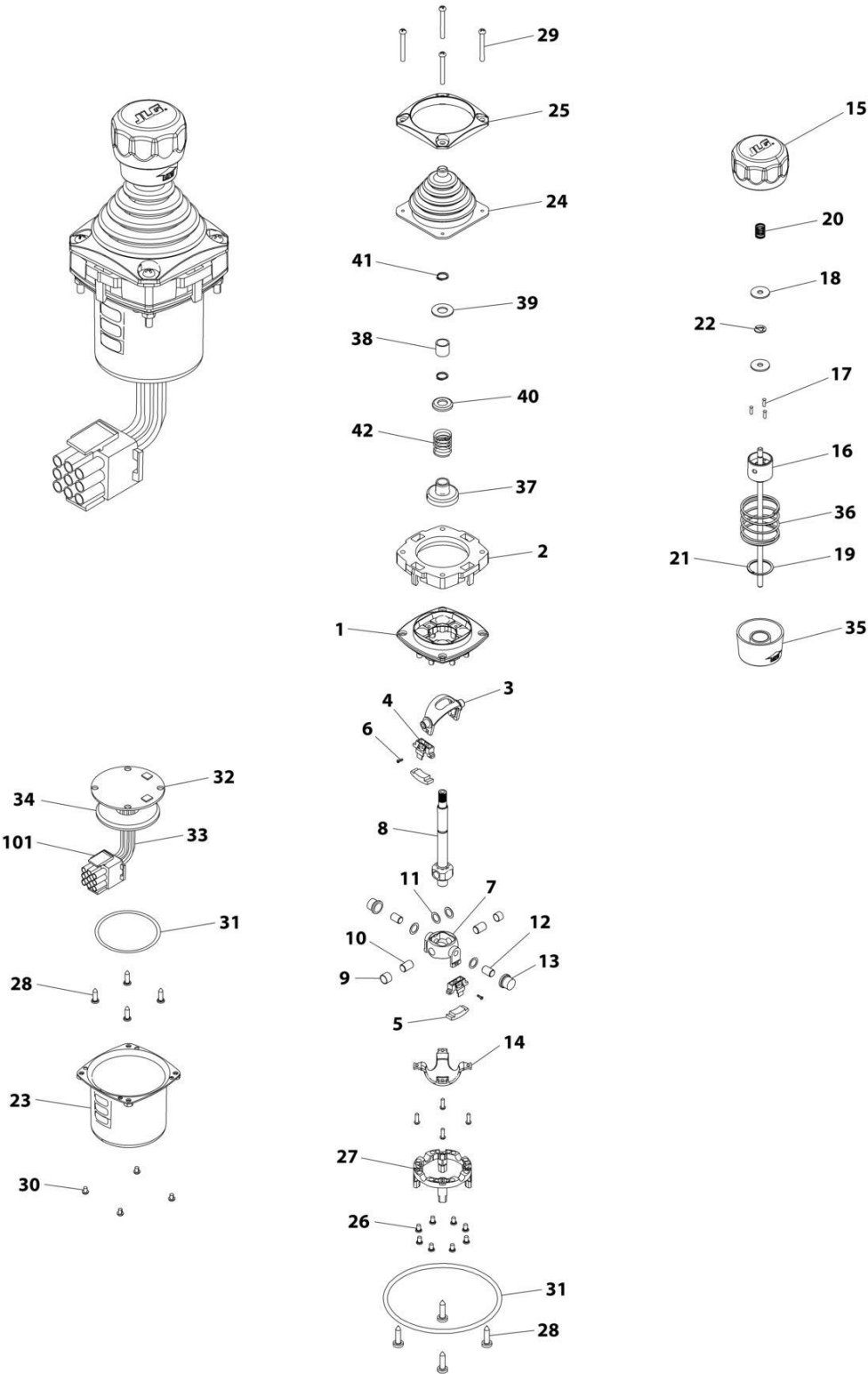
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245389	Ref	CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT SKYGUARD	C
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0140011	1	Alarm	
5	0641404	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0700617	4	Bolt M6 x 45	
7	1702565	1	Decal - Drive and Steer	
8	1702566	1	Decal - Lift and Swing	
9	1702567	1	Decal - Function Speed	
10	1702676	1	Decal - Horn	
11	1704260	1	Decal - EMS	
12	2560136	1	Handle, Knob	
13	2920028	1	Light, Indicator	
14	2920029	1	Lamp, Bulb	
15	3520028	4	Plug, Hole	
16	3520054	1	Plug, Hole	
17	3790012	8	O-Ring	
18	3900349	8	Capscrew M2.5	
19	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not-Shown)	
20	4360387	2	Switch, Push-button	
21	4360407	1	Switch, Potentiometer	
22	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency	
23	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
24	4460234	3	Mount, Tie-strap	
25	4460428	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
26	4460466	7	Plug, Terminal	
27	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
28	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
29	4460488	2	Mount, Terminal	
30	4460708	1	Connector, Bussbar - 15 Position	
31	4460933	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
32	4740397	8	Spacer	
33	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
34	8305919	4	Nut M6	
35	1001166538	1	Drive/Steer Controller Assembly (Use p/n 1001212415) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
36	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
37	1001118412	1	Module, Platform (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
38	1001131168	1	Decal - Stop	
39	1001155044	8	Nut 15/32	
40	1001155045	6	Switch, Toggle	
41	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
42	1001161709	1	Switch, Toggle	
43	1001166539	1	Lift/Swing Controller Assembly (Use p/n 1001129555) See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
44	1001172760	4	Bracket	
45	1001185281	1	Plug	
46	1001213882	1	Mount, Connector	
47	1001215228	1	Platform Console Box	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47A	0630568	1	Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2	
47B	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
47C	3430616	2	Pin	
47D	3470003	2	Hairpin	
47E	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
48	1001244528	1	Platform Console Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
49	1001140525	1	Valve Harness - Platform to Boom Valves (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-10. LIFT/SWING CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001166539

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-10. LIFT/SWING CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY

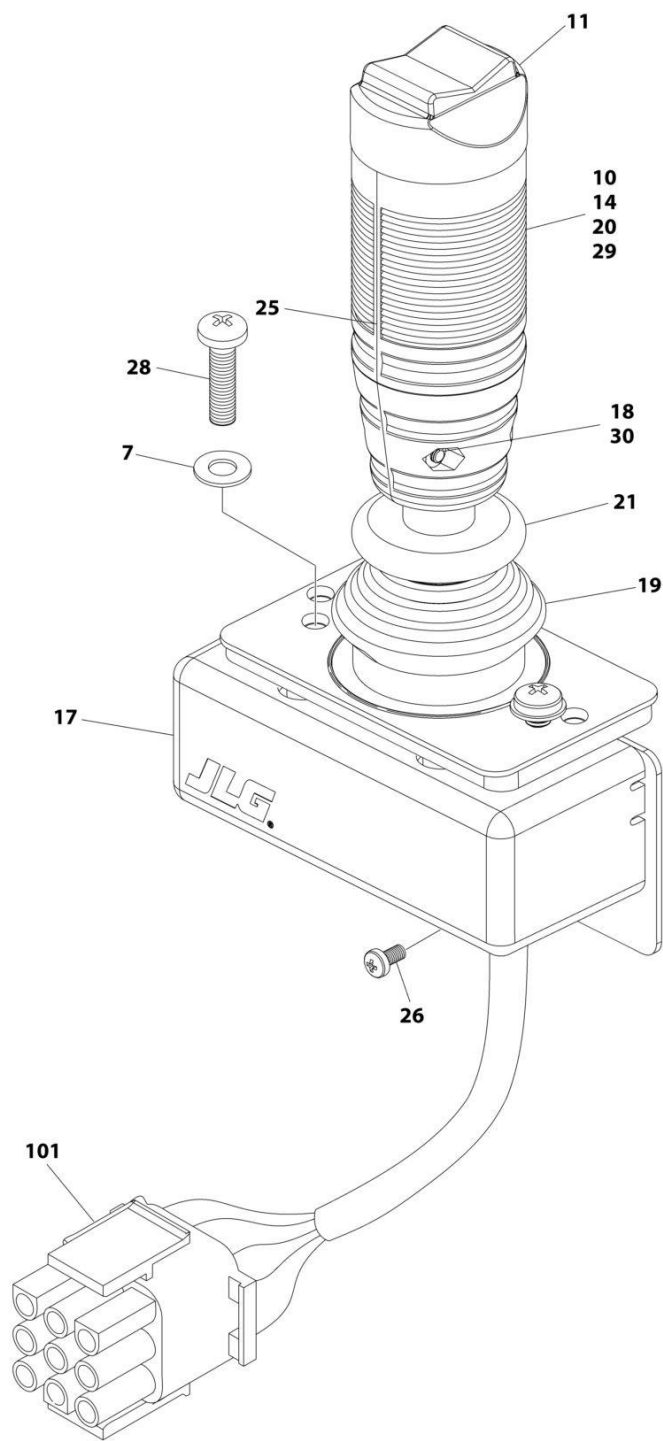
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166539	Ref	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY	D
		Ref	Note: Original Equipment Controller May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement Controller. Visually Identify Controller Before Ordering Parts.	
		Ref	Note: For Replacement, Use p/n 1001129555	
1	See Note	NSS	Main Cast Body (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
2	70004752	1	Adapter	
3	See Note	NSS	Pivot Arm, Plastic (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
4	See Note	NSS	Holder, Magnet (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
5	See Note	NSS	Arc, Magnet (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
6	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7	See Note	NSS	Pivot Arm, Cast (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
8	See Note	NSS	Shaft, Main (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
9	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
10	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
11	See Note	NSS	Shim (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
12	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
13	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
14	See Note	NSS	Dome, Centering (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
15	70004753	1	Cap	
16	70004754	1	Insert, Cap	
17	70004755	3	Pin	
18	70004756	2	Washer	
19	70004757	1	Pin, Centering	
20	70004758	1	Spring	
21	70004759	1	Ring, Retaining	
22	70004760	1	E-Ring	
23	70004761	1	Can, Enclosure	
24	70004762	1	Boot	
25	70004763	1	Bezel	
26	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
27	See Note	NSS	Base Mounting (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
28	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
29	70004764	4	Screw	
30	70004765	4	Screw	
31	70004766	1	O-Ring	
32	See Note	NSS	Plate (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
33	See Note	NSS	Harness (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
34	70004767	1	Grommet, Rubber	
35	70004768	1	Housing	
36	70004769	1	Spring	
37	70004770	1	Stopper	
38	70004771	1	Spacer	
39	70004772	1	Washer	
40	70004773	1	Disc	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	70004774	2	Ring, Retaining	
42	70004775	1	Spring	
101	4460265	1	Connector - 9 Position	
101	4460226	6	Socket, Female	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-11. DRIVE/STEER CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001166538

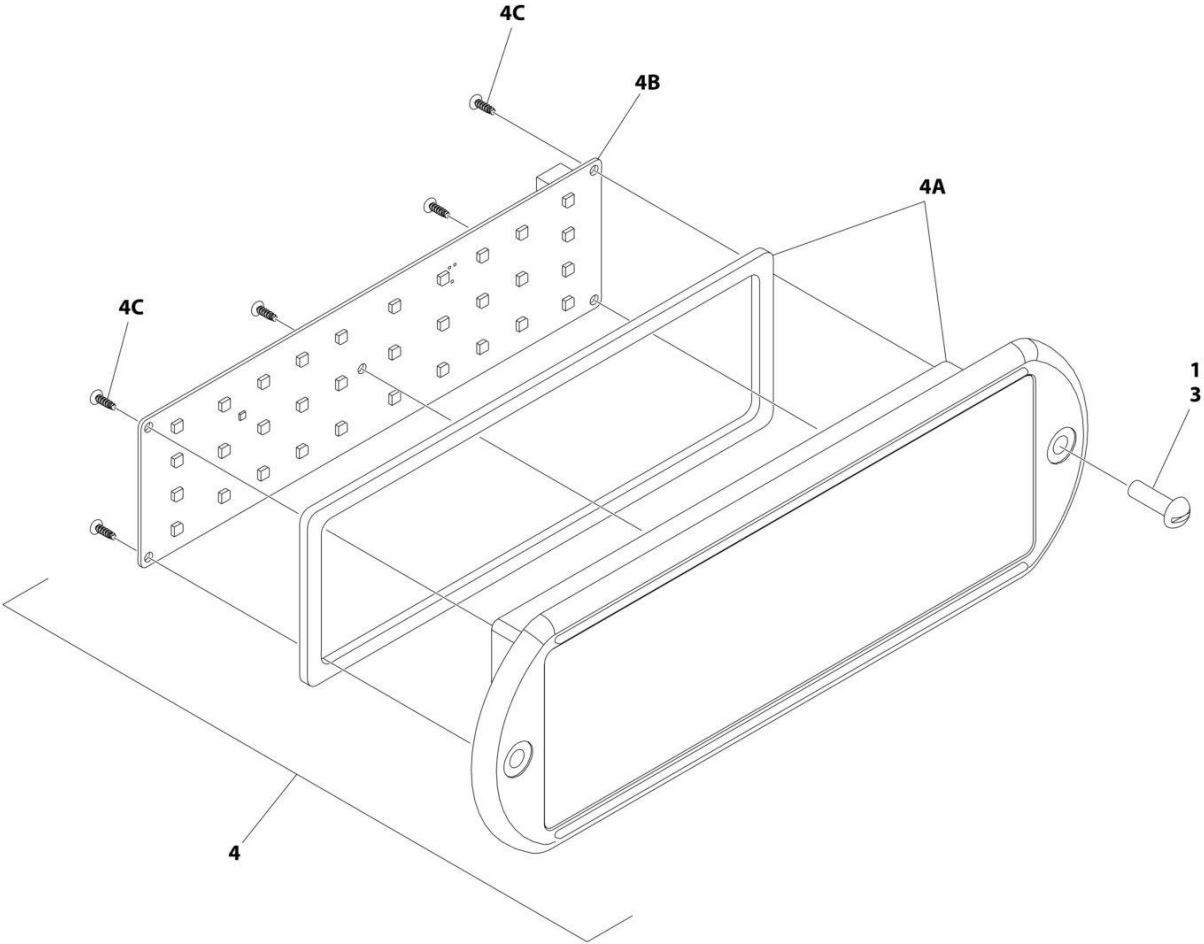
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-11. DRIVE/STEER CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166538	Ref	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - DRIVE AND STEER	G
		Ref	Note: For Replacement, Use p/n 1001212415.	
7	70004738	2	Washer	
10	70004739	1	Roller	
11	70004740	1	Boot, Switch	
14	70004741	2	Half, Handle	
17	70004742	1	Enclosure	
18	70004743	4	Nut	
19	70004744	NLA	Boot, Controller (Use p/n 70005230 Boot/Base Assembly)	
20	70004745	NLA	Tube, Locking (Use p/n 70005230 Boot/Base Assembly)	
21	70004746	NLA	Disc, Locking (Use p/n 70005230 Boot/Base Assembly)	
25	70004747	2	Seal, Rope	
26	70004748	1	Screw M3 x 6	
28	70004749	2	Screw M5 x 20	
29	70004750	1	Pin, Dowel	
30	70004751	4	Screw M3 x 16	
101	4460265	1	Connector - 9 Position	
101	4460226	7	Socket, Female	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-12. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION



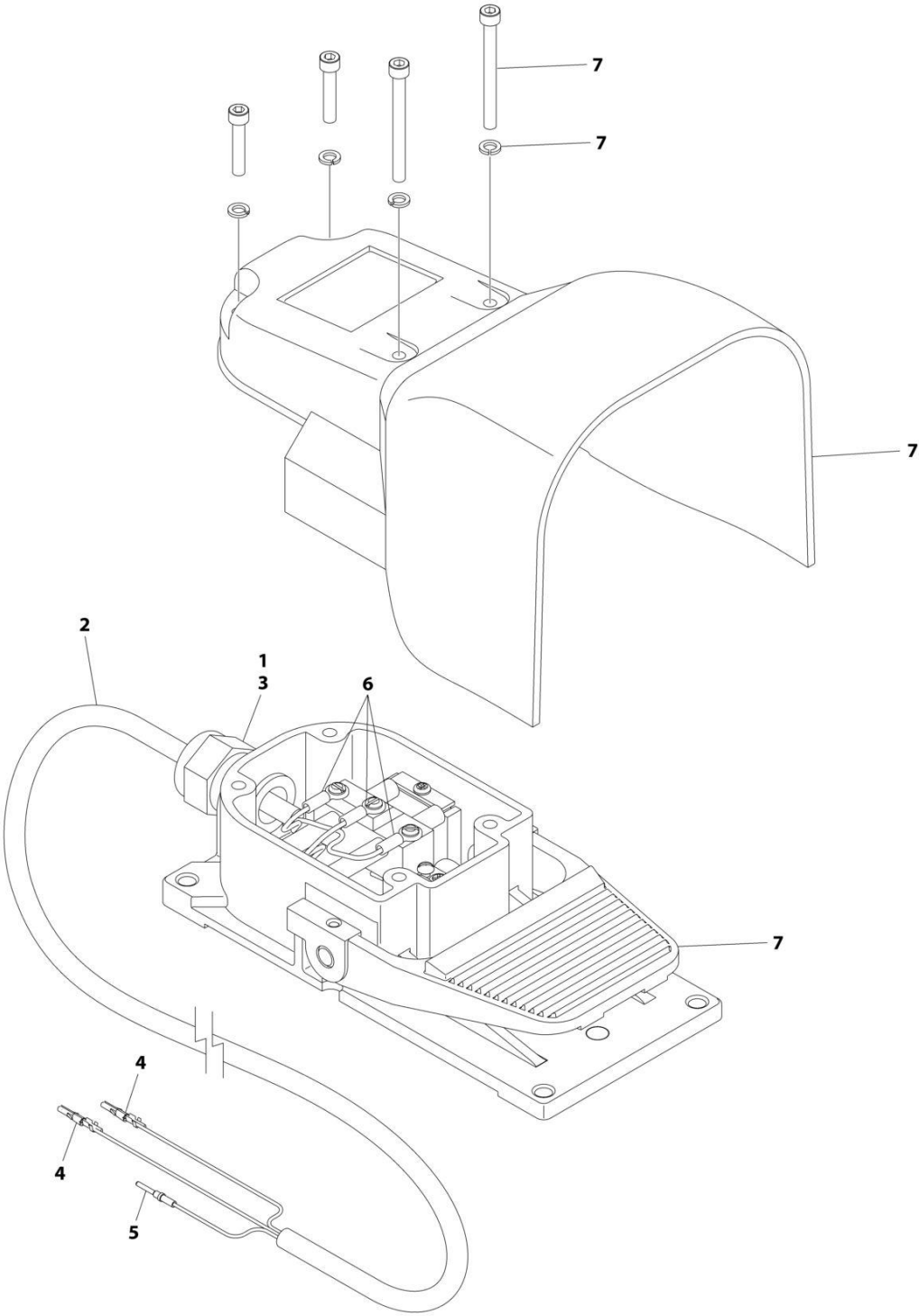
ART_1001241400_2OF2

FIGURE 5-12. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241400	Ref	LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION - PLATFORM CONSOLE	B
1	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
4	1001237544	1	Light Panel Assembly	
4A	1001236087	1	Lens, I-Con (Includes Gasket)	
4B	1001187807	1	Panel, LED Light	
4C		Ref	Screw #10 x 3/4	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-13. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY



ART_1001117174

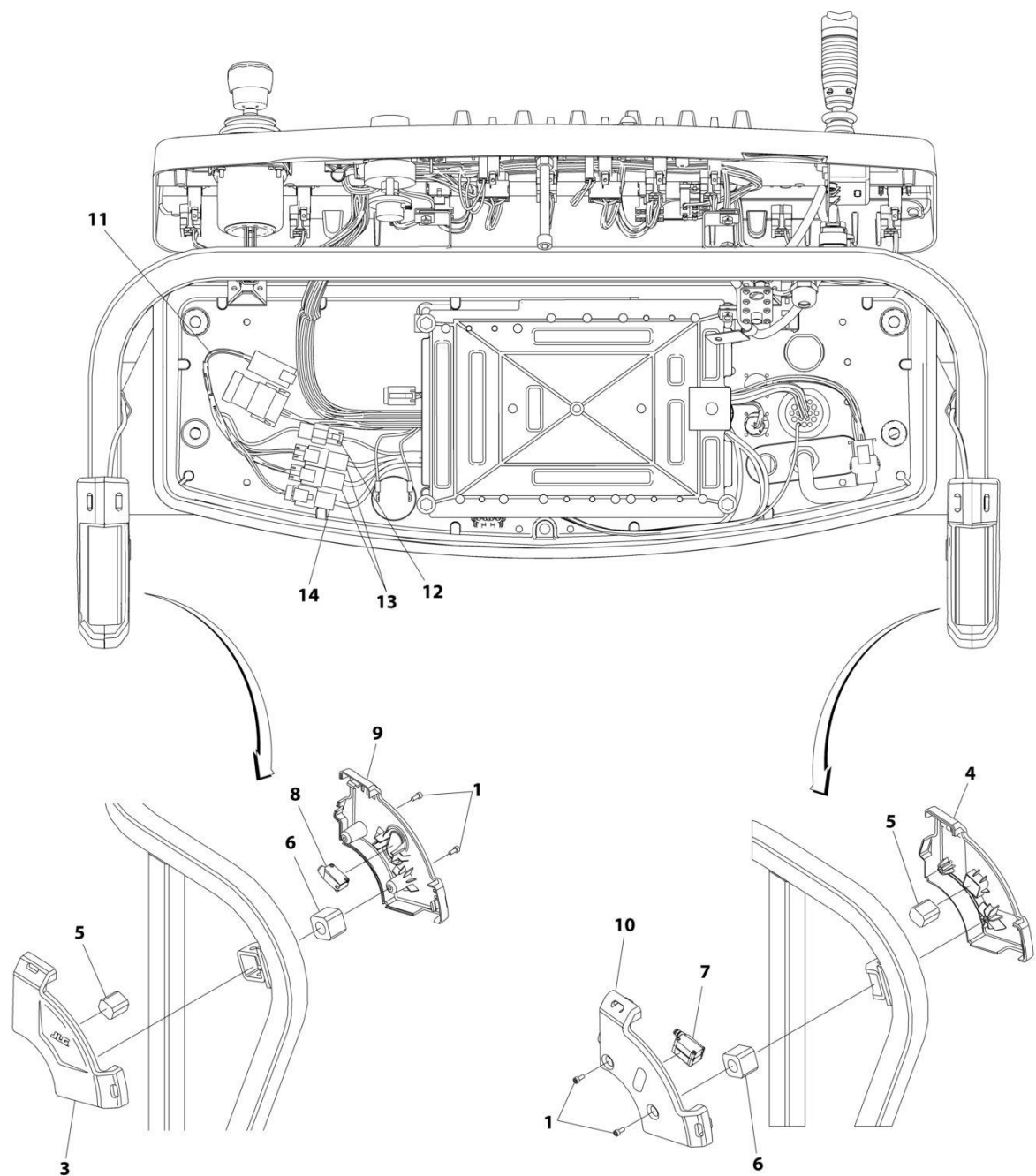
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-13. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001117174	Ref	FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	1060918	7.5 ft/ 2.3m	Cable, Electrical - 18/3	
3	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
4	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
5	4460464	1	Pin, Male	
6	1001098122	3	Terminal	
7	1001117172	1	Footswitch	
7	70002902	1	Switch, 20Amp	
7	70002903	1	Gasket	
7	70002905	1	Cover	
7	70002904	1	Kit, Replacement Bolt	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-14. SKYEYE INSTALLATION



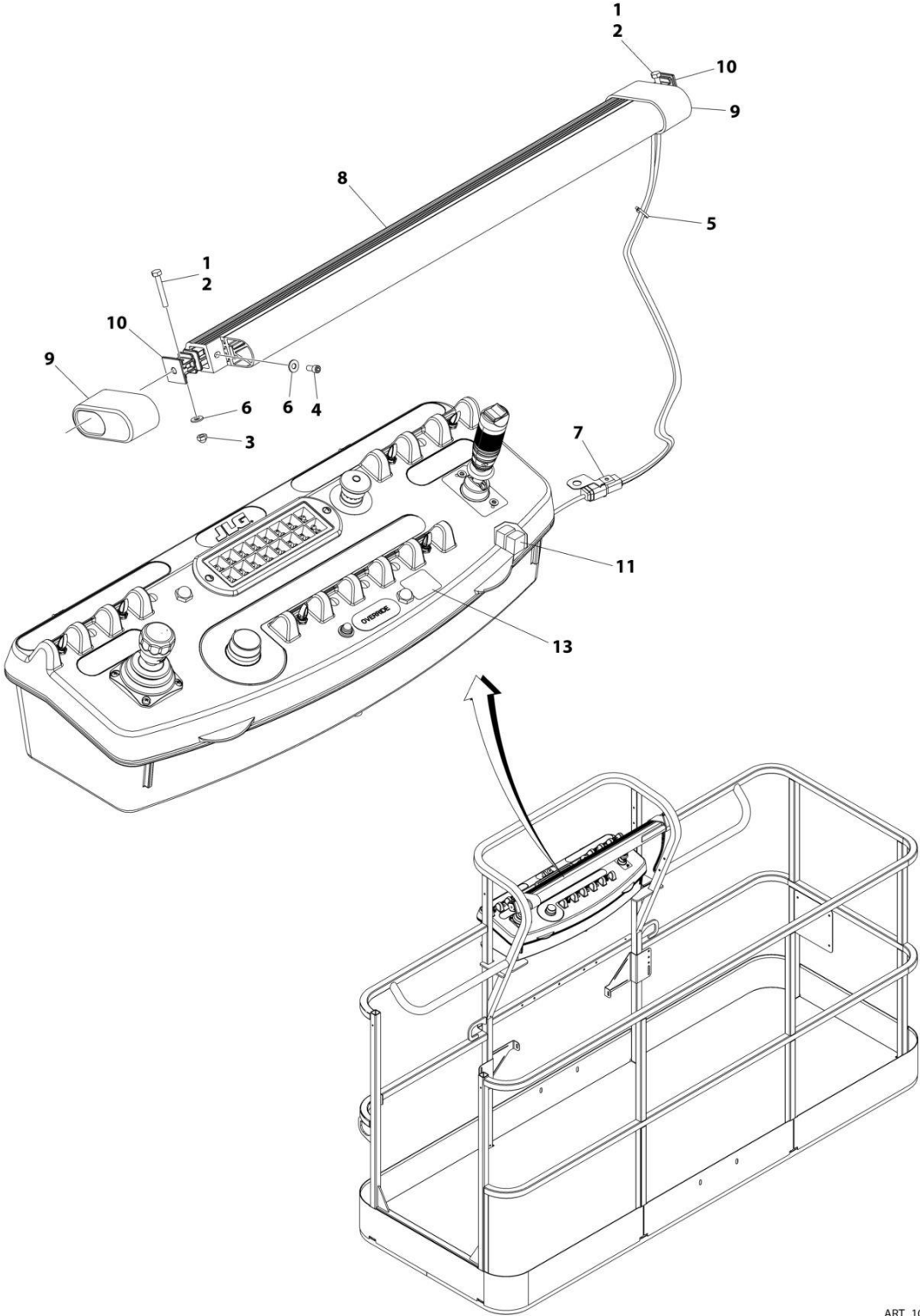
ART_1001229341

FIGURE 5-14. SKYEYE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229341	Ref	SKYEYE INSTALLATION	A
1	4031505	4	Bolt M4 x 10	
2	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
3	1001227633	1	Housing, LH Outer	
4	1001227634	1	Housing, RH Outer	
5	1001227985	2	Shim	
6	1001227987	2	Shim	
7	1001228224	2	Sensor, Receiver	
8	1001228225	1	Sensor, Emitter	
9	1001232164	1	Housing, LH Inner	
10	1001232165	1	Housing, RH Inner	
11	1001237865	1	Harness, Skyeeye Intermediate (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
12	1001238319	1	Harness, Skyeeye Drain Jumper	
12	1001187674	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
12	4460942	1	Terminal	
12	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
12	4460508	1	Pin, Male	
13	1001237863	2	Harness, Skyeeye Receiver (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
14	1001237864	1	Harness, Skyeeye Emitter (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-15. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION



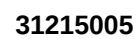
ART_1001238495

FIGURE 5-15. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238495	Ref	SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
3	3300430	2	Nut 1/4	
4	3931408	2	Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2	
5	4240033	8	Tie-Strap	
6	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
7	1001120328	1	Mount	
8	1001137673	1	SkyGuard Switch Assembly	
9	1001186517	2	Cover, Platform Sensor	
10	1001209664	2	Support, Block	
11	1001186431	2	Relay	
12	1001225580	1	Interface Harness Assembly (Not Shown - Located Inside Console Box) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
13	1001144433	1	Decal - No Weight SkyGuard	

288

340AJ



ART_1001238559

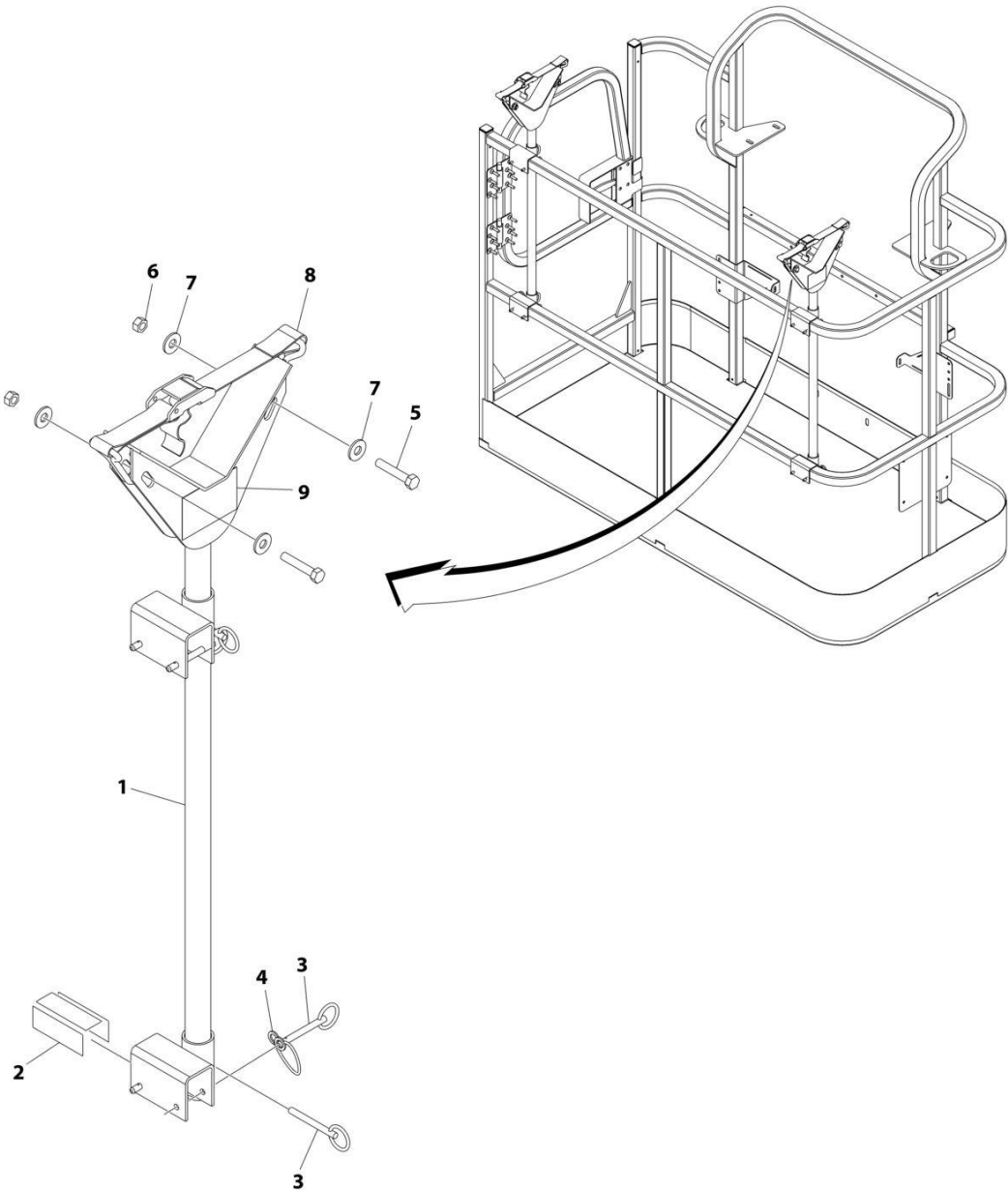
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-16. SKYLINE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238559	Ref	SKYLINE INSTALLATION	B
1	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
2	0641405	2	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
3	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
4	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
5	4031516	2	Capscrew M4 x 60	
6	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
7	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
8	1001120328	1	Mount	
9	1001232642	1	Bracket	
10	1001232650	1	Magnet	
11	1001232667	1	Sensor, Proximity	
12	1001235011	1	Nut	
13	1001235013	1	Washer	
14	1001236552	1	Block	
15	1001238418	1	Harness, Skyline (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
16	1001238472	1	Mount	
17	1001238477	1	Housing, LH	
18	1001241965	1	Housing, RH	
19	1001238824	1	Rope	
20	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-17. PIPE RACK INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN SPEC)



ART_0274661

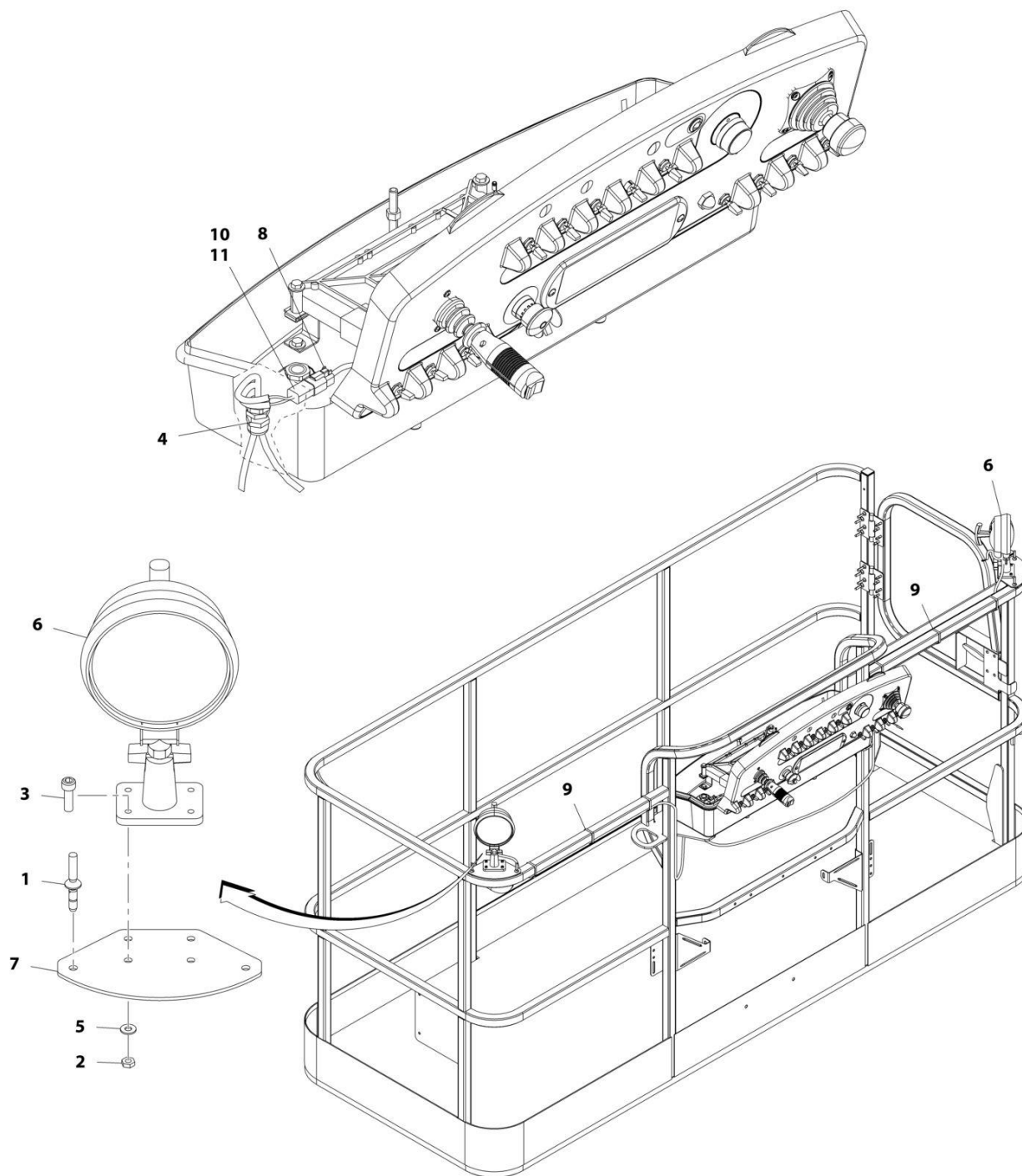
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-17. PIPE RACK INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0274661	Ref	PIPE RACK INSTALLATION	3/C
1	4845582	2	Rack, Pipe	
2	4420062	AR	Tape	
3	3422661	10	Pin	
4	1060379	4	Lanyard	
5	0641514	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/4	
6	3311505	4	Nut 5/16	
7	4751500	8	Washer 5/16	
8	0480100	2	Tie-Down	
9	1706510	2	Decal - Capacity	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-18. WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)



ART_1001120466

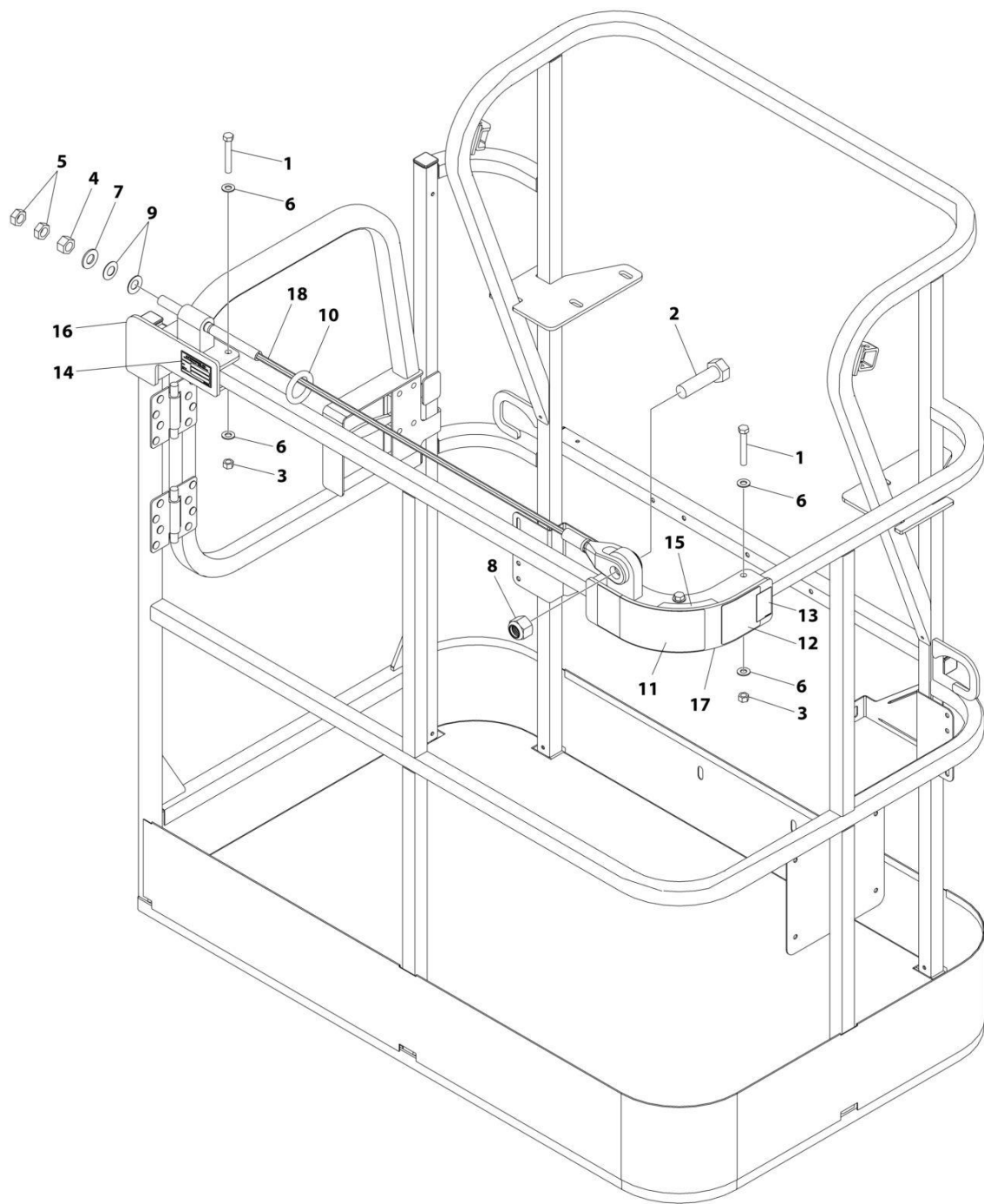
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-18. WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001120466	Ref	WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)	A
1	2080040	4	Fastener, Huck	
2	3311005	8	Nut #10	
3	3931010	8	Capscrew #10 x 5/8	
4	4460428	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	4751000	8	Washer #10	
6	1001120474	2	Worklight Assembly	
7	1001120476	2	Plate, Mounting	
8	1001120484	1	Harness, Worklight	
9	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
10	4460464	4	Pin, Male Deutsch 16Ga	
11	4460932	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-19. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (4FT/1.22M PLATFORM)



ART_1001261338

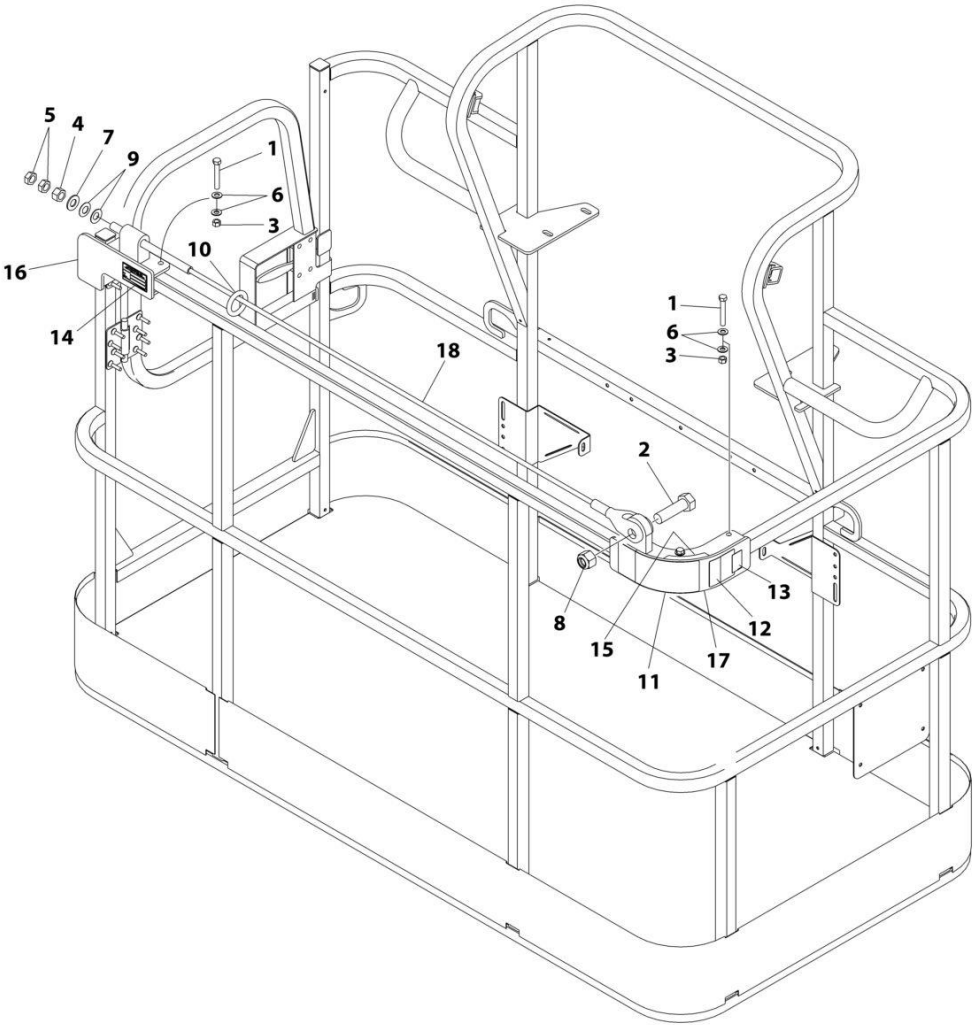
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-19. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (4FT/1.22M PLATFORM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001261338	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION	A
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001236891	2	Washer	
10	1001236895	1	Ring	
11	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
12	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
13	1001248141	1	Decal - Incrption	
14	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight	
16	1001257271	1	Bracket (RH)	
17	1001257274	1	Bracket (LH)	
18	1001261335	1	Rope	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-20. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (5FT/1.52M PLATFORM)



ART_1001257275

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

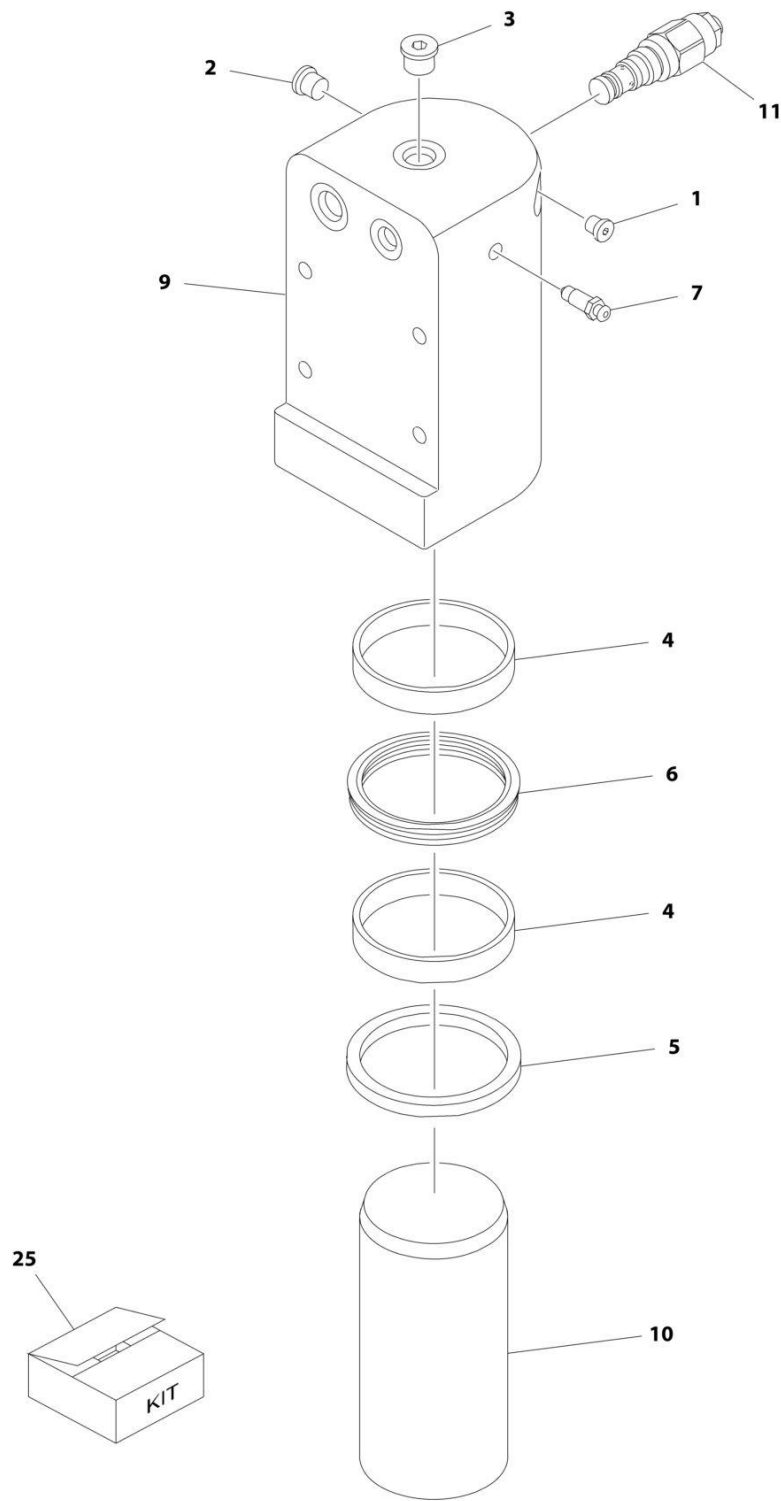
FIGURE 5-20. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (5FT/1.52M PLATFORM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001257275	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM	A
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001236891	2	Washer	
10	1001236895	1	Ring	
11	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
12	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
13	1001248141	1	Decal - Incrption	
14	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight	
16	1001257271	1	Bracket (RH)	
17	1001257274	1	Bracket (LH)	
18	1001258005	1	Rope	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001116361

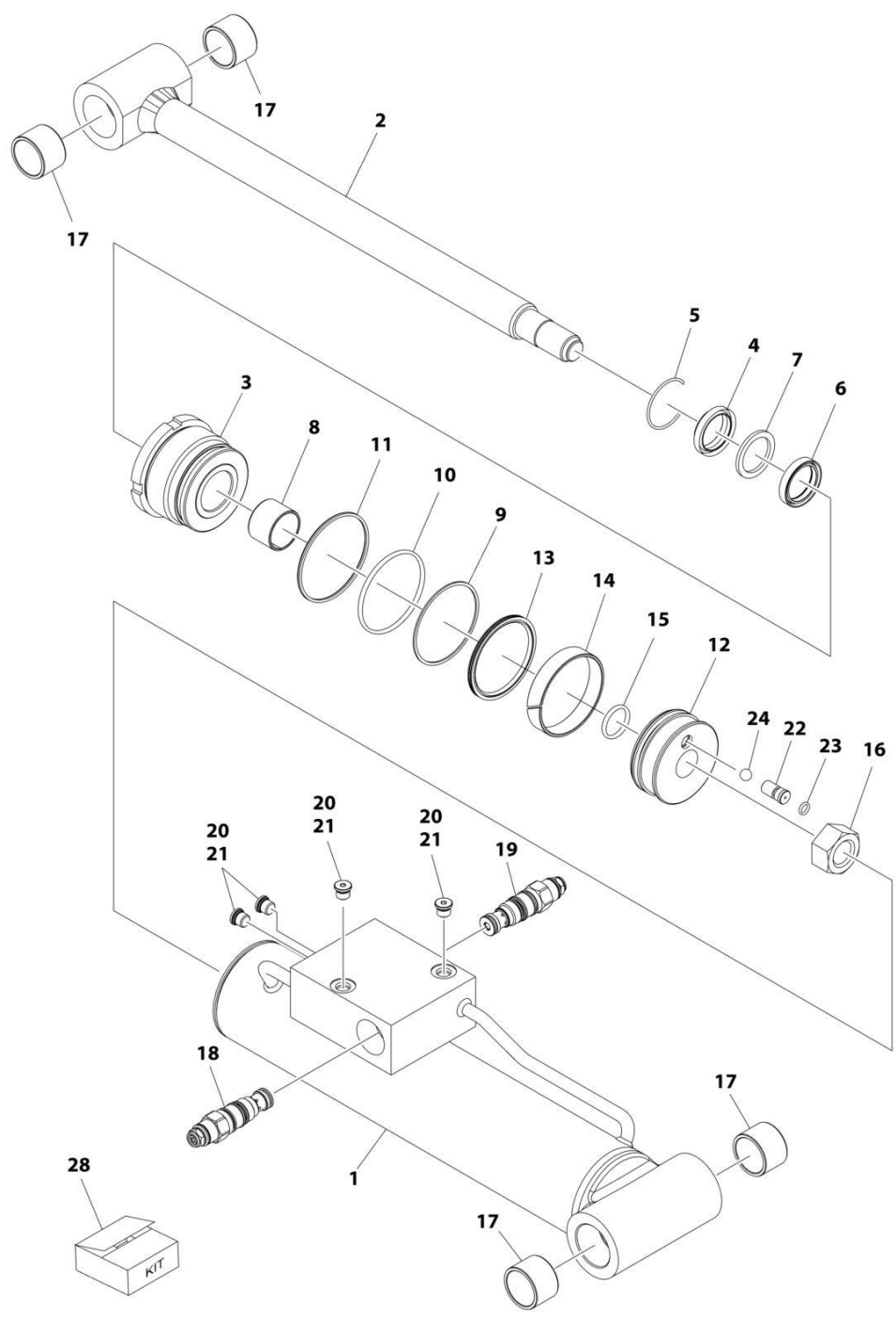
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001116361	Ref	AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	G
1	2220881	1	Plug, O-Ring	
2	2220883	1	Plug, O-Ring	
3	2220885	1	Plug, O-Ring	
4	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 25)	
5	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 25)	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 25)	
7	4640858	1	Bleeder	
9	1001117365	1	Barrel	
10	1001117366	1	Rod	
11	1001117372	1	Cartridge, Valve	
11	70002842	1	Seal Kit - 1001117372 Valve	
25	1001116378	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4-6)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-2. LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001225990

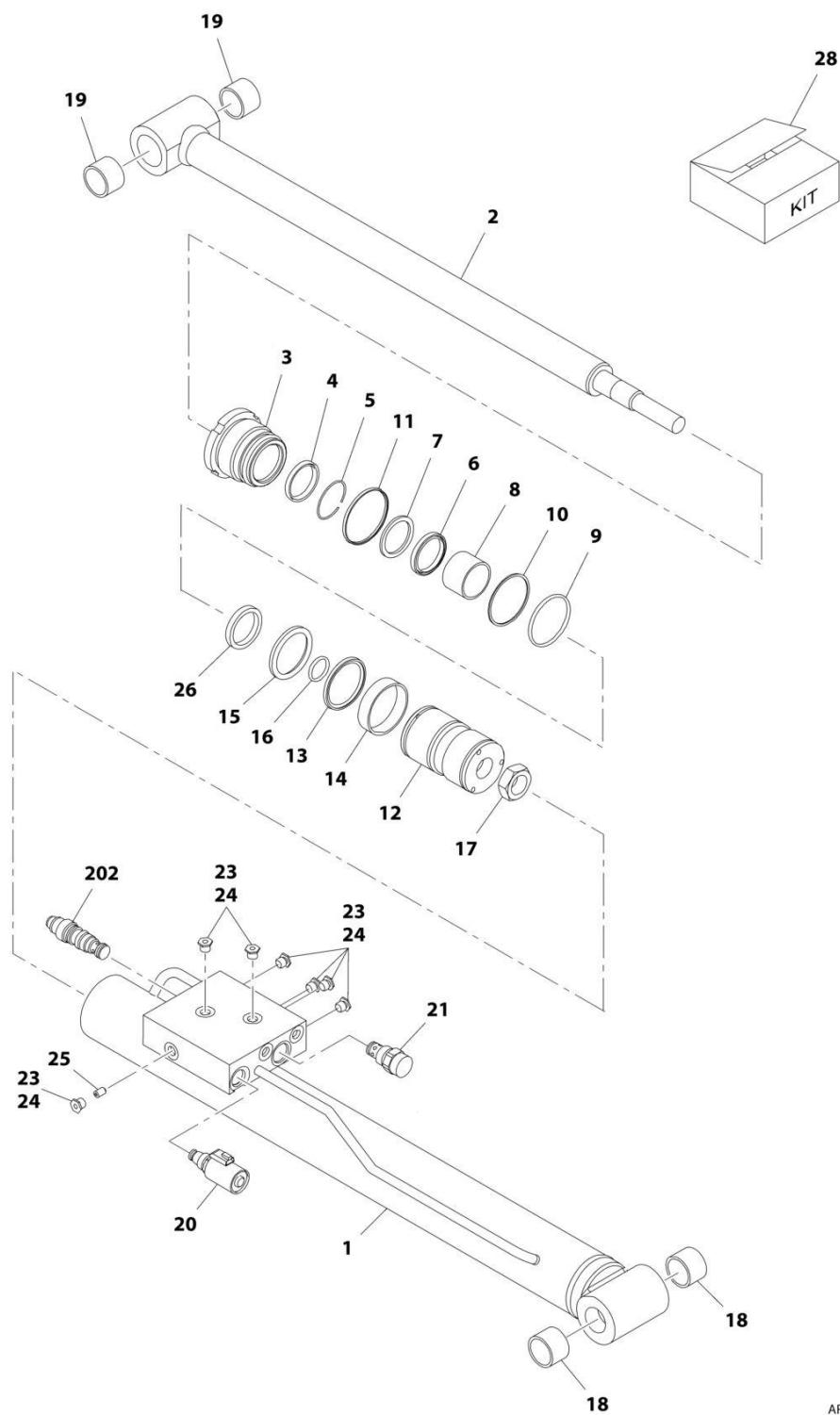
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-2. LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225990	Ref	LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70003131	1	Barrel	
2	70003132	1	Rod	
3	70003085	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 28)	
5	70002366	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 28)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 28)	
8	70005695	1	Bearing	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 28)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 28)	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 28)	
12	70003133	1	Piston	
13	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 28)	
14	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 28)	
15	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 28)	
16	70002335	1	Nut	
17	0961951	4	Bushing, Garmax	
18	70002413	1	Cartridge, Valve	
18	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 70002413 Valve	
19	1001168210	1	Cartridge, Valve	
19	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 1001168210 Valve	
20	2220883	4	Plug	
21	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
22	70005973	1	Valve Seat	
23	70005974	1	O-Ring	
24	70006353	1	Steel Ball	
28	70003134	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14 & 15)	
100		Ref	REPAIR TOOLS (NOT SHOWN)	
100	70003089	1	Press, Wiper	
100	70003090	1	Press, Bushing (Use with Rod Bearing)	
100	70003091	1	Tool, Bushing Removal (Use with Rod Bearing)	
100	70003092	1	Tool, Head Seal Protection	
100	70003081	1	Tool, Piston Seal Protection	
100	70003093	1	Press, Bushing (Use with Pin Mounting Bushings)	
100	70003094	1	Tool, Bushing Removal (Use with Pin Mounting Bushings)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-3. LIFT (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001123004

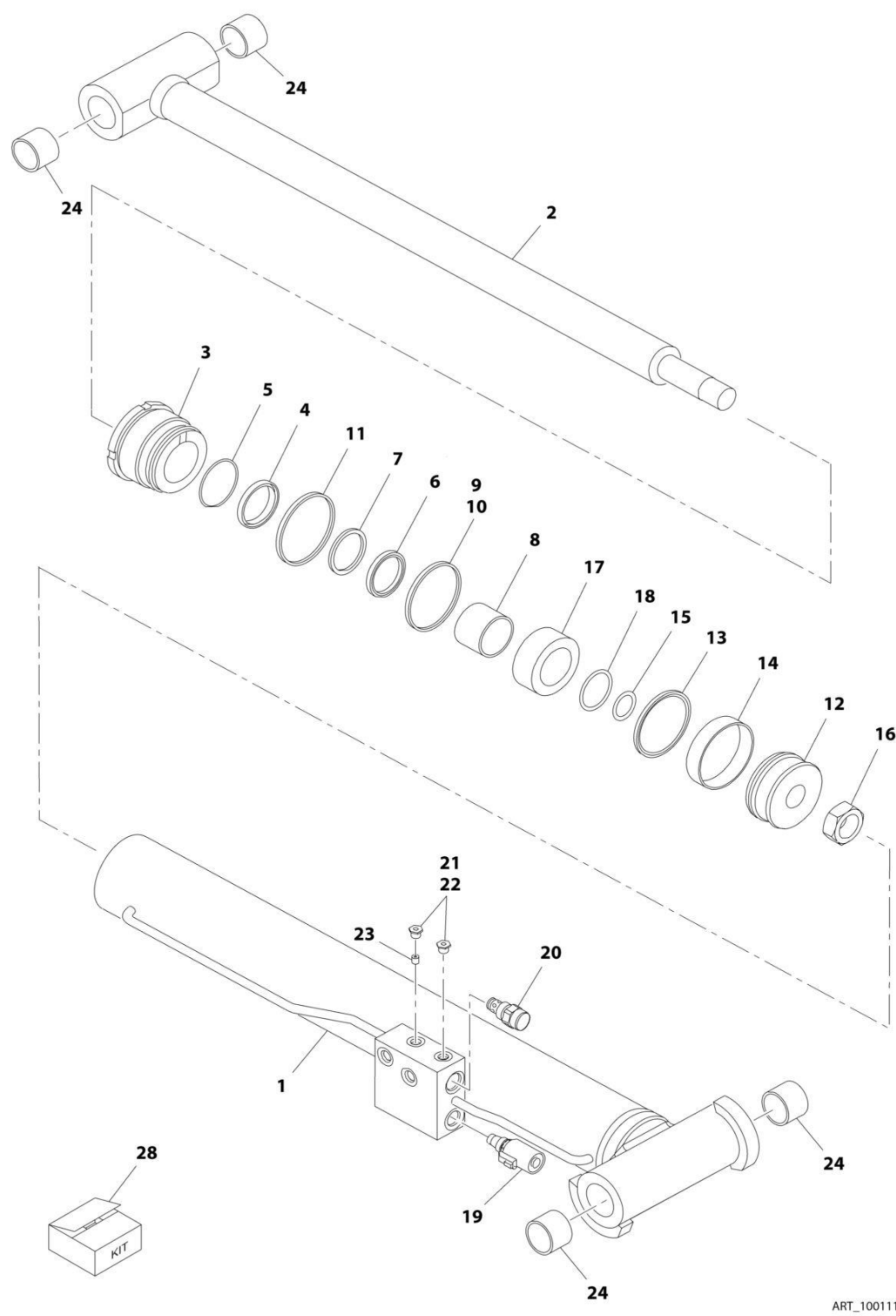
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-3. LIFT (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001123004	Ref	LIFT (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	D
1	70003122	1	Barrel	
2	70002375	1	Rod	
3	70003123	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 28)	
5	70002373	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 28)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 28)	
8	70002372	1	Bearing	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 28)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 28)	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 28)	
12	70003124	1	Piston	
13	70003125	1	Seal, Piston	
14	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 28)	
15	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 28)	
16	See Note	NSS	Ring, Piston (Note: Use Item 28)	
17	70002335	1	Nut	
18	70003118	2	Bushing	
19	0961951	2	Bushing, Garmax (was p/n 70003087)	
20	7024884	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve	
20	7012967	1	Seal Kit - 7024884 Valve	
20	70002386	1	Coil	
21	70003076	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
21	7017496	1	Seal Kit - 70003076 Valve	
23	70023370	7	Plug	
24	See Note	7	O-Ring (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
25	70002334	1	Orifice	
26	70003453	1	Spacer	
28	70003125	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15 & 16)	
100		Ref	REPAIR TOOLS (NOT SHOWN)	A
100	70003126	1	Press, Wiper	
100	70003127	1	Press, Bushing (Use with Rod Bearing)	
100	70003128	1	Tool, Bushing Removal (Use with Rod Bearing)	
100	70003129	1	Tool, Head Seal Protection	
100	70003130	1	Tool, Piston Seal Protection	
100	70003093	1	Press, Bushing (Use with Pin Mounting Bushings)	
100	70003094	1	Tool, Bushing Removal (Use with Pin Mounting Bushings)	
	1001199460	Ref	JIB LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	
202	1001199306	1	Cartridge, Counter Balance Valve	
202	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 1001199306 Valve	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-4. LIFT (MAIN BOOM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001117640

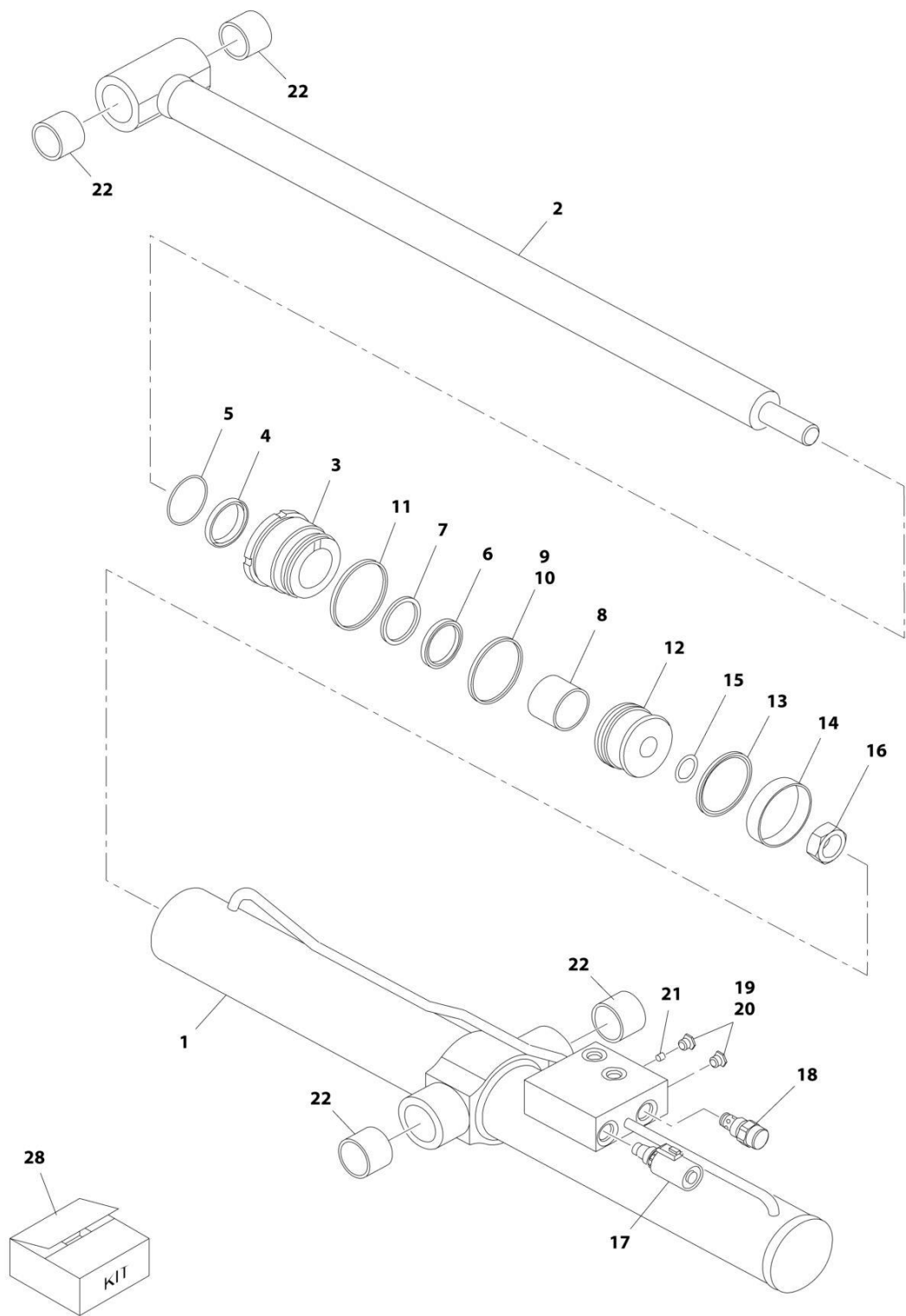
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-4. LIFT (MAIN BOOM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001117640	Ref	MAIN BOOM LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	H
1	70003103	1	Barrel	
2	70003104	1	Rod	
3	70003105	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 28)	
5	70002412	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 28)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 28)	
8	70022565	1	Bearing	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 28)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 28)	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 28)	
12	70003106	1	Piston	
13	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 28)	
14	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 28)	
15	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 28)	
16	70002335	1	Nut	
17	70002344	1	Spacer	
18	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 28)	
19	7024884	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve	
19	7012967	1	Seal Kit - 7024884 Valve	
19	70002386	1	Coil	
20	70003076	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
20	7017496	1	Seal Kit - 70003076 Valve	
21	70023370	7	Plug	
22	See Note	7	O-Ring (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
23	70002334	1	Orifice	
24	0961948	2	Bushing, Garmax (was p/n 70003107)	
28	70003108	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15 & 18)	
100		Ref	REPAIR TOOLS (NOT SHOWN)	
100	70003109	1	Press, Wiper	
100	70003110	1	Press, Bushing (Use with Rod Bearing)	
100	70003111	1	Tool, Bushing Removal (Use with Rod Bearing)	
100	70003112	1	Tool, Head Seal Protection	
100	70003113	1	Tool, Piston Seal Protection	
100	70003082	1	Press, Bushing (Use with Pin Mounting Bushings)	
100	70003083	1	Tool, Bushing Removal (Use with Pin Mounting Bushings)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-5. LIFT (TOWER BOOM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001122527

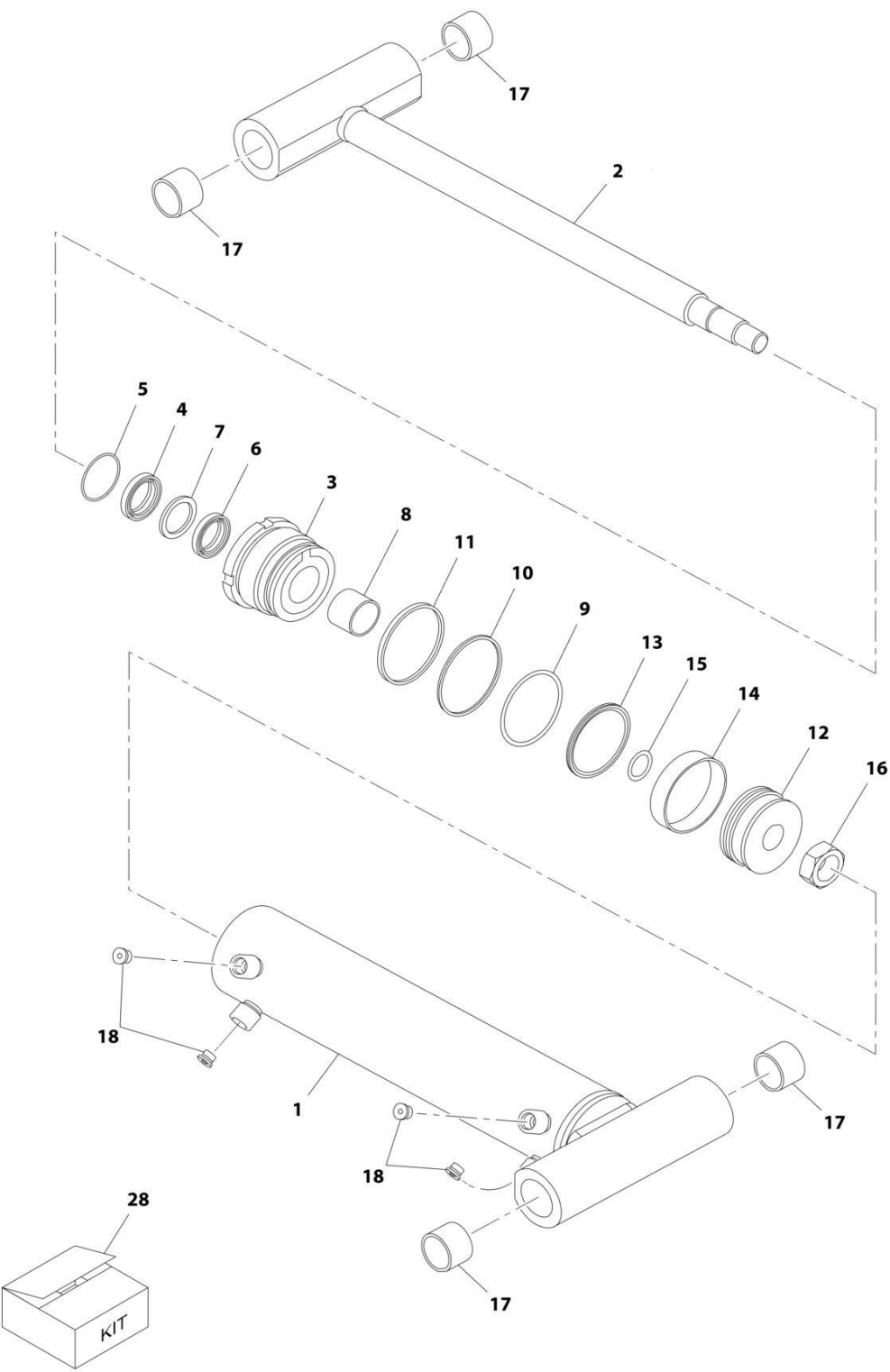
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-5. LIFT (TOWER BOOM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001122527	Ref	LIFT (TOWER BOOM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	D
1	70003071	1	Barrel	
2	70003072	1	Rod	
3	70003073	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 28)	
5	70002410	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 28)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 28)	
8	70002337	1	Bearing	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 28)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 28)	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 28)	
12	70003074	1	Piston	
13	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 28)	
14	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 28)	
15	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 28)	
16	70002335	1	Nut	
17	7024884	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve	
17	7012967	1	Seal Kit - 7024884 Valve	
17	70002386	1	Coil	
18	70003076	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
18	7017496	1	Seal Kit - 70003076 Valve	
19	70023370	2	Plug	
20	See Note	2	O-Ring (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
21	70002334	1	Orifice	
22	0961948	4	Bushing, Garmax (was p/n 70003107)	
28	70003075	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14 & 15)	
100		Ref	REPAIR TOOLS (NOT SHOWN)	
100	70003077	1	Press, Wiper	
100	70003078	1	Press, Bushing (Use with Rod Bearing)	
100	70003079	1	Tool, Bushing Removal (Use with Rod Bearing)	
100	70003080	1	Tool, Head Seal Protection	
100	70003081	1	Tool, Piston Seal Protection	
100	70003082	1	Press, Bushing (Use with Pin Mounting Bushings)	
100	70003083	1	Tool, Bushing Removal (Use with Pin Mounting Bushings)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-6. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001120976

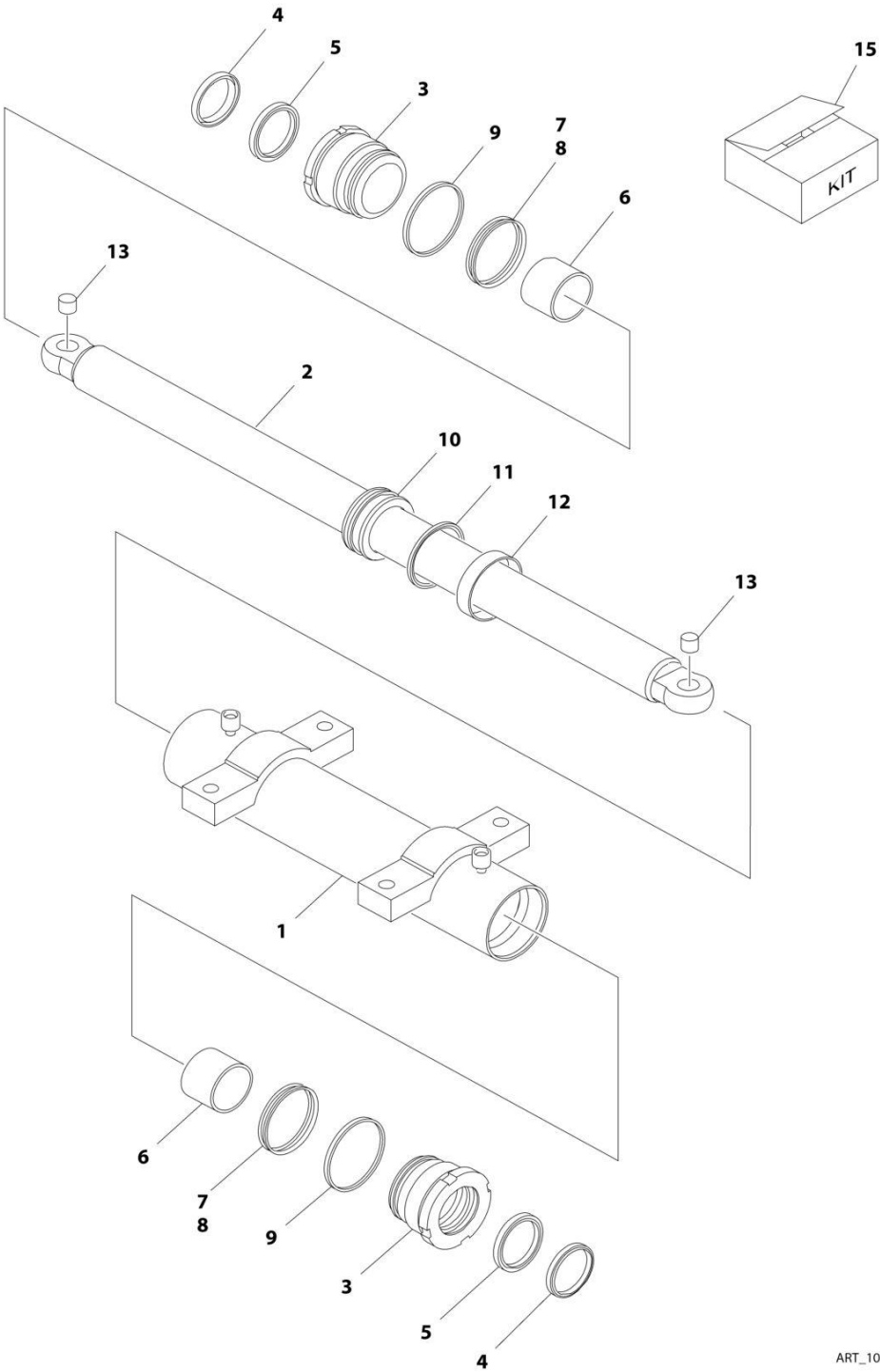
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-6. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001120976	Ref	MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	B
1	70003084	1	Barrel	
2	70002354	1	Rod	
3	70003085	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 28)	
5	70002366	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 28)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 28)	
8	70002352	1	Bearing	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 28)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 28)	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 28)	
12	70003086	1	Piston	
13	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 28)	
14	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 28)	
15	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 28)	
16	70002335	1	Nut	
17	0961951	4	Bushing, Garmax (was p/n 70003087)	
18	70023371	4	Plug	
28	70003088	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14 & 15)	
100		Ref	REPAIR TOOLS (NOT SHOWN)	
100	70003089	1	Press, Wiper	
100	70003090	1	Press, Bushing (Use with Rod Bearing)	
100	70003091	1	Tool, Bushing Removal (Use with Rod Bearing)	
100	70003092	1	Tool, Head Seal Protection	
100	70003081	1	Tool, Piston Seal Protection	
100	70003093	1	Press, Bushing (Use with Pin Mounting Bushings)	
100	70003094	1	Tool, Bushing Removal (Use with Pin Mounting Bushings)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-7. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001116788

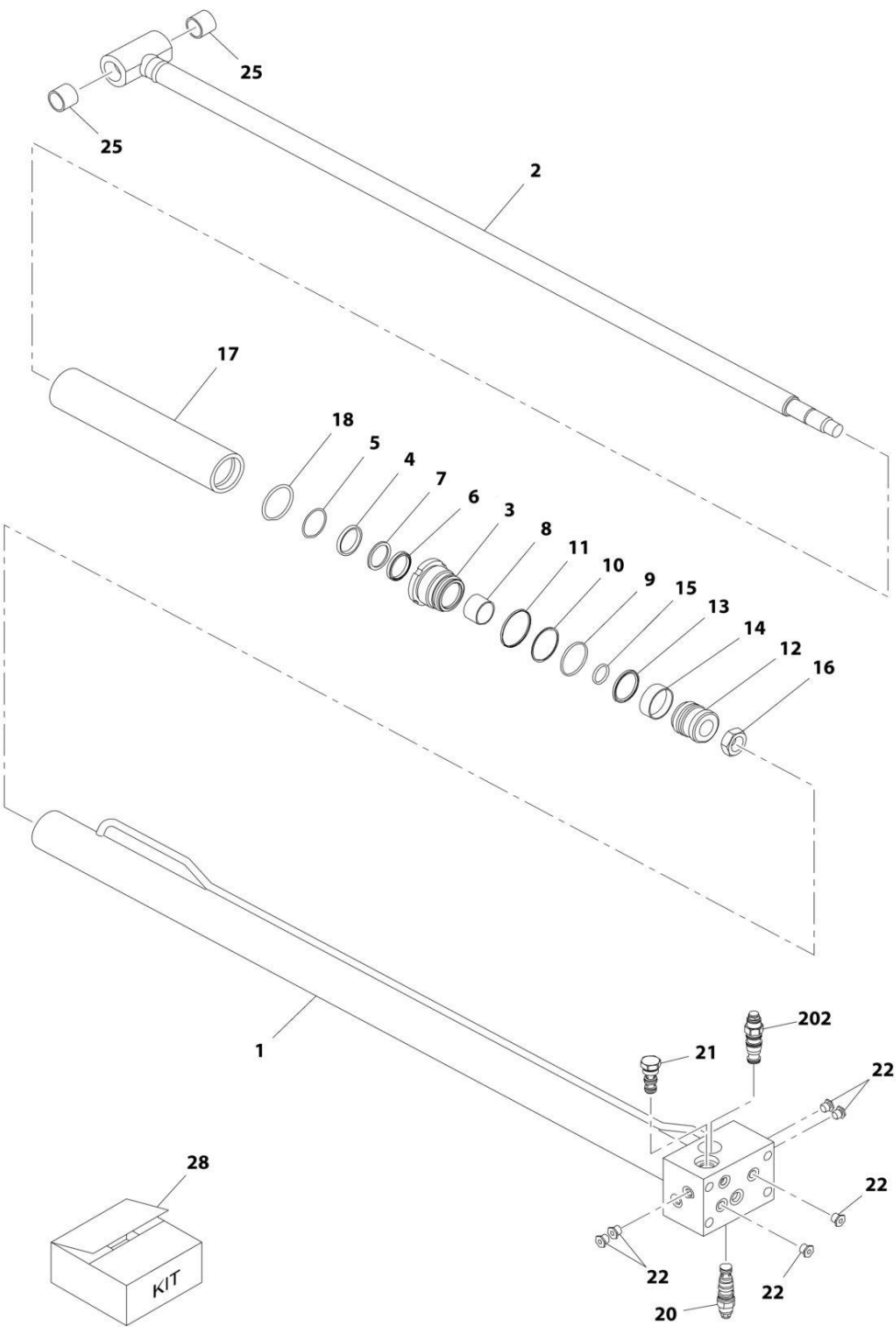
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-7. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001116788	Ref	STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	C
1	70003095	1	Barrel	
2	70003096	1	Rod	
3	70003098	2	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 15)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 15)	
6	70002337	2	Bearing	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 15)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 15)	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 15)	
10	70003097	1	Piston	
11	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 15)	
12	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 15)	
13	70002380	4	Bushing, Garmax	
15	70003099	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 11 & 12)	
100		Ref	REPAIR TOOLS (NOT SHOWN)	
100	70003077	1	Press, Wiper	
100	70003078	1	Press, Bushing (Use with Rod Bearing)	
100	70003079	1	Tool, Bushing Removal (Use with Rod Bearing)	
100	70003080	1	Tool, Head Seal Protection	
100	70003100	1	Tool, Piston Seal Protection	
100	70003101	1	Press, Bushing (Use with Pin Mounting Bushings)	
100	70003102	1	Tool, Bushing Removal (Use with Pin Mounting Bushings)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-8. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001120974

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

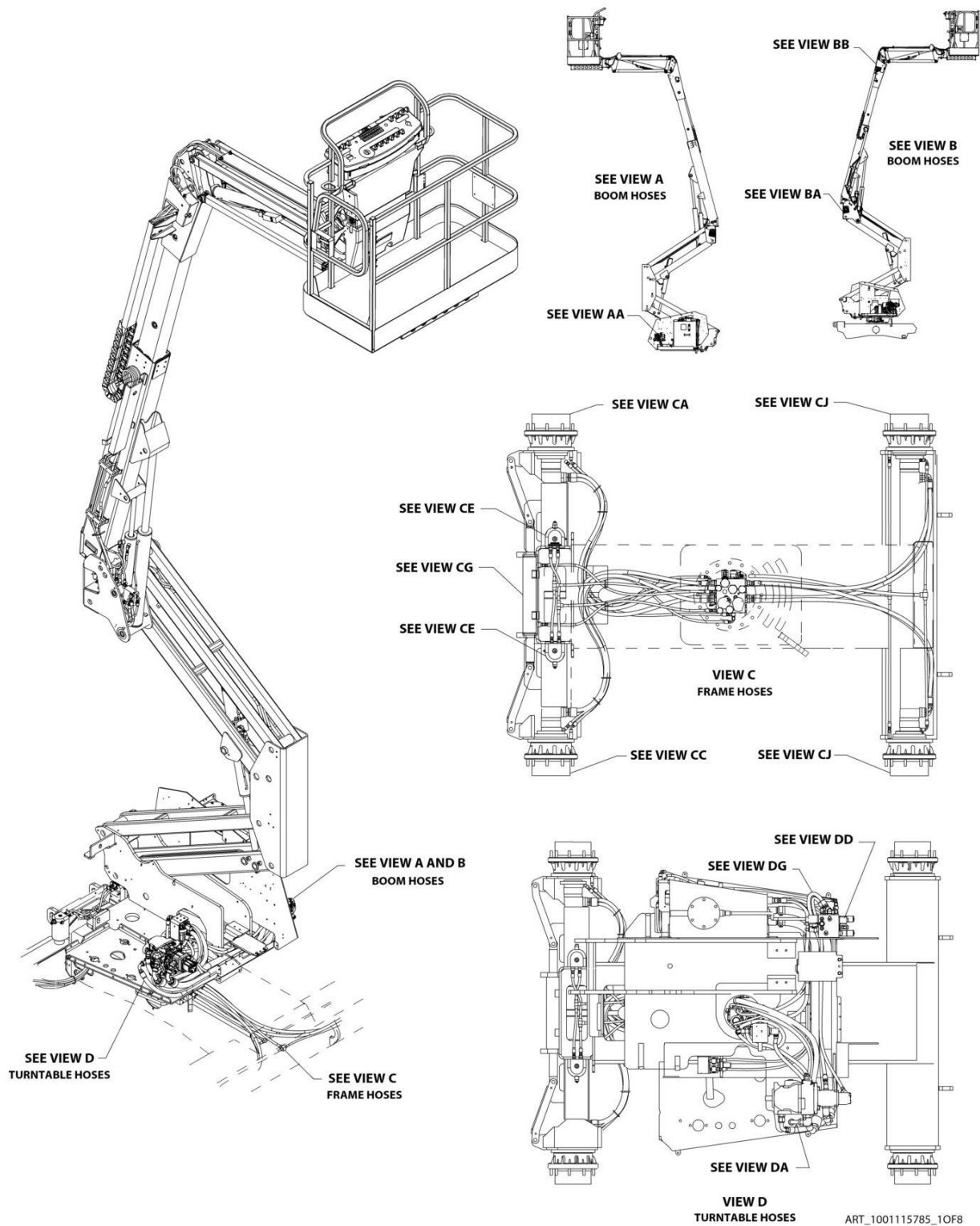
FIGURE 6-8. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001120974	Ref	TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	C
1	70003114	1	Barrel	
2	70003115	1	Rod	
3	70003116	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 28)	
5	70002366	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 28)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 28)	
8	70002352	1	Bearing	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 28)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 28)	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 28)	
12	70003117	1	Piston	
13	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 28)	
14	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 28)	
15	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 28)	
16	70002335	1	Nut	
17	70002364	1	Spacer	
18	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 28)	
20	70002389	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
20	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 70002389 Valve	
21	10837580	1	Cartridge, Load Shuttle Valve	
21	7010543	1	Seal Kit - 10837580 Valve	
22	70023370	6	Plug	
25	70003118	2	Bushing	
28	70003119	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15 & 18)	
100		Ref	REPAIR TOOLS (NOT SHOWN)	
100	70003089	1	Press, Wiper	
100	70003090	1	Press, Bushing (Use with Rod Bearing)	
100	70003091	1	Tool, Bushing Removal (Use with Rod Bearing)	
100	70003092	1	Tool, Head Seal Protection	
100	70003120	1	Press, Bushing (Use with Pin Mounting Bushings)	
100	70003121	1	Tool, Bushing Removal (Use with Pin Mounting Bushings)	
	1001199461	Ref	TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	A
202	1001199306	1	Cartridge, Counter Balance Valve	
202	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 1001199306 Valve	

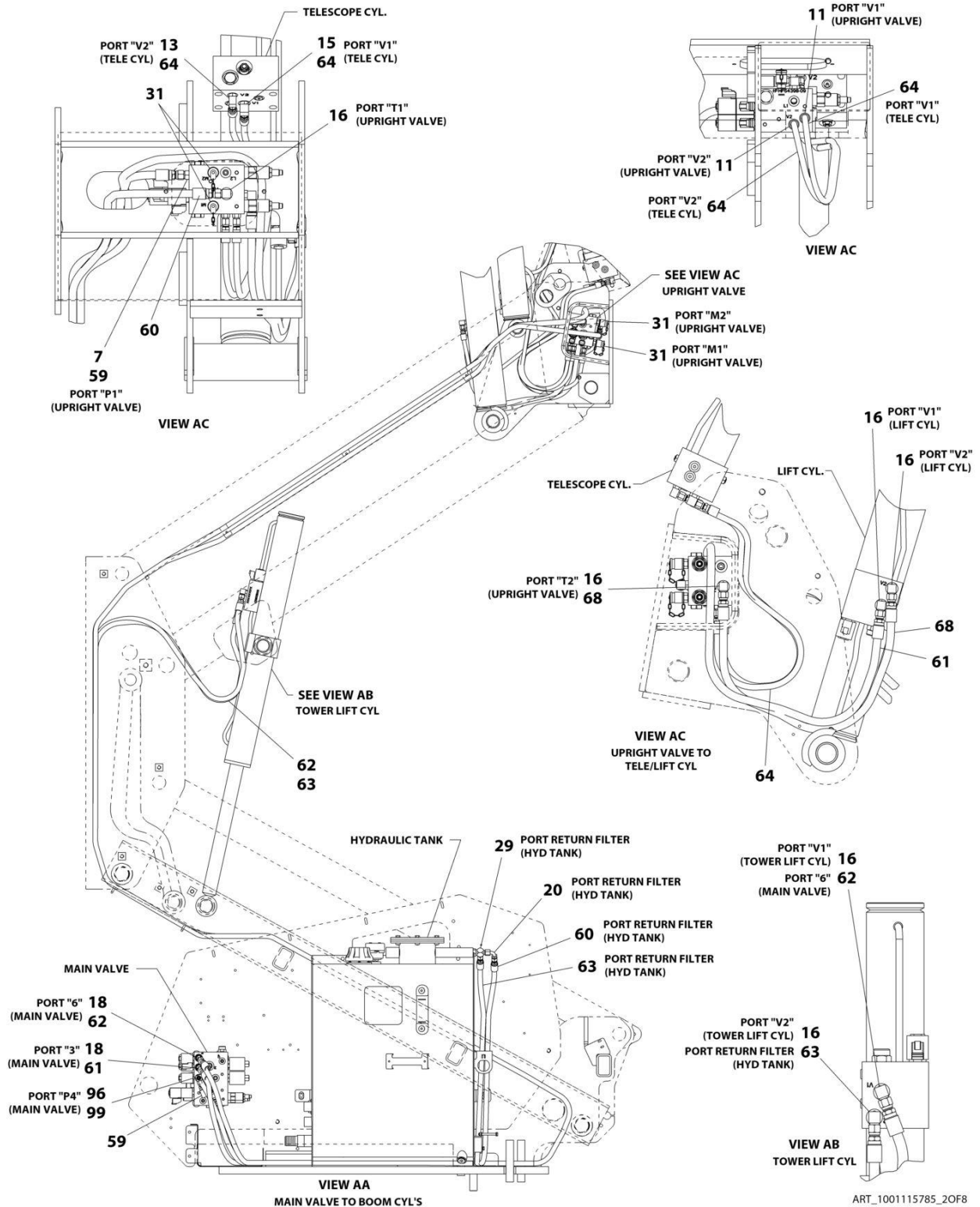
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

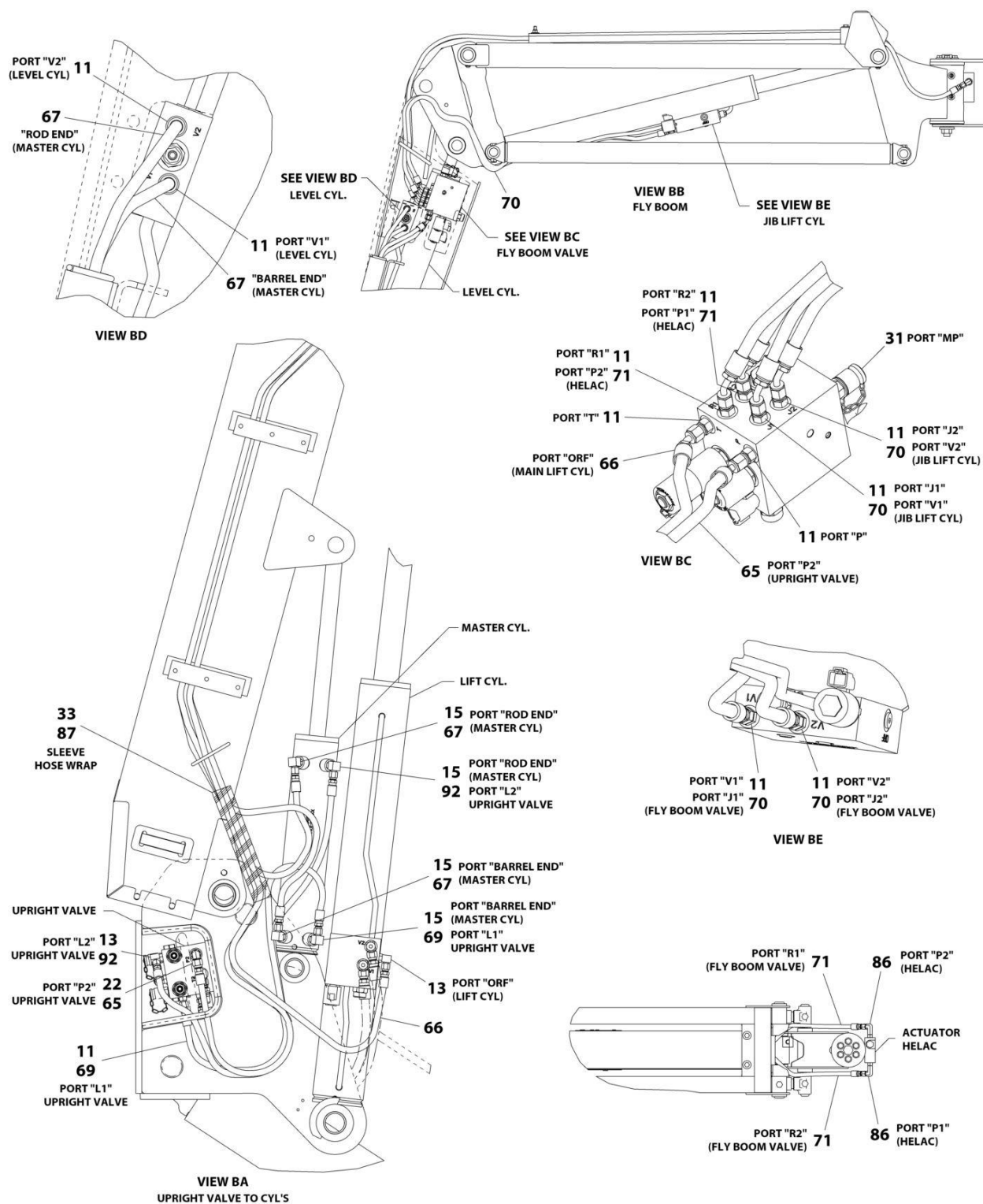
FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE



SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

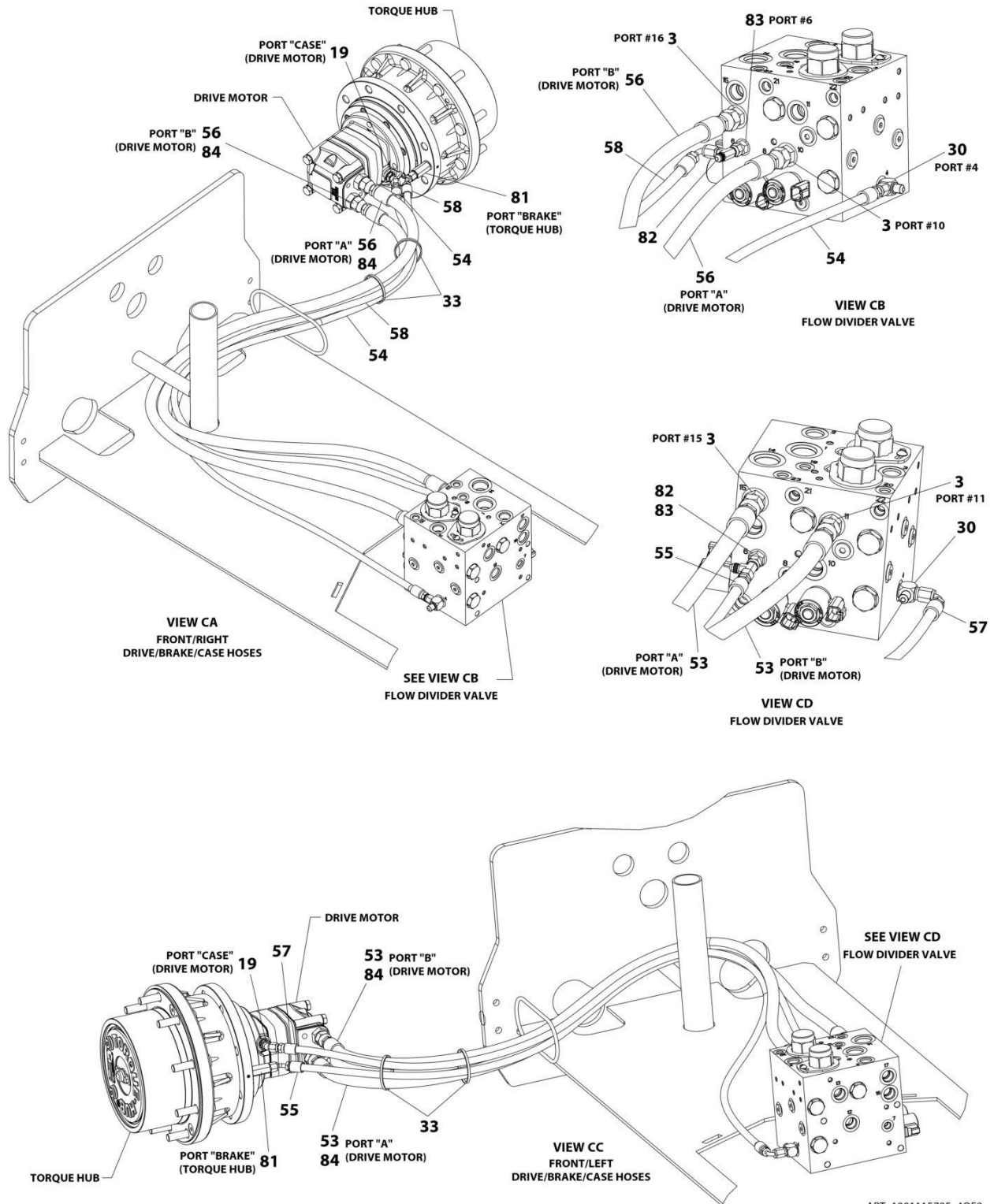


SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



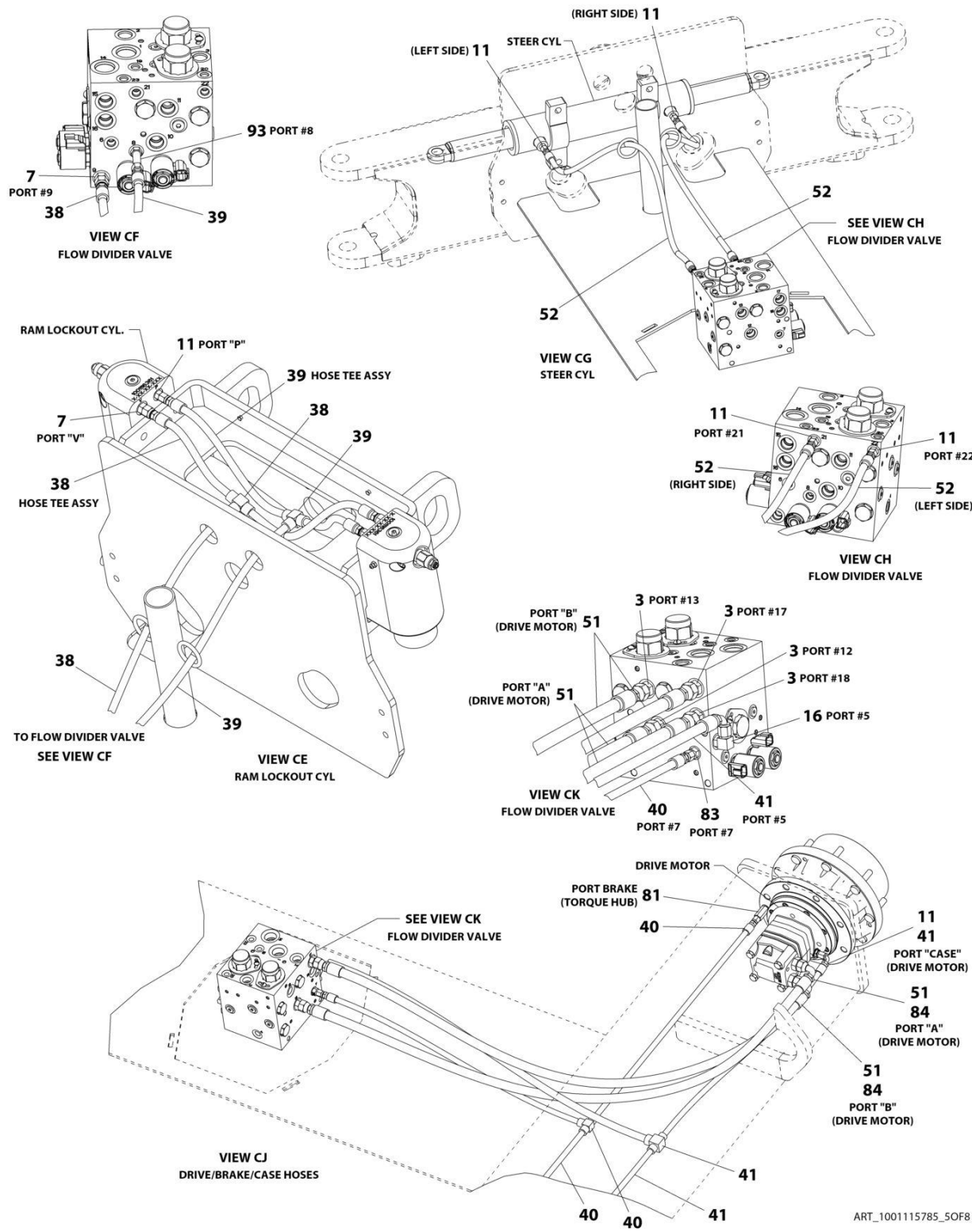
ART_1001115785_3OF8

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

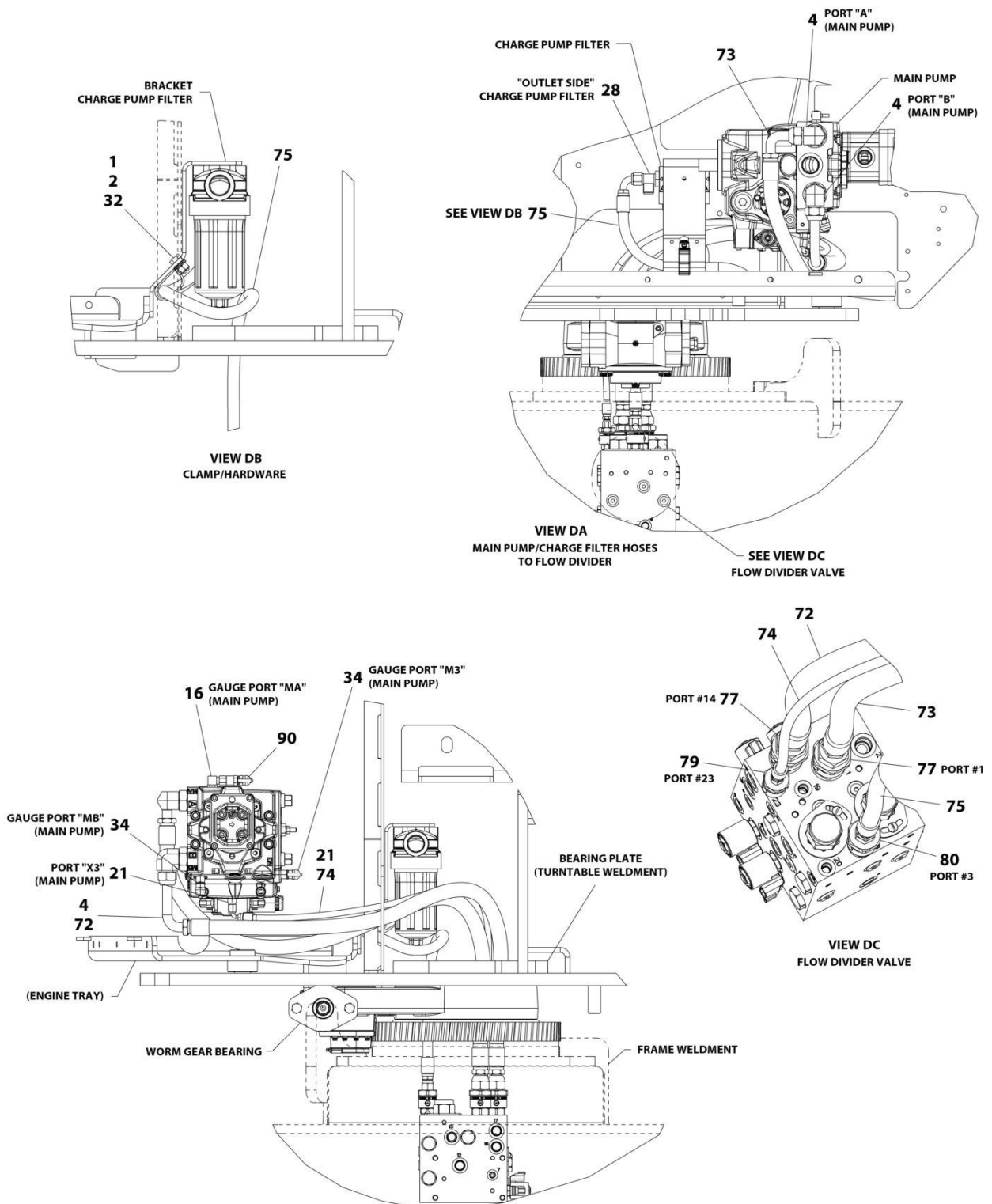


ART_1001115785_40F8

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

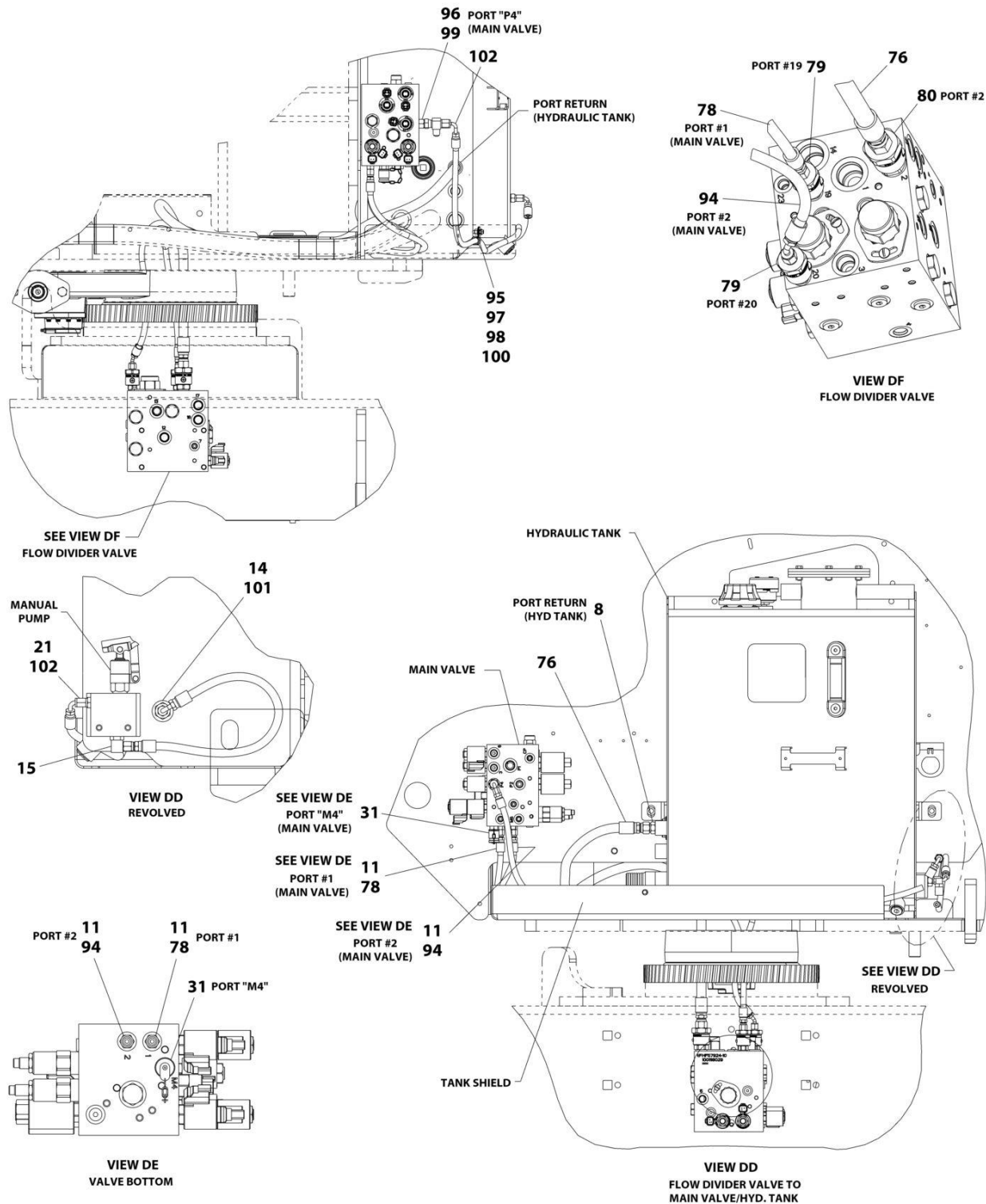


SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



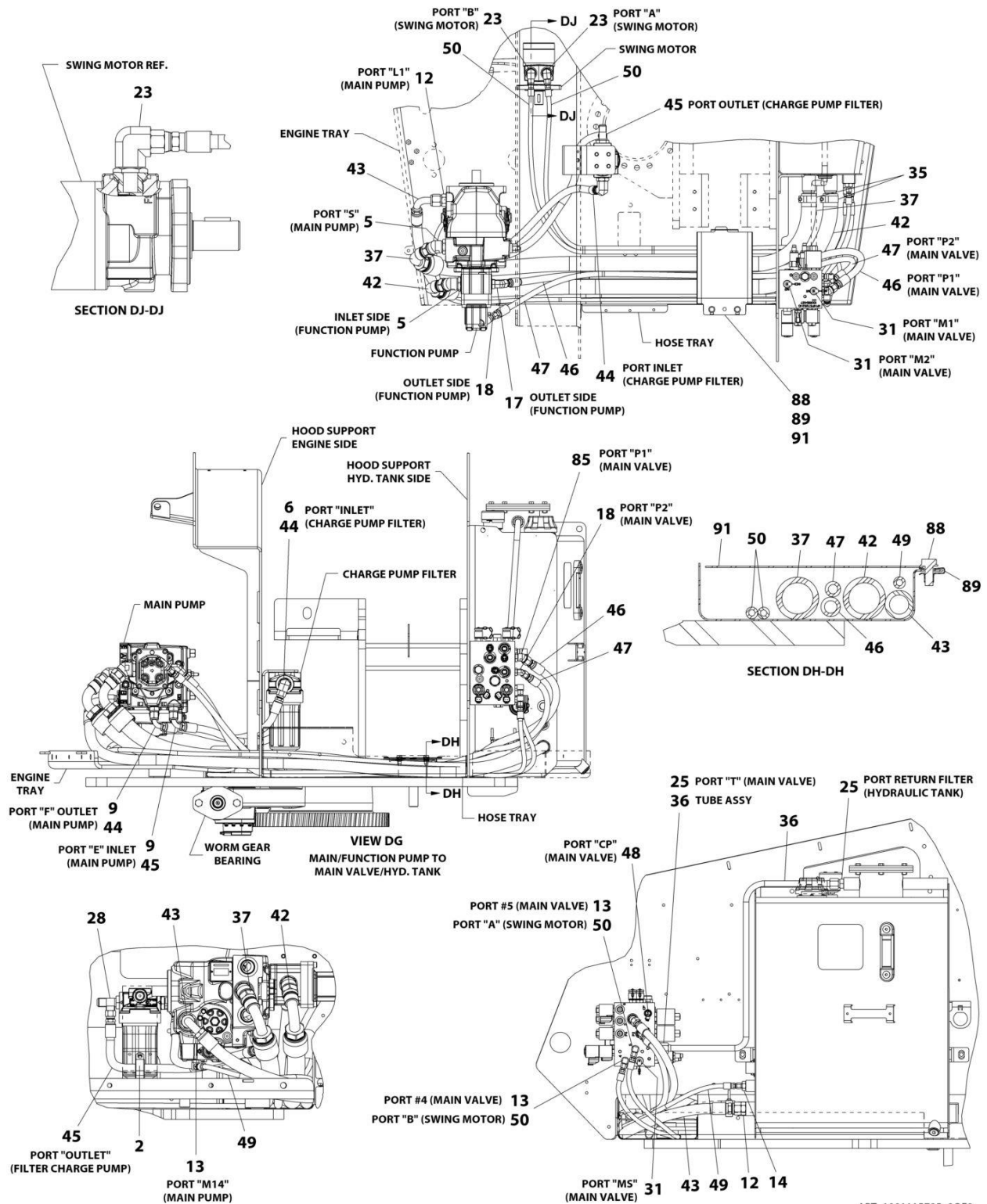
ART_1001115785_60F8

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001115785_7OF8

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

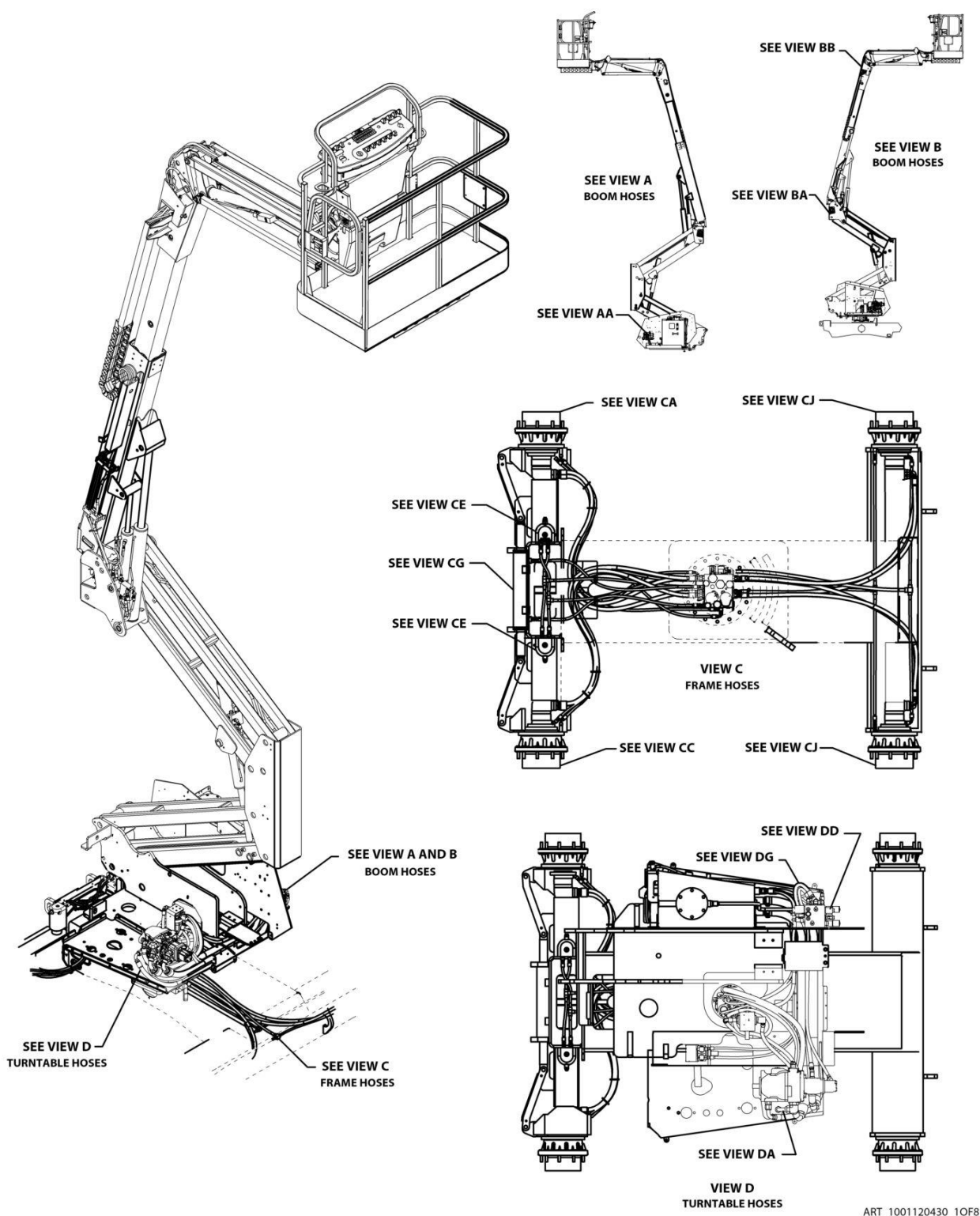
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115785	Ref	HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE	I
1	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
2	1321716	1	Clamp	
3	2110808	8	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
4	2131216	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
5	2220365	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
6	2220366	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
7	2220371	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
8	2220373	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
9	2220374	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
11	2220415	23	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
12	2220451	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
13	2220466	6	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
14	2220468	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
15	2220472	6	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
16	2220473	8	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
17	2220499	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
18	2220501	4	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
19	2220502	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
20	2220507	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/FSJIC	
21	2220582	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
22	2220819	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
23	2220828	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
25	2220947	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
28	2221041	1	Fitting, Tee	
29	2221053	1	Fitting, Run Tee	
30	2221060	1	Fitting, Run Tee JIC	
31	2221086	7	Fitting, Test Port	
32	3291005	1	Nut M10	
33	4240018	7	Tie-Strap	
34	77133089	2	Mini Check	
35	80633030	2	Clamp, Hose	
36	1001116905	1	Tube, Steel	
37	1001119035	1	Hose	
38	1001119068	1	Hose	
39	1001119069	1	Hose	
40	1001119070	1	Hose	
41	1001119071	1	Hose	
42	1001119143	1	Hose	
43	1001119237	1	Hose	
44	1001119324	1	Hose	
45	1001119365	1	Hose	
46	1001119404	1	Hose	
47	1001119449	1	Hose	
48	1001119455	1	Valve, Oil Sampling	
49	1001119489	1	Hose	
50	1001119525	2	Hose	
51	1001119546	4	Hose	
52	1001119547	2	Hose	
53	1001119548	2	Hose	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

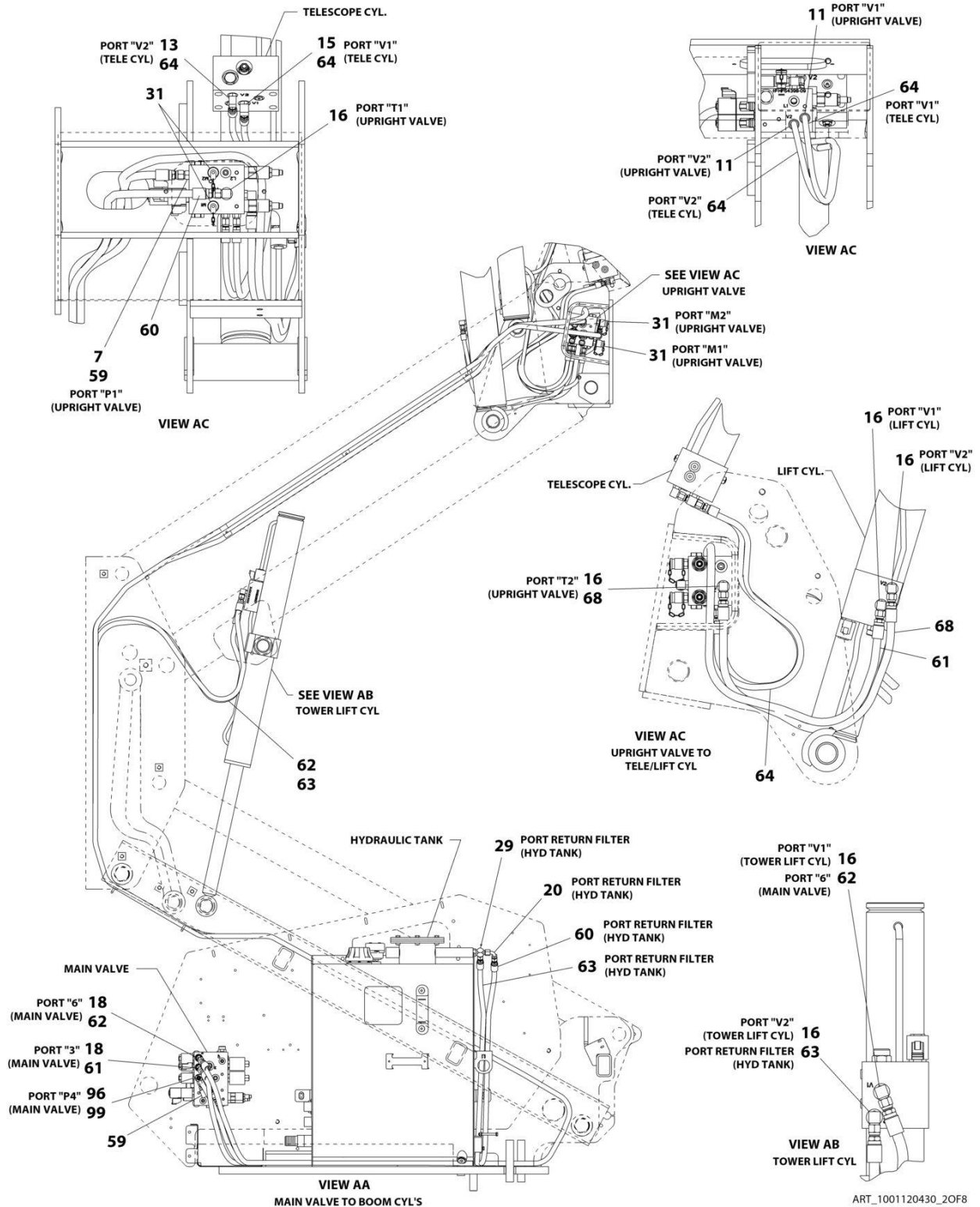
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
54	1001119550	1	Hose	
55	1001119552	1	Hose	
56	1001119568	2	Hose	
57	1001119569	1	Hose	
58	1001119570	1	Hose	
59	1001119572	1	Hose	
60	1001119577	1	Hose	
61	1001119593	1	Hose	
62	1001119594	1	Hose	
63	1001119595	1	Hose	
64	1001119596	2	Hose	
65	1001119597	1	Hose	
66	1001119598	1	Hose	
67	1001119600	2	Hose	
68	1001119602	1	Hose	
69	1001119603	1	Hose	
70	1001119604	2	Hose	
71	1001119605	2	Hose	
72	1001119606	1	Hose	
73	1001119607	1	Hose	
74	1001119608	1	Hose	
75	1001119610	1	Hose	
76	1001119611	1	Hose	
77	1001119612	2	Fitting, Straight ORB/ORFS	
78	1001119613	1	Hose	
79	1001119626	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
80	1001119627	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
81	1001119630	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/MPP	
82	2220605	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
83	4641284	2	Valve, Orifice Check	
84	2110810	8	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
85	2220500	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
86	2220940	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
87	4100066	1	Sleeve, Hose Wrap	
88	5250810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
89	8310686	2	Retainer M8	
90	91143172	1	Coupling	
91	1001121221	1	Cover, Tray	
92	1001121966	1	Hose	
93	1001125108	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
94	1001125249	1	Hose	
95	0700510	1	Bolt M5 x 20	
95	0700610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
96	2220635	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
97	3290605	1	Nut M6	
98	4811700	2	Washer M6	
99	80233041	1	Fitting, Check	
100	85941016	1	Clamp	
101	1001127703	1	Hose	
102	1001127705	1	Hose	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE



SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

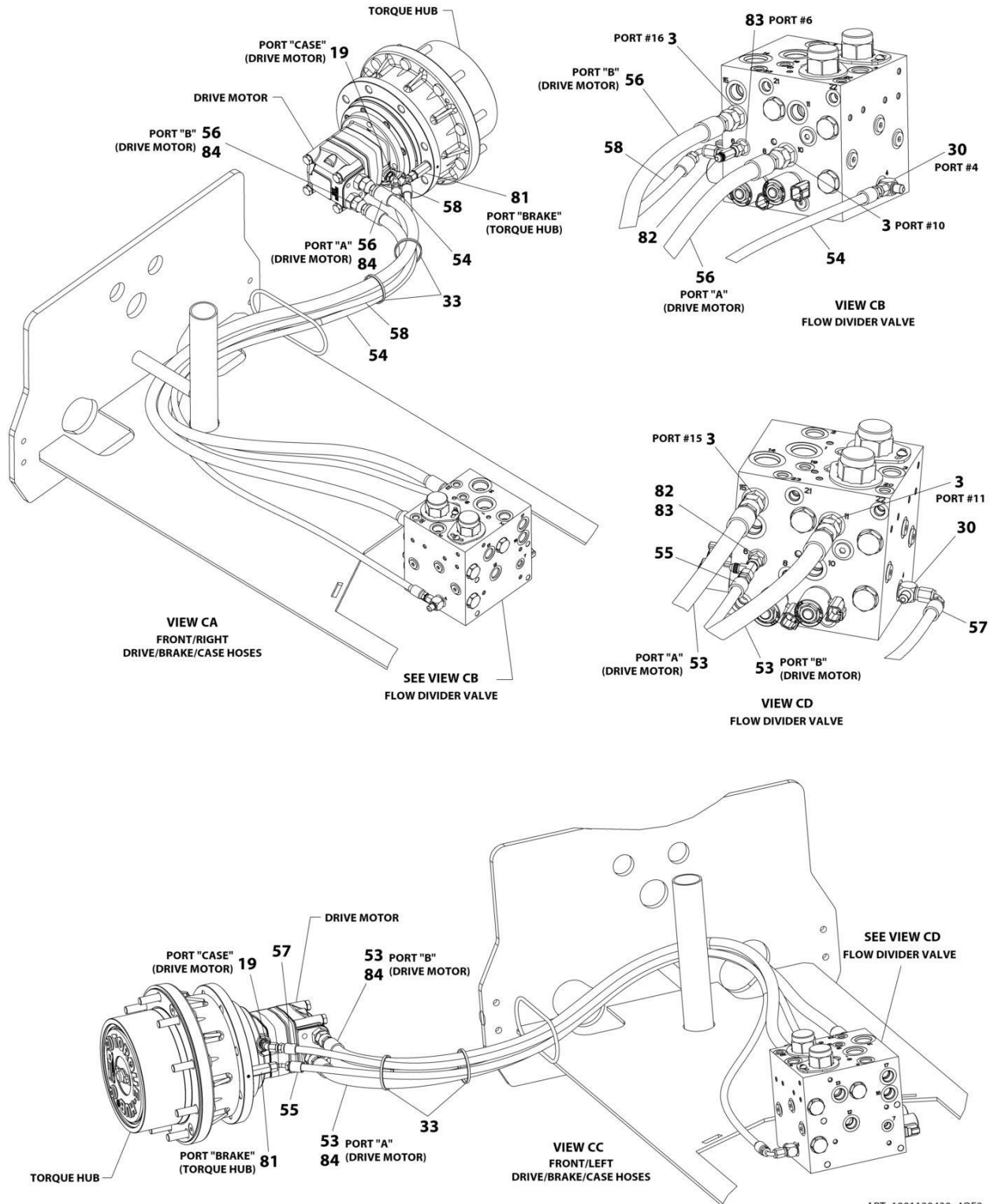


330



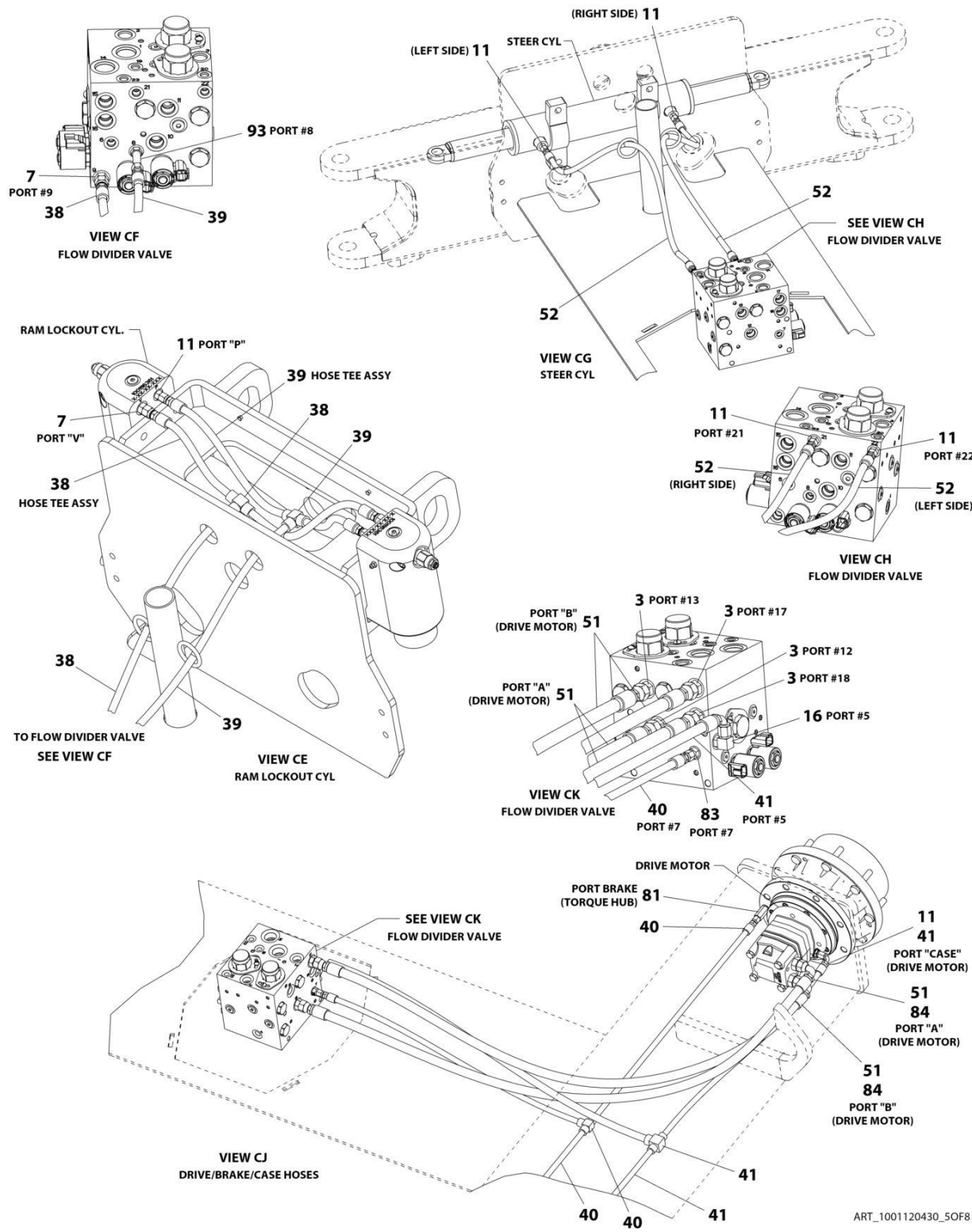
31215005

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

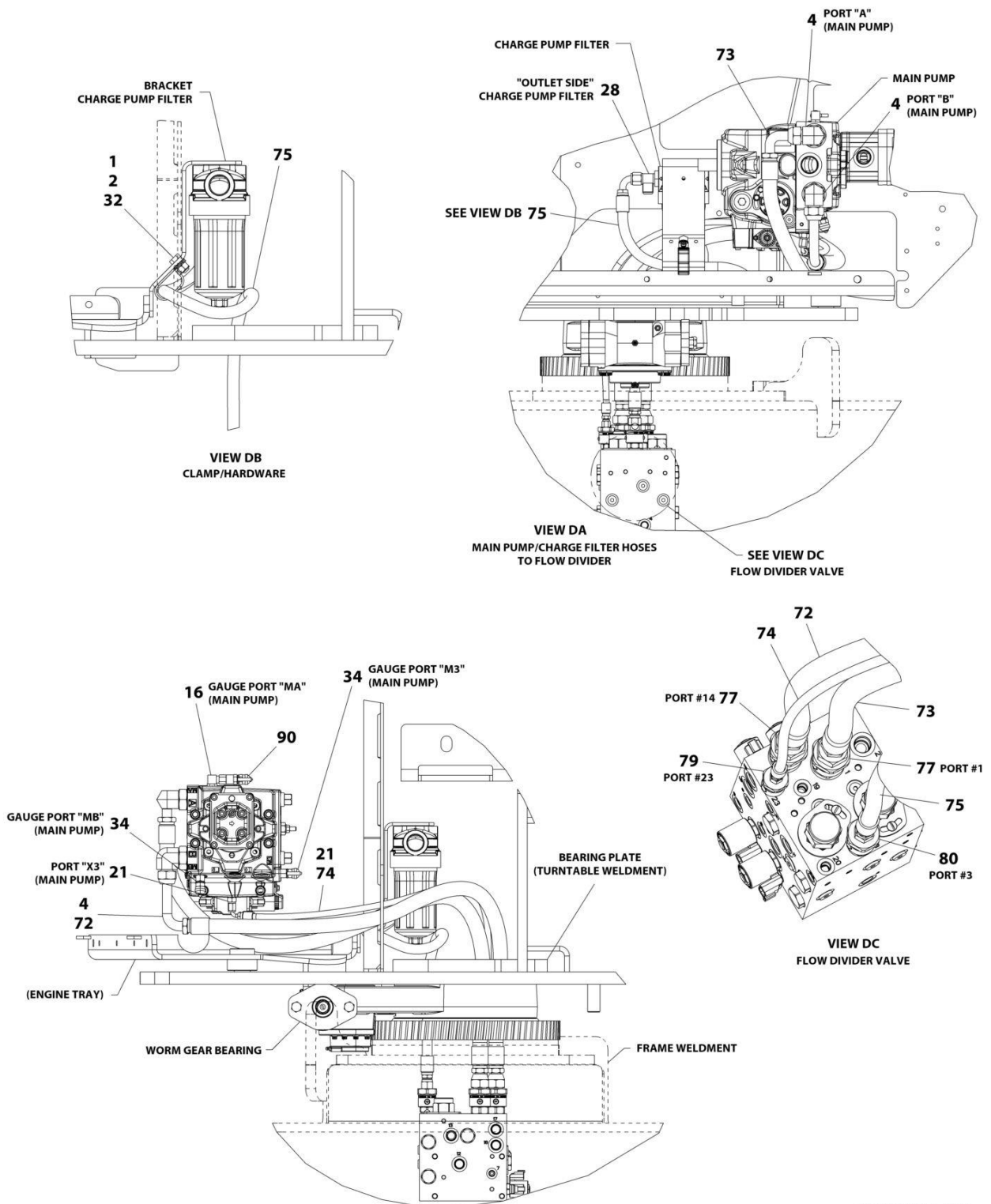


ART_1001120430_40F8

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

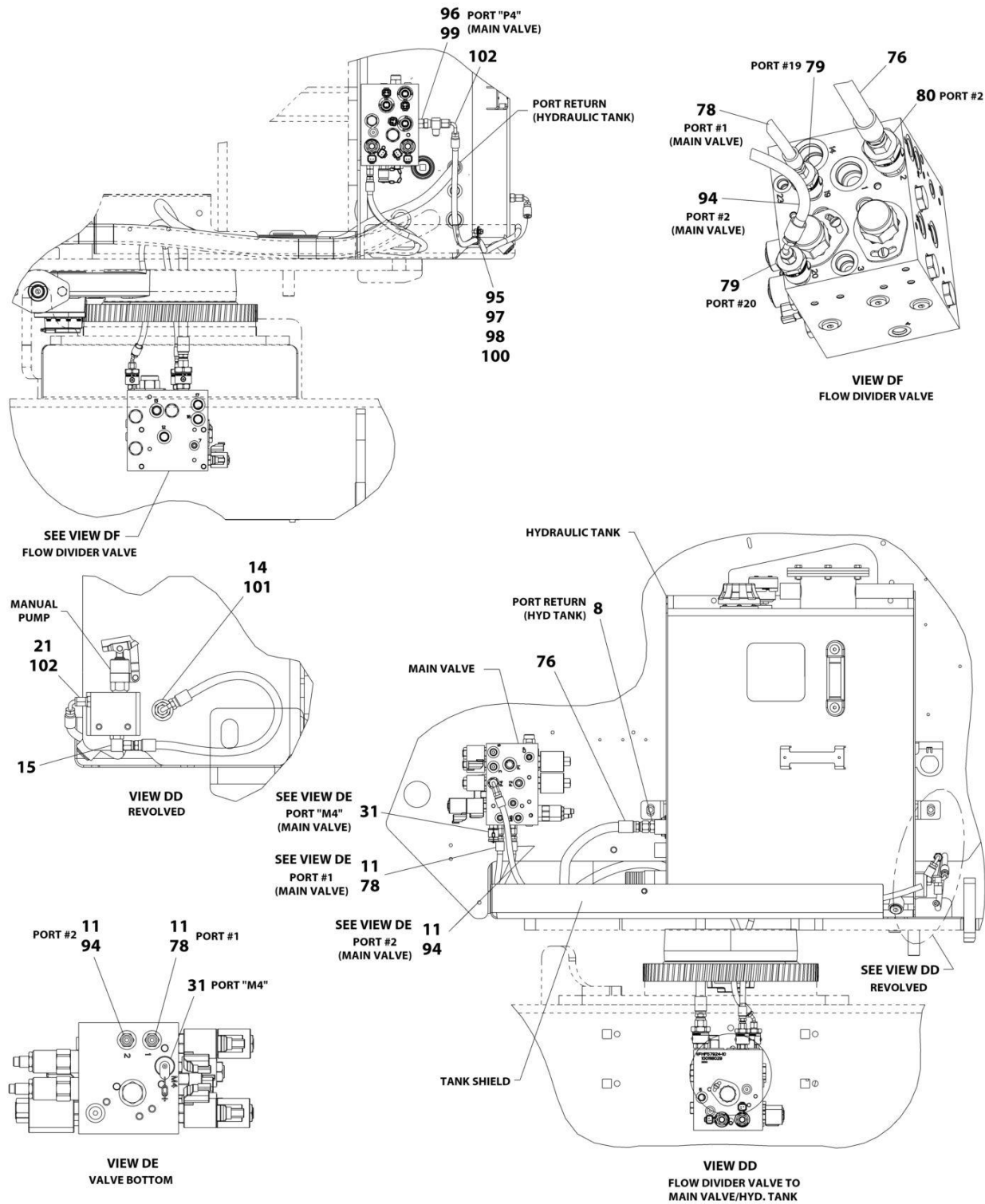


SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



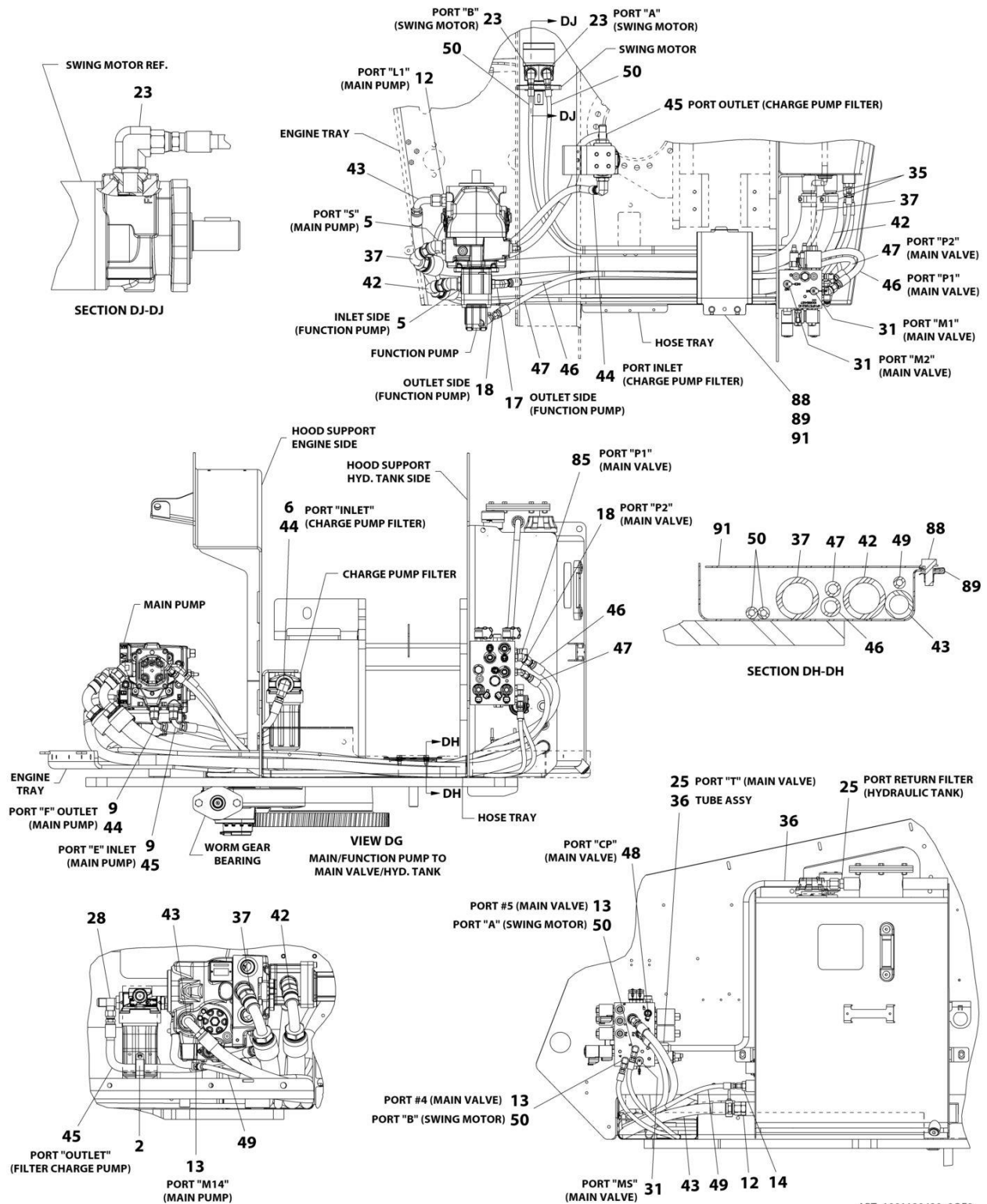
ART_1001120430_60F8

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001120430_7OF8

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001120430	Ref	HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE	G
1	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
2	1321716	1	P-Clamp	
3	2110808	8	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
4	2131216	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
5	2220365	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
6	2220366	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
7	2220371	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
8	2220373	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
9	2220374	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
11	2220415	23	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
12	2220451	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
13	2220466	6	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
14	2220468	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
15	2220472	6	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
16	2220473	8	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
17	2220499	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
18	2220501	4	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
19	2220502	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
20	2220507	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/FSJIC	
21	2220582	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
22	2220819	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
23	2220828	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
25	2220947	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
28	2221041	1	Fitting, Tee	
29	2221053	1	Fitting, Run Tee	
30	2221060	1	Fitting, Run Tee JIC	
31	2221086	7	Fitting, Test Port	
32	3291005	1	Nut M10	
33	4240018	7	Tie-Strap	
34	77133089	2	Mini Check	
35	80633030	2	Clamp, Hose	
36	1001116905	1	Tube, Steel	
37	1001119035	1	Hose	
38	1001119068	1	Hose	
39	1001119069	1	Hose	
40	1001119070	1	Hose	
41	1001119071	1	Hose	
42	1001119143	1	Hose	
43	1001119237	1	Hose	
44	1001119324	1	Hose	
45	1001119365	1	Hose	
46	1001119404	1	Hose	
47	1001119449	1	Hose	
48	1001119455	1	Valve, Oil Sampling	
49	1001119489	1	Hose	
50	1001119525	2	Hose	
51	1001119546	4	Hose	
52	1001119547	2	Hose	
53	1001120424	2	Hose	

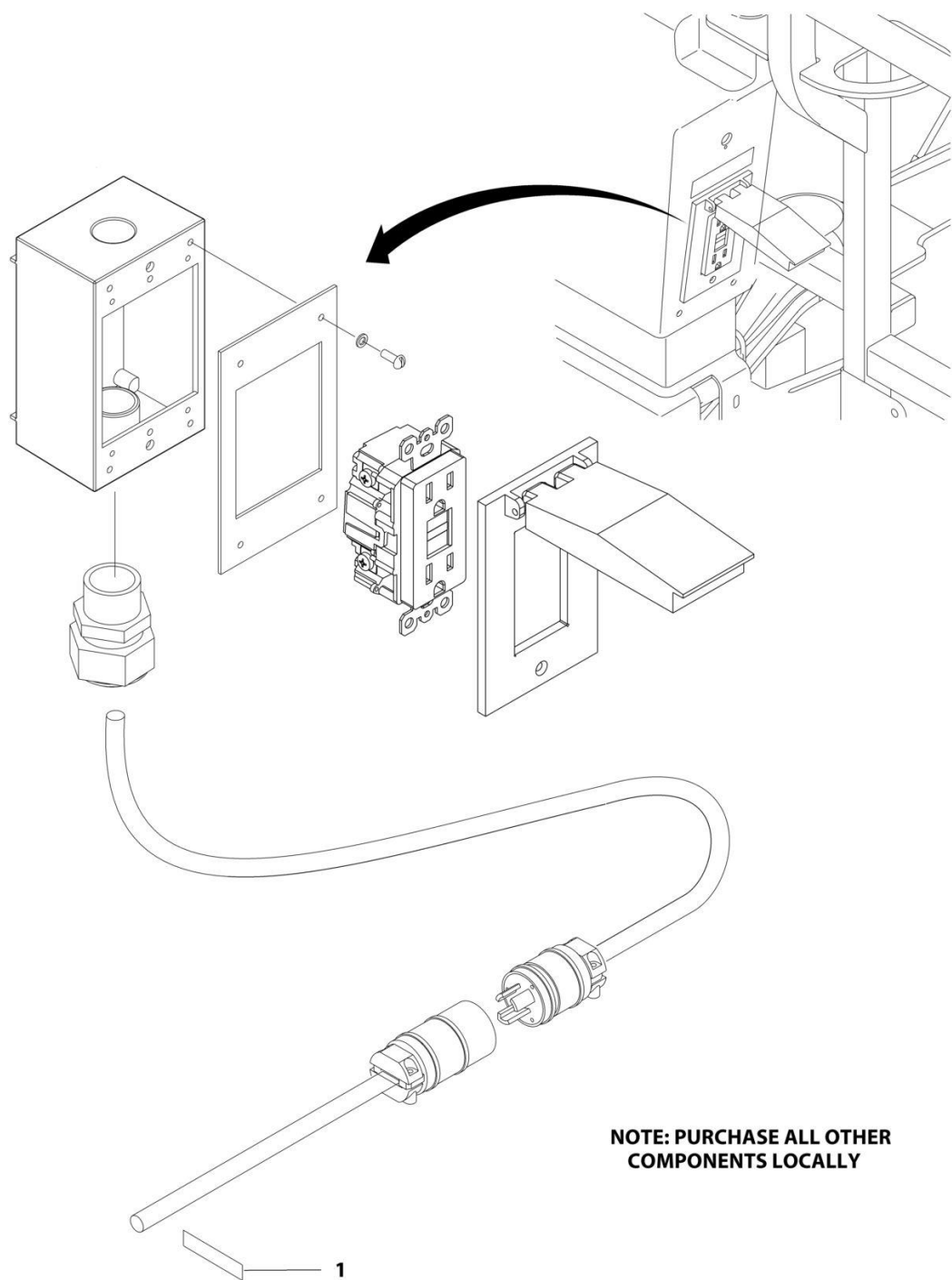
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
54	1001120425	1	Hose	
55	1001120426	1	Hose	
56	1001120427	2	Hose	
57	1001120428	1	Hose	
58	1001120429	1	Hose	
59	1001119572	1	Hose	
60	1001119577	1	Hose	
61	1001119593	1	Hose	
62	1001119594	1	Hose	
63	1001119595	1	Hose	
64	1001119596	2	Hose	
65	1001119597	1	Hose	
66	1001119598	1	Hose	
67	1001119600	2	Hose	
68	1001119602	1	Hose	
69	1001119603	1	Hose	
70	1001119604	2	Hose	
71	1001119605	2	Hose	
72	1001119606	1	Hose	
73	1001119607	1	Hose	
74	1001119608	1	Hose	
75	1001119610	1	Hose	
76	1001119611	1	Hose	
77	1001119612	2	Fitting, Straight ORB/ORFS	
78	1001119613	1	Hose	
79	1001119626	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
80	1001119627	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
81	1001119630	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/MPP	
82	2220605	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
83	4641284	2	Valve, Orifice Check	
84	2110810	8	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
85	2220500	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
86	2220940	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
87	4100066	1	Sleeve, Hose Wrap	
88	5250810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
89	8310686	2	Retainer M8	
90	91143172	1	Coupling	
91	1001121221	1	Cover, Tray	
92	1001121966	1	Hose	
93	1001125108	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
94	1001125249	1	Hose	
95	0700510	1	Bolt M5 x 20	
95	0700610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
96	2220635	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
97	3290605	1	Nut M6	
98	4811700	2	Washer M6	
99	80233041	1	Fitting, Check	
100	85941016	1	Clamp	
101	1001127703	1	Hose	
102	1001127705	1	Hose	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - LOCALLY SUPPLIED COMPONENTS (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN AND CHINA SPECS)



NOTE: PURCHASE ALL OTHER COMPONENTS LOCALLY

ART_1001119870

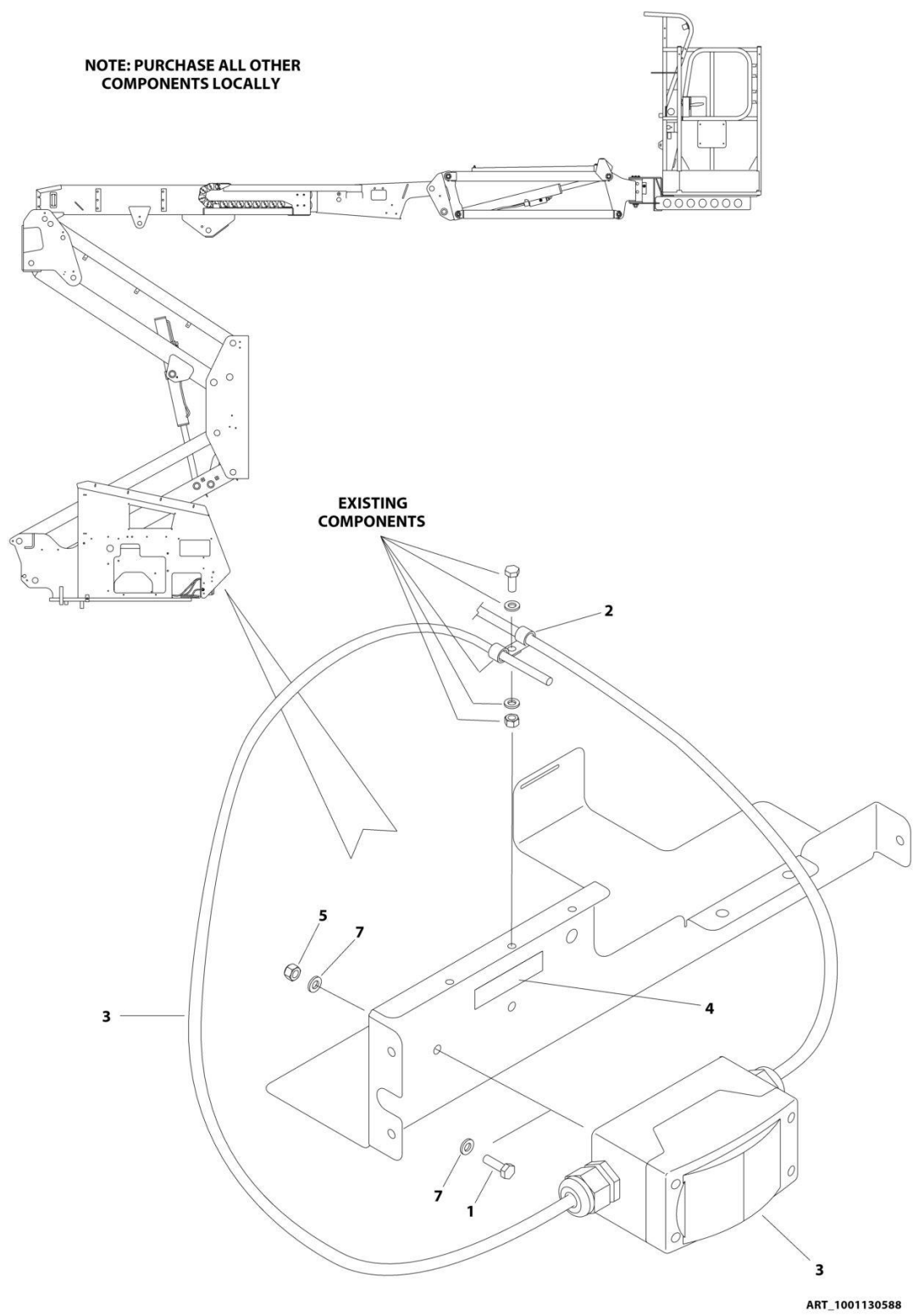
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - LOCALLY SUPPLIED COMPONENTS (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN AND CHINA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119870	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - LOCALLY SUPPLIED COMPONENTS	A
1	3251243	1	Decal - 120V-60Hz	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - LOCALLY SUPPLIED (CE SPEC)



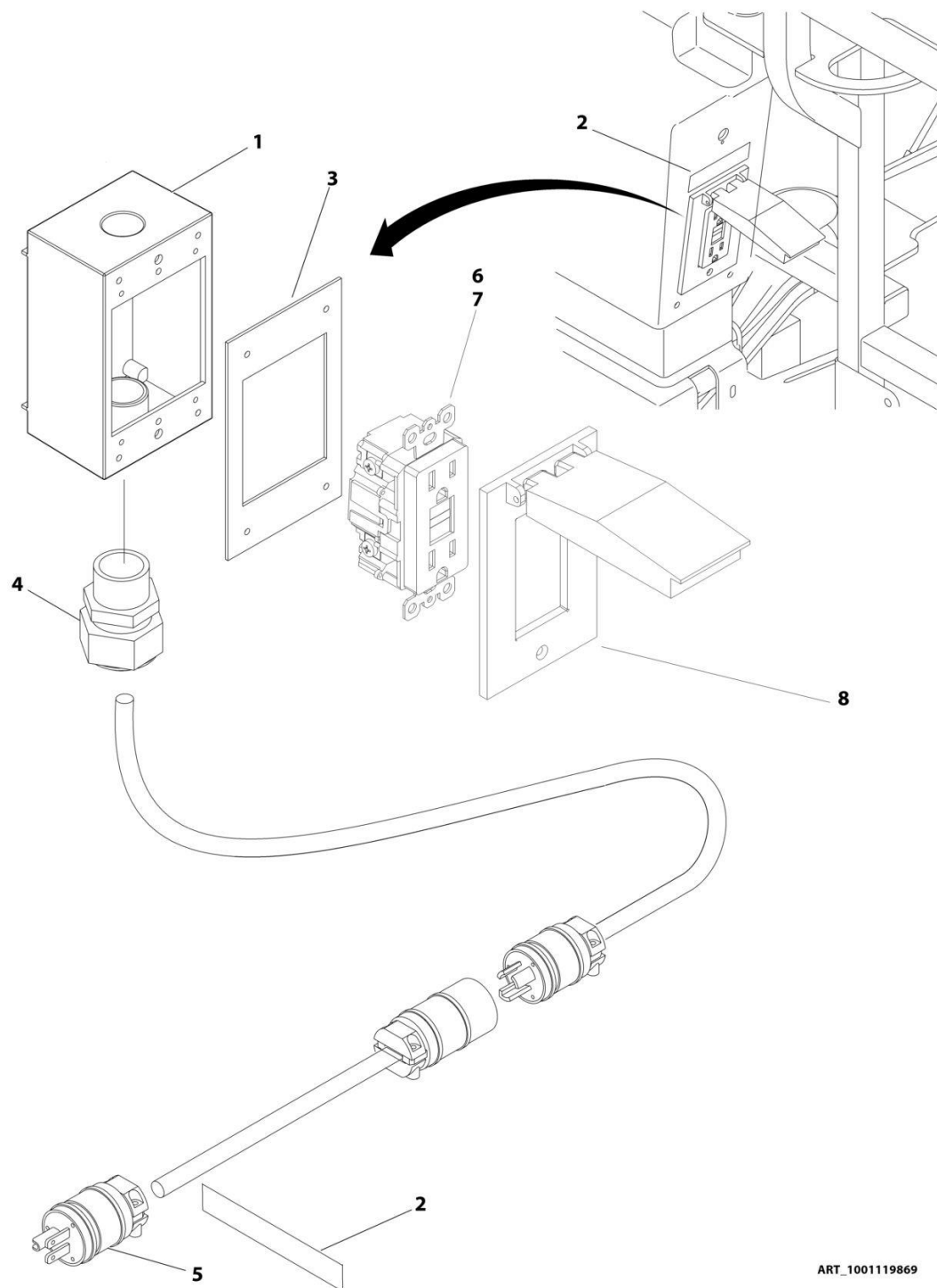
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - LOCALLY SUPPLIED (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001130588	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - LOCALLY SUPPLIED COMPONENTS	A
1	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	1320043	1	Clamp	
3	2902549	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	3252507	1	Decal - 220V - 50/60Hz	
5	3290605	2	Nut M6	
6	4460121	3	Cap, Wire (Not Shown - Located inside Receptacle Box)	
7	4811700	4	Washer M6	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)



ART_1001119869

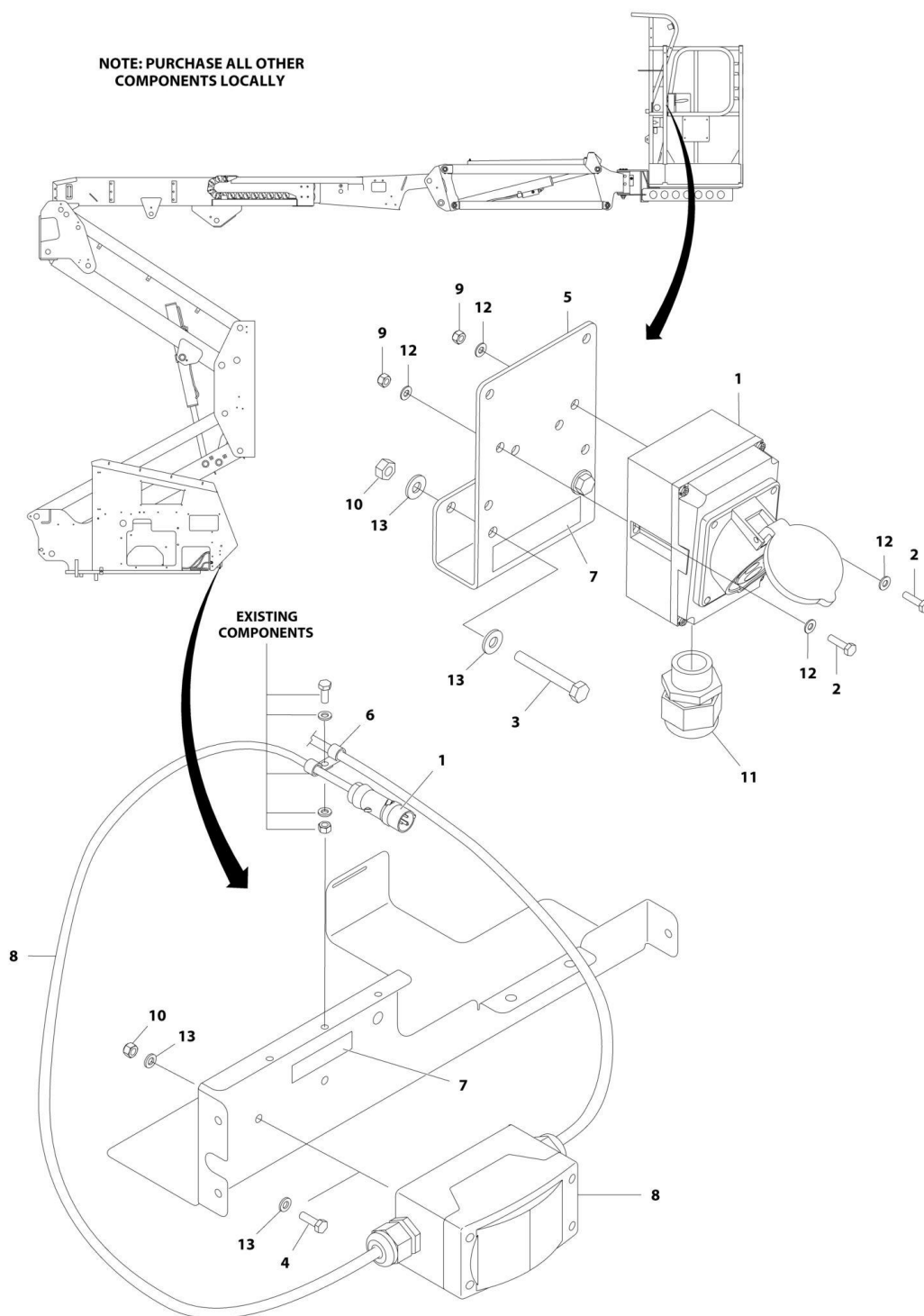
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119869	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V	A
1	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
2	3251243	2	Decal - 120V - 60Hz	
3	3960422	1	Gasket	
4	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	4460205	1	Plug, Male	
6	4460315	3	Terminal, Spade	
7	4460346	1	Receptacle	
8	1001110873	1	Shield, Cover	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPEC)



ART_1001119875

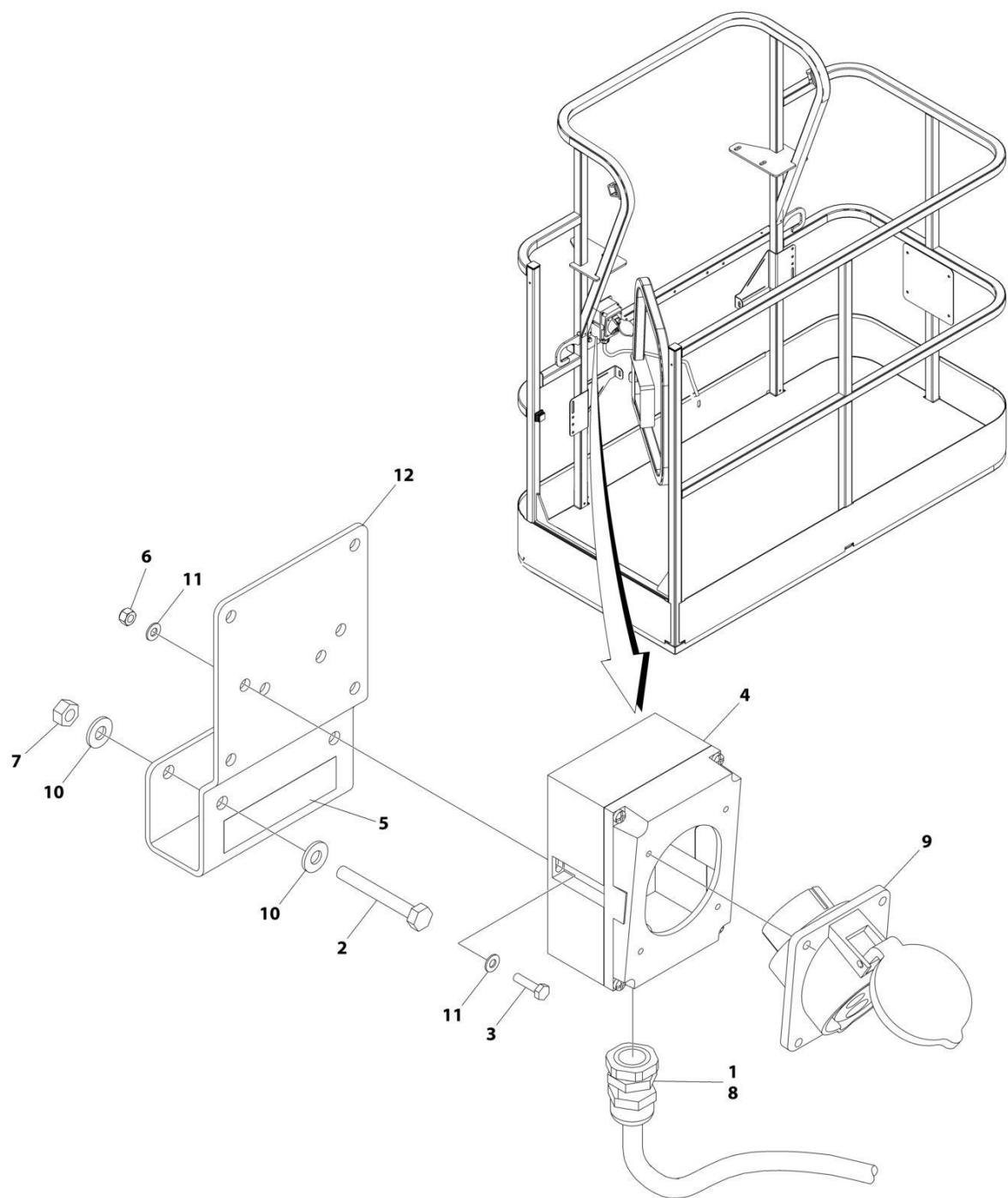
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119875	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW	B
1	0275216	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
3	0700618	2	Bolt M6 x 50	
4	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
5	1001193018	1	Bracket	
6	1320043	1	Clamp	
7	1705325	2	Decal - 120V - 50Hz	
8	2902549	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	3290405	2	Nut M4	
10	3290605	4	Nut M6	
11	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	4811400	4	Washer M4	
13	4811700	8	Washer M6	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW WITH 4000W GENERATOR
(CE SPECS)



ART_1001194203

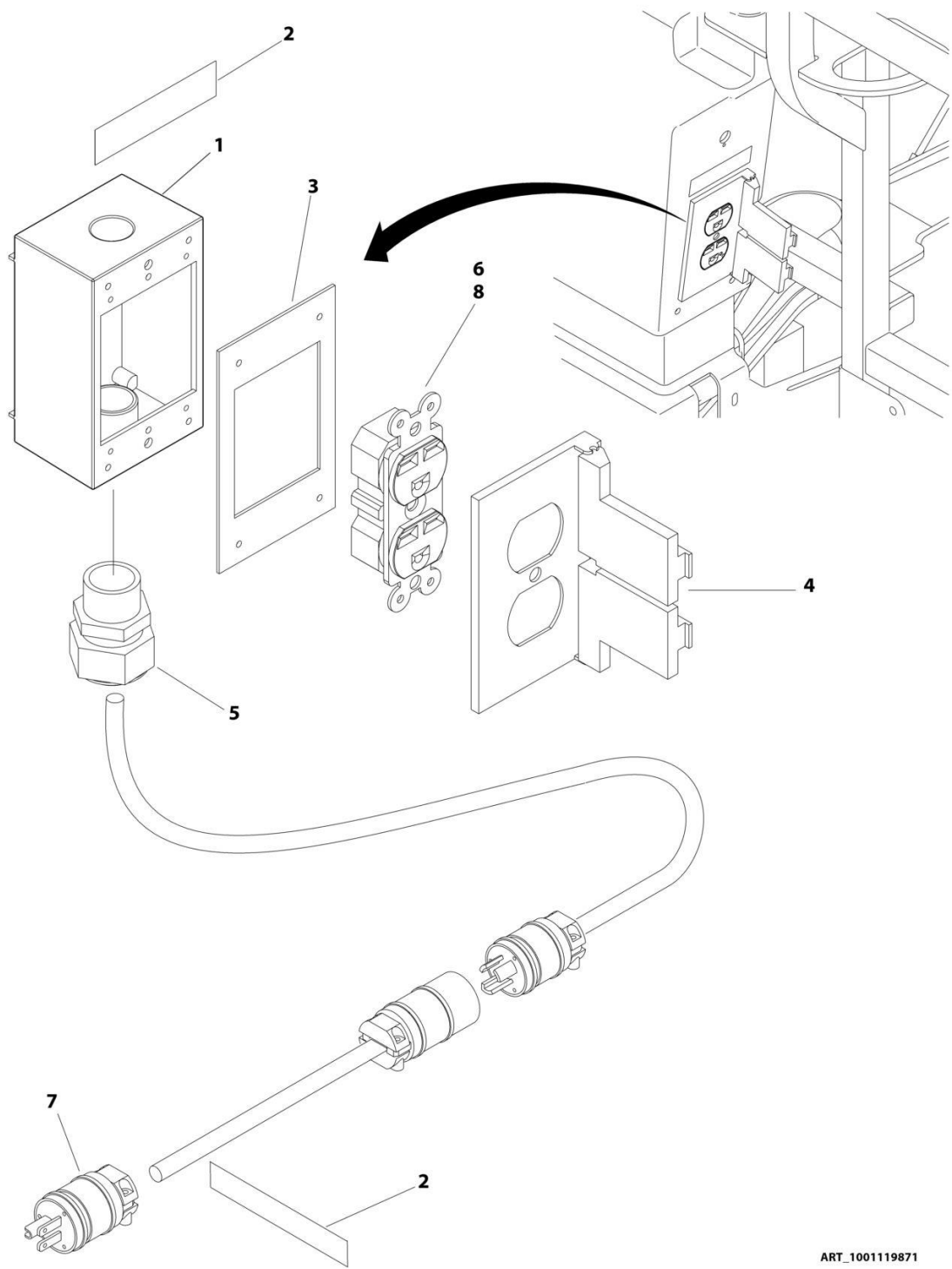
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW WITH 4000W GENERATOR
(CE SPECS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194203	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
5	1705325	1	Decal - 110V	
6	3290405	2	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4461198	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	4	Washer M4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (CSA SPEC)



ART_1001119871

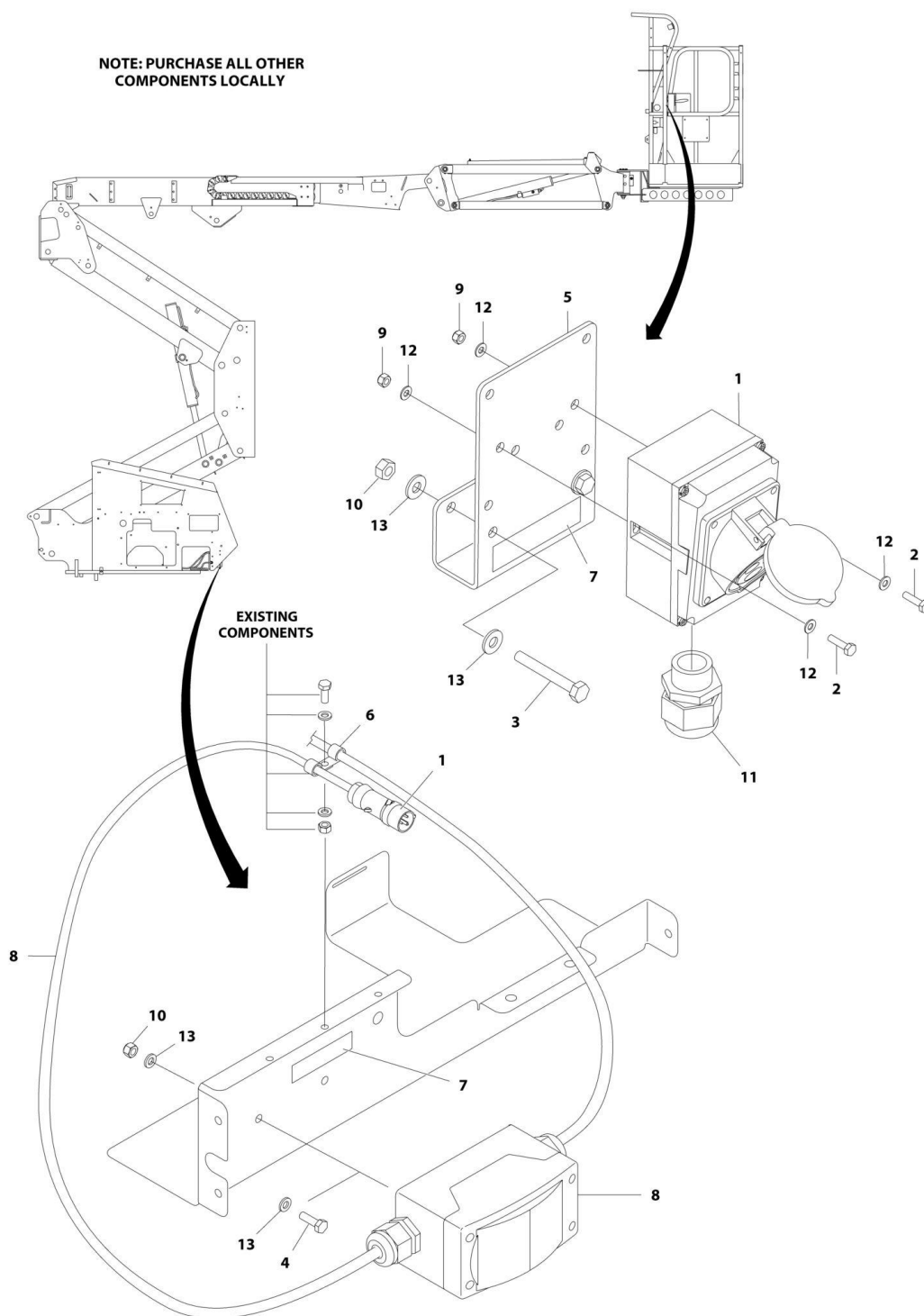
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (CSA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119871	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V	A
1	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
2	3252507	2	Decal - 220V - 50/60Hz	
3	3960422	1	Gasket	
4	4060092	1	Shield, Weather	
5	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	4460125	1	Receptacle	
7	4460233	1	Plug, Male	
8	4460315	3	Terminal, Spade	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPEC)



ART 1001119876

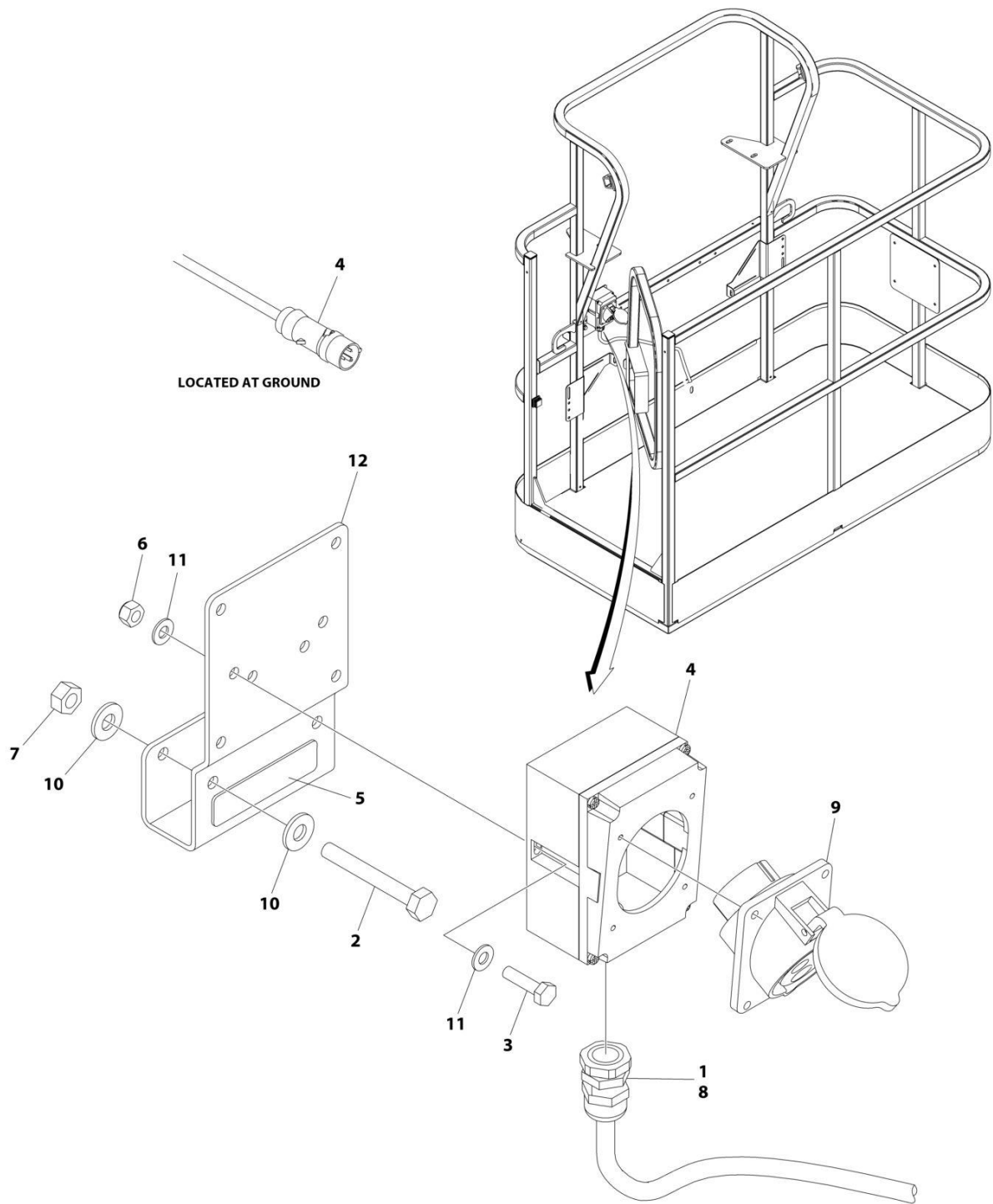
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119876	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE	B
1	0275217	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
3	0700618	2	Bolt M6 x 50	
4	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
5	1001193018	1	Bracket	
6	1320043	1	Clamp	
7	3252507	2	Decal - 220V - 50/60Hz	
8	2902549	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	3290405	2	Nut M4	
10	3290605	4	Nut M6	
11	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	4811400	4	Washer M4	
13	4811700	8	Washer M6	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE WITH 4000W GENERATOR
(CE SPECS)



ART_1001194204

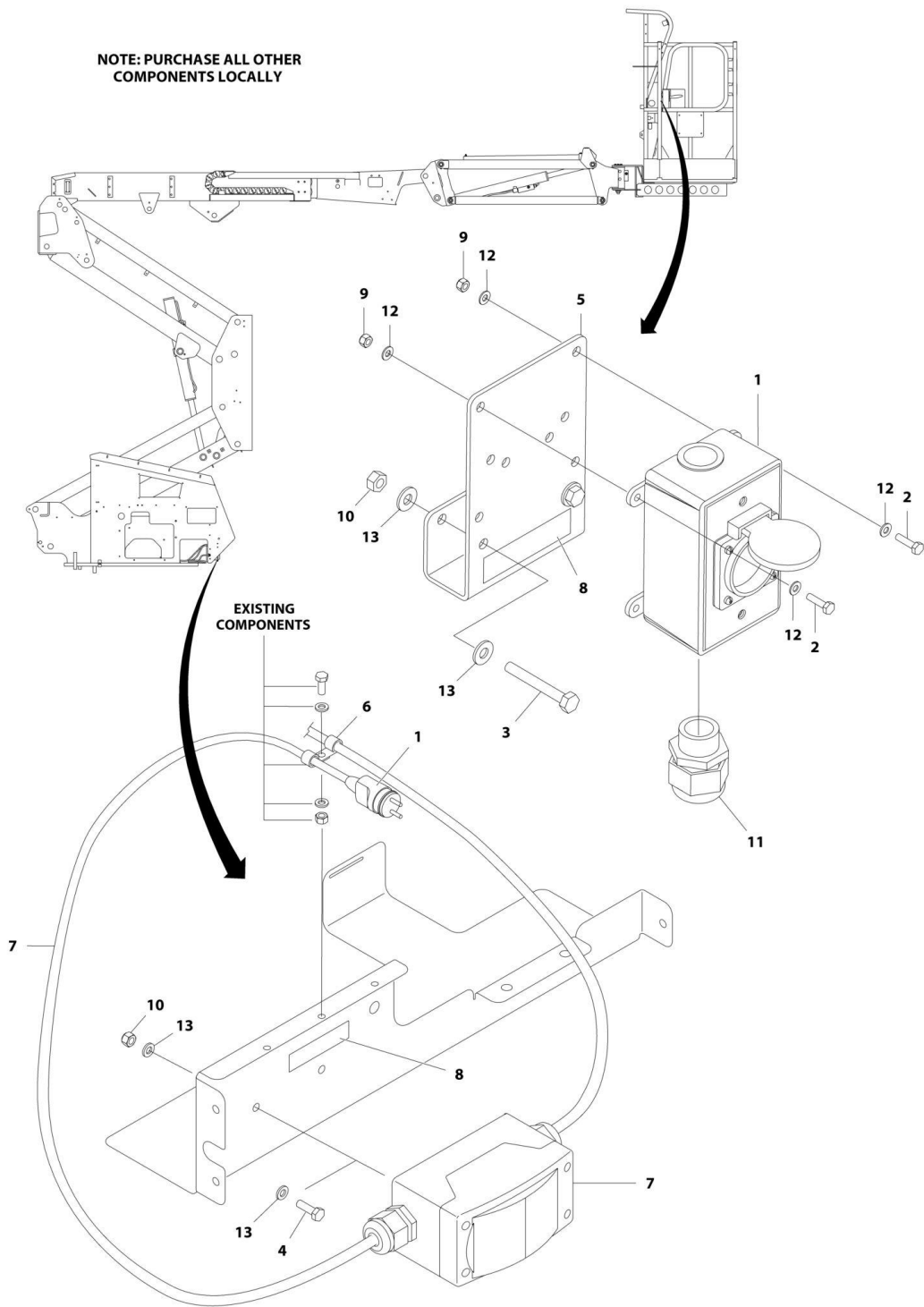
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE WITH 4000W GENERATOR
(CE SPECS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194204	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	2	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4461201	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	4	Washer M4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2 X 4 BOX WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPEC)



ART_1001119872

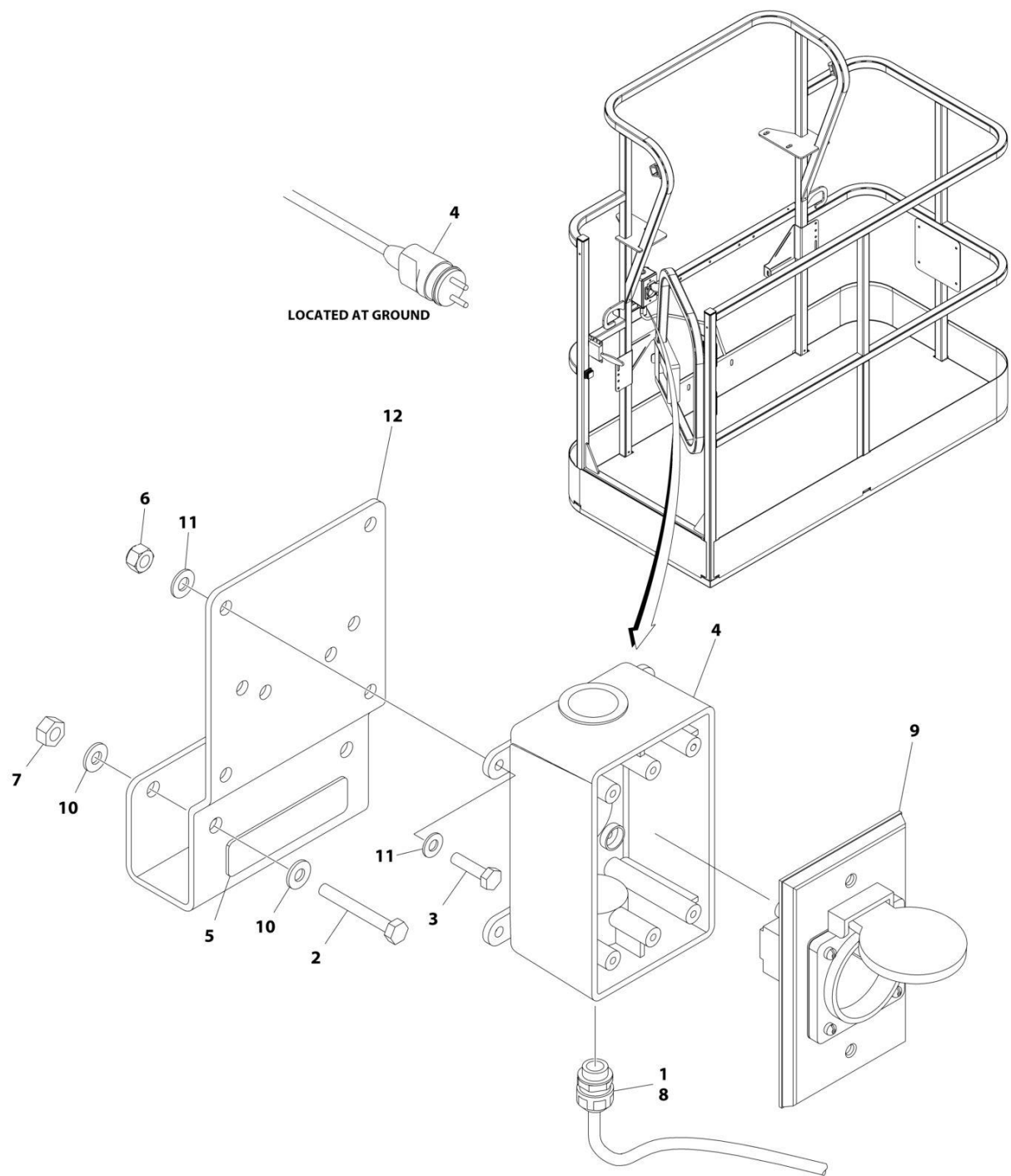
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2 X 4 BOX
WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPEC)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119872	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX	C
1	0275452	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
3	0700618	2	Bolt M6 x 50	
4	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
5	1001193018	1	Bracket	
6	1320043	1	Clamp	
7	2902549	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	3252507	2	Decal - 220V - 50/60Hz	
9	3290405	4	Nut M4	
10	3290605	4	Nut M6	
11	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	4811400	8	Washer M4	
13	4811700	8	Washer M6	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2 X 4 BOX WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)



ART_1001194197

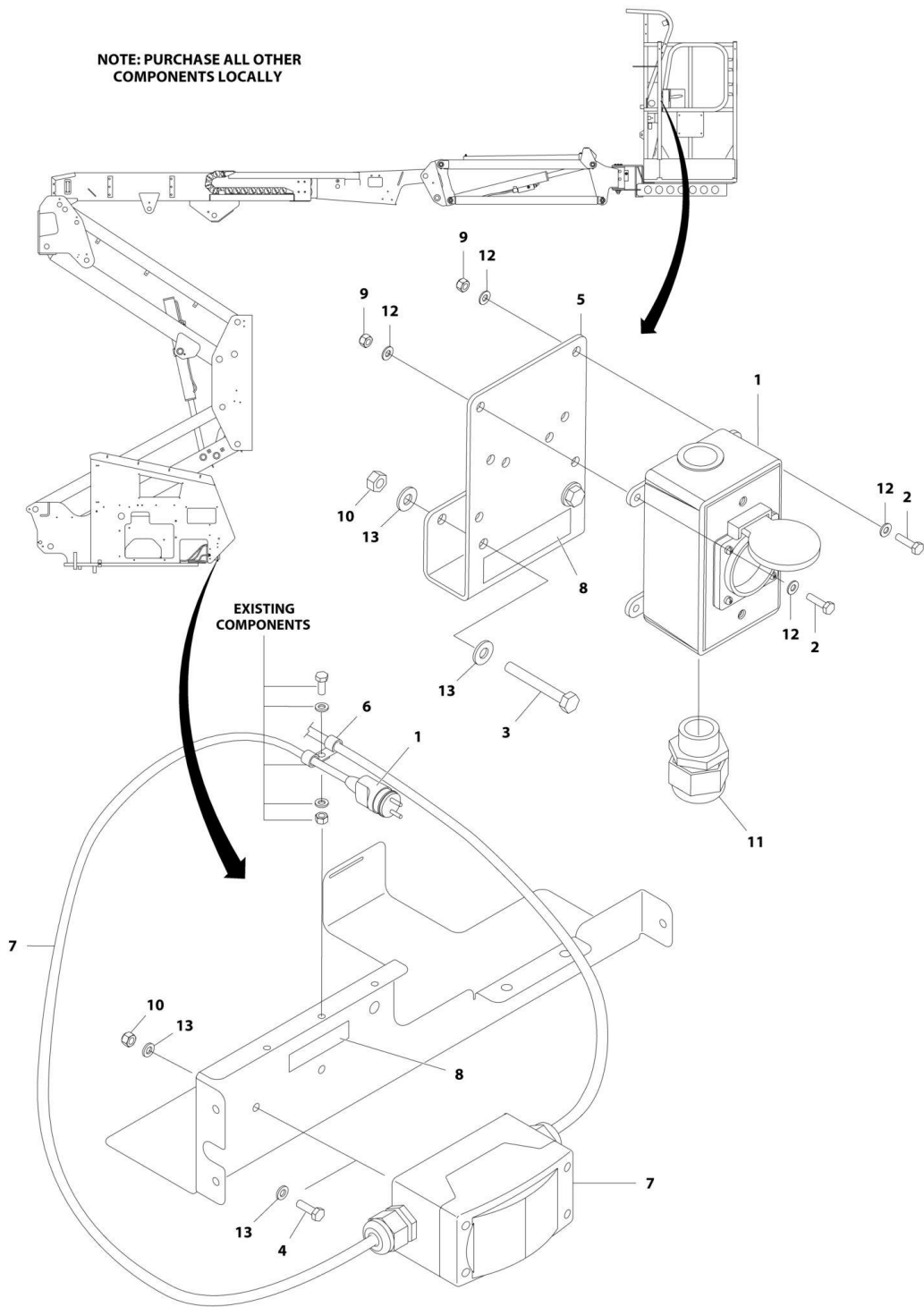
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2 X 4 BOX WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194197	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4461244	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
13	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
14	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2 X 4 BOX WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPEC)



ART_1001119873

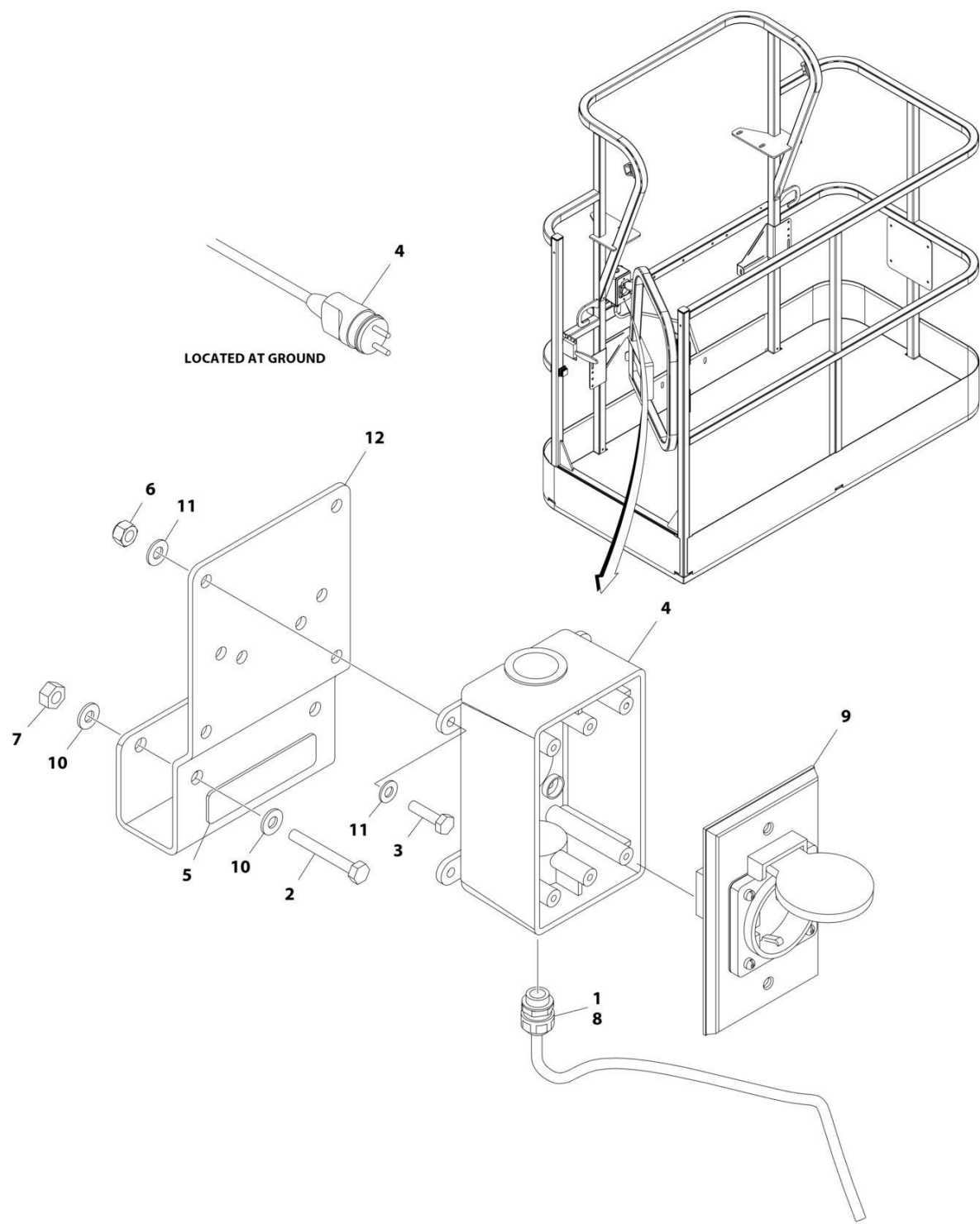
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2 X 4 BOX
WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPEC)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119873	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX	B
1	0275453	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0700408	4	Bolt, M4 x 16	
3	0700618	2	Bolt M6 x 50	
4	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
5	1001193018	1	Bracket	
6	1320043	1	Clamp	
7	2902549	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	3252507	2	Decal - 220V - 50/60Hz	
9	3290405	4	Nut M4	
10	3290605	4	Nut M6	
11	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	4811400	8	Washer M4	
13	4811700	8	Washer M6	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2 X 4 BOX WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)



ART_1001194198

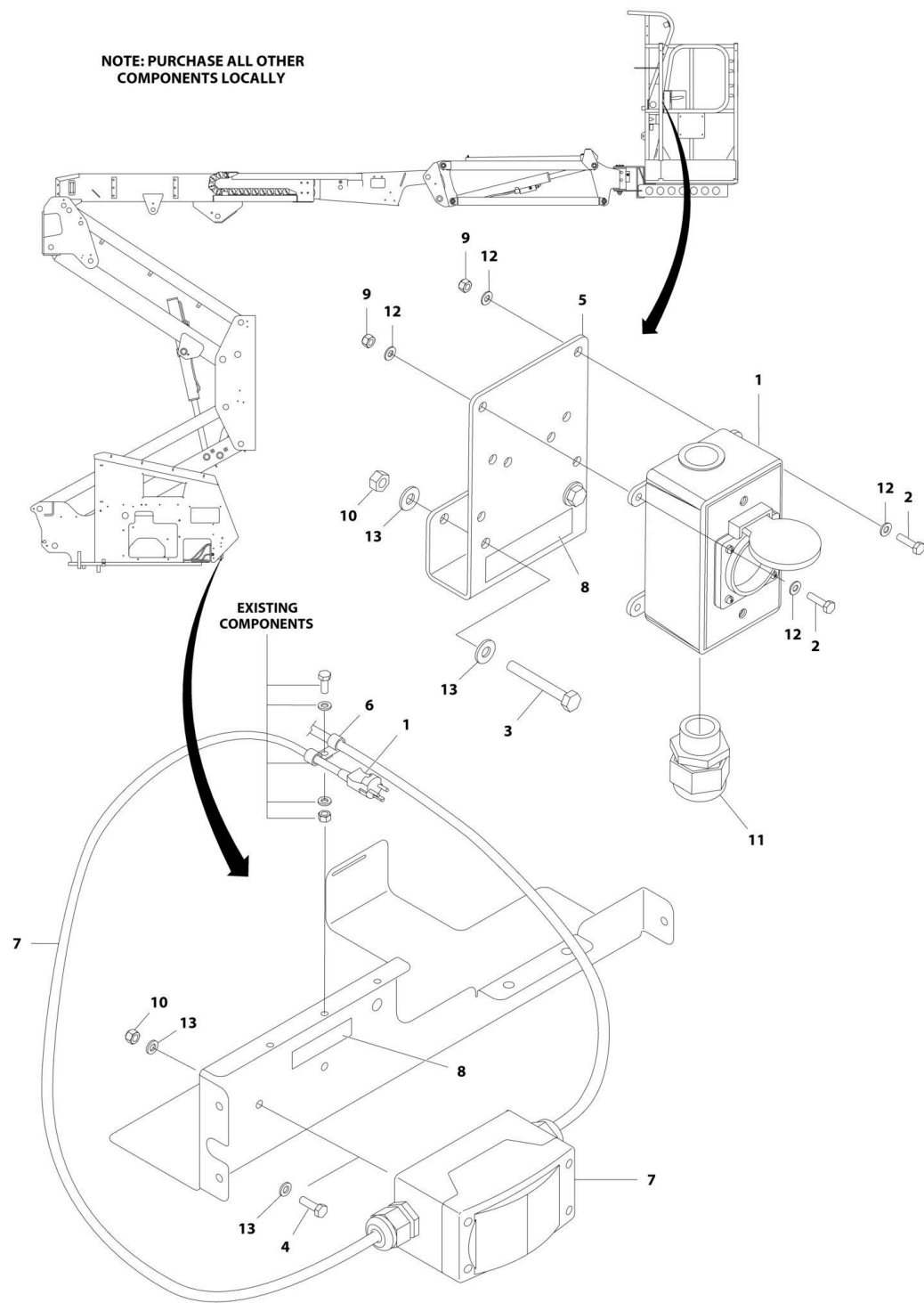
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2 X 4 BOX WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194198	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4461245	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
13	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
14	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPEC)



ART_1001119874

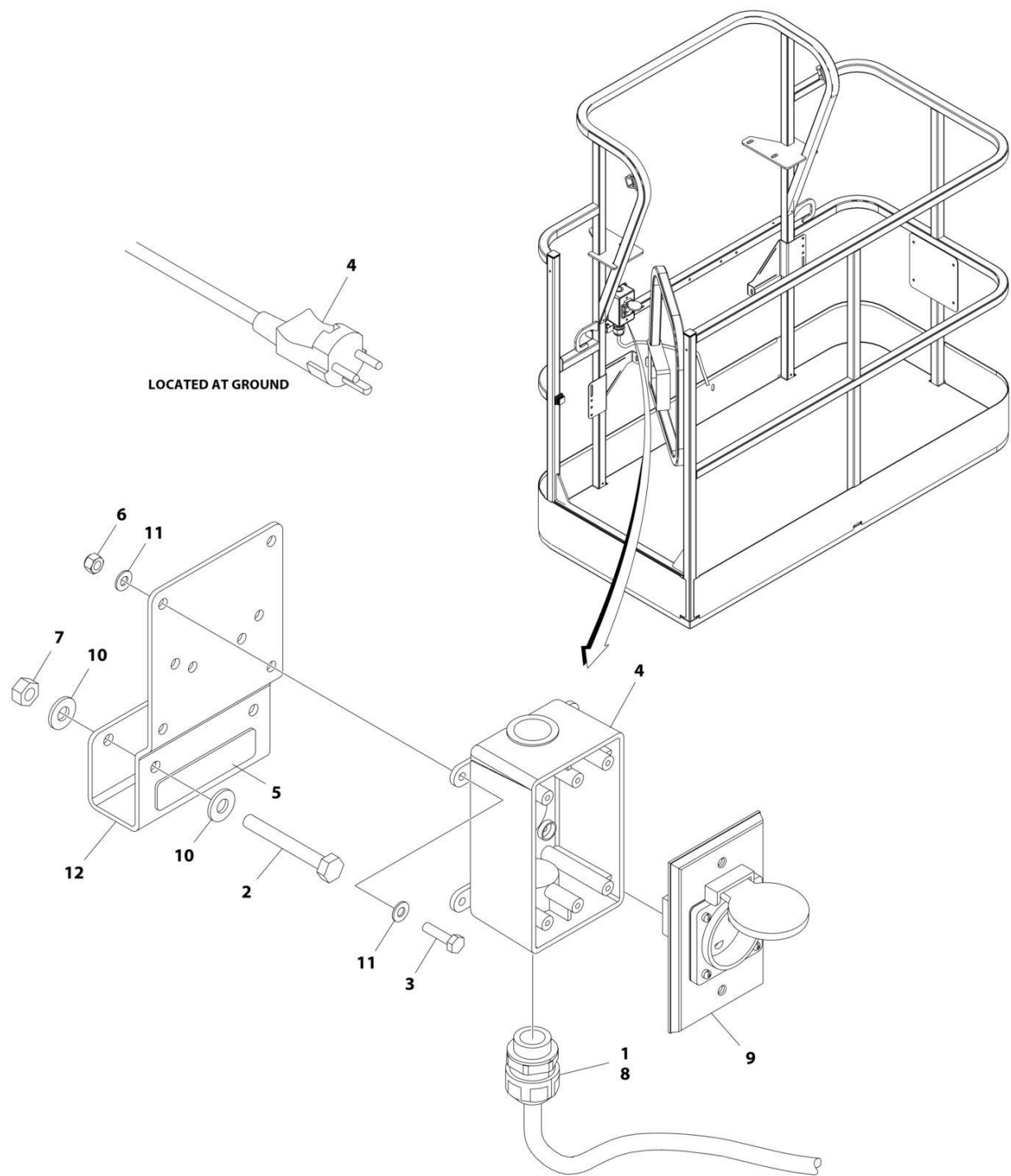
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119874	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX	C
1	0275454	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
3	0700618	2	Bolt M6 x 50	
4	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
5	1001193018	1	Bracket	
6	1320043	1	Clamp	
7	2902549	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	3252507	2	Decal - 220V - 50/60Hz	
9	3290405	4	Nut M4	
10	3290605	4	Nut M6	
11	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	4811400	8	Washer M4	
13	4811700	8	Washer M6	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)



ART_1001194200

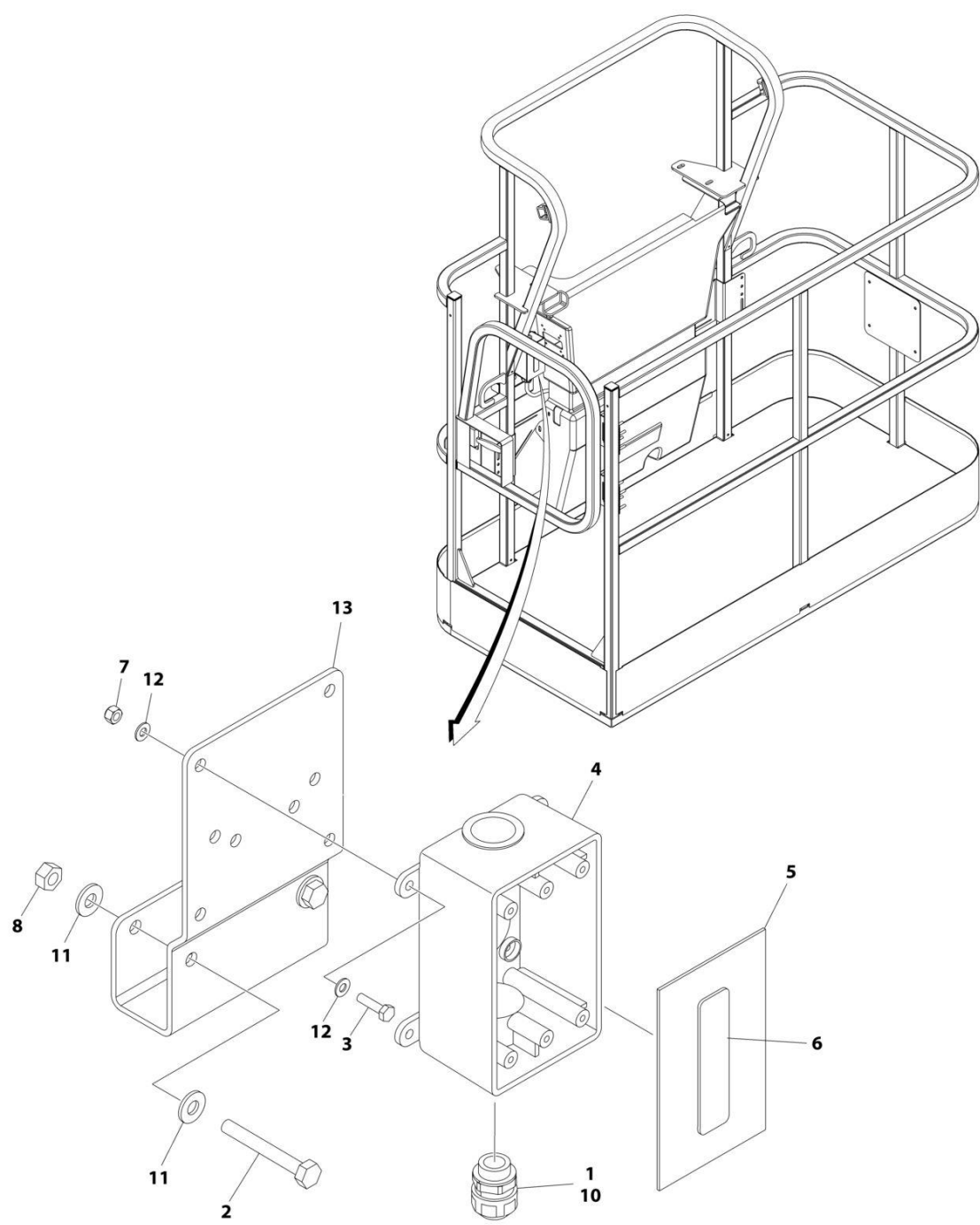
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194200	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4461246	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
13	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-15. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER WITH 4000W GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CHINA AND JAPANESE SPECS)



ART_1001194365

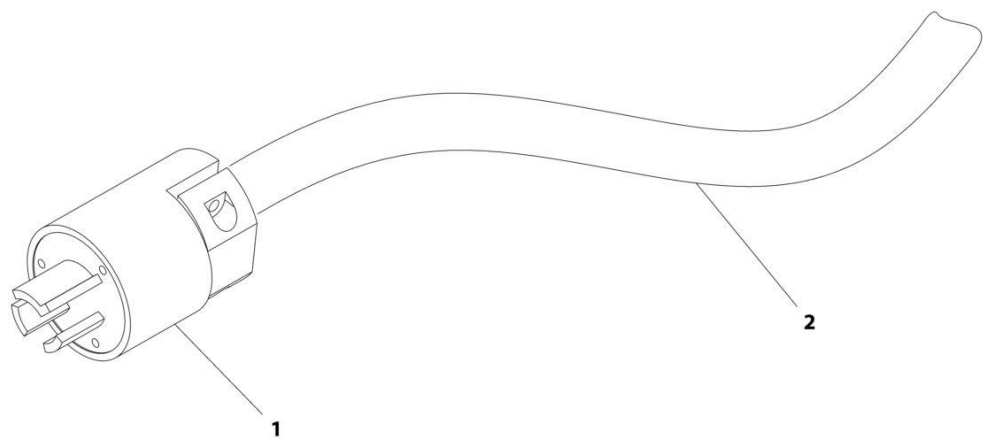
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-15. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER WITH 4000W GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CHINA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194365	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER (2X4 BOX)	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	1670603	1	Cover	
6	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
7	3290405	4	Nut M4	
8	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
9	4460384	3	Terminal (Not Shown)	
10	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
11	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
12	4811400	8	Washer M4	
13	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-16. AC POWER TO PLATFORM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)
(50HZ)**



ART_1001119140

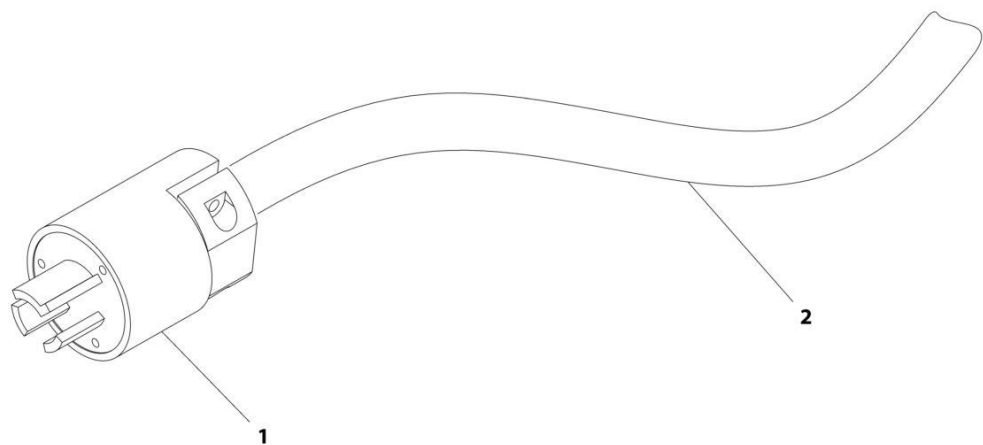
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-16. AC POWER TO PLATFORM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)
(50HZ)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119140	Ref	AC POWER TO PLATFORM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	C
1	1001120204	1	Plug, Male	
2	4923505	1	Cable, 14/3	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-17. AC POWER TO PLATFORM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (50HZ)



ART_1001119955

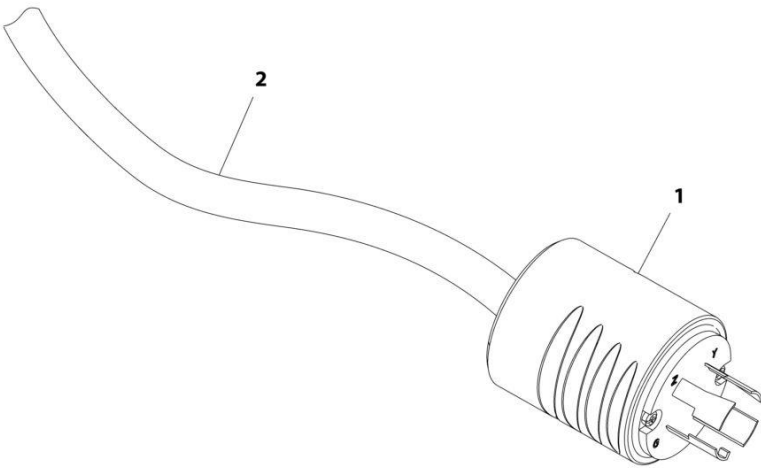
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-17. AC POWER TO PLATFORM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (50HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119955	Ref	AC POWER TO PLATFORM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	B
1	1001120204	1	Plug, Male	
2	4923463	1	Cable, 12/3	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-18. AC POWER TO PLATFORM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (60HZ)



ART_1001157311

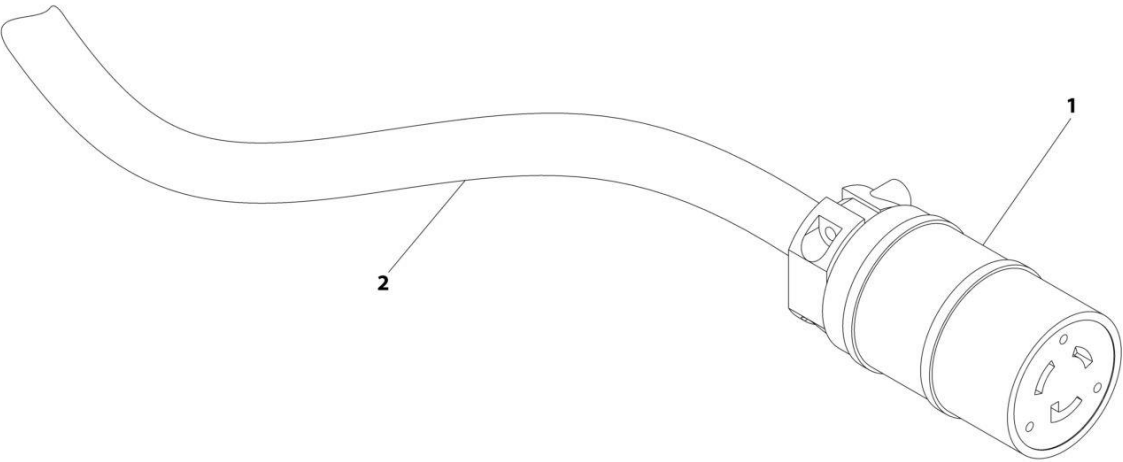
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-18. AC POWER TO PLATFORM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (60HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001157311	Ref	AC POWER TO PLATFORM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (60Hz)	A
2	4460962	1	Terminal	
	1001131968	22.2 ft /6.8m	Cable, 10/4	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-19. AC POWER TO PLATFORM CABLE - TOWER BOOM (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)
(50HZ)**



ART_1001119139

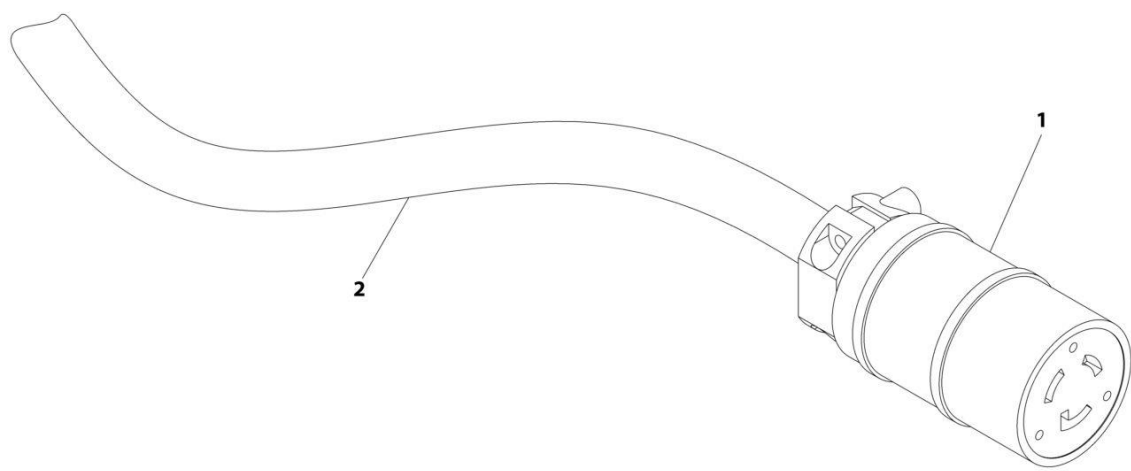
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-19. AC POWER TO PLATFORM CABLE - TOWER BOOM (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)
(50HZ)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119139	Ref	AC POWER TO PLATFORM CABLE - TOWER BOOM (WITHOUT ARTIC PACKAGE)	B
1	1001120205	1	Connector, Female	
2	4923505	1	Cable, 14/3	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-20. AC POWER TO PLATFORM CABLE - TOWER BOOM (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (50HZ)



ART_1001119956

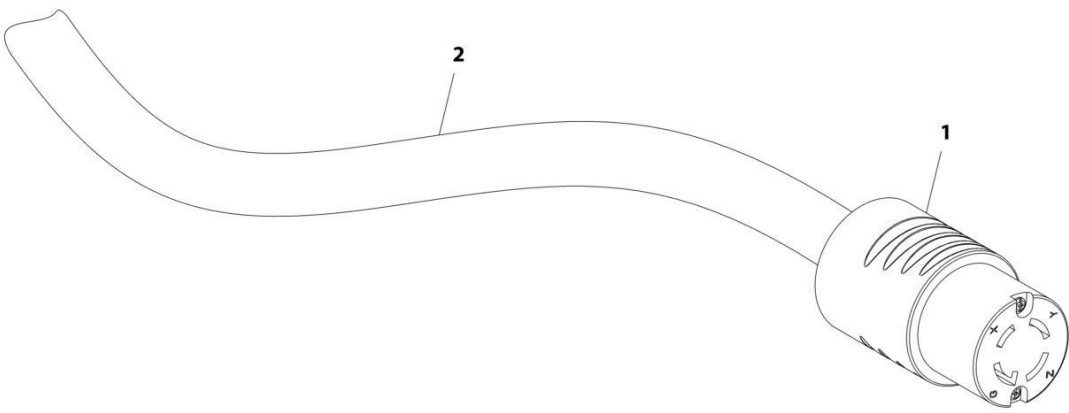
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-20. AC POWER TO PLATFORM CABLE - TOWER BOOM (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (50HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119956	Ref	AC POWER TO PLATFORM CABLE - TOWER BOOM (WITH ARTIC PACKAGE)	A
1	1001120205	1	Connector, Female	
2	4923463	1	Cable, 12/3	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-21. AC POWER TO PLATFORM CABLE - TOWER BOOM (60HZ)



ART_1001157310

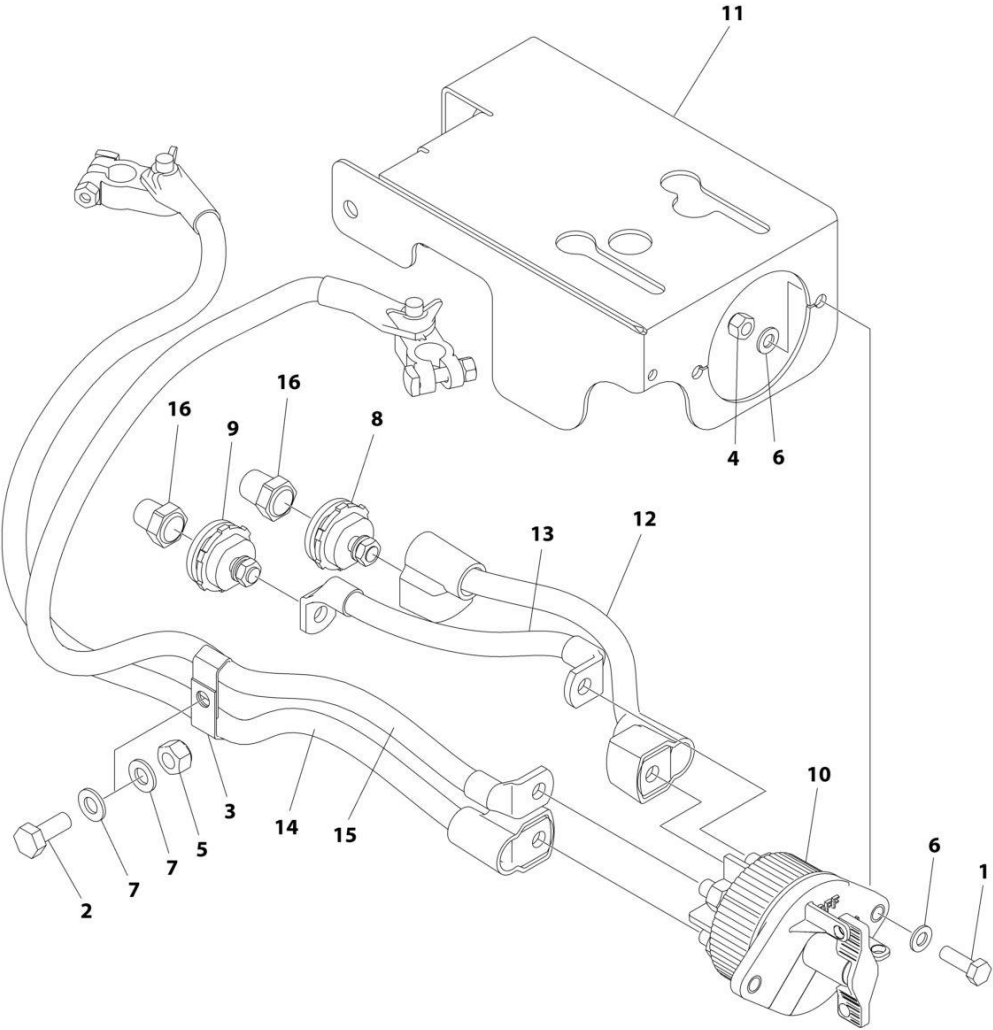
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-21. AC POWER TO PLATFORM CABLE - TOWER BOOM (60HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001157310	Ref	AC POWER TO PLATFORM CABLE - TOWER BOOM (60Hz)	A
2	4460963	1	Terminal	
	1001131968	29.1 ft /8.9m	Cable, 10/4	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-22. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH



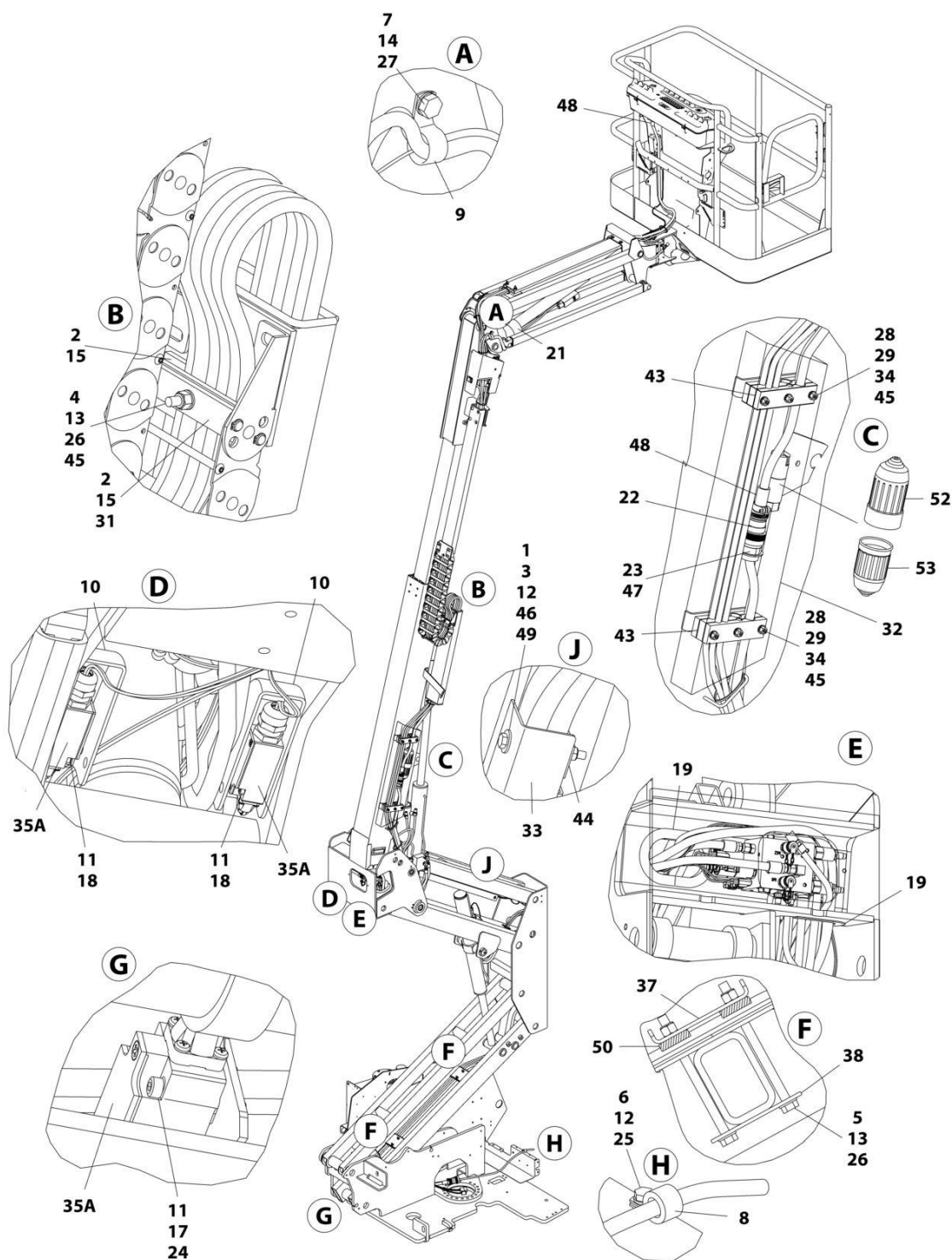
ART_1001214397

FIGURE 8-22. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214397	Ref	BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH	A
1	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
2	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
3	1320223	2	Clamp	
4	3290805	2	Nut M8	
5	3291005	1	Nut M10	
6	4811900	4	Washer M8	
7	4812000	2	Washer M10	
8	1001214570	1	Connector (Red)	
9	1001214571	1	Connector (Black)	
10	1001225346	1	Switch	
11	1001226530	1	Mount	
12	1001237878	1	Cable, Battery Disconnect (Positive)	
13	1001237879	1	Cable, Battery Disconnect (Negative)	
14	1001237880	1	Cable (Positive)	
15	1001237881	1	Cable (Negative)	
16	1001206476	1	Connector	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-23. BOOM CABLES, HARNESSES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE



ART_1001115784

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-23. BOOM CABLES, HARNESSSES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

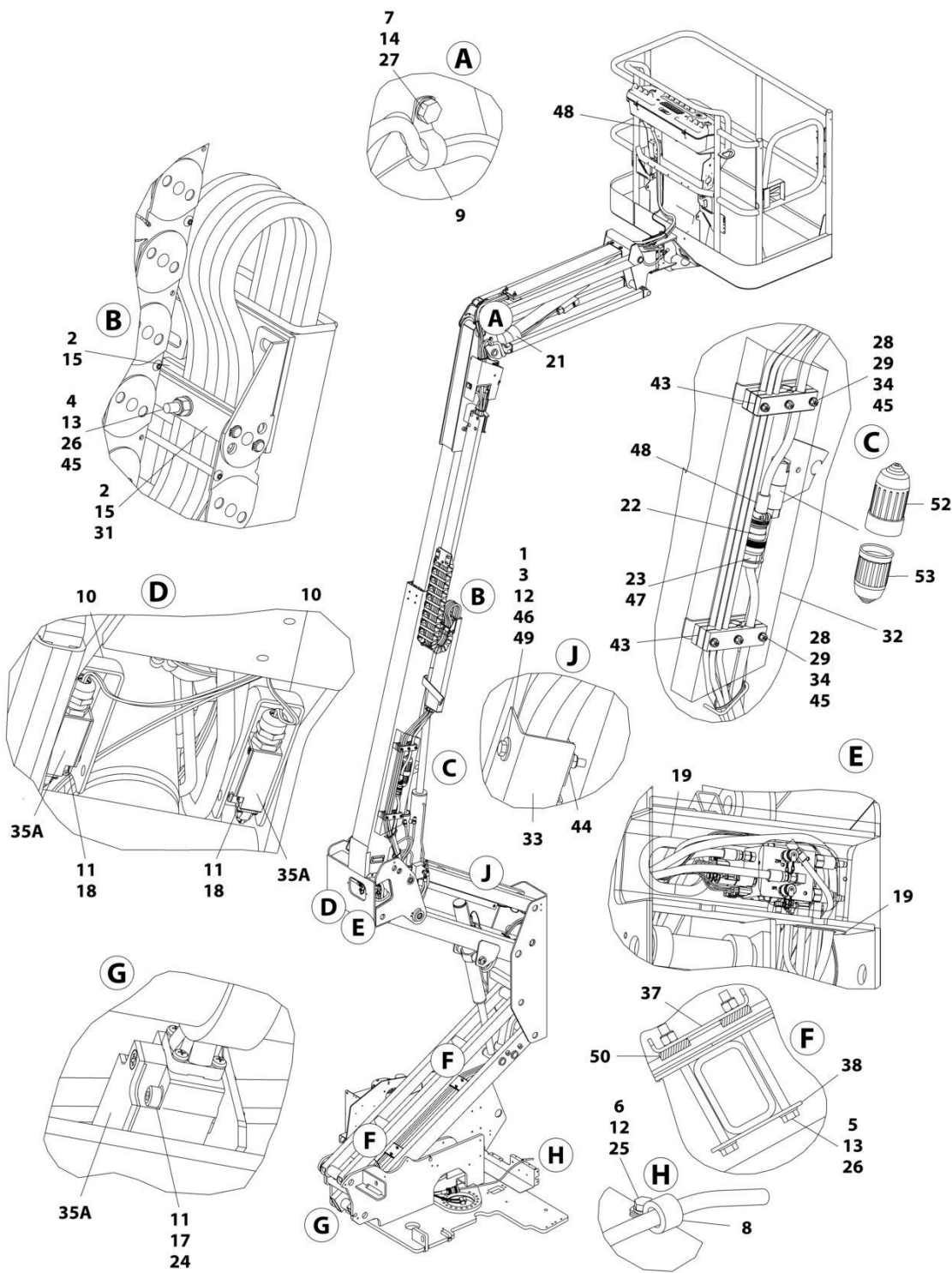
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115784	Ref	BOOM CABLES, HARNESSSES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	1	Adhesive	
3	0760621	4	Bolt M6 x 65	
4	0700820	2	Bolt M8 x 60	
5	0700829	4	Bolt M8 x 120	
6	0760608	1	Bolt M6 x 16 (Not Shown - Use with Item 8)	
7	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
8	1320043	1	Clamp (Not Shown - Located at Rear of T/T)	
9	1320130	1	Clamp	
10	1670899	2	Cover, Switch	
11	3290405	6	Nut M4	
12	3290605	5	Nut M6	
13	3290805	6	Nut M8	
14	3291005	1	Nut M10	
15	3340939	4	Pad, Rubber	
17	4031510	2	Capscrew M4 x 30	
18	4031512	4	Capscrew M4 x 40	
19	4060808	1.8 ft /55cm	Flex-Trim	
20	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
21	4240156	1	Strap, Cinch	
22	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
23	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
24	4811400	2	Washer M4	
25	4811700	2	Washer M6 (Not Shown - Use with Item 8)	
26	4811900	8	Washer M8	
27	4812000	2	Washer M10	
28	5260800	6	Nut M8	
29	5281920	6	Screw M8 x 80	
31	1001106757	2	Plate	
32	1001107152	1	Plate	
33	1001116433	2	Guard, Hose	
34	1001118274	6	Nut M8	
35	1001118292	1	Tower Boom Harness Assembly (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
35A	4360548	3	Switch, Limit	
37	1001118592	2	Plate, Hose Clamp	
38	1001118593	2	Plate, Hose Clamp	
39	1001119018	1	Ground to Platform Cable - Main (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
40	1001119019	1	Ground to Platform Cable - Tower (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
41	1001119139	1	AC Power to Platform Cable - Tower Boom (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
42	1001119140	1	AC Power to Platform Cable - Main Boom (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
43	1001119194	2	Clamp	
44	1001119197	4	Clamp	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
45	1001119228	8	Nut M8	
46	0760605	2	Bolt M6 x 10	
47	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
48	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
49	4811702	10	Washer M6	
50	3340901	4	Pad, Rubber	
51	1001140524	1	Main Boom Harness Assembly (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
52	1671092	1	Cover, Connection	
53	1671093	1	Cover, Plug	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-24. BOOM CABLES, HARNESSES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE



ART_1001119937

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-24. BOOM CABLES, HARNESSSES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

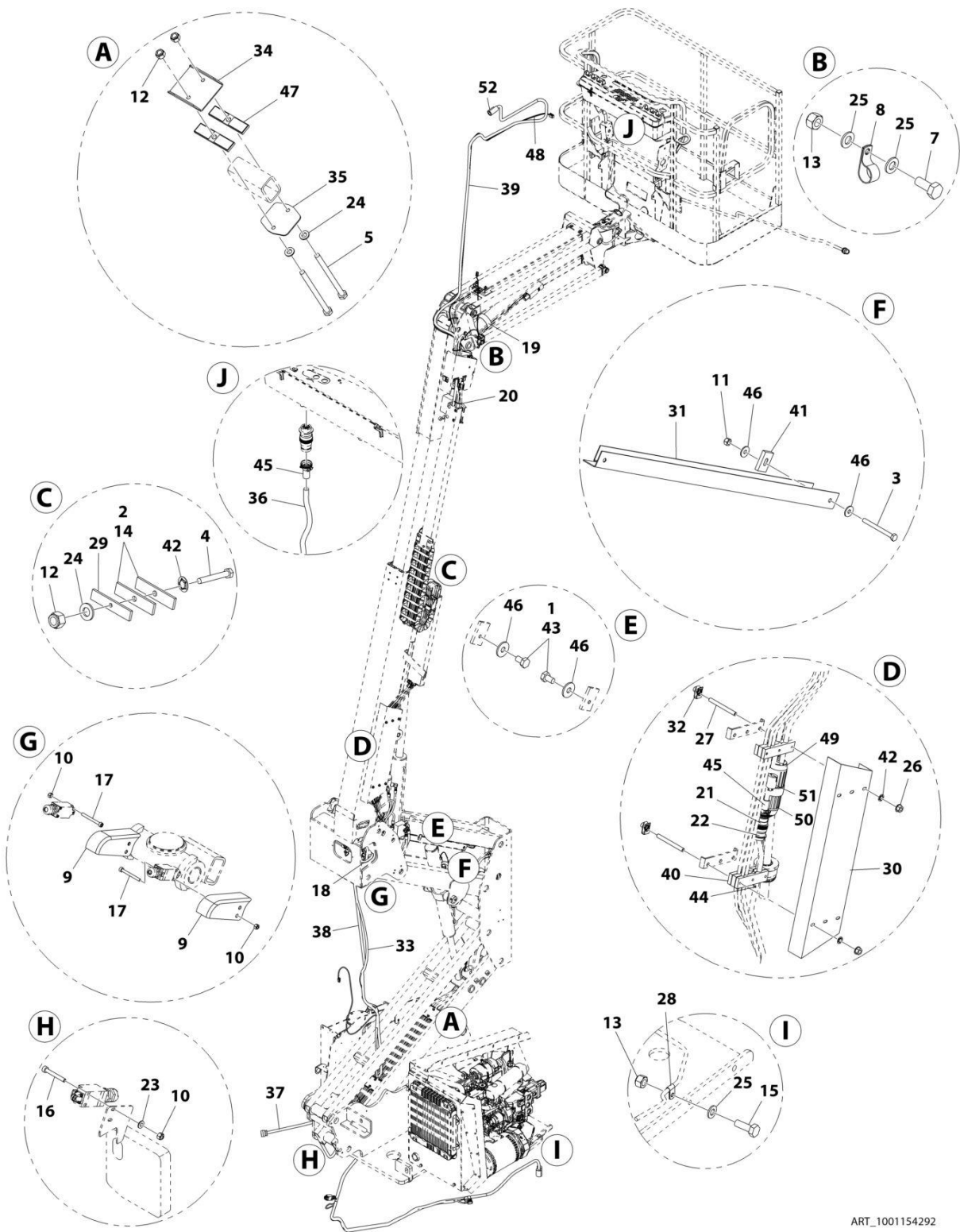
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119937	Ref	BOOM CABLES, HARNESSSES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	1	Adhesive	
3	0760621	4	Bolt M6 x 65	
4	0700820	2	Bolt M8 x 60	
5	0700829	4	Bolt M8 x 120	
6	0760608	1	Bolt M6 x 16 (Not Shown - Use with Item 8)	
7	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
8	1320041	1	Clamp	
9	1320130	1	Clamp	
10	1670899	2	Cover, Switch	
11	3290405	6	Nut M4	
12	3290605	5	Nut M6	
13	3290805	6	Nut M8	
14	3291005	1	Nut M10	
15	3340939	4	Pad, Rubber	
17	4031510	2	Capscrew M4 x 30	
18	4031512	4	Capscrew M4 x 40	
19	4060808	1.8 ft /55cm	Flex-Trim	
20	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
21	4240156	1	Strap, Cinch	
22	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
23	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
24	4811400	2	Washer M4	
25	4811700	2	Washer M6 (Not Shown - Use with Item 8)	
26	4811900	8	Washer M8	
27	4812000	2	Washer M10	
28	5260800	6	Nut M8	
29	5281920	6	Screw M8 x 80	
31	1001106757	2	Plate	
32	1001107152	1	Plate	
33	1001116433	2	Guard, Hose	
34	1001118274	6	Nut M8	
35	1001118292	1	Tower Boom Harness Assembly (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
35A	4360548	3	Switch, Limit	
37	1001118592	2	Plate, Hose Clamp	
38	1001118593	2	Plate, Hose Clamp	
39	1001119953	1	Ground to Platform Cable - Main (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
40	1001119954	1	Ground to Platform Cable - Tower (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
41	1001119955	1	AC Power to Platform Cable - Main Boom (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
42	1001119956	1	AC Power to Platform Cable - Tower Boom (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
43	1001119195	2	Clamp	
44	1001119197	4	Clamp	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
45	1001119228	8	Nut M8	
46	0760605	2	Bolt M6 x 10	
47	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
48	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
49	4811702	10	Washer M6	
50	3340901	4	Pad, Rubber	
51	1001140524	1	Main Boom Harness Assembly (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
52	1671092	1	Cover, Connection	
53	1671093	1	Cover, Plug	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-25. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 4000W, 50HZ - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE



ART_1001154292

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-25. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 4000W, 50HZ - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

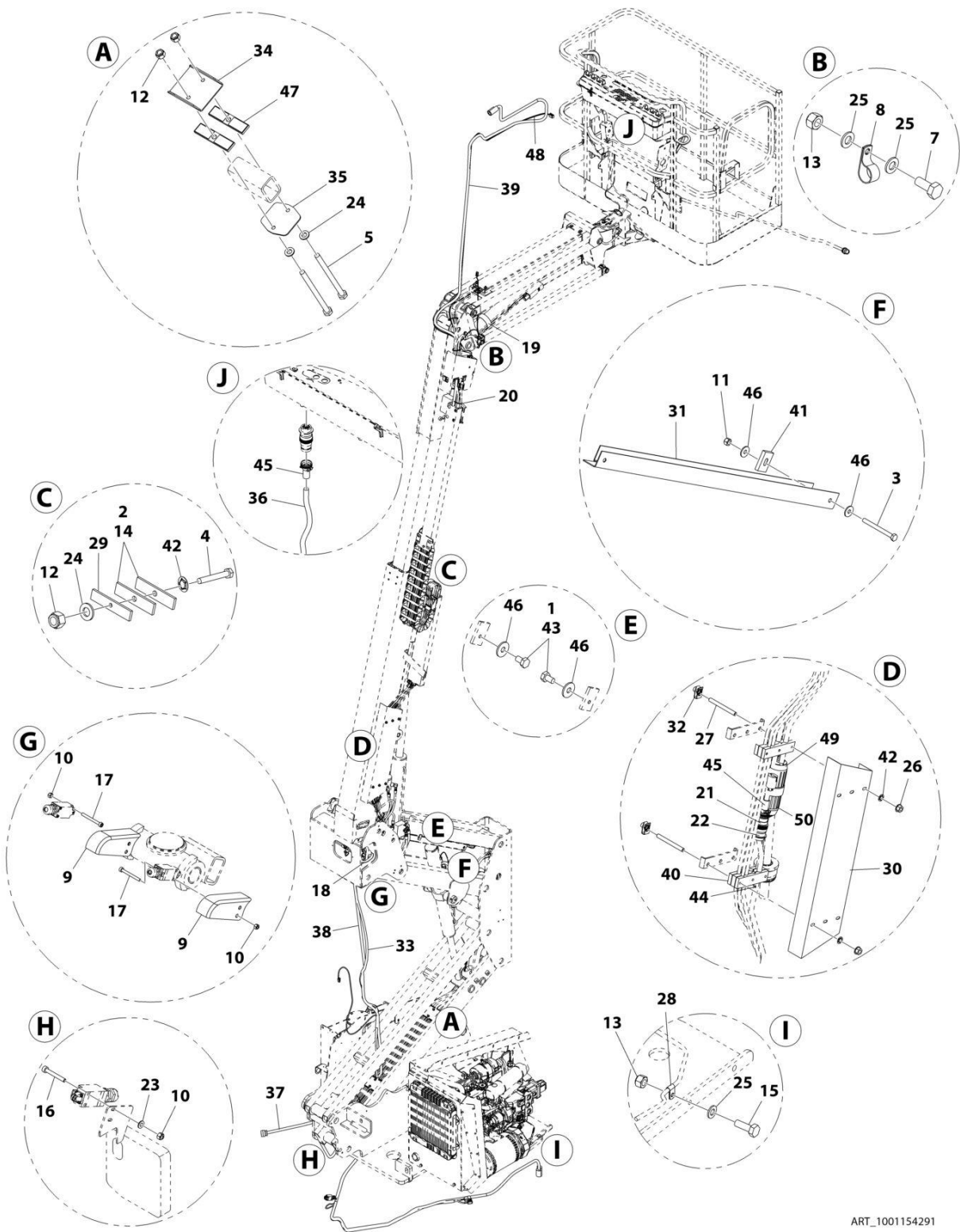
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001154292	Ref	BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 4000W, 50HZ - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0760621	4	Bolt M6 x 65	
4	0700820	2	Bolt M8 x 60	
5	0700829	4	Bolt M8 x 120	
7	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
8	1320130	1	Clamp	
9	1670899	2	Cover, Switch	
10	3290405	6	Nut M4	
11	3290605	4	Nut M6	
12	3290805	6	Nut M8	
13	3291005	2	Nut M10	
14	3340939	4	Pad, Rubber	
15	0761014	1	Bolt M10 x 30	
16	4031510	2	Capscrew M4 x 30	
17	4031512	4	Capscrew M4 x 40	
18	4060808	1.8 ft /55cm	Flex-Trim	
19	4240156	1	Strap, Cinch	
20	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap	
21	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
22	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
23	4811400	2	Washer M4	
24	4811900	8	Washer M8	
25	4812000	4	Washer M10	
26	5260800	6	Nut M8 Class 10	
27	5281920	6	Capscrew, Cup Point M8 x 80	
28	1320263	1	Clamp	
29	1001106757	2	Plate, Clamp	
30	1001107152	1	Plate, Shield	
31	1001116433	2	Guard, Hose	
32	1001118274	6	Nut M8	
33	1001118292	1	Harness, Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
34	1001118592	2	Plate, Hose Clamp	
35	1001118593	2	Plate, Hose Clamp	
36	1001119018	1	Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
37	1001119019	1	Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
38	1001119139	1	Cable, AC Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
39	1001119140	1	Cable, AC Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
40	1001119194	2	Plate, Hose Clamp	
41	1001119197	4	Clamp, Hose	
42	1001119228	8	Pushnut M8	
43	0760605	2	Bolt M6 x 10	
44	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
45	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
46	4811702	10	Washer M6	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47	3340901	4	Pad, Rubber	
48	1001140524	1	Main Boom Harness Assembly (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
49	1671092	1	Cover, Connector	
50	1671093	1	Cover, Plug	
51	4460709	1	Plug, Male - 250V	
52	4460710	1	Receptacle, Female - 250V	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-26. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 4000W, 50HZ - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE



ART_1001154291

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-26. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 4000W, 50HZ - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

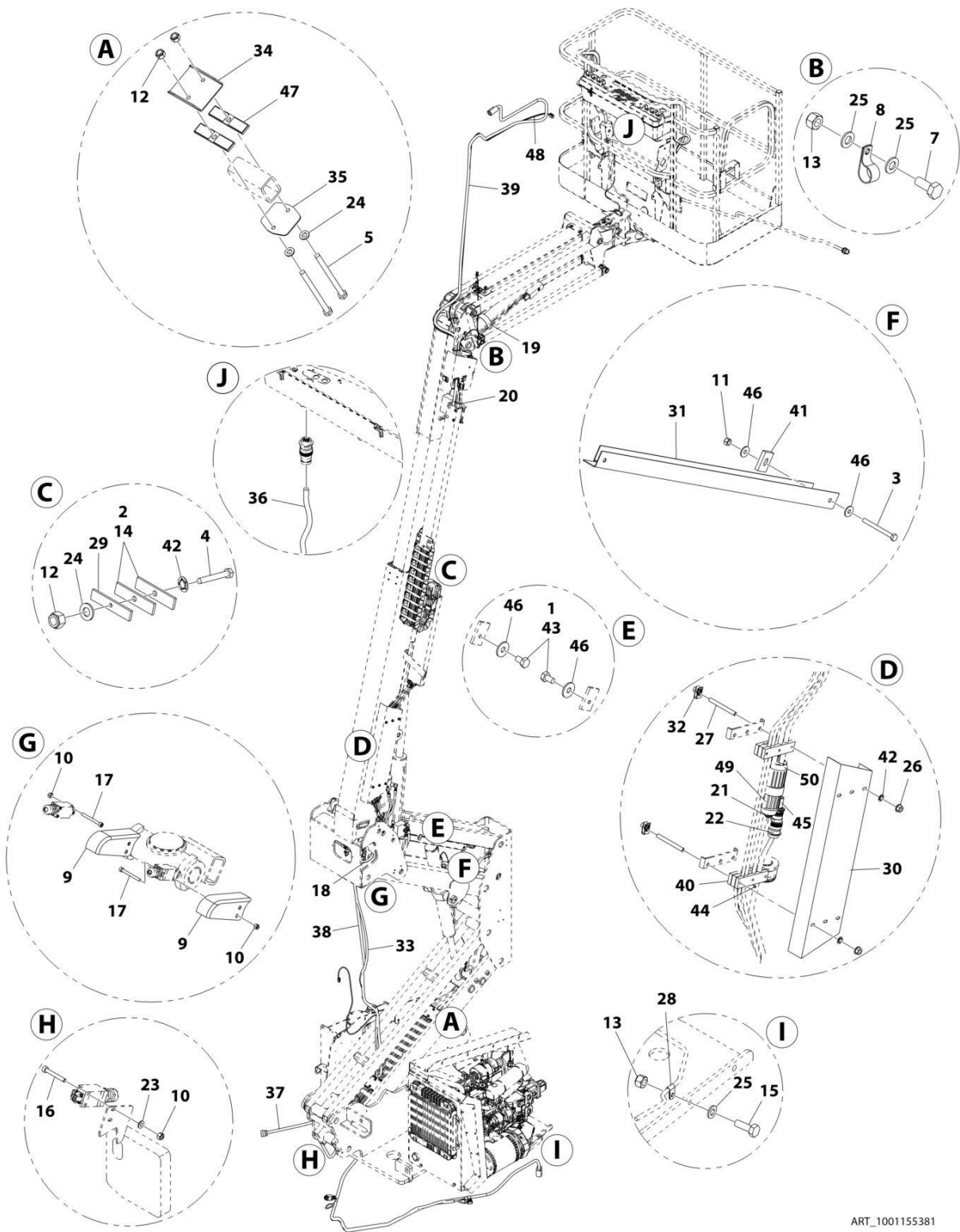
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001154291	Ref	BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 4000W, 50HZ - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0760621	4	Bolt M6 x 65	
4	0700820	2	Bolt M8 x 60	
5	0700829	4	Bolt M8 x 120	
7	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
8	1320130	1	Clamp	
9	1670899	2	Cover, Switch	
10	3290405	6	Nut M4	
11	3290605	4	Nut M6	
12	3290805	6	Nut M8	
13	3291005	2	Nut M10	
14	3340939	4	Pad, Rubber	
15	0761014	1	Bolt M10 x 30	
16	4031510	2	Capscrew M4 x 30	
17	4031512	4	Capscrew M4 x 40	
18	4060808	1.8 ft /55cm	Flex-Trim	
19	4240156	1	Strap, Cinch	
20	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap	
21	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
22	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
23	4811400	2	Washer M4	
24	4811900	8	Washer M8	
25	4812000	4	Washer M10	
26	5260800	6	Nut M8 Class 10	
27	5281920	6	Capscrew, Cup Point M8 x 80	
28	1320263	1	Clamp	
29	1001106757	2	Plate, Clamp	
30	1001107152	1	Plate, Shield	
31	1001116433	2	Guard, Hose	
32	1001118274	6	Nut M8	
33	1001118292	1	Harness, Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
34	1001118592	2	Plate, Hose Clamp	
35	1001118593	2	Plate, Hose Clamp	
36	1001119953	1	Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
37	1001119954	1	Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
38	1001119956	1	Cable, AC Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
39	1001119955	1	Cable, AC Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
40	1001119195	2	Plate, Hose Clamp	
41	1001119197	4	Clamp, Hose	
42	1001119228	8	Pushnut M8	
43	0760605	2	Bolt M6 x 10	
44	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
45	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
46	4811702	10	Washer M6	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47	3340901	4	Pad, Rubber	
48	1001140524	1	Main Boom Harness Assembly (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
49	1001156351	1	Cover, Connector	
50	1001156352	1	Cover, Plug	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-27. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 4000W, 60HZ - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE



ART_1001155381

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-27. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 4000W, 60HZ - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

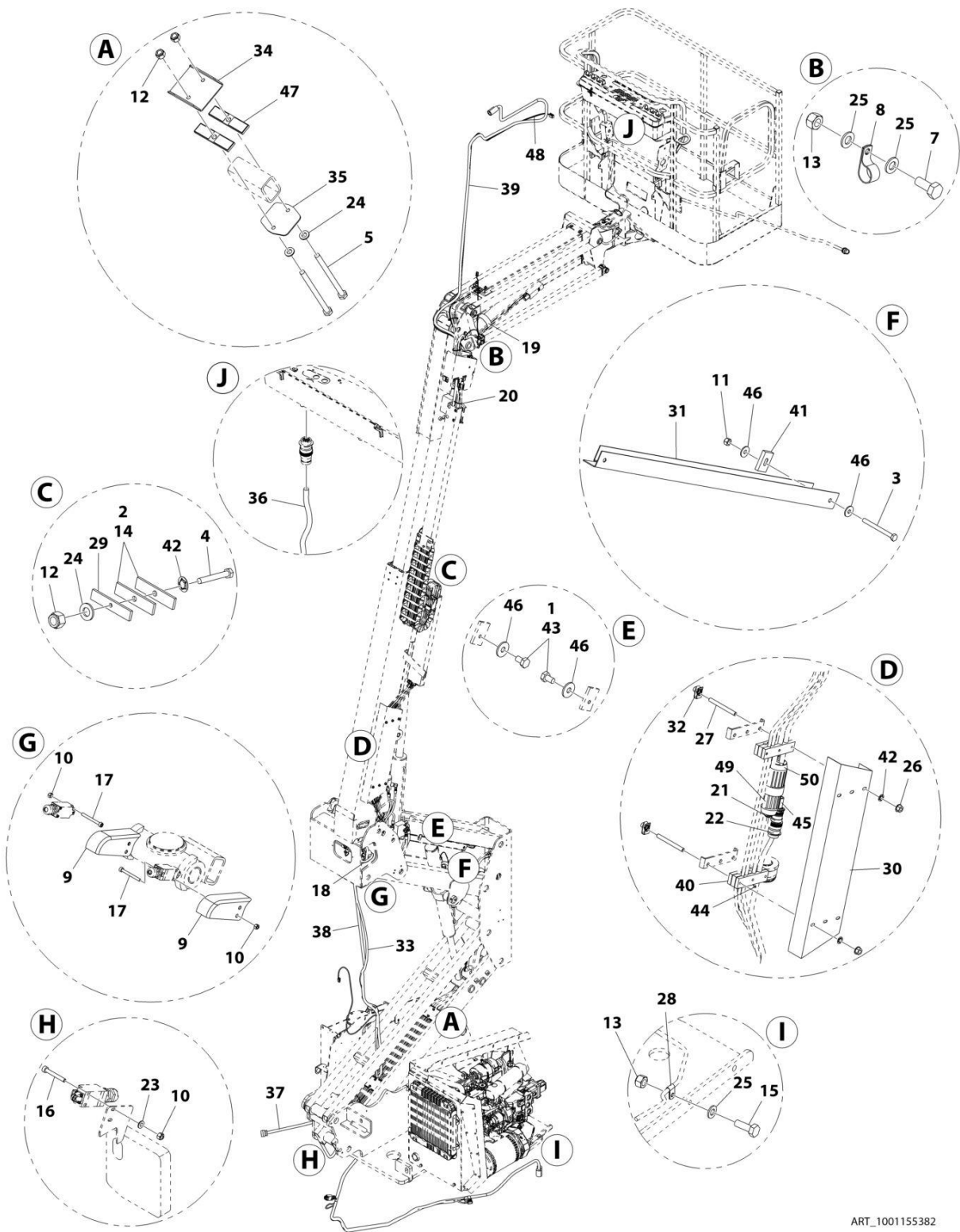
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155381	Ref	BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 4000W, 60HZ - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0760621	4	Bolt M6 x 65	
4	0700820	2	Bolt M8 x 60	
5	0700829	4	Bolt M8 x 120	
7	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
8	1320130	1	Clamp	
9	1670899	2	Cover, Switch	
10	3290405	6	Nut M4	
11	3290605	4	Nut M6	
12	3290805	6	Nut M8	
13	3291005	2	Nut M10	
14	3340939	4	Pad, Rubber	
15	0761014	1	Bolt M10 x 30	
16	4031510	2	Capscrew M4 x 30	
17	4031512	4	Capscrew M4 x 40	
18	4060808	1.8 ft /55cm	Flex-Trim	
19	4240156	1	Strap, Cinch	
20	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap	
21	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
22	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
23	4811400	2	Washer M4	
24	4811900	8	Washer M8	
25	4812000	4	Washer M10	
26	5260800	6	Nut M8 Class 10	
27	5281920	6	Capscrew, Cup Point M8 x 80	
28	8406110	1	Clamp	
29	1001106757	2	Plate, Clamp	
30	1001107152	1	Plate, Shield	
31	1001116433	2	Guard, Hose	
32	1001118274	6	Nut M8	
33	1001118292	1	Harness, Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
34	1001118592	2	Plate, Hose Clamp	
35	1001118593	2	Plate, Hose Clamp	
36	1001119018	1	Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
37	1001119019	1	Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
38	1001157310	1	Cable, AC Tower Boom	
39	1001157311	1	Cable, AC Main Boom	
40	1001119194	2	Plate, Hose Clamp	
41	1001119197	4	Clamp, Hose	
42	1001119228	8	Pushnut M8	
43	0760605	2	Bolt M6 x 10	
44	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
45	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
46	4811702	10	Washer M6	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47	3340901	4	Pad, Rubber	
48	1001140524	1	Main Boom Harness Assembly (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
49	1671092	1	Cover, Connector	
50	1671093	1	Cover, Plug	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-28. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 4000W, 60HZ - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE



ART_1001155382

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-28. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 4000W, 60HZ - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

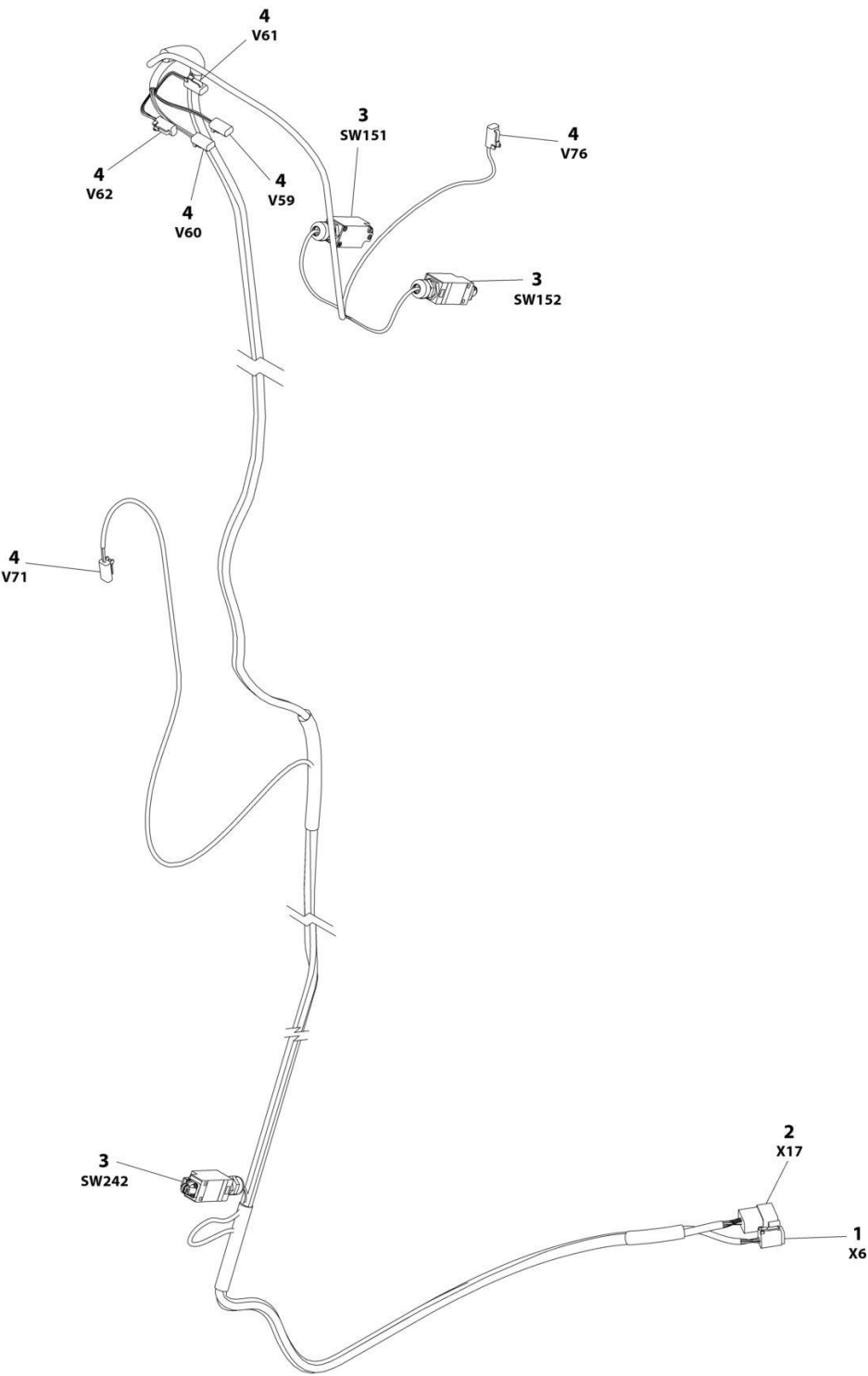
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155382	Ref	BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 4000W, 60HZ - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0760621	4	Bolt M6 x 65	
4	0700820	2	Bolt M8 x 60	
5	0700829	4	Bolt M8 x 120	
7	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
8	1320130	1	Clamp	
9	1670899	2	Cover, Switch	
10	3290405	6	Nut M4	
11	3290605	4	Nut M6	
12	3290805	6	Nut M8	
13	3291005	2	Nut M10	
14	3340939	4	Pad, Rubber	
15	0761014	1	Bolt M10 x 30	
16	4031510	2	Capscrew M4 x 30	
17	4031512	4	Capscrew M4 x 40	
18	4060808	1.8 ft /55cm	Flex-Trim	
19	4240156	1	Strap, Cinch	
20	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap	
21	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
22	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
23	4811400	2	Washer M4	
24	4811900	8	Washer M8	
25	4812000	4	Washer M10	
26	5260800	6	Nut M8 Class 10	
27	5281920	6	Capscrew, Cup Point M8 x 80	
28	8406110	1	Clamp	
29	1001106757	2	Plate, Clamp	
30	1001107152	1	Plate, Shield	
31	1001116433	2	Guard, Hose	
32	1001118274	6	Nut M8	
33	1001118292	1	Harness, Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
34	1001118592	2	Plate, Hose Clamp	
35	1001118593	2	Plate, Hose Clamp	
36	1001119953	1	Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
37	1001119954	1	Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
38	1001157310	1	Cable, AC Tower Boom	
39	1001157311	1	Cable, AC Main Boom	
40	1001119195	2	Plate, Hose Clamp	
41	1001119197	4	Clamp, Hose	
42	1001119228	8	Pushnut M8	
43	0760605	2	Bolt M6 x 10	
44	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
45	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
46	4811702	10	Washer M6	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47	3340901	4	Pad, Rubber	
48	1001140524	1	Main Boom Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
49	1671092	1	Cover, Connector	
50	1671093	1	Cover, Plug	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-29. BOOM HARNESS - LIMIT SWITCHES AND UPRIGHT VALVE



ART_1001118292

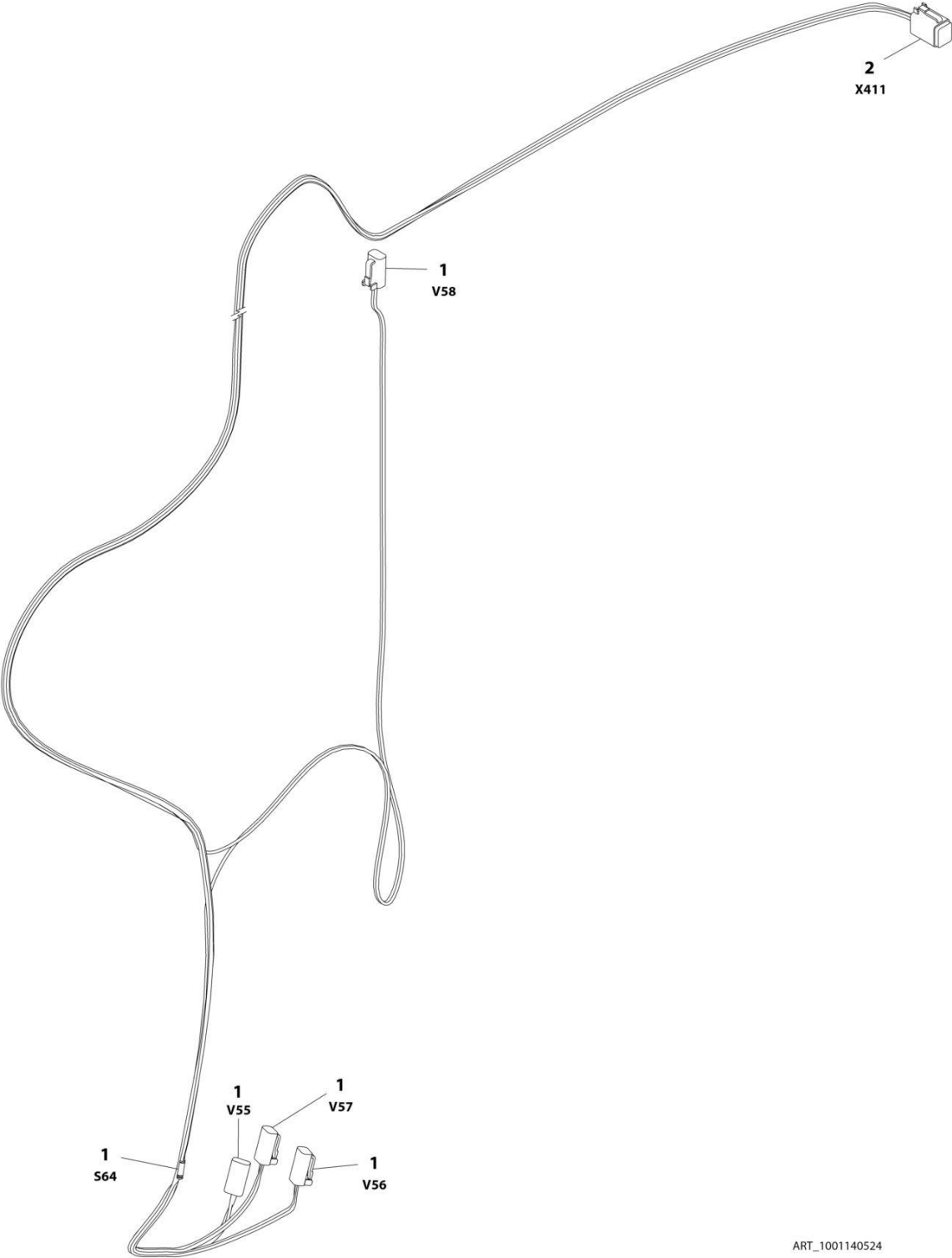
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-29. BOOM HARNESS - LIMIT SWITCHES AND UPRIGHT VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001118292	Ref	BOOM HARNESS - LIMIT SWITCHES AND UPRIGHT VALVE	D
1	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
1	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
2	4460970	1	Receptacle, Female - 12 Position	
2	4460464	9	Pin, Male	
2	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
3	4360548	3	Switch, Limit	
3	4460968	3	Connector, Strain Relief	
3	0962449	3	Bushing	
4	4460891	6	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
4	4460465	12	Socket, Female	
5	1001257690	1	Connector, Strain Relief 90 (Not Shown)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-30. BOOM HARNESS - MAIN



ART_1001140524

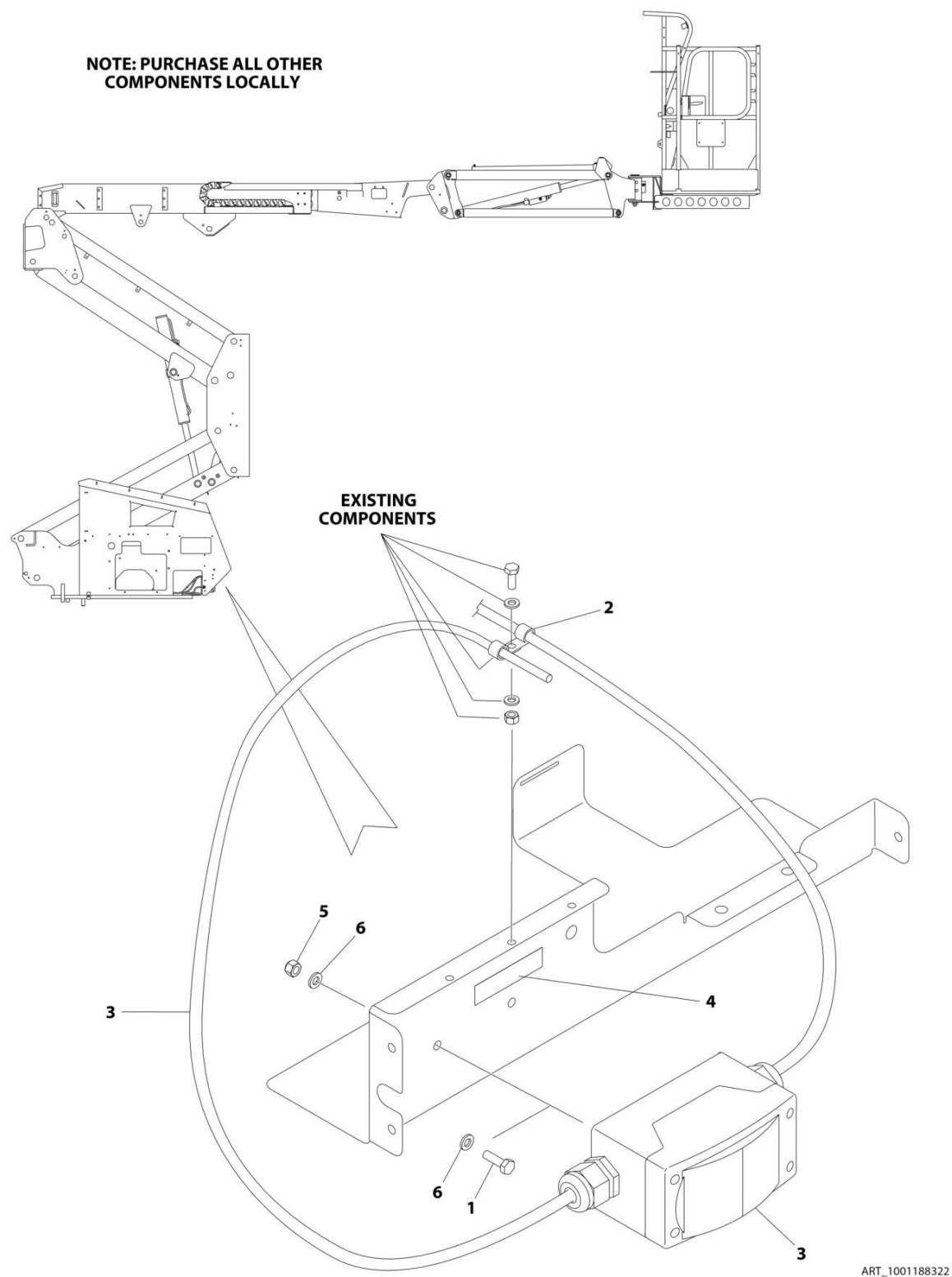
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-30. BOOM HARNESS - MAIN

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001140524	Ref	BOOM HARNESS - MAIN	A
1	4460891	4	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
1	4460465	8	Socket, Female	
2	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
2	4460465	5	Socket, Female	
2	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-31. BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION



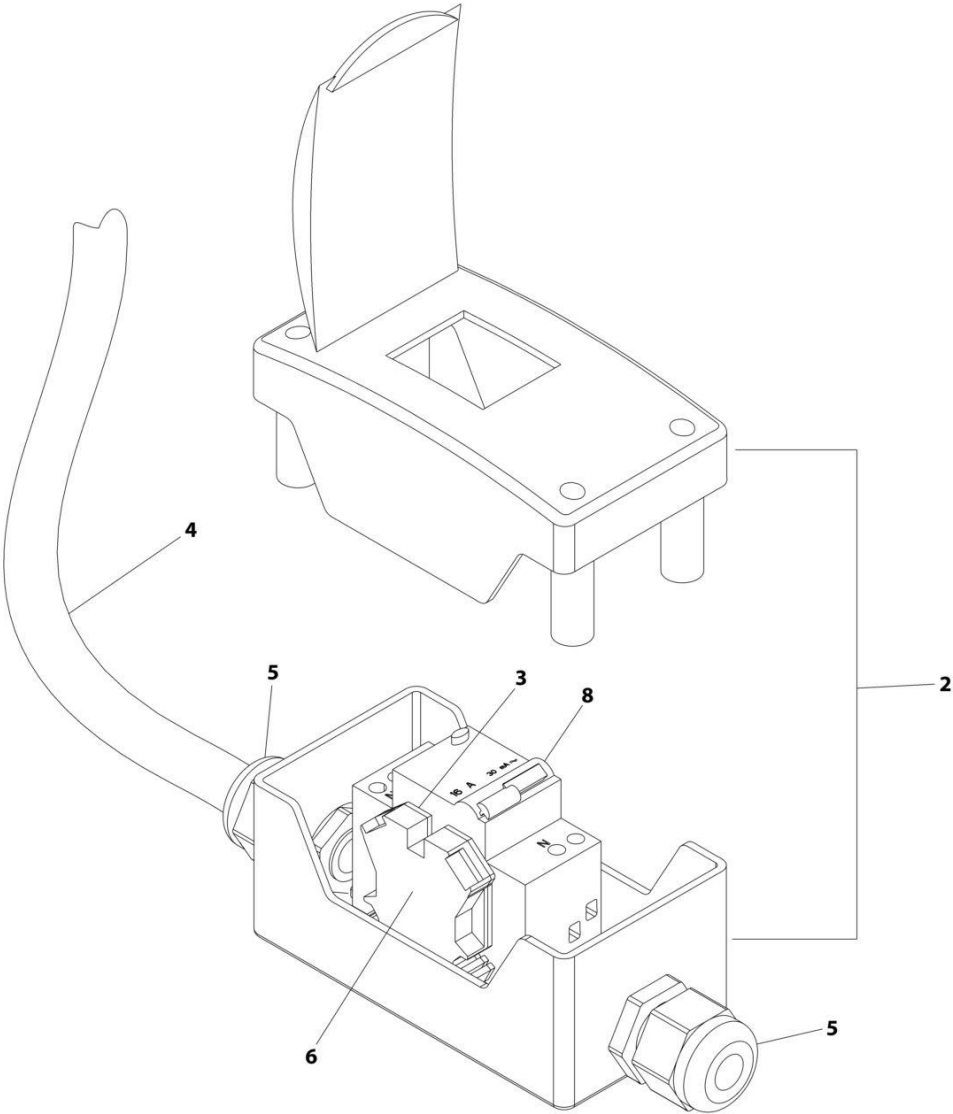
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-31. BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001188322	Ref	AC CIRCUIT BREAKER INSTALLATION	A
1	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	1320043	1	Clamp	
3	2902549	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	3252507	1	Decal - 220V-50/60Hz	
5	3290605	2	Nut M6	
6	4811700	4	Washer M6	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-32. BREAKER BOX KIT (CE SPEC)



ART_2902549

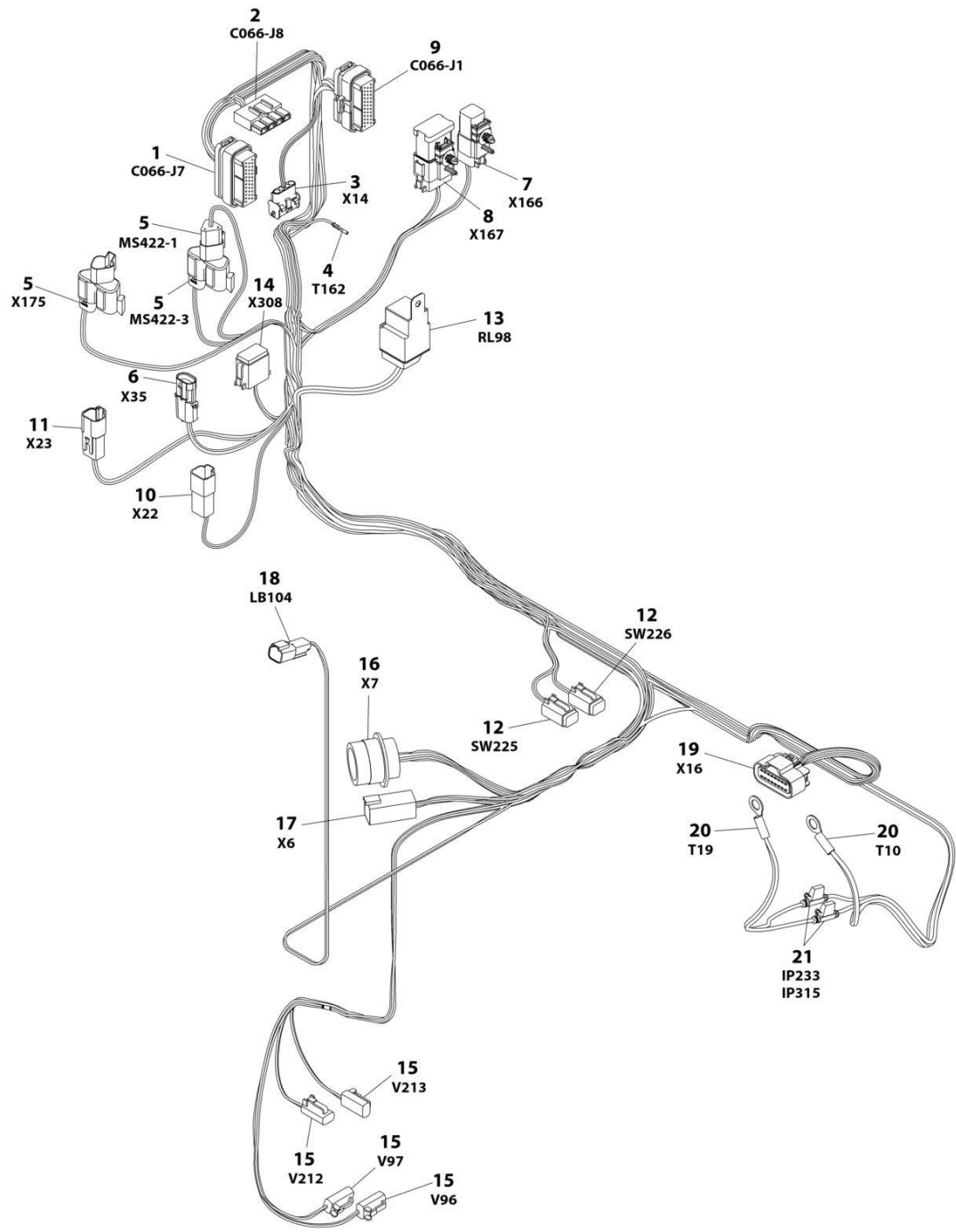
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-32. BREAKER BOX KIT (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2902549	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT - 110/220V 16AMP BREAKER	F
2	0861880	1	Box	
3	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal	
4	1060908	6 ft/1.8m	Cable, 12/3	
5	1001097150	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	4460957	1	Block, Terminal	
8	1001181045	1	Breaker, Combination 16Amp/30mAmp	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-33. CHASSIS HARNESS ASSEMBLY



ART_1001188093

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-33. CHASSIS HARNESS ASSEMBLY

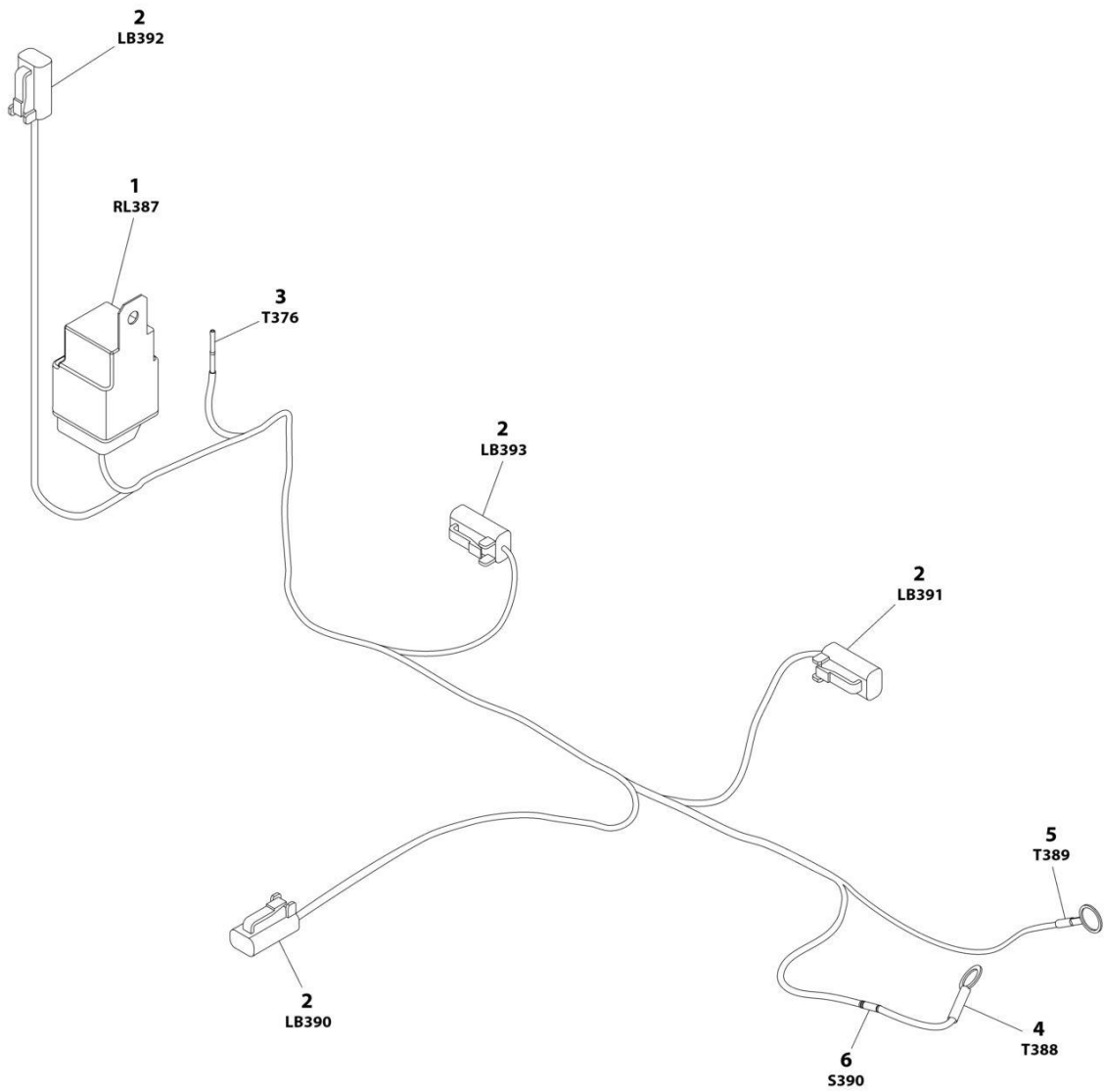
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001188093	Ref	CHASSIS HARNESS ASSEMBLY	D
1	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position	
1	4460871	19	Socket, Female	
1	4460905	16	Seal, Plug	
2	4460878	1	Connector - 4 Position	
2	4460887	6	Terminal	
3	4460761	1	Connector - 4 Position	
3	4460227	4	Pin, Male	
4	4460871	1	Socket, Female	
5	1001116812	3	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
5	4460944	9	Socket, Female	
5	4460945	1	Receptacle, 3 Way	
6	4461157	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
6	4460979	1	Pin, Male	
6	1001116727	1	Seal, Plug	
7	4460894	1	Connector - 6 Position	
7	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
7	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
7	4460892	1	Connector - 6 Position Bussbar	
7	1001121172	1	Mount, Terminal	
8	4460836	1	Connector - 12 Position	
8	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
8	4460466	7	Plug, Terminal	
8	4460837	1	Connector	
8	1001121172	1	Mount, Terminal	
9	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position	
9	4460871	21	Socket, Female	
9	4460905	14	Seal, Plug	
10	4460932	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
10	4460464	3	Pin, Female	
10	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
11	1001116811	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
11	4460508	3	Pin, Male	
11	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
12	4460884	2	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
12	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
12	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
13	1001117025	1	Relay and Connector Assembly	
13	1001116734	2	Terminal	
13	1001116732	2	Terminal	
14	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
14	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
14	4460466	6	Plug, Terminal	
15	4460891	4	Connector - 2 Position	
15	4460465	8	Socket, Female	
16	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
16	4460943	3	Pin, Male	
16	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
16	4460508	4	Pin, Male	
16	4460466	6	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
17	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
17	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
18	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
18	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
19	4461110	1	Receptacle Female - 16 Position	
19	1001136231	1	Lock, Connector	
19	1001136232	1	Lock, Connector	
19	4461112	15	Terminal, Female	
19	4461113	15	Seal	
19	4461222	1	Plug	
20	8220164	2	Ring, Terminal	
21	2400066	2	Fuse Holder with Leads	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-34. CHASSIS LIGHT HARNESS



ART_1001120299

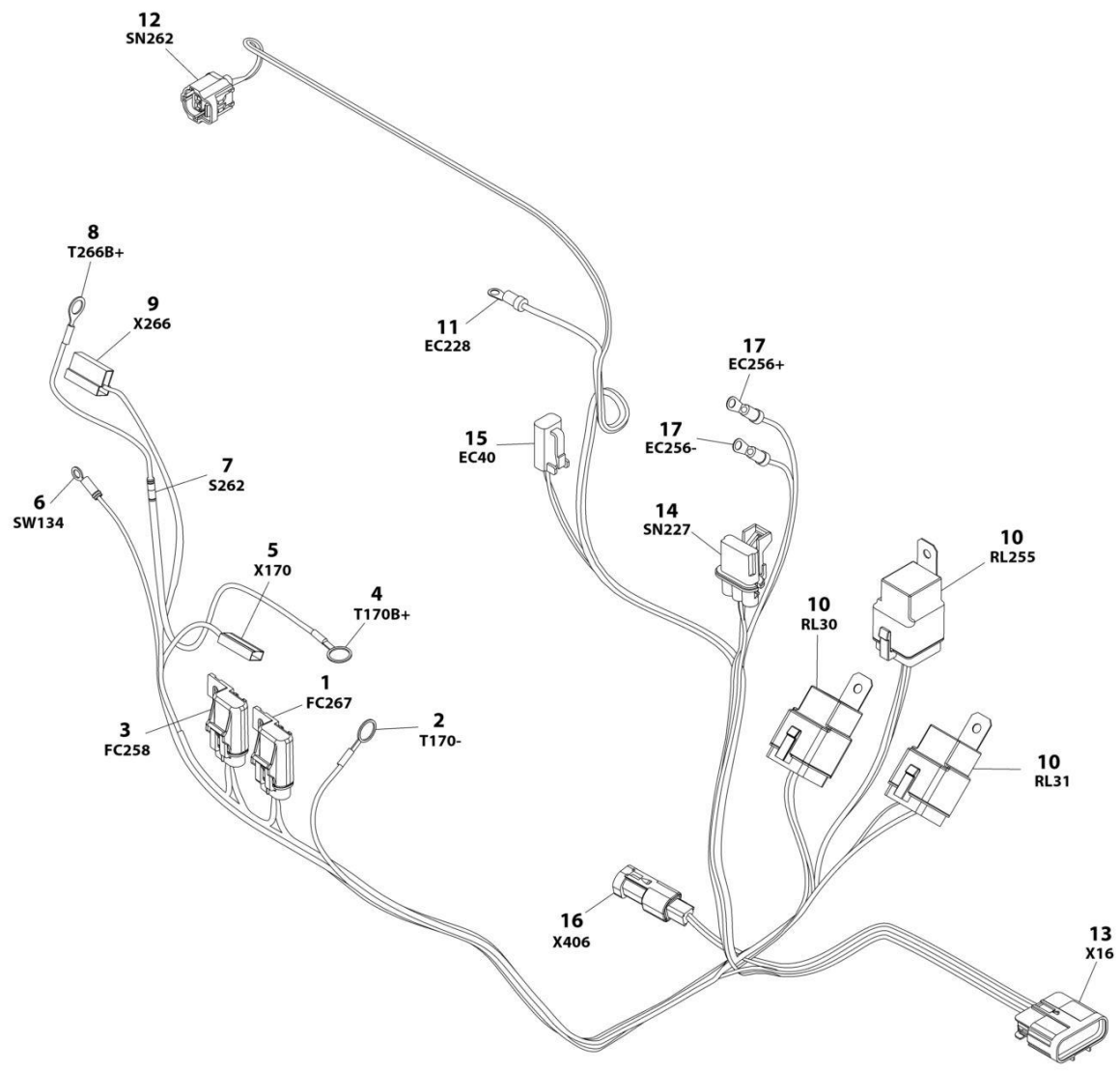
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-34. CHASSIS LIGHT HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001120299	Ref	CHASSIS LIGHT HARNESS	B
1	1001117025	1	Relay and Connector Assembly	
1	1001116734	2	Terminal	
1	1001116732	2	Terminal	
2	4460891	4	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
2	4460465	8	Socket, Female	
3	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
4	4460256	1	Ring, Terminal	
5	4460019	1	Ring, Terminal	
6	4460474	1	Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-35. ENGINE HARNESS - KUBOTA ENGINE



ART_1001118638

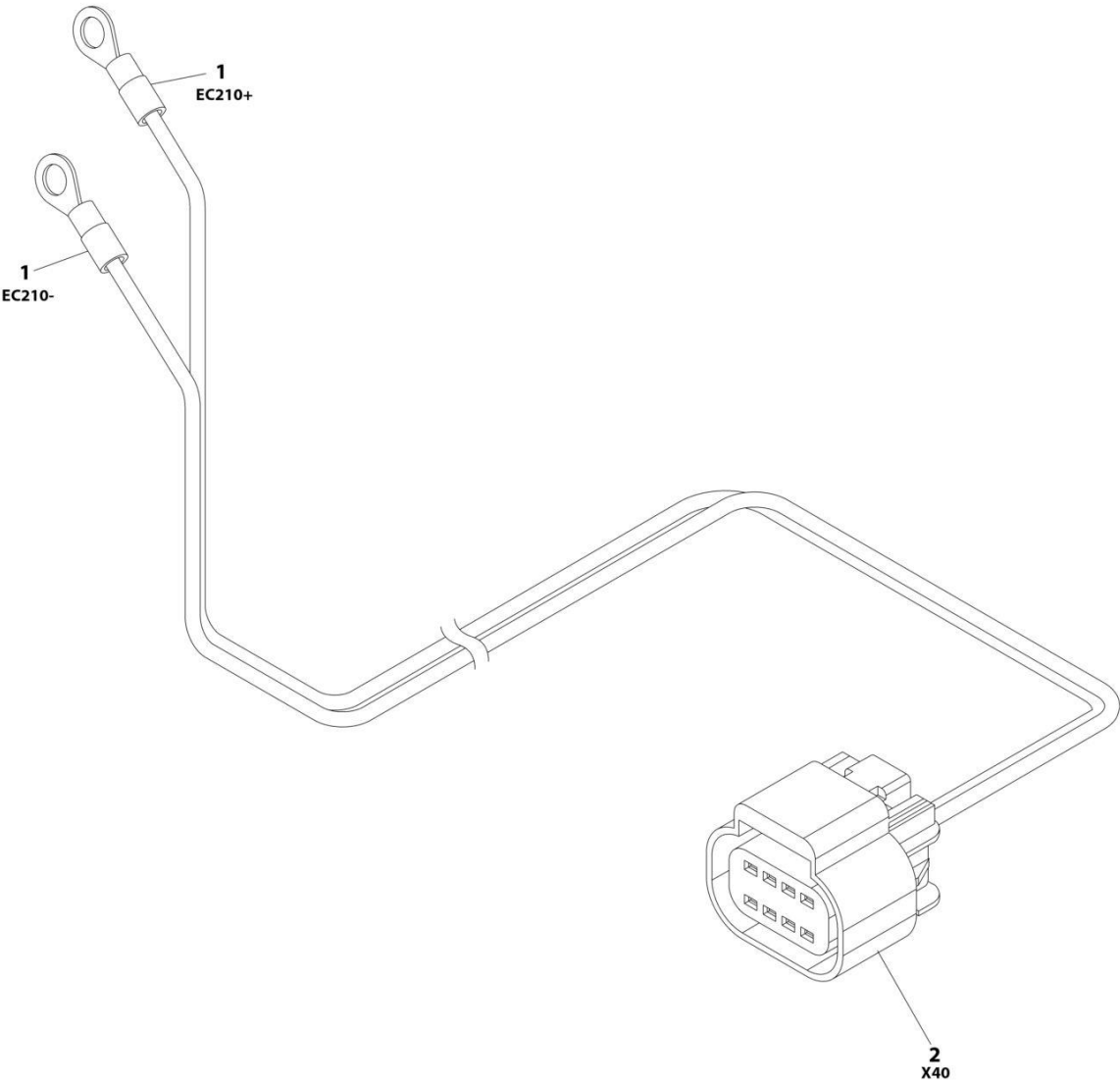
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-35. ENGINE HARNESS - KUBOTA ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001118638	Ref	KUBOTA ENGINE HARNESS	G
1	1001117070	1	Connector, Fuseholder (Includes Fuse and Cap)	
1	1001116752	2	Terminal, Female	
2	4460256	1	Terminal	
3	1001118938	1	Connector, Fuseholder (Includes Fuse and Cap)	
3	1001116752	2	Terminal, Female	
4	8220164	1	Terminal	
5	1001118743	1	Connector, Receptacle	
5	1001118748	1	Terminal	
6	4460247	1	Terminal, Ring	
7	4460474	1	Terminal	
8	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
8	1001121574	1	Lock, Connector	
9	1001118744	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
9	1001118745	1	Terminal	
10	1001117025	3	Relay and Connector Assembly	
10	1001116734	6	Terminal	
10	1001116732	6	Terminal	
11	4460142	1	Terminal, Ring	
12	1001118657	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position (Green)	
12	1001118658	2	Socket, Female	
13	4461109	1	Plug, Male - 16 Position	
13	1001136232	1	Lock, Connector	
13	4461111	14	Terminal, Male	
13	4461113	14	Seal	
13	4461222	2	Plug	
14	1001117055	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
14	4460746	3	Socket, Female	
15	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position (Gray)	
15	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
16	4461095	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
16	4460944	2	Terminal , Gold	
16	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
17	4460042	2	Terminal, Ring	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-36. FUEL PUMP HARNESS - GM ENGINES



ART_1001119778

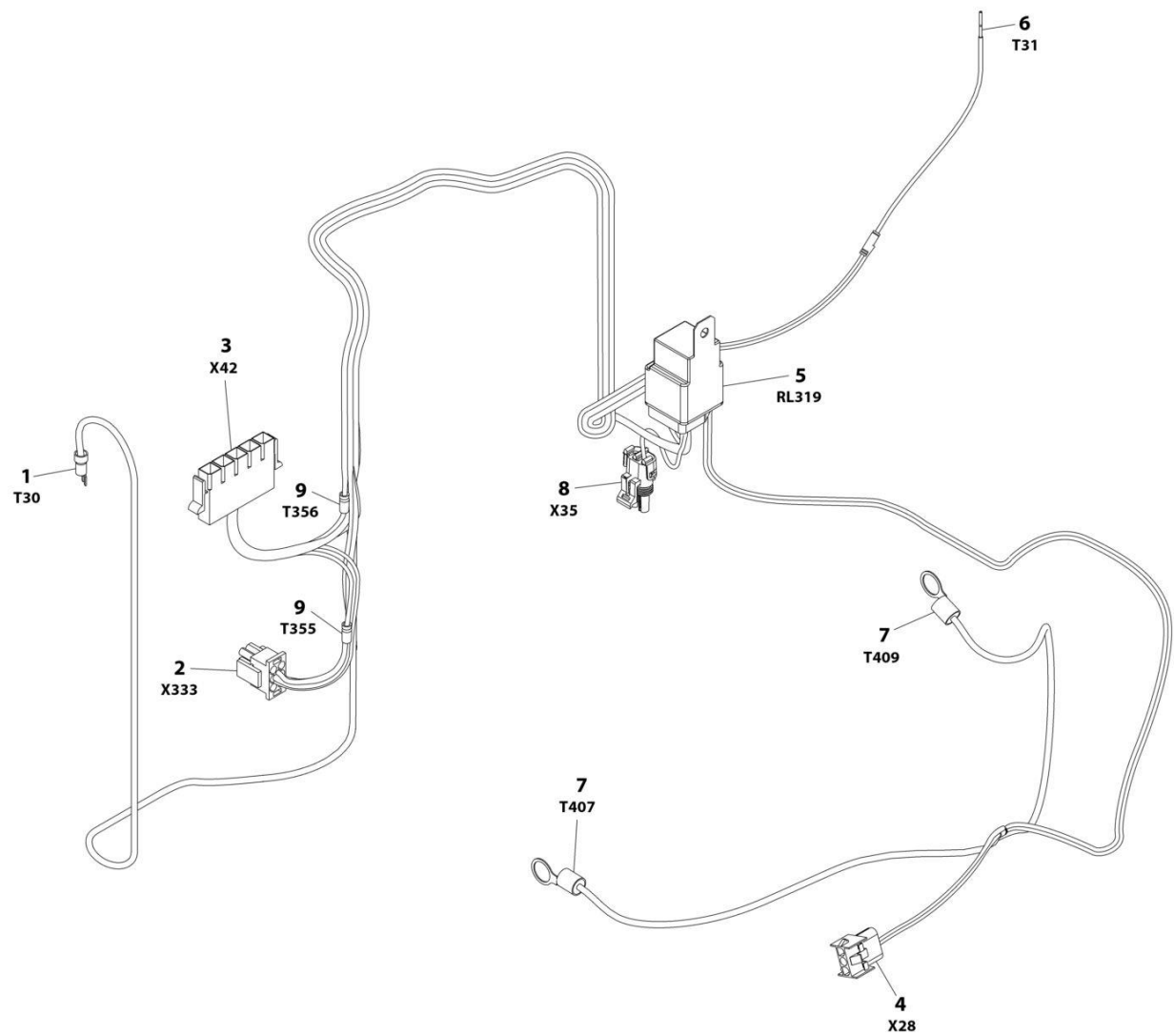
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-36. FUEL PUMP HARNESS - GM ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119778	Ref	GM FUEL PUMP HARNESS	A
1	4460313	2	Terminal, Ring	
2	1001119799	1	Receptacle, Female - 8 Position	
2	4461112	2	Terminal, Female	
2	4461113	2	Seal	
2	4461222	6	Plug	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-37. GENERATOR HARNESS - 2500W



ART_1001119773

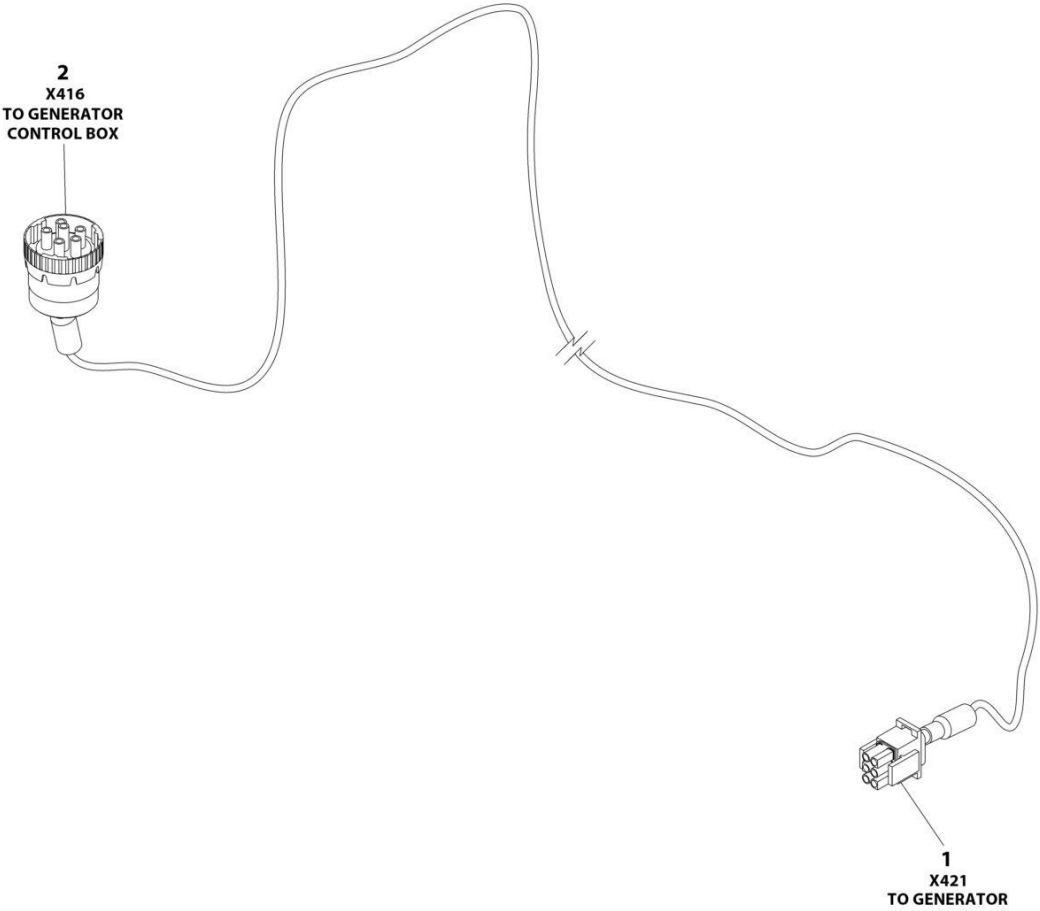
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-37. GENERATOR HARNESS - 2500W

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119773	Ref	GENERATOR HARNESS - 2500W	C
1	4460806	1	Terminal	
2	4460225	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
2	4460705	1	Pin, Male	
2	4460267	3	Pin, Male	
2	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
3	4460972	1	Plug, Male - 5 Position	
3	4460973	1	Terminal 12Ga	
3	4460974	4	Terminal 16Ga	
4	4460445	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
4	4460268	3	Socket, Female	
5	1001117025	1	Relay and Connector Assembly	
5	1001116734	2	Terminal	
5	1001116732	2	Terminal	
6	4460465	1	Socket, Female Deutsch 16Ga	
7	8220029	2	Terminal	
8	4460742	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
8	4460743	1	Socket, Female	
8	1001116727	1	Seal, Plug	
9	4460121	2	Cap, Wire	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-38. GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W



ART_1001157916

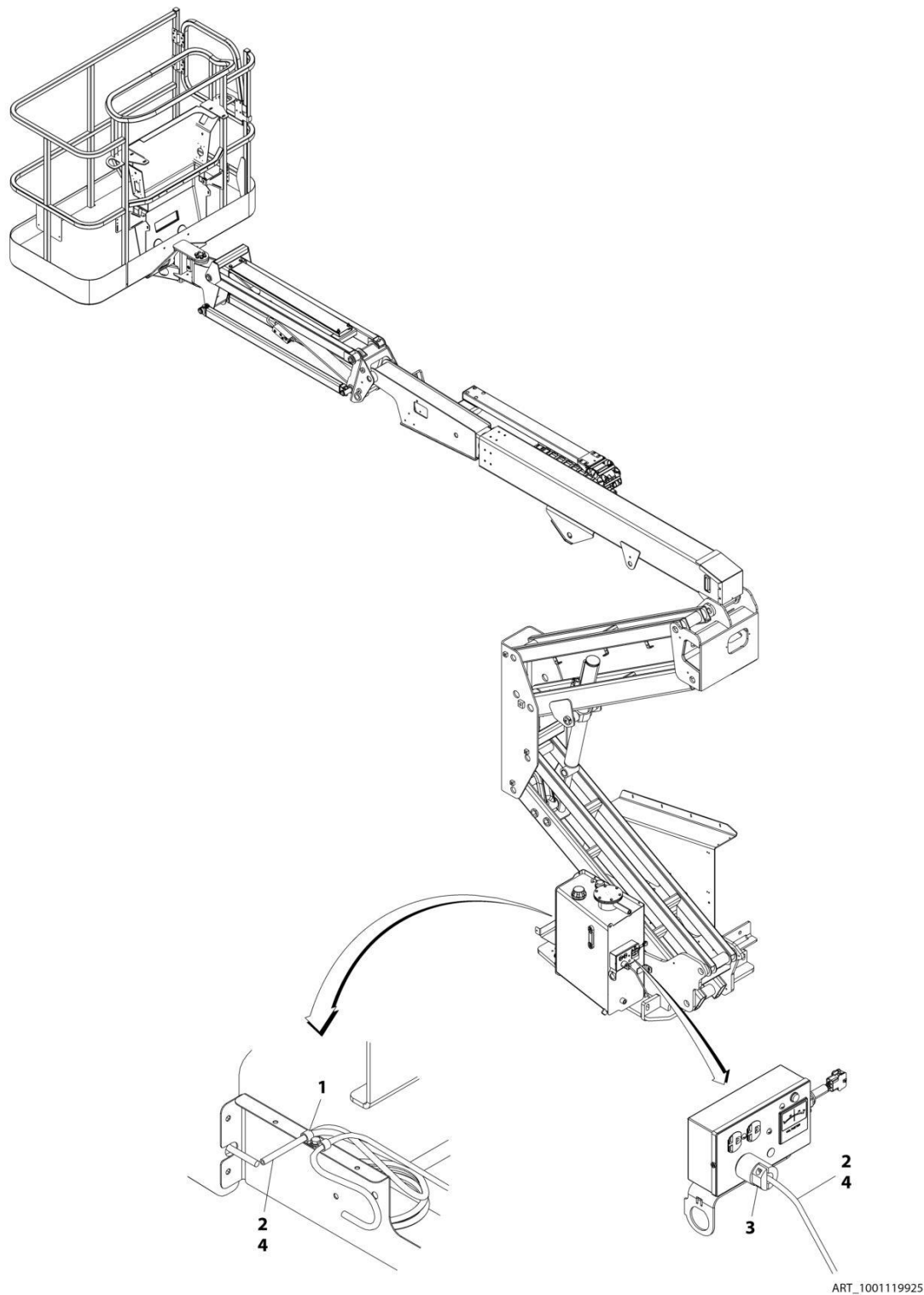
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-38. GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001157916	Ref	GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W	B
1	4460225	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
1	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
2	77363233	1	Connector	
2	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
2	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-39. GENERATOR TO AC PLUG HARNESS - 2800W GENERATOR 220/50HZ (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE AND CHINA SPECS)



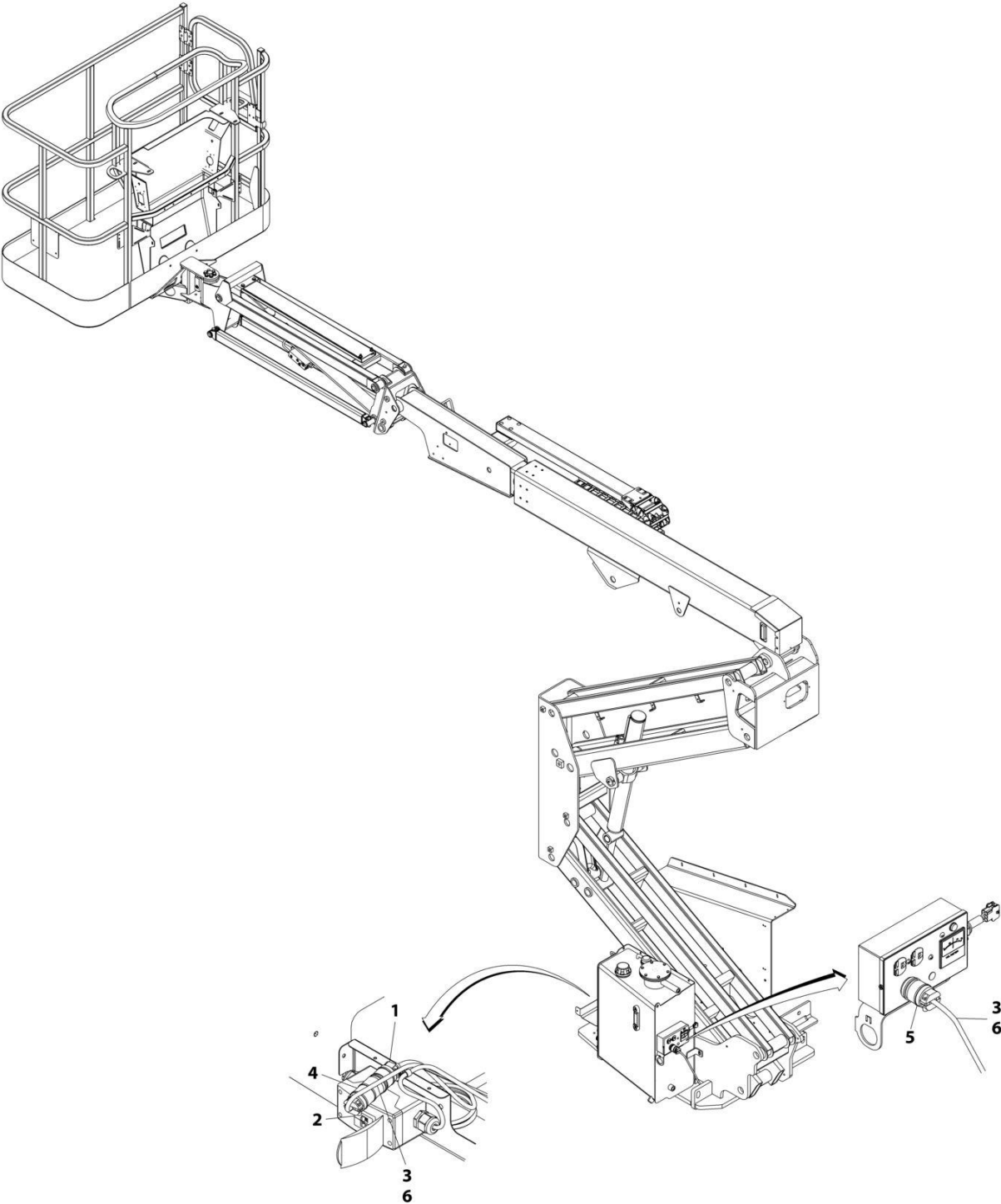
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-39. GENERATOR TO AC PLUG HARNESS - 2800W GENERATOR 220/50HZ (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE AND CHINA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119925	Ref	GENERATOR TO AC PLUG HARNESS - 2800W GENERATOR 220/50HZ	A
1	1320043	1	Clamp	B
2	1001119922	1	Harness, Generator to AC Plug	
3	4460709	1	Plug, Male	
4	4923505	7 ft/2.13m	Cable, 14/3	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-40. GENERATOR TO AC PLUG HARNESS - 2800W GENERATOR 110/50HZ (CE SPECS ONLY)



ART_1001119927

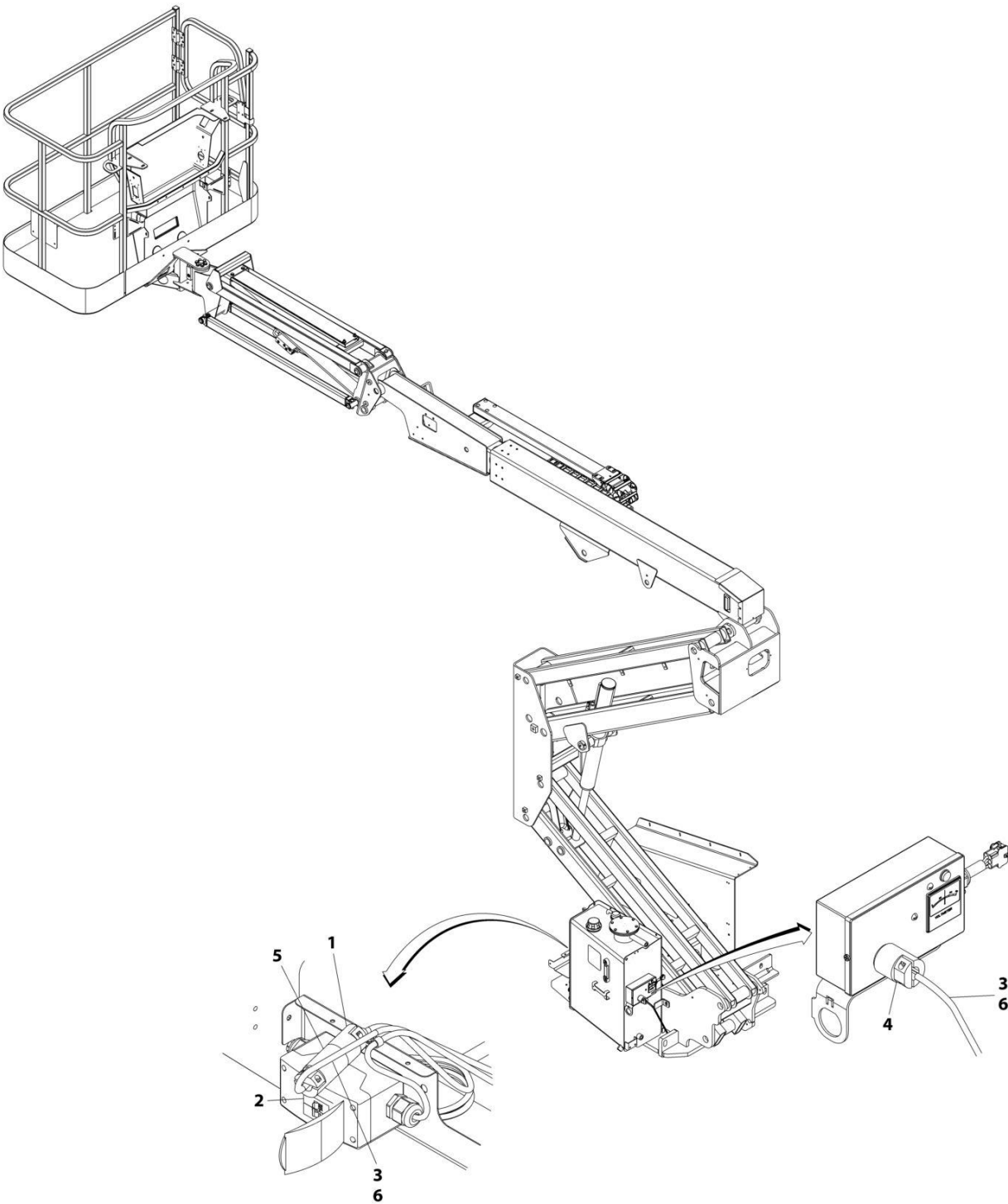
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-40. GENERATOR TO AC PLUG HARNESS - 2800W GENERATOR 110/50HZ (CE SPECS ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119927	Ref	GENERATOR TO AC PLUG HARNESS - 2800W GENERATOR 110/50HZ	A
1	4460205	1	Plug, Male	B
2	1001109477	1	Breaker 10Amp	
3	1001119919	1	Harness, Generator to AC Plug	
4	4460134	1	Plug, Female	
5	4460205	1	Plug, Male	
6	4923505	7 ft/2.13m	Cable, 14/3	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-41. GENERATOR TO AC PLUG HARNESS - 2800W GENERATOR 220/50HZ (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE AND CHINA SPECS)



ART_1001119928

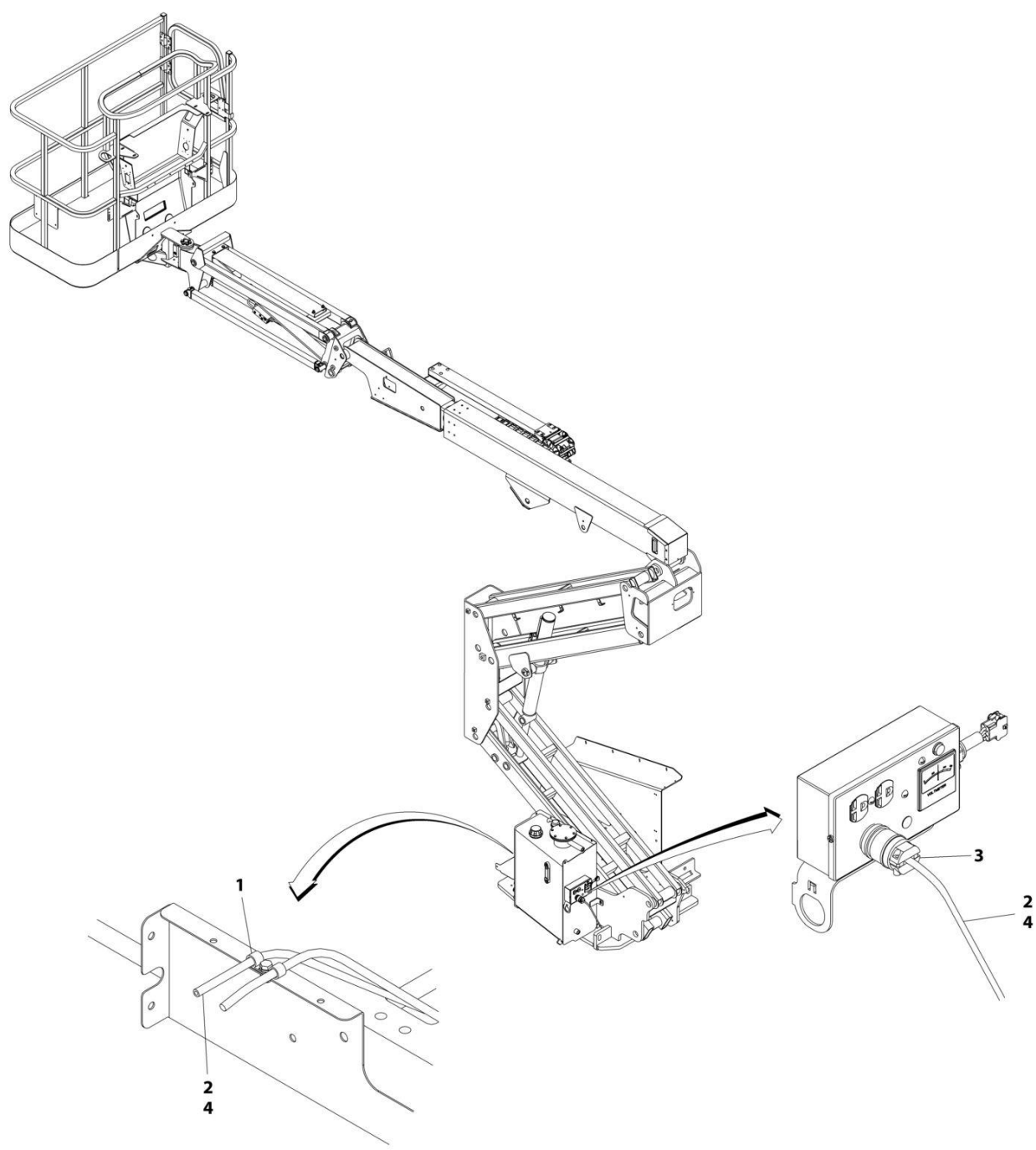
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-41. GENERATOR TO AC PLUG HARNESS - 2800W GENERATOR 220/50HZ (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE AND CHINA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119928	Ref	GENERATOR TO AC PLUG HARNESS - 2800W GENERATOR 220/50HZ	B
1	4460709	1	Plug, Male	A
2	1001109477	1	Breaker 10 Amp	
3	1001119920	1	Harness, Generator to AC Plug	
4	4460709	1	Plug, Male	
5	4460710	1	Plug, Female	
6	4923505	6.8 ft/ 2.0m	Cable, 14/3	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-42. GENERATOR TO AC PLUG HARNESS - 3500W GENERATOR 220/60HZ (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA AND CSA SPECS)



ART_1001119924

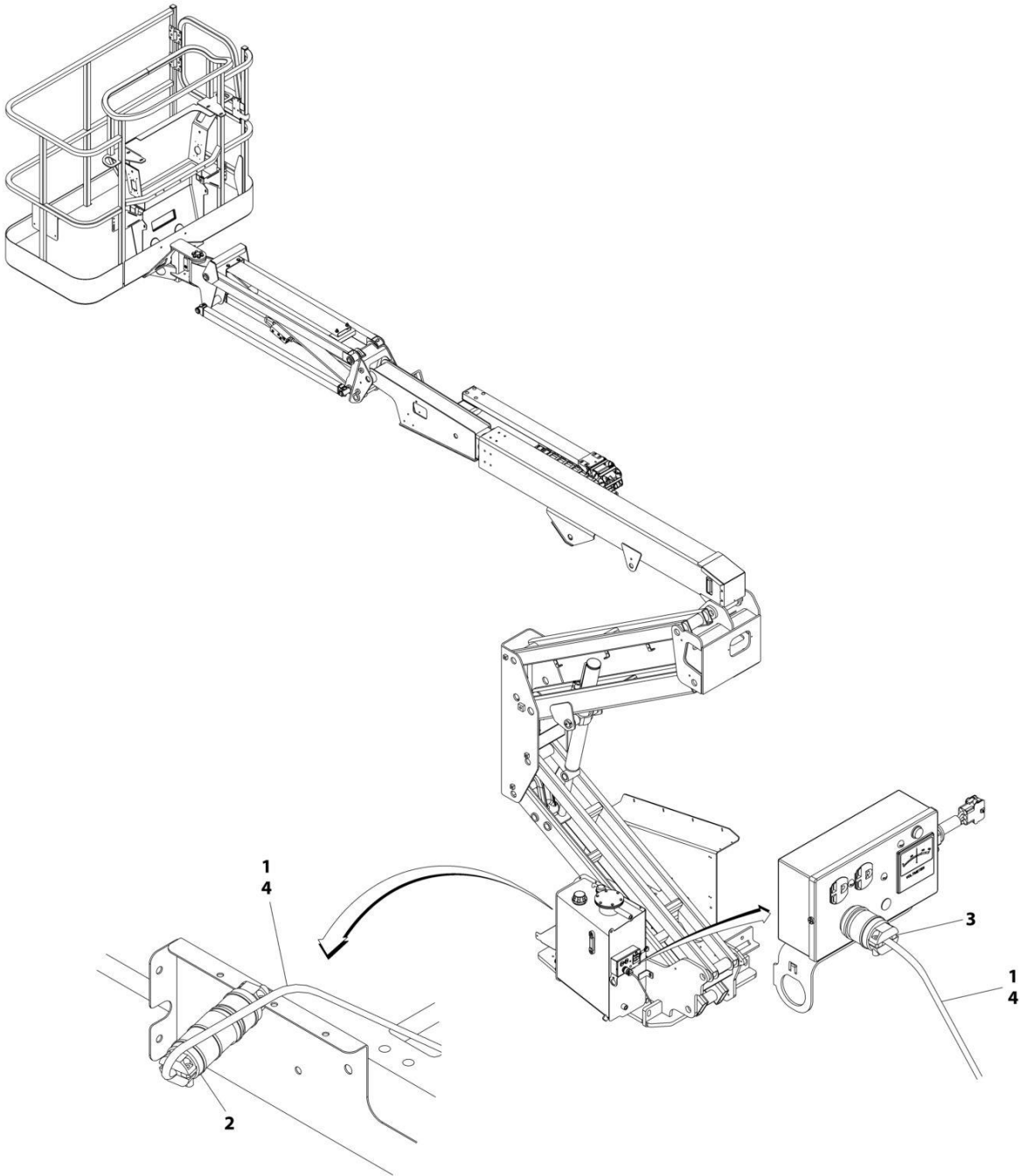
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-42. GENERATOR TO AC PLUG HARNESS - 3500W GENERATOR 220/60HZ (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119924	Ref	GENERATOR TO AC PLUG HARNESS - 3500W GENERATOR 220/60HZ	A
1	1320043	1	Clamp	A
2	1001119921	1	Harness, Generator to AC Plug	
3	4460205	1	Plug, Male	
4	4923505	7 ft/2.13m	Cable, 14/3	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-43. GENERATOR TO AC PLUG HARNESS - 3500W GENERATOR 110/60HZ (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)



ART_1001119923

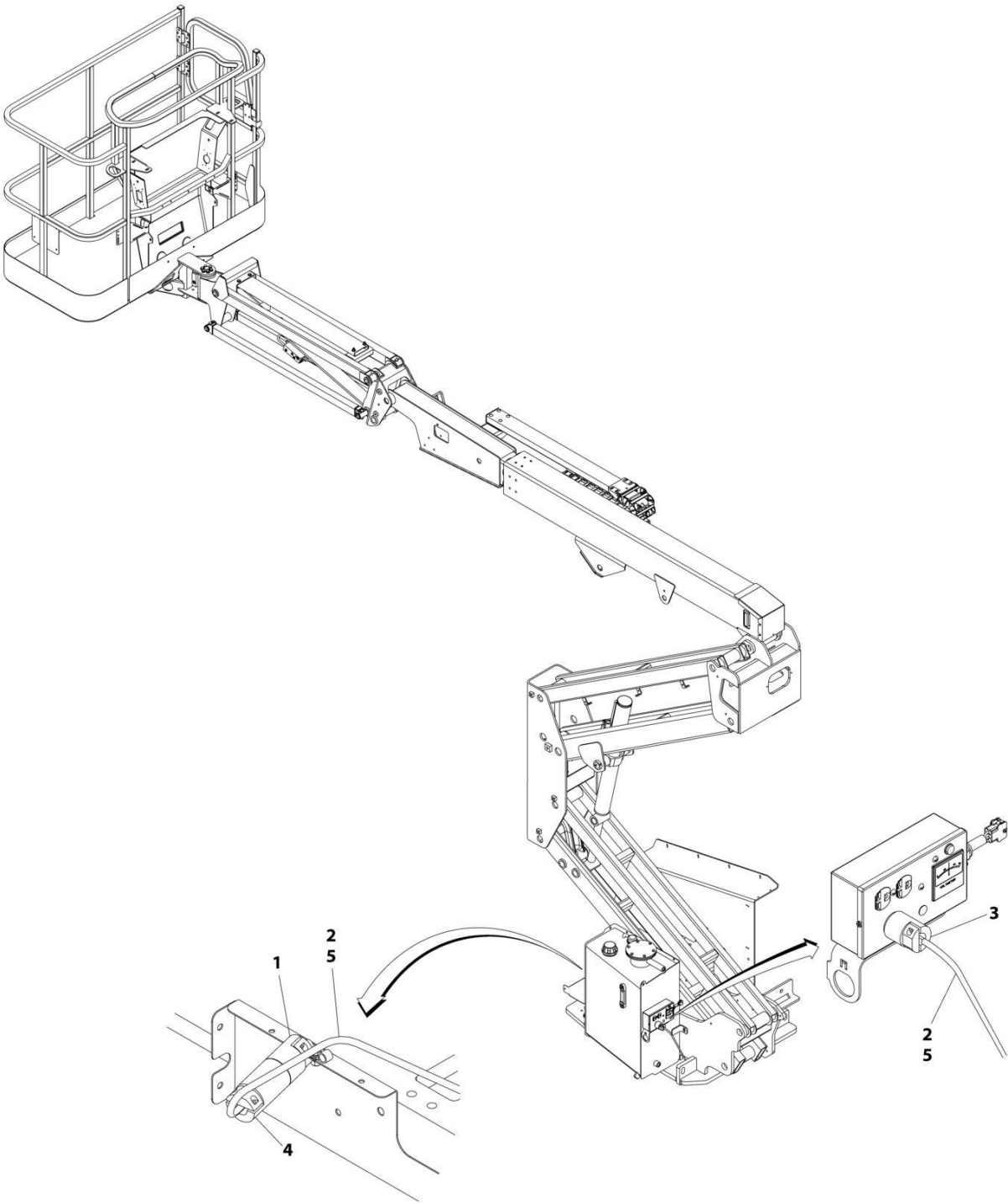
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-43. GENERATOR TO AC PLUG HARNESS - 3500W GENERATOR 110/60HZ (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119923	Ref	GENERATOR TO AC PLUG HARNESS - 3500W GENERATOR 110/60HZ	A
1	1001119919	1	Harness, Generator to AC Plug	B
2	4460134	1	Plug, Female	
3	4460205	1	Plug, Male	
4	4923505	7 ft/2.13m	Cable, 14/3	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-44. GENERATOR TO AC PLUG HARNESS - 3500W GENERATOR 220/60HZ (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA AND CSA SPECS)



ART_1001119926

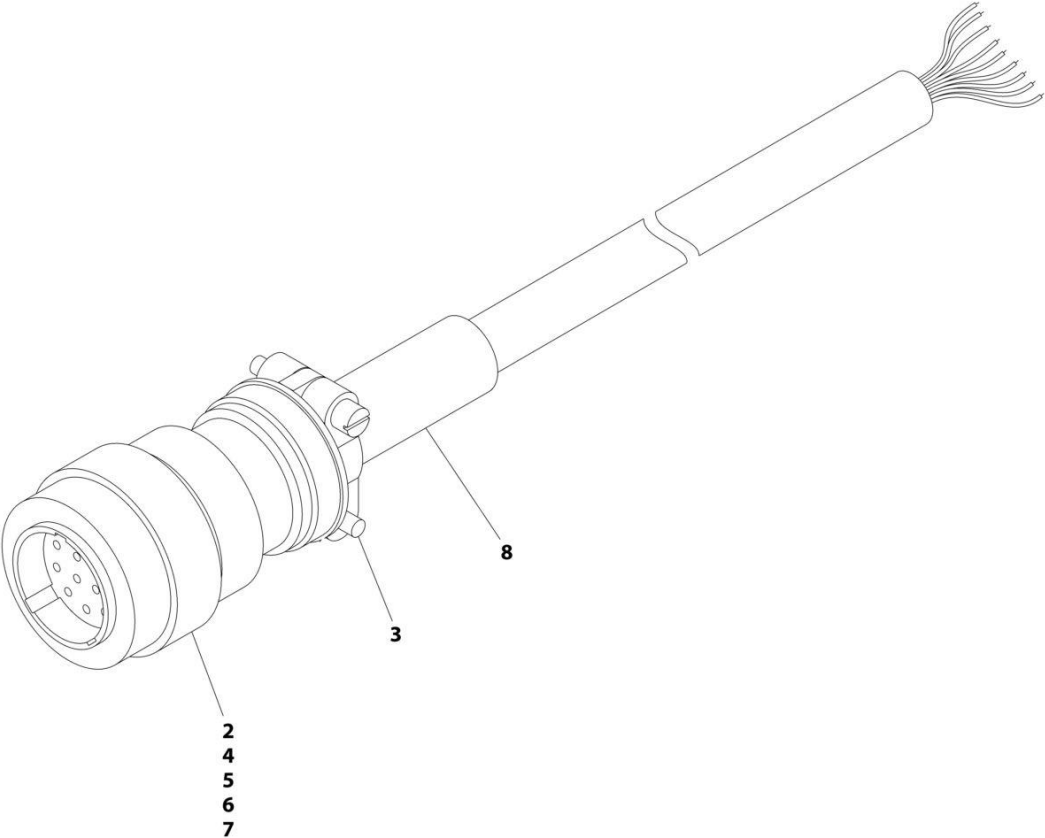
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-44. GENERATOR TO AC PLUG HARNESS - 3500W GENERATOR 220/60HZ (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119926	Ref	GENERATOR TO AC PLUG HARNESS - 3500W GENERATOR 220/60HZ	A
1	4460709	1	Plug, Male	A
2	1001119920	1	Harness, Generator to AC Plug	
3	4460709	1	Plug, Male	
4	4460710	1	Plug, Female	
5	4923505	6.8 ft/ 2.06m	Cable, 14/3	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-45. GROUND TO PLATFORM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)



ART_1001119018

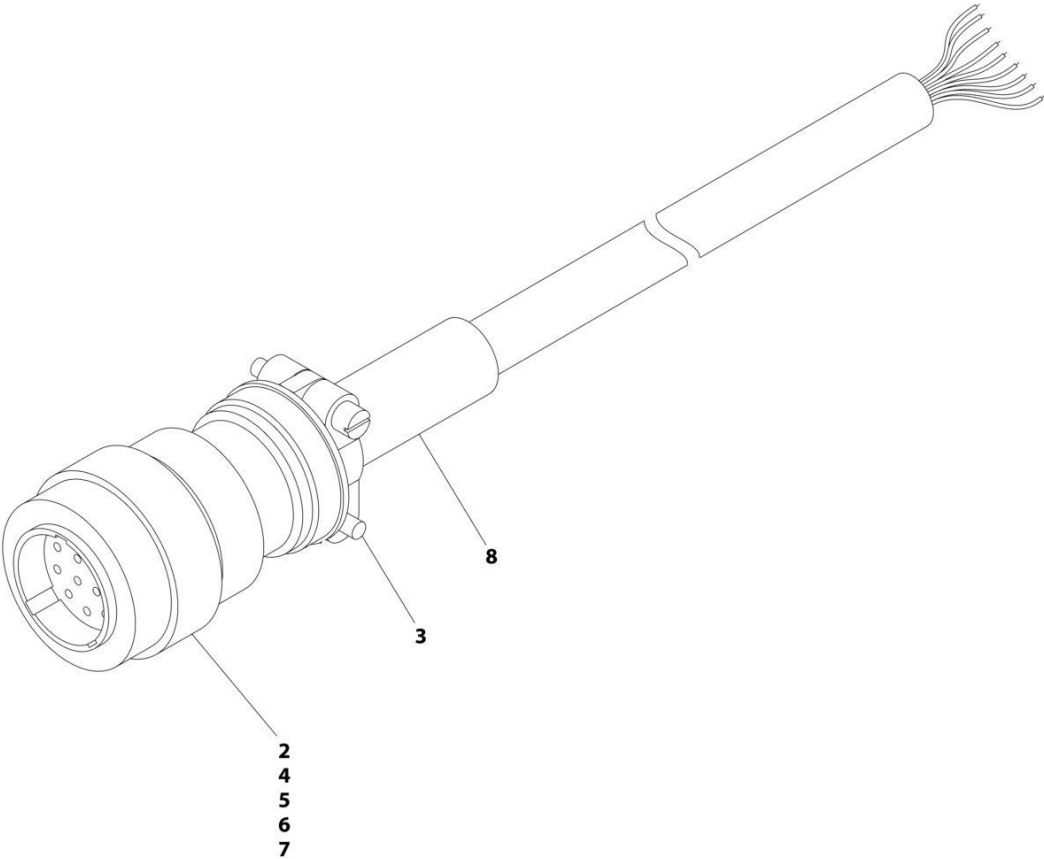
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-45. GROUND TO PLATFORM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119018	Ref	GROUND TO PLATFORM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	C
2	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
3	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
4	4460465	22	Socket, Female	
5	4460509	8	Socket, Female	
6	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
7	2820118	AR	Heat Shrink	
8	1001226400	1	Heat Shrink	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-46. GROUND TO PLATFORM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)



ART_1001119953

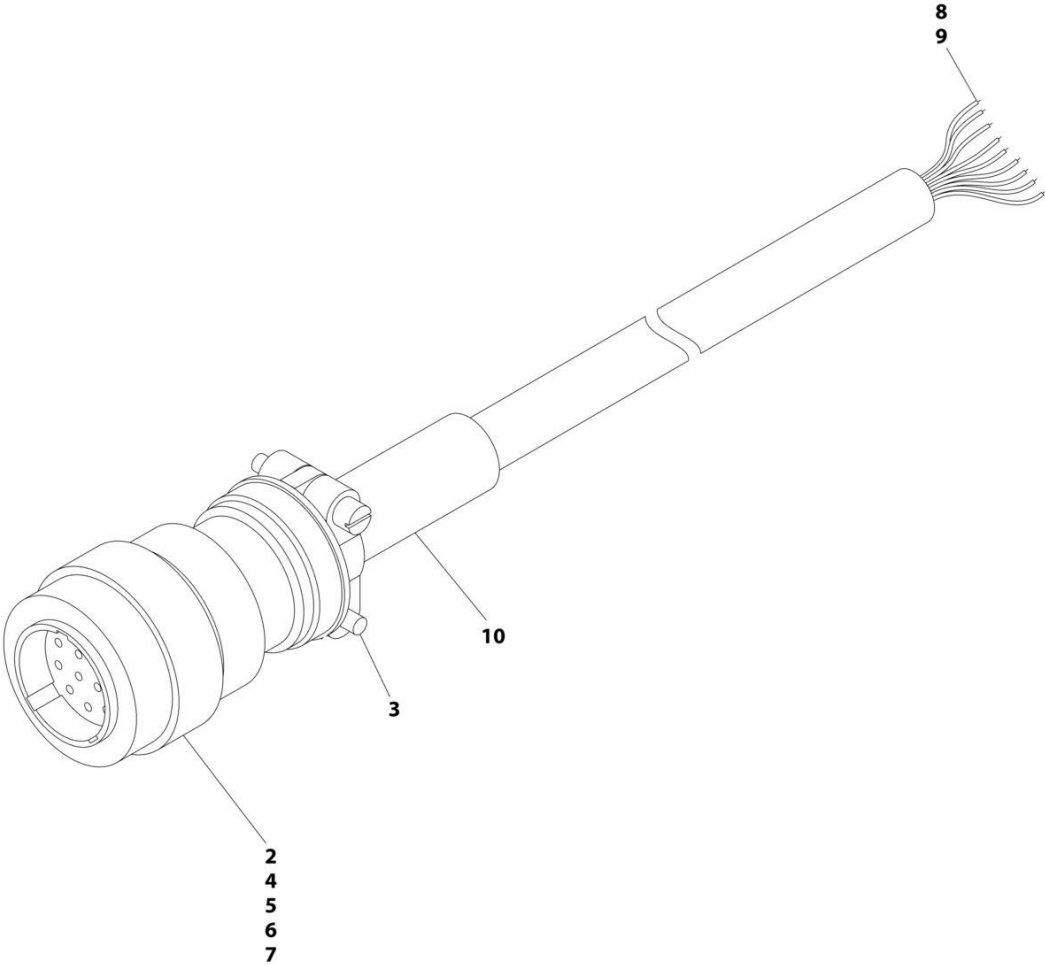
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-46. GROUND TO PLATFORM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119953	Ref	GROUND TO PLATFORM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	D
2	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
3	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
4	4460465	22	Socket, Female	
5	4460509	8	Socket, Female	
6	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
7	2820118	AR	Heat Shrink	
8	1001226400	1	Heat Shrink	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-47. GROUND TO PLATFORM CABLE - TOWER BOOM (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)



ART_1001119019

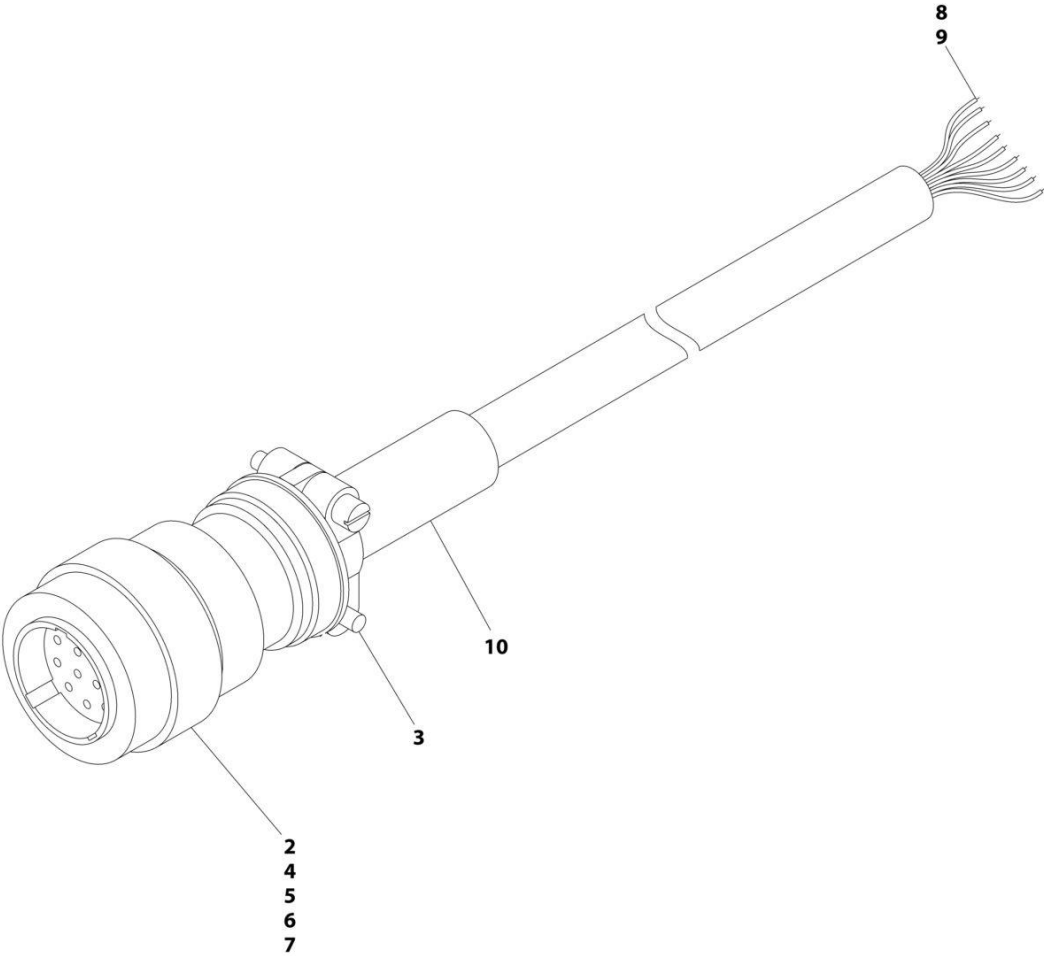
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-47. GROUND TO PLATFORM CABLE - TOWER BOOM (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119019	Ref	GROUND TO PLATFORM CABLE - TOWER BOOM (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	B
2	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
3	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
4	4460465	11	Socket, Female	
5	4460509	4	Socket, Female	
6	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
7	2820118	AR	Heat Shrink	
8	4460464	11	Pin, Male	
9	4460508	4	Pin, Male	
10	1001226400	1	Heat Shrink	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-48. GROUND TO PLATFORM CABLE - TOWER BOOM (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)



ART_1001119954

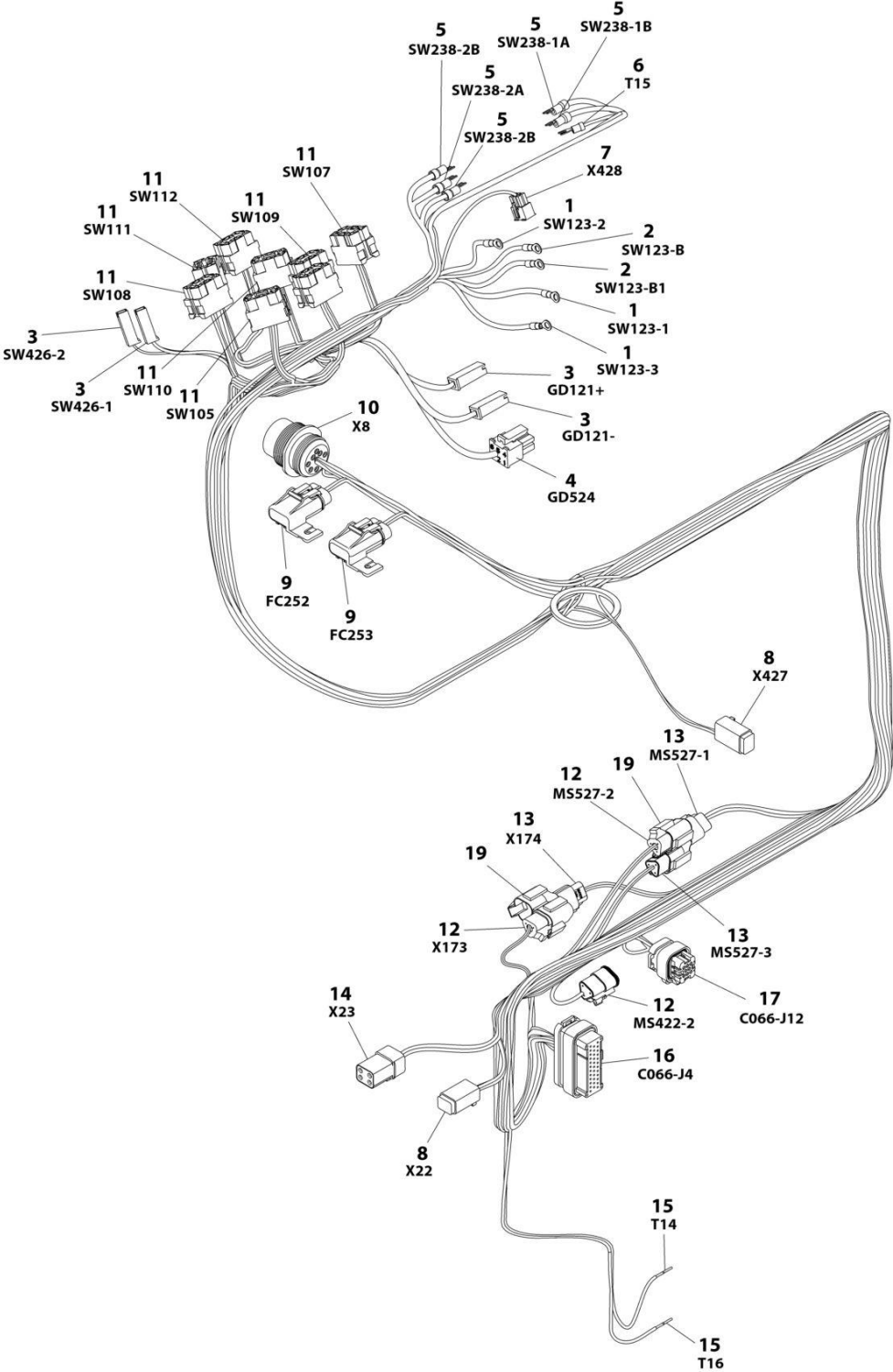
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-48. GROUND TO PLATFORM CABLE - TOWER BOOM (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119954	Ref	GROUND TO PLATFORM CABLE - TOWER BOOM (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	C
2	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
3	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
4	4460465	11	Socket, Female	
5	4460509	4	Socket, Female	
6	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
7	2820118	AR	Heat Shrink	
8	4460464	11	Pin, Male	
9	4460508	4	Pin, Male	
10	1001226400	1	Heat Shrink	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-49. GROUND CONTROL HARNESS



ART_1001244526

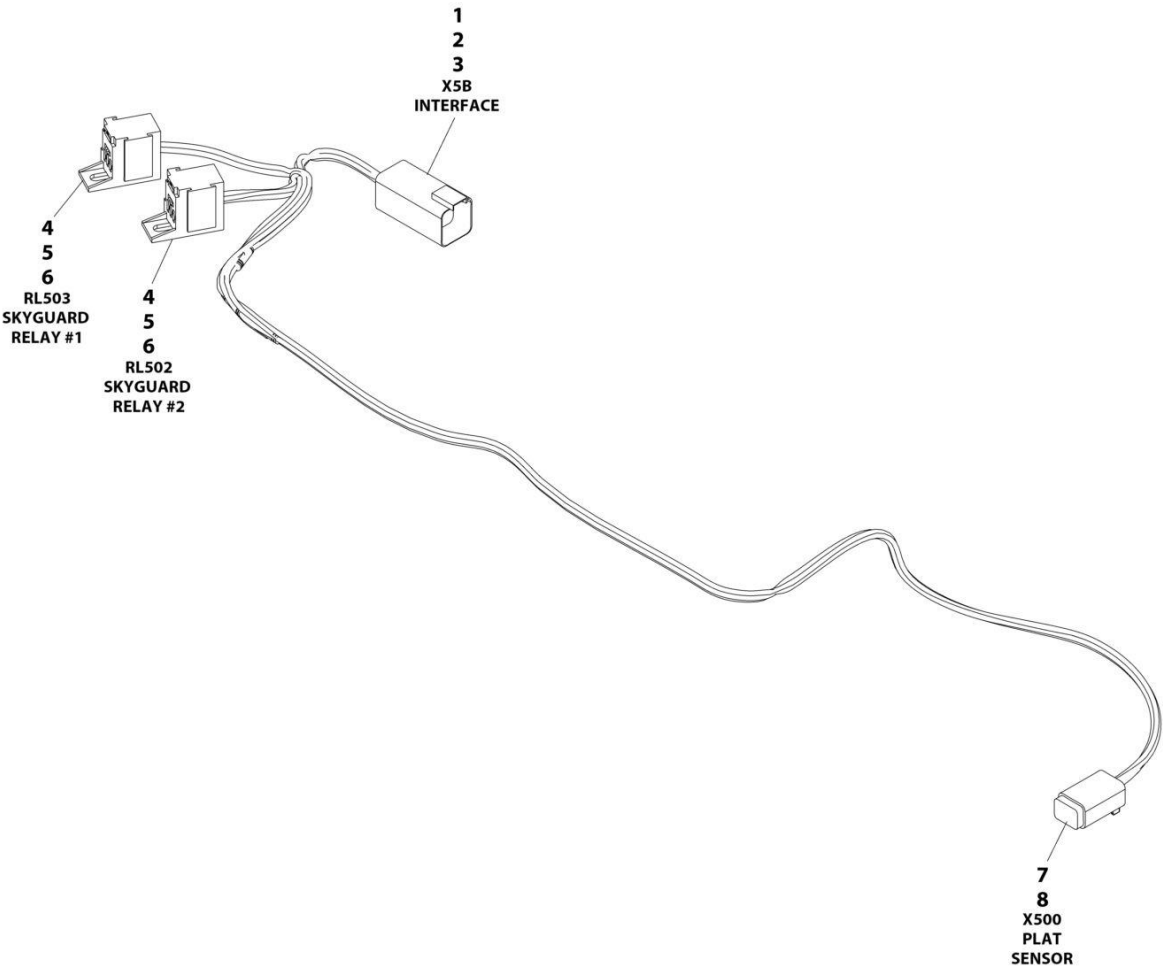
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-49. GROUND CONTROL HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244526	Ref	GROUND CONTROL HARNESS	C
1	4460313	3	Terminal, Ring	
2	4460142	1	Terminal, Ring	
3	4460259	4	Terminal	
3	4460260	4	Connector - 1 Position	
4	1001237667	1	Connector - 6 Position	
4	1001237668	5	Terminal	
5	4460806	1	Terminal, Fork	
6	4460183	1	Terminal, Fork	
7	4460868	1	Connector - 6 Position	
7	4460877	1	Terminal	
8	4460884	1	Connector - 4 Position	
8	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
9	1001117078	1	Fuse Assembly with Cover	
9	4460419	1	Terminal	
10	1001112612	1	Connector - 9 Position	
10	4460464	1	Pin, Male	
10	4460943	1	Pin, Male	
10	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
11	4460418	1	Connector - 6 Position	
11	4460419	1	Socket, Female	
12	4460539	3	Connector - 3 Position	
12	4460944	8	Socket, Female	
12	4460466	1	Seal, Plug	
13	1001116812	3	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
13	4460944	9	Socket, Female	
14	1001116810	1	Connector - 4 Position	
14	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
15	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
16	4460876	1	Connector - 35 Position	
16	4460871	21	Socket, Female	
16	4460905	14	Seal, Plug	
17	1001113961	1	Connector - 8 Position	
17	4460871	1	Socket, Female	
17	4460905	1	Seal, Plug	
19	4460945	2	Receptacle, 3 Ways	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-50. GENERATOR TO PLATFORM HARNESS



ART_1001225580

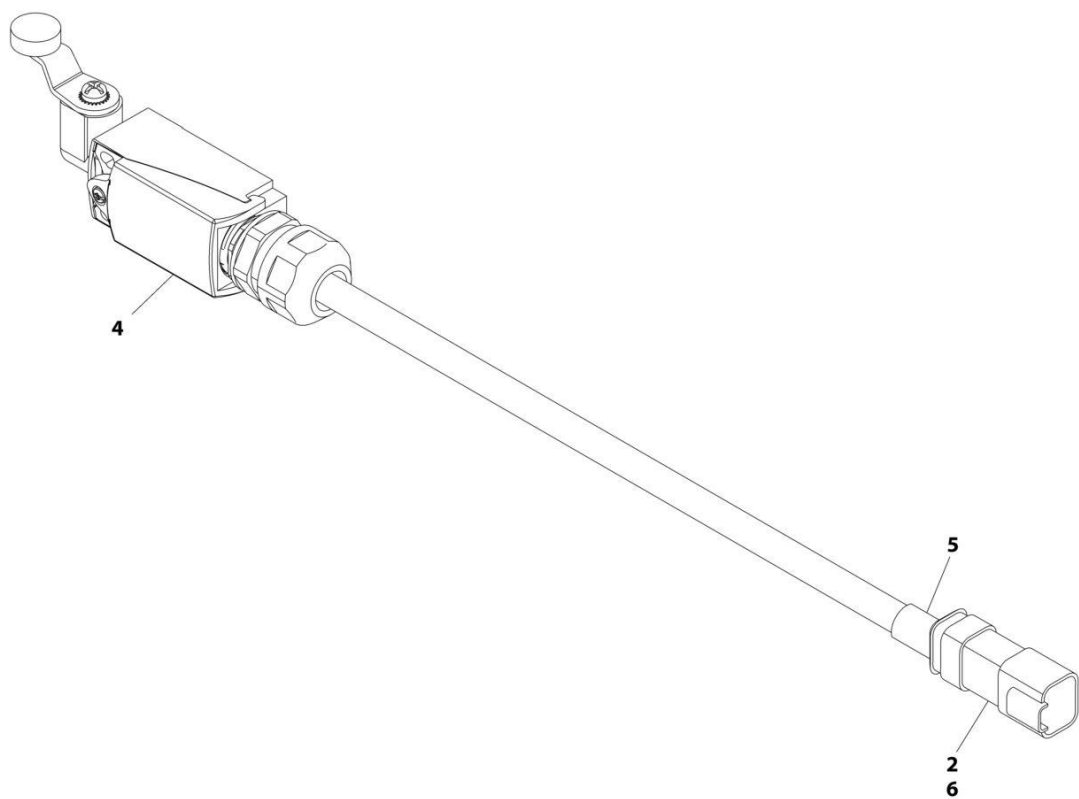
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-50. GENERATOR TO PLATFORM HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225580	Ref	INTERFACE HARNESS - WITH 1 CELL LSS	D
1	4460899	1	Connector	
2	4460464	4	Terminal	
3	4460466	2	Plug	
4	1001186432	2	Connector	
5	1001116720	4	Terminal	
6	1001118388	4	Terminal	
7	4460884	1	Connector	
8	4460465	4	Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-51. LIMIT SWITCH HARNESS



ART_1001119176

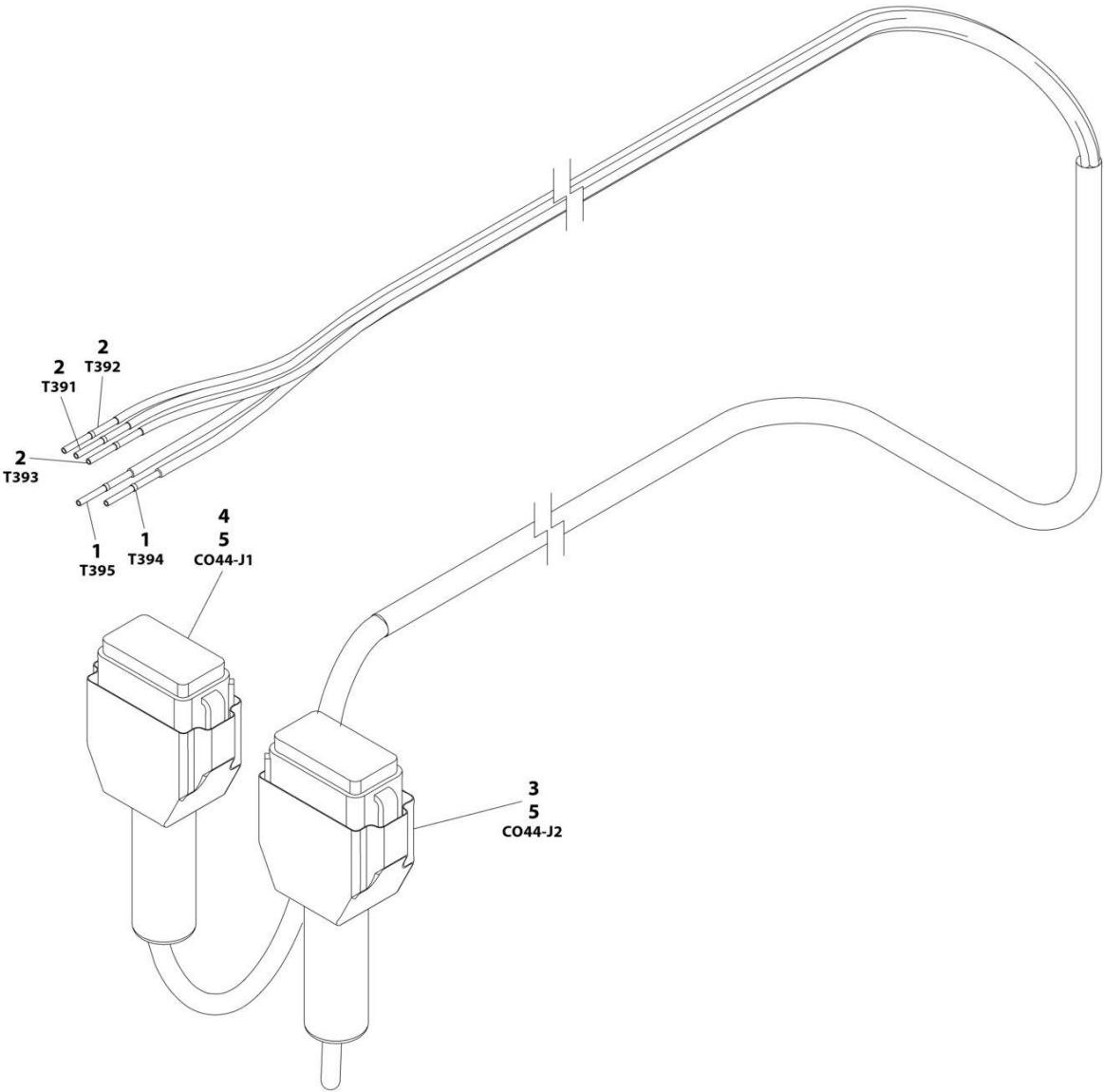
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-51. LIMIT SWITCH HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119176	Ref	LIMIT SWITCH HARNESS	E
2	4460464	4	Pin, Male Deutsch 16Ga	
4	1001119170	1	Switch, Limit	
5	2820030	AR	Heat Shrink	
6	1001129407	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-52. LSS HARNESS



ART_1001120371

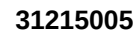
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-52. LSS HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001120371	Ref	LSS HARNESS	B
1	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
2	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
3	4460836	1	Connector - 12 Position	
3	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
3	4460466	9	Plug, Terminal	
3	0840055	1	Boot	
4	4460933	1	Connector - 12 Position	
4	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
4	4460466	10	Plug, Terminal	
4	0840055	1	Boot	
5	2820030	AR	Heat Shrink	

458

340AJ



ART_1001244527

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-53. MID-ENGINE HARNESS

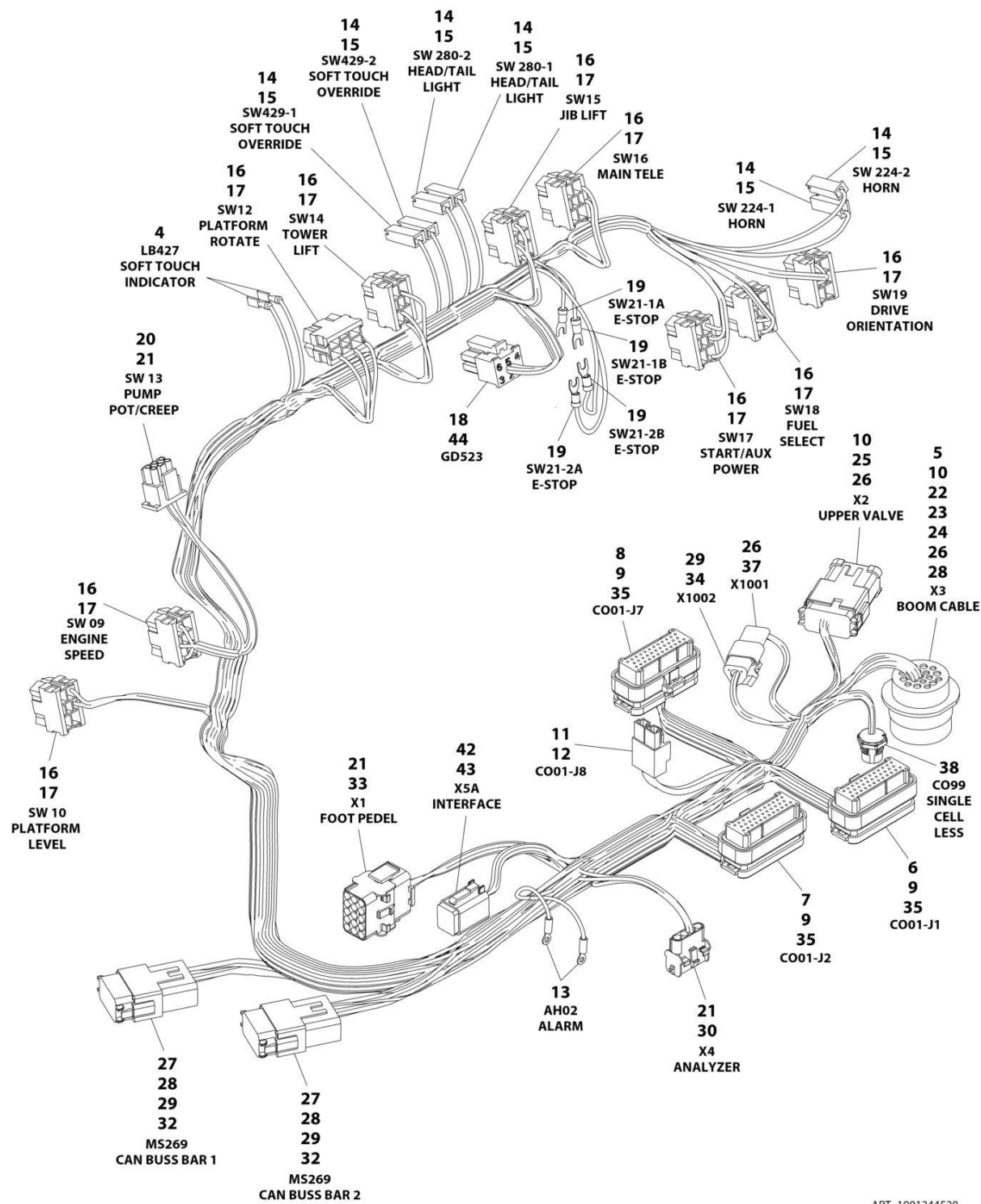
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244527	Ref	MID-ENGINE HARNESS	B
1	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position	
1	4460871	19	Socket, Female	
1	4460905	16	Seal, Plug	
2	4460878	1	Connector - 4 Position	
2	4460887	6	Terminal	
3	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position	
3	4460871	22	Socket, Female	
3	4460905	13	Seal, Plug	
4	4460761	1	Connector - 4 Position	
4	4460227	4	Pin Male	
5	4460894	1	Connector - 6 Position	
5	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
5	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
5	4460892	1	Buss Bar - 6 Position	
5	1001121172	1	Bracket, Terminal	
6	4460836	1	Connector - 12 Position	
6	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
6	4460466	9	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460837	1	Connector - 12 Position	
6	1001121172	1	Bracket, Terminal	
7	3990010	2	Diode 10 Amp	
8	1001117025	1	Relay and Connector Assembly	
8	1001116734	1	Terminal	
8	1001116732	2	Terminal	
9	1001116812	3	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
9	4460944	9	Socket, Female	
10	4460932	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
10	4460464	4	Pin, Female	
11	1001116811	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
11	4460508	1	Pin, Male	
11	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
12	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
12	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
12	4460466	5	Plug, Terminal	
13	4461157	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
13	4460979	1	Pin, Male	
13	1001116727	1	Seal, Plug	
14	8220164	2	Ring, Terminal	
15	2400066	2	Fuse Holder with Cover and Leads	
15		Ref	Fuse 15 Amp	
15		Ref	Fuse 30 Amp	
16	4461110	1	Receptacle Female - 16 Position	
16	1001136231	1	Lock, Connector	
16	1001136232	1	Lock, Connector	
16	4461112	15	Terminal, Female	
16	4461113	15	Seal	
16	4461222	1	Plug	
17	4460884	2	Plug, male - 4 Position	
17	4460465	6	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
17	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
18	4460891	4	Connector - 2 Position	
18	4460465	8	Socket, Female	
19	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
19	4460943	3	Pin, Male	
19	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
19	4460508	4	Pin, Male	
19	4460466	6	Plug, terminal	
20	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
20	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
21	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
21	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
22	4460945	2	Connector - 3 Way	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-54. PLATFORM BOX HARNESS ASSEMBLY



ART_1001244528

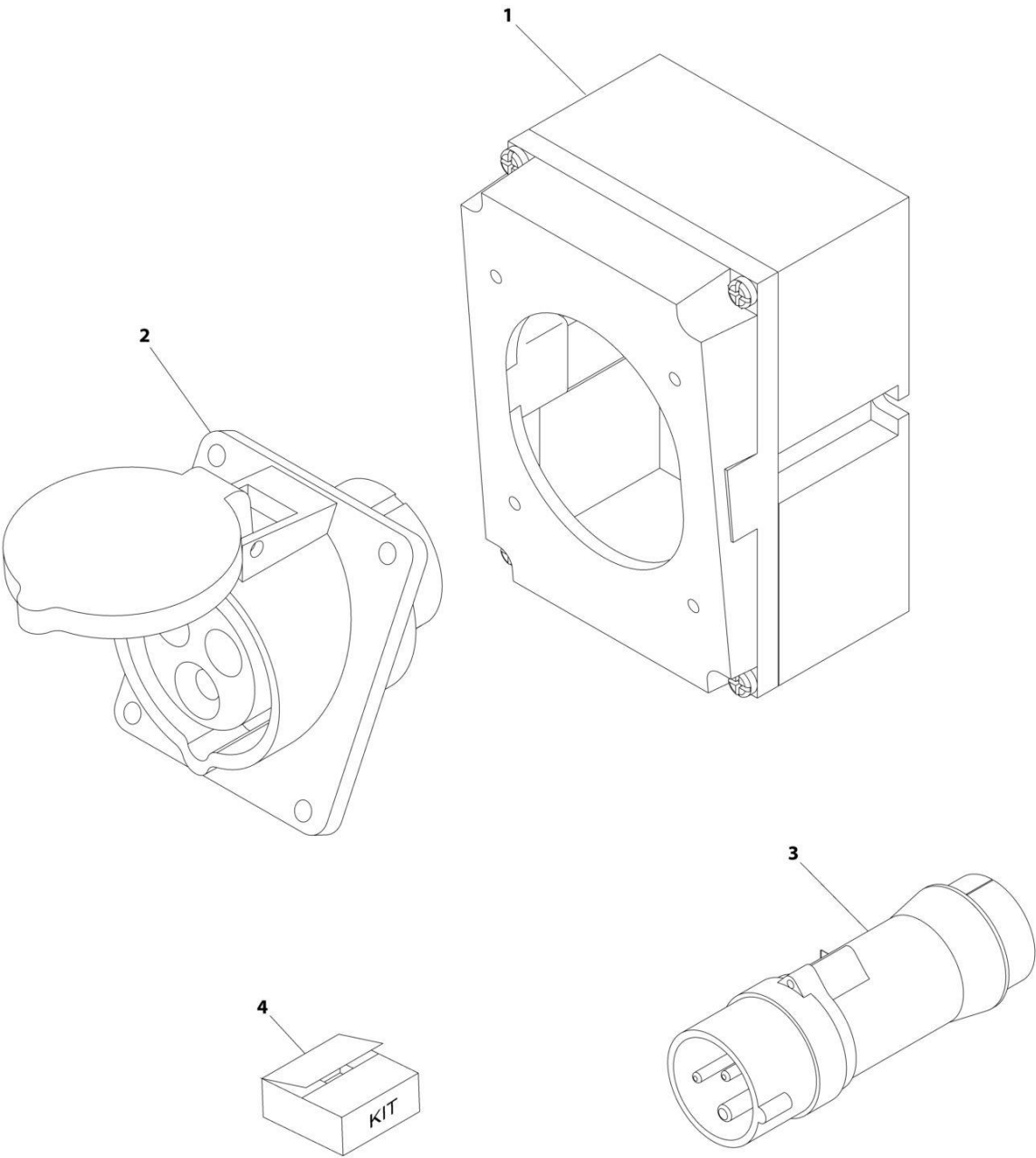
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-54. PLATFORM BOX HARNESS ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244528	Ref	PLATFORM BOX HARNESS ASSEMBLY	B
4	4460016	2	Terminal, Receptacle	
5	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
6	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position (Natural)	
7	4460875	1	Connector - 35 Position (Gray)	
8	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position (Black)	
9	4460871	58	Socket, Female	
10	4460464	14	Pin, Male	
11	4460879	1	Connector - 2 Position	
12	4460887	2	Terminal	
13	1001098122	2	Terminal	
14	4460260	6	Connector - 1 Position	
15	4460259	6	Terminal	
16	4460418	9	Connector - 6 Position	
17	4460419	25	Terminal	
18	1001237667	15	Connector - 6 Position	
19	4460888	4	Terminal, Fork	
20	4460225	1	Connector - 6 Position	
21	4460227	15	Pin, Male	
22	2820118	AR	Heat Shrink	
23	2820019	AR	Heat Shrink	
24	4460508	2	Pin, Male	
25	4460970	1	Connector - 12 Position	
26	4460943	9	Pin, Male	
27	4460933	2	Connector - 12 Position	
28	4460466	14	Plug, Terminal	
29	4460944	22	Socket, Female	
30	4460761	1	Connector - 4 Position	
32	1001119020	2	Connector - 12 Position Bussbar	
33	4460434	1	Connector - 15 Position	
34	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
35	4460905	49	Plug, Terminal	
37	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
38	1001213447	1	Receptacle, Female - 5 Position	
42	4460894	1	Receptacle, Female - 6 Position	
43	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
44	1001237668	4	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-55. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC)



ART_0275216

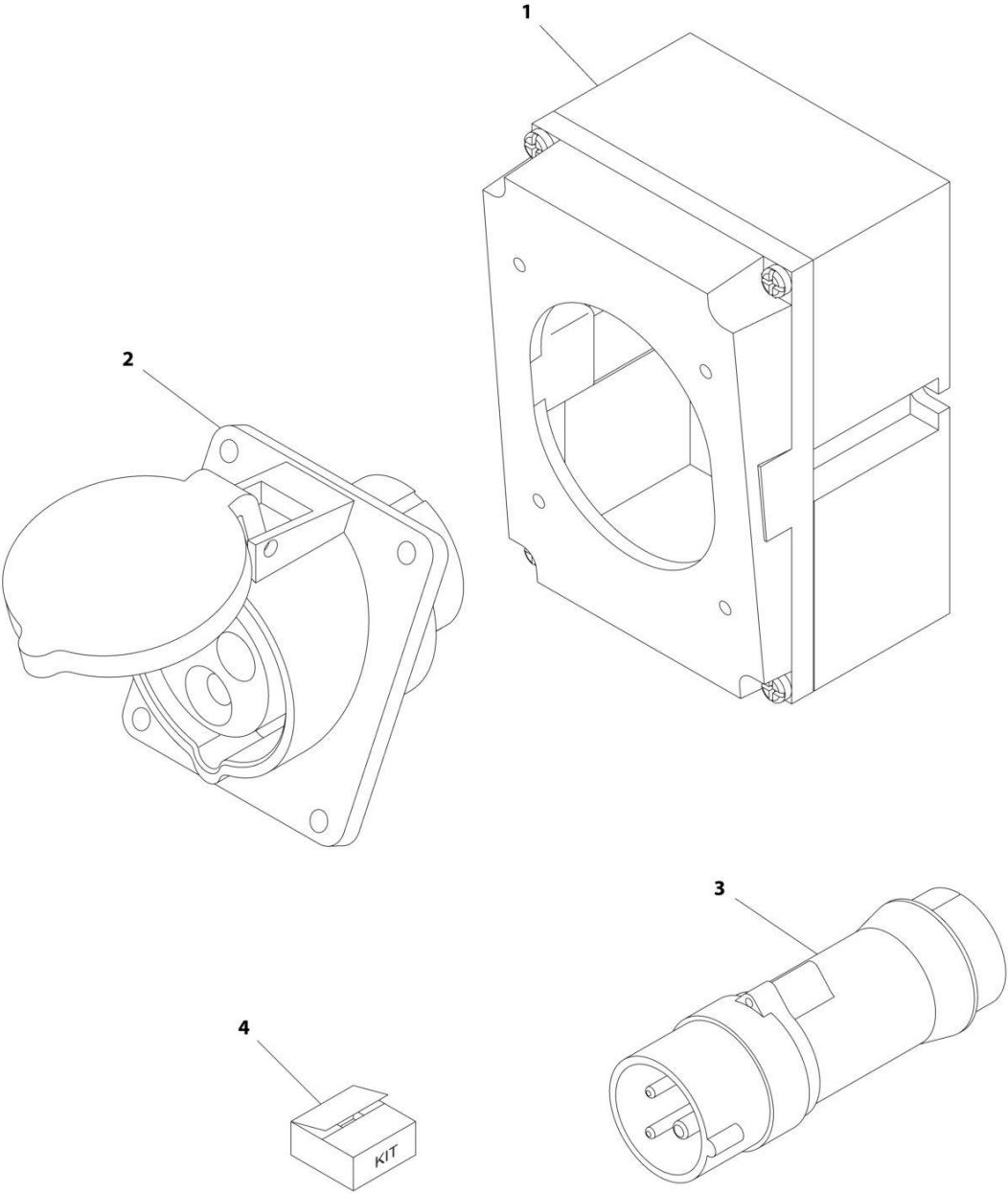
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-55. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275216	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW	B
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461198	1	Receptacle	
3	4461196	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100341	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461197)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-56. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC)



ART_0275217

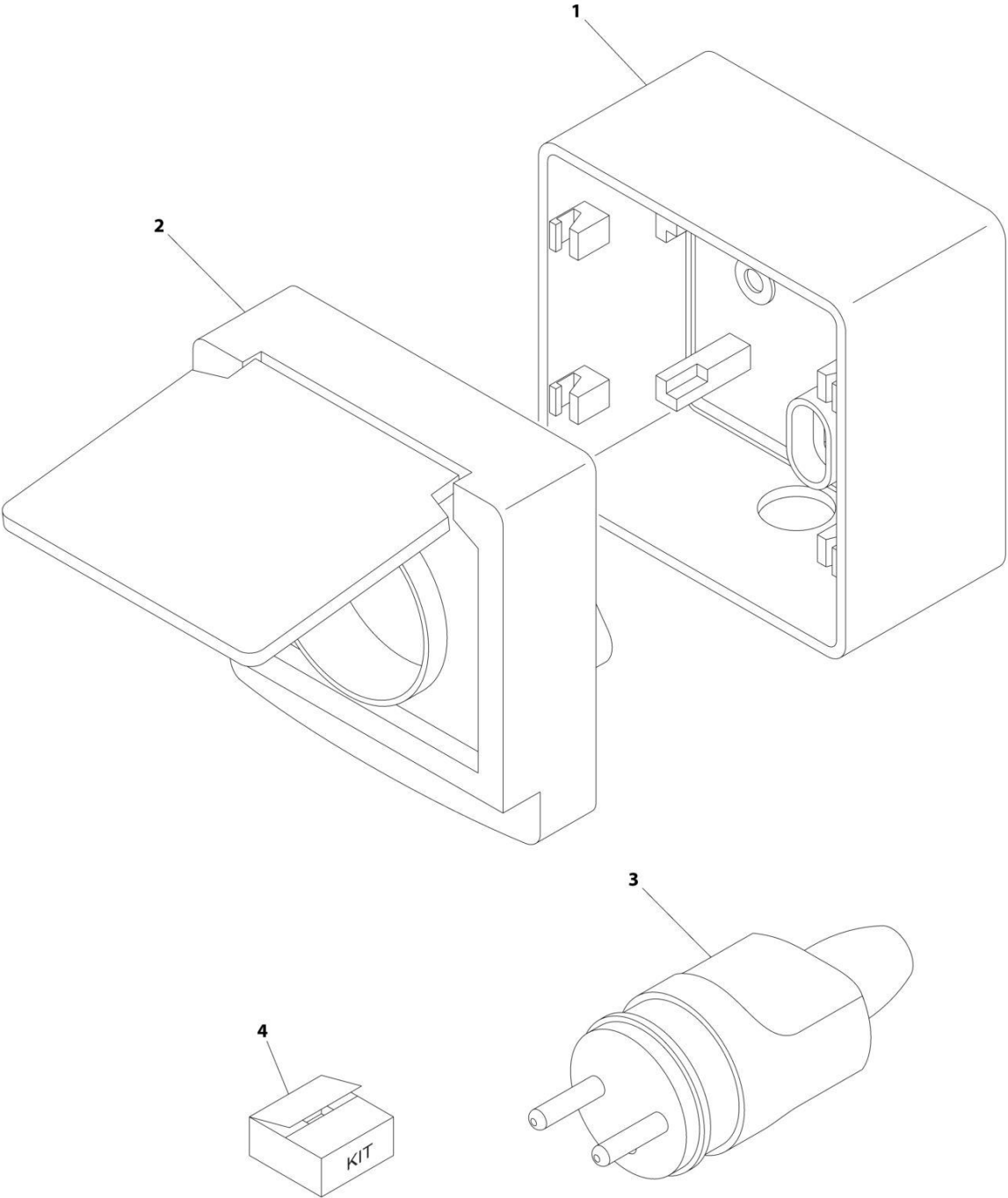
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-56. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275217	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE	B
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461201	1	Receptacle	
3	4461199	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100342	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461200)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-57. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 70MM X 70MM BOX (CE SPEC)



ART_0275218

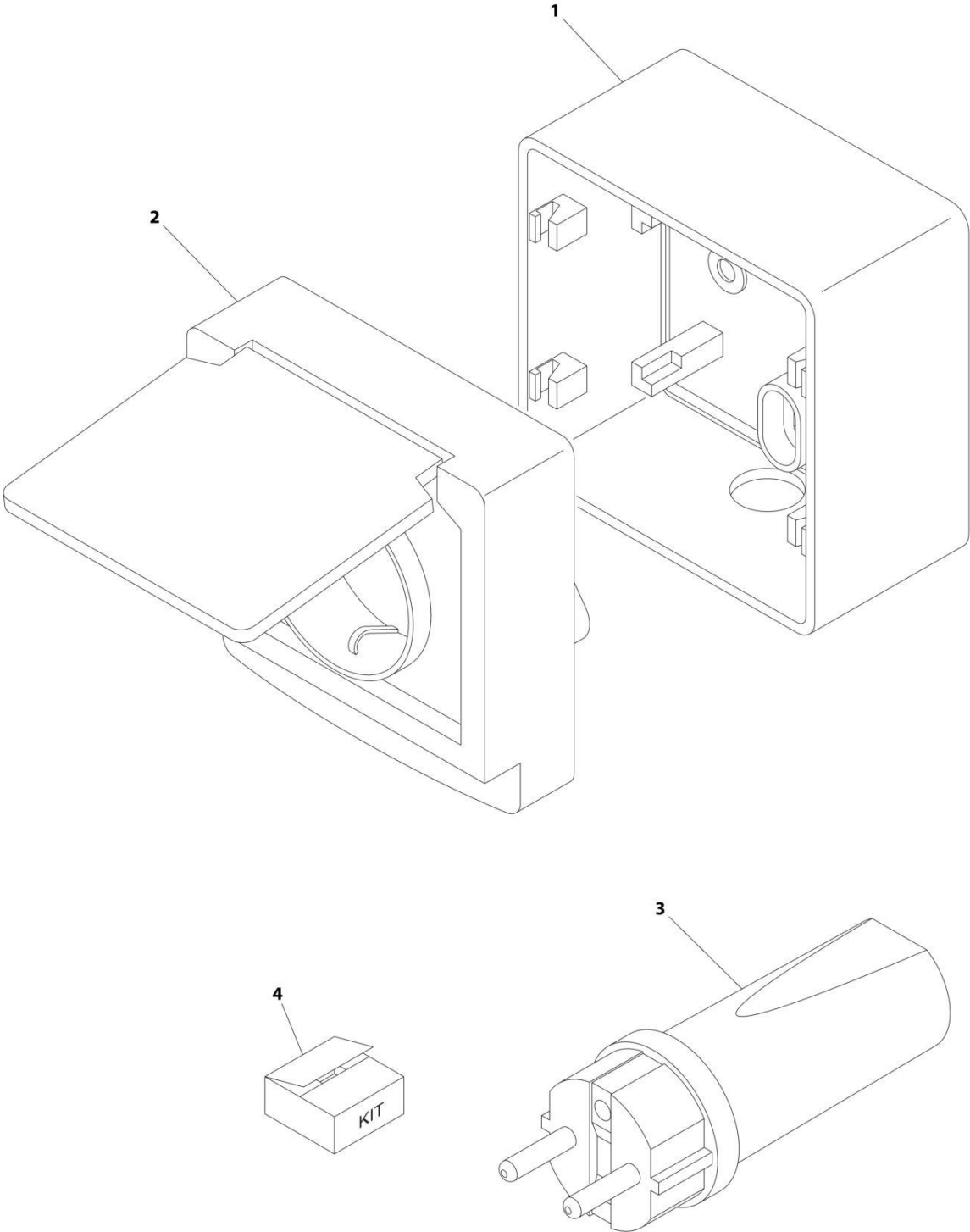
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-57. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 70MM X 70MM BOX (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275218	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 70X70 BOX	C
1	1001141967	1	Box, Switch	
2	1001141968	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001141971	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461206)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-58. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 70MM X 70MM BOX (CE SPEC)



ART_0275219

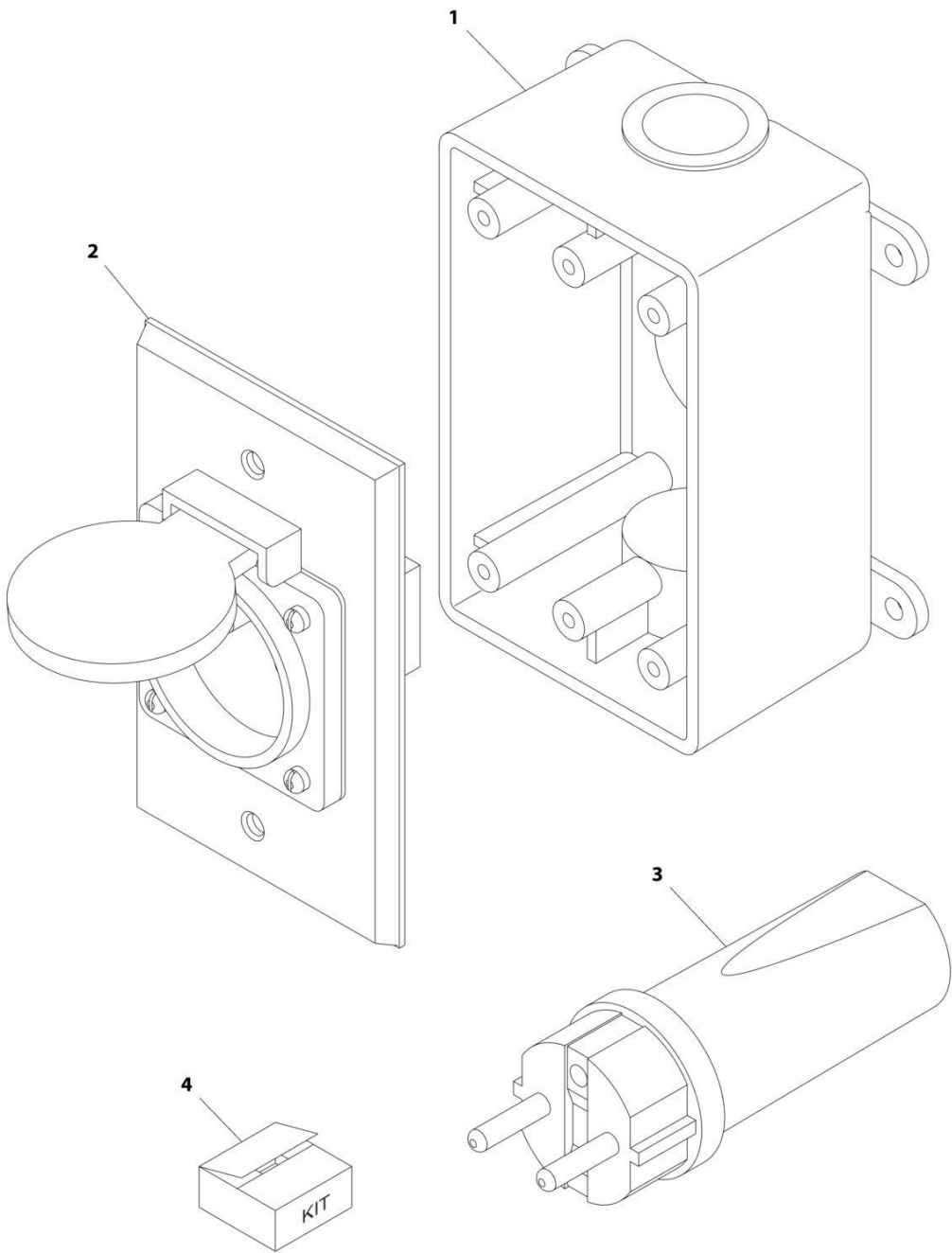
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-58. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 70MM X 70MM BOX (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275219	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 70MM X 70MM BOX	B
1	1001141967	1	Box, Switch	
2	1001141969	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001141970	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461206)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-59. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE SPEC)



ART_0275452

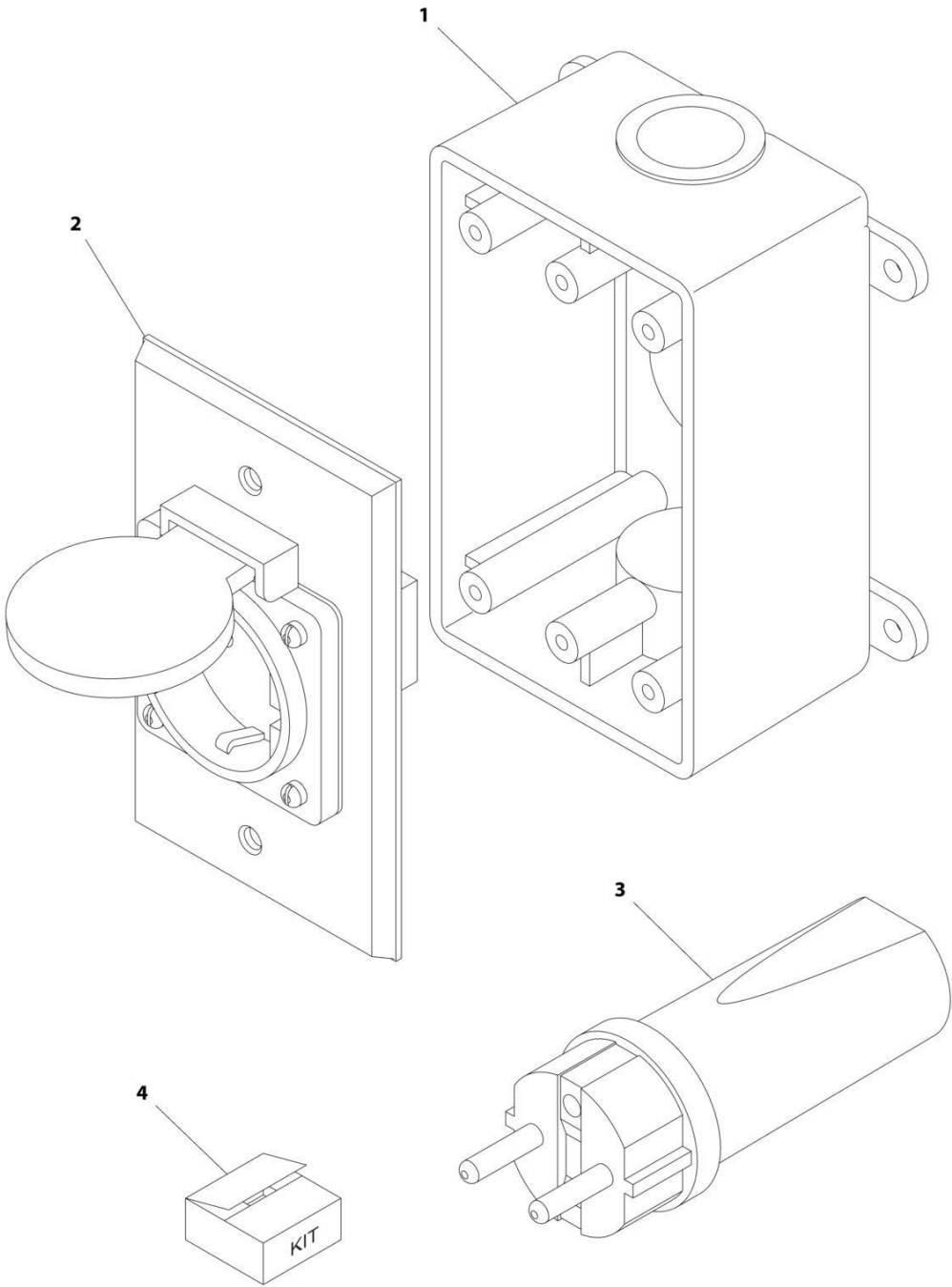
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-59. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275452	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND	C
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461244	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100345	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461206)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-60. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE SPEC)



ART_0275453

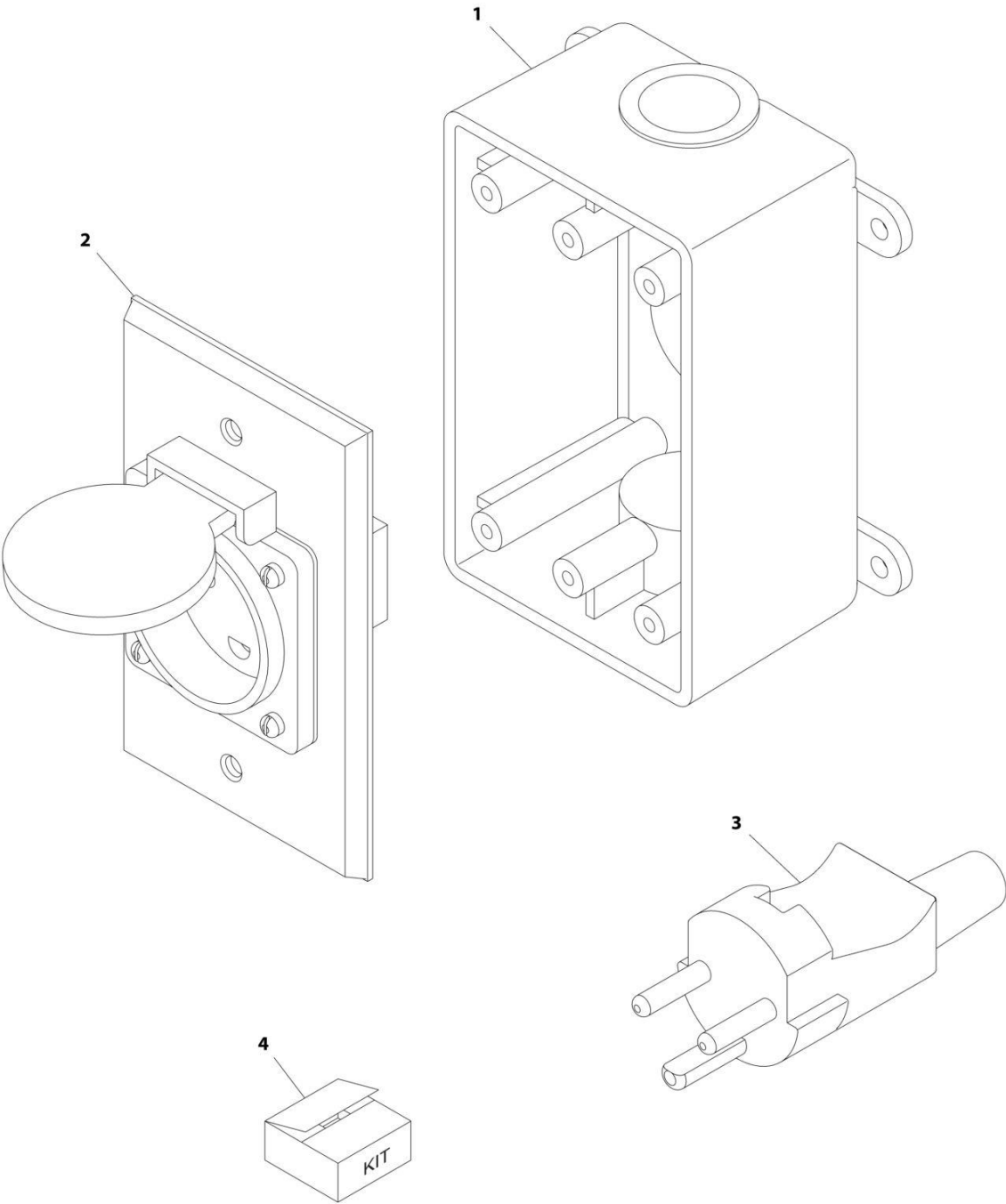
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-60. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275453	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND	B
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461245	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100347	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461206)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-61. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE SPEC)



ART_0275454

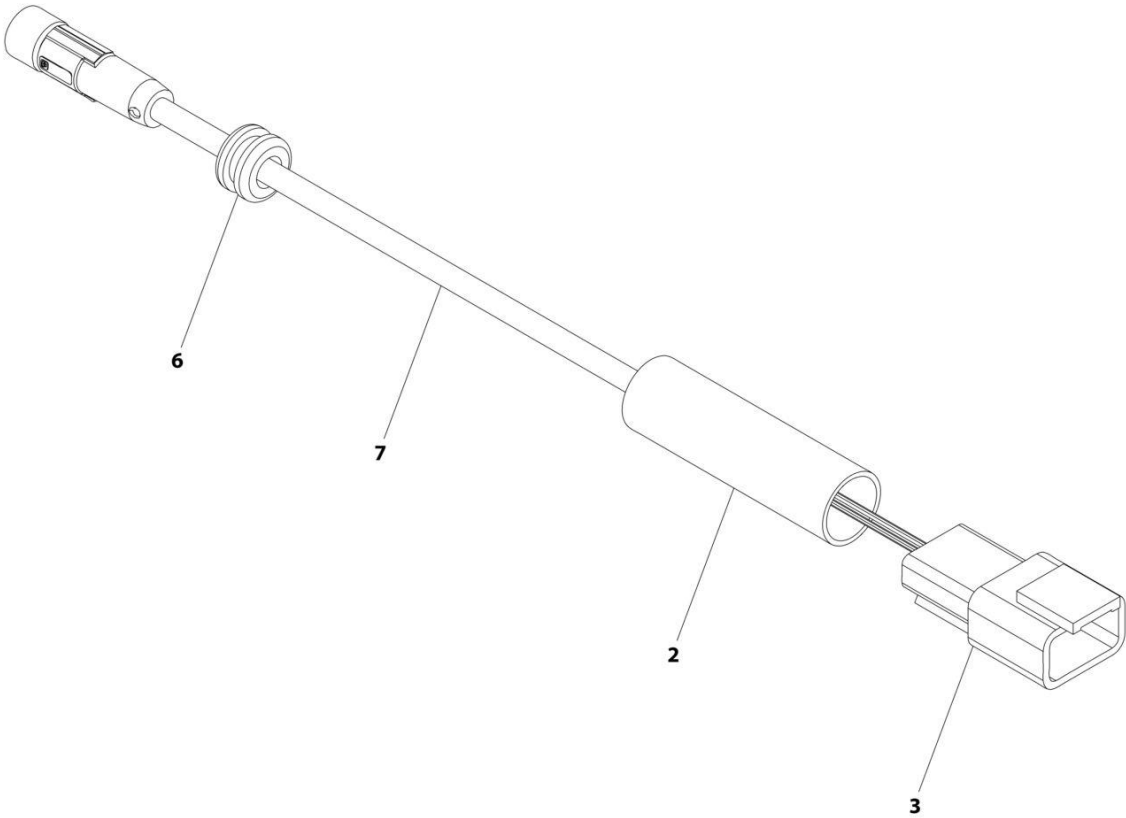
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-61. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275454	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107	B
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461246	1	Receptacle	
3	4461249	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100346	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461250)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-62. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS



ART_1001237864

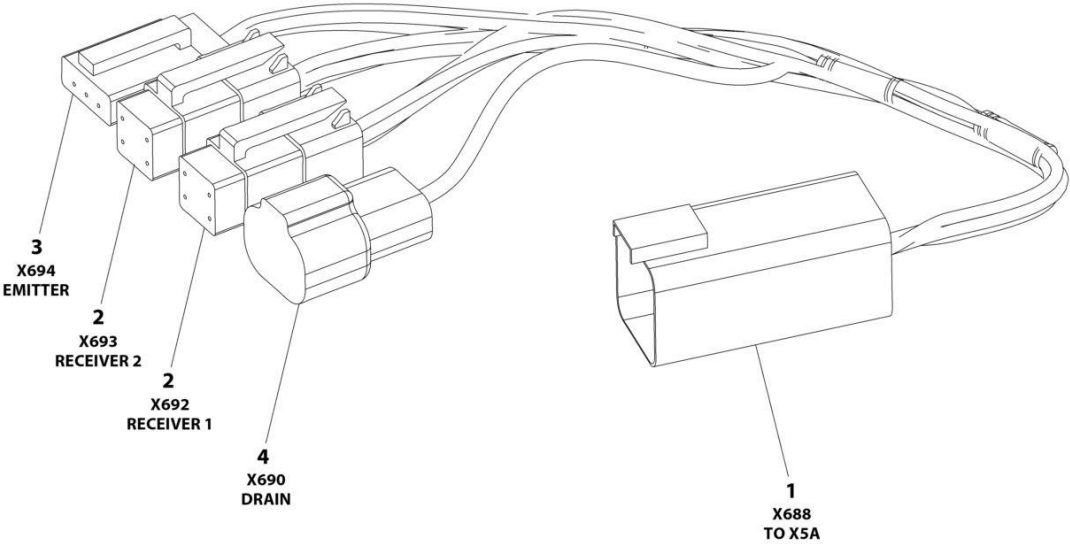
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-62. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237864	Ref	SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS	A
2	2820247	AR	Tubing, Heat Shrink	
3	4460910	1	Connector - 3 Position	
3	1001119620	3	Pin, Male	
6	1001227996	1	Grommet	
7	1001237862	1	Cable, M8 Female Cordset	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-63. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS



ART_1001237865

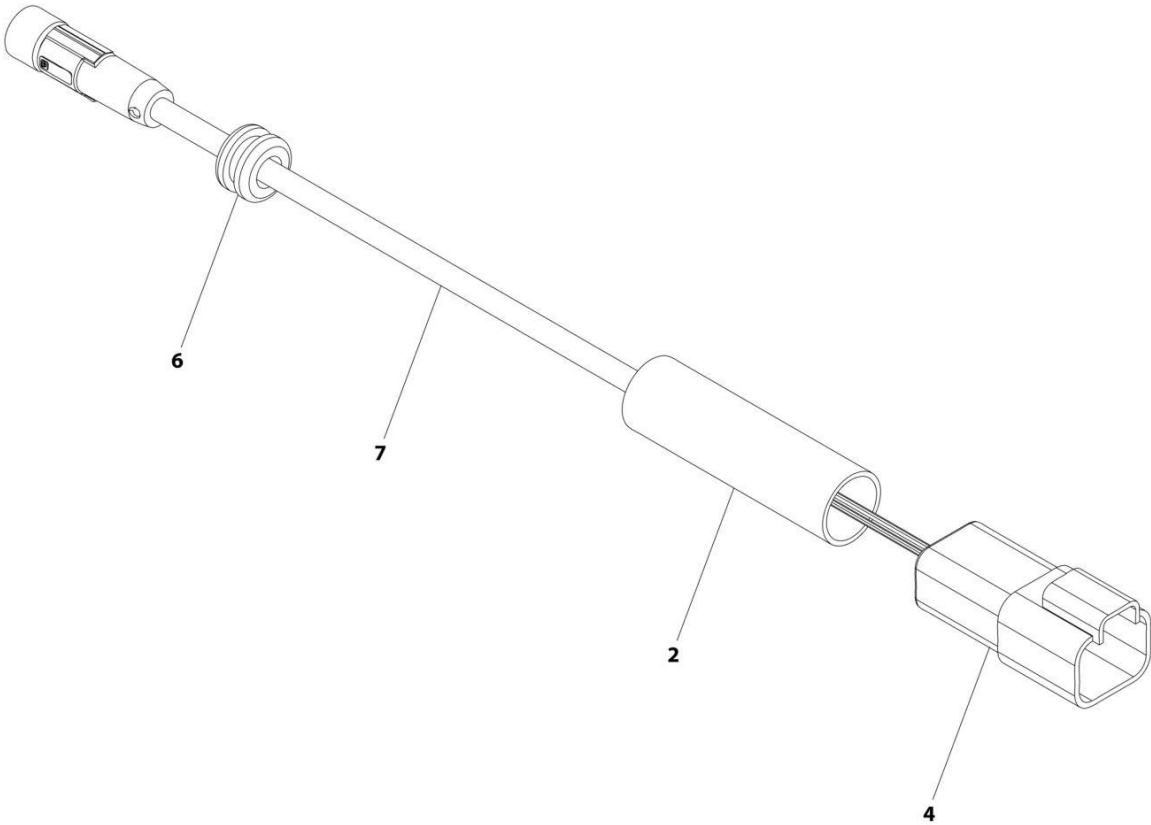
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-63. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237865	Ref	SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS	A
1	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460943	4	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
2	4461077	2	Connector - 4 Position	
2	1001119619	8	Socket, Female	
3	4460911	1	Connector - 3 Position	
3	1001119619	3	Socket, Female	
4	1001187681	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	4460941	1	Pin, Male	
4	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-64. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS



ART_1001237863

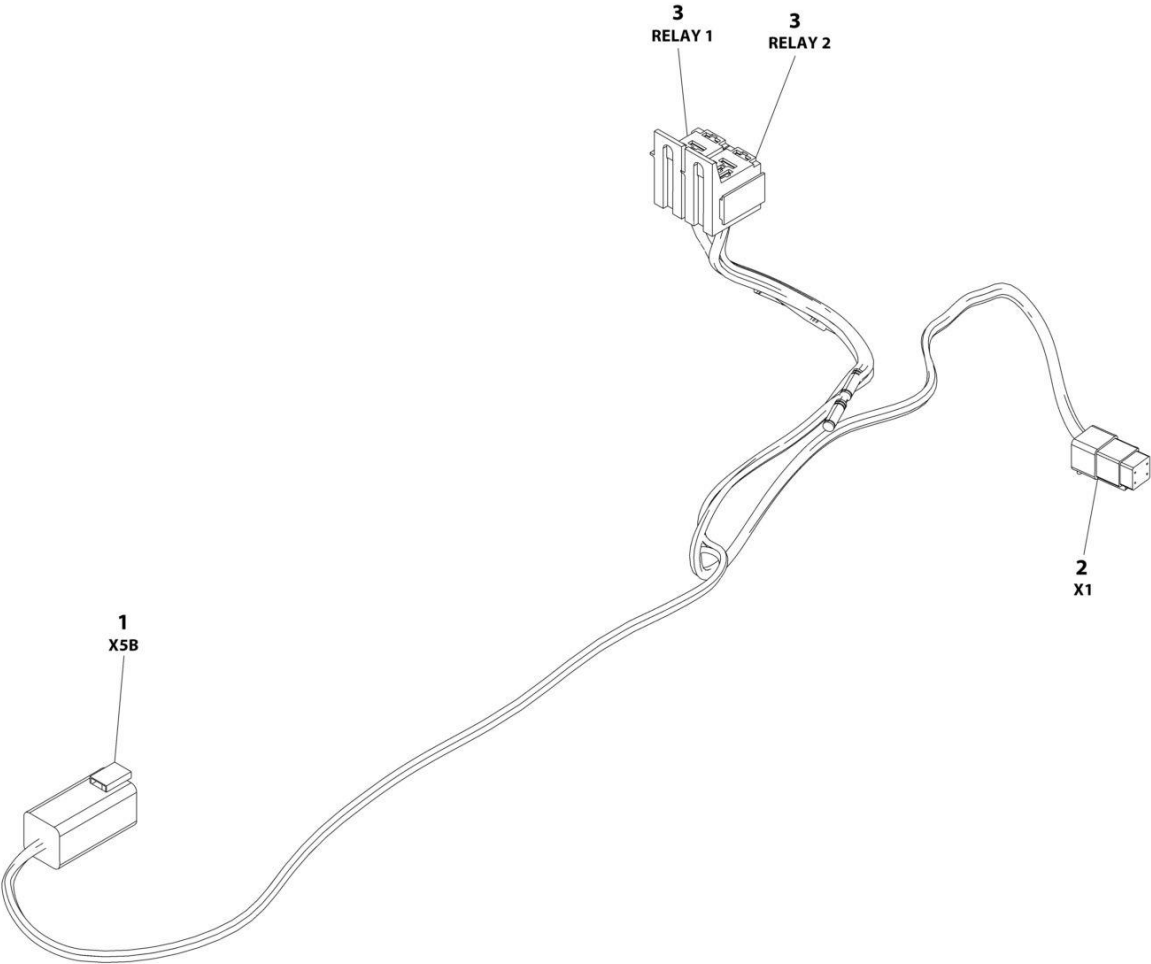
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-64. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237863	Ref	SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS	A
2	2820247	AR	Tubing, Heat Shrink	
4	1001097051	1	Connector - 4 Position	
4	1001119620	4	Pin, Male	
6	1001227996	1	Grommet	
7	1001237862	1	Cable, M8 Female Cordset	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-65. SKYLINE HARNESS



ART_1001238418

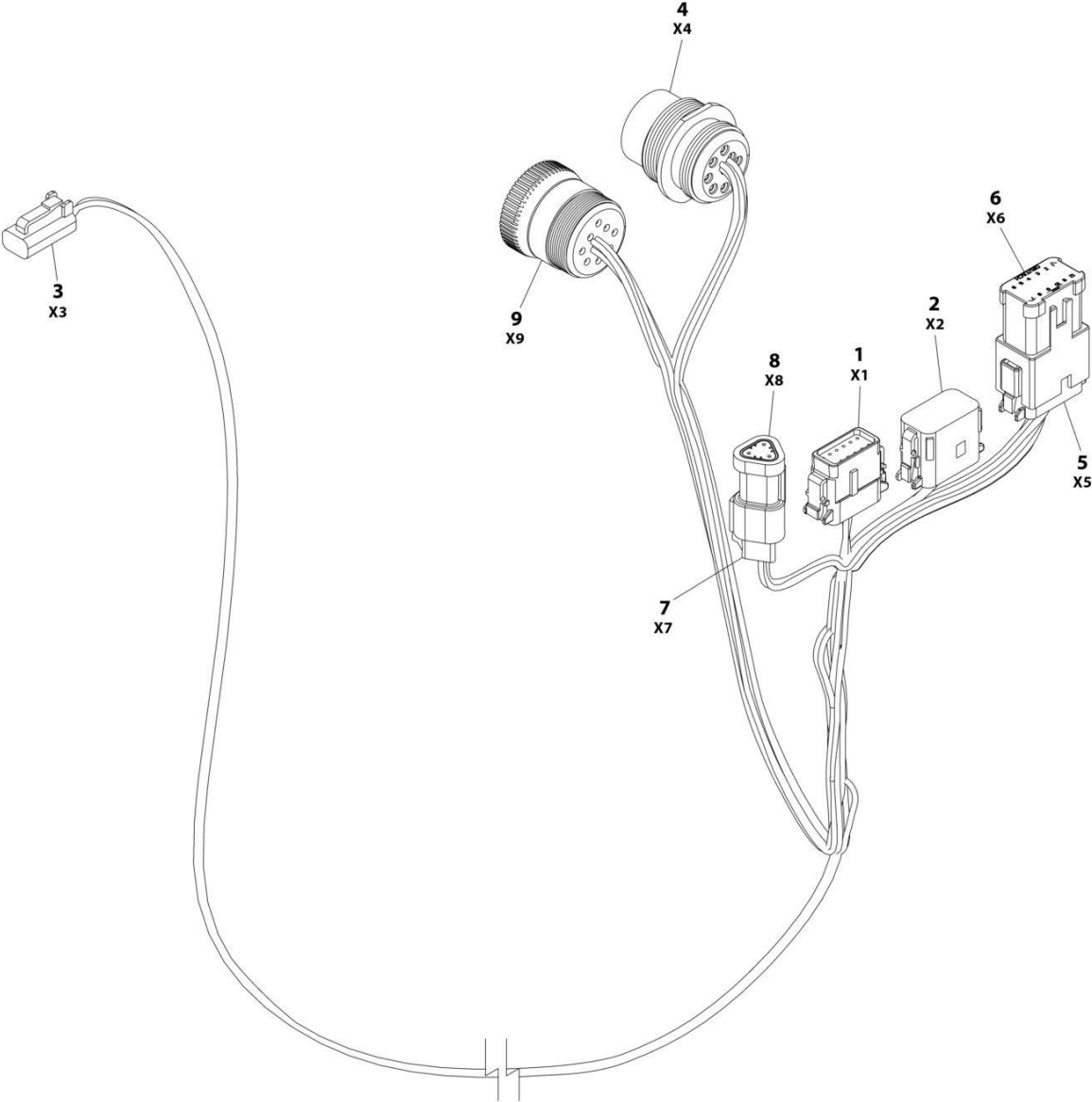
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-65. SKYLINE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238418	Ref	SKYLINE HARNESS	B
1	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
2	4461077	1	Connector - 4 Position	
2	1001126009	4	Socket, Female	
3	1001186432	2	Plug, Relay	
3	1001118388	5	Terminal	
3	1001118384	3	Terminal	
3	3740086	2	Relay	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-66. STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (RED AND BLUE STROBE LIGHTS)



ART_1001142736

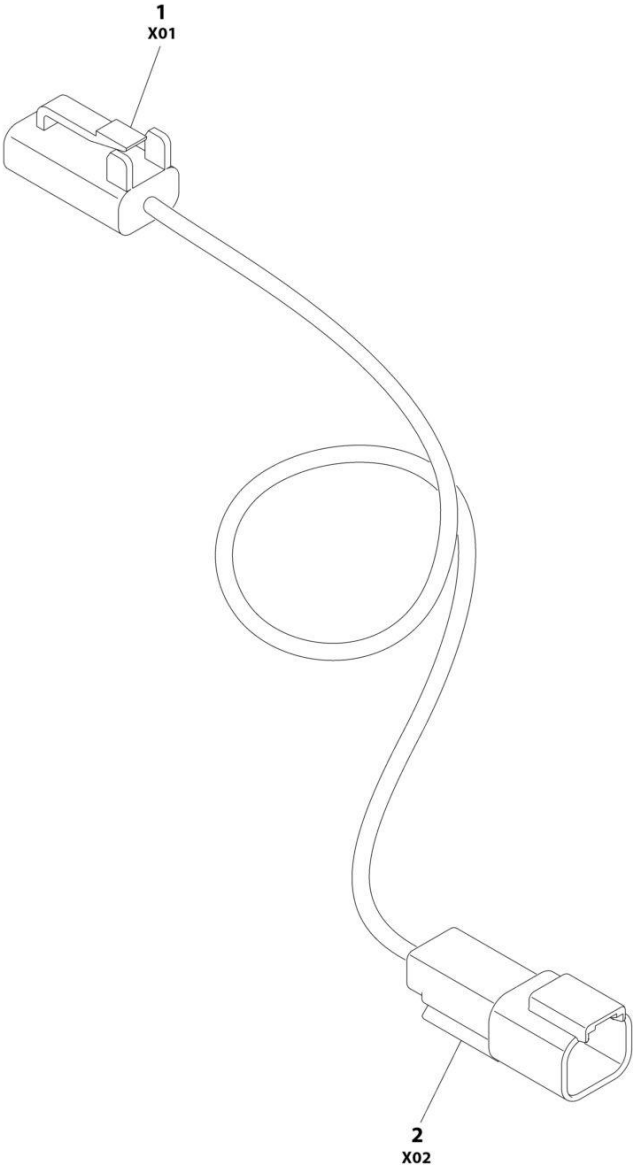
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-66. STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (RED AND BLUE STROBE LIGHTS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001142736	Ref	STROBE LIGHT HARNESS	F
1	1001116808	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
1	4460928	3	Socket, Female	
1	4460518	9	Plug, Terminal	
2	1001116774	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
2	4460928	3	Socket, Female	
2	4460518	9	Plug, Terminal	
3	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
4	1001112612	1	Connector - 9 Position	
4	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
4	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
5	4460933	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
5	4460465	12	Socket, Female	
6	1001119020	1	Bussbar - 12 Position	
7	4461095	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
7	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
8	4461070	1	Bussbar - 3 Position	
9	1001112796	1	Connector - 9 Position	
9	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
9	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-67. STROBE LIGHT EXTENSION HARNESS (BLUE STROBE LIGHT ONLY)



ART_1001159027

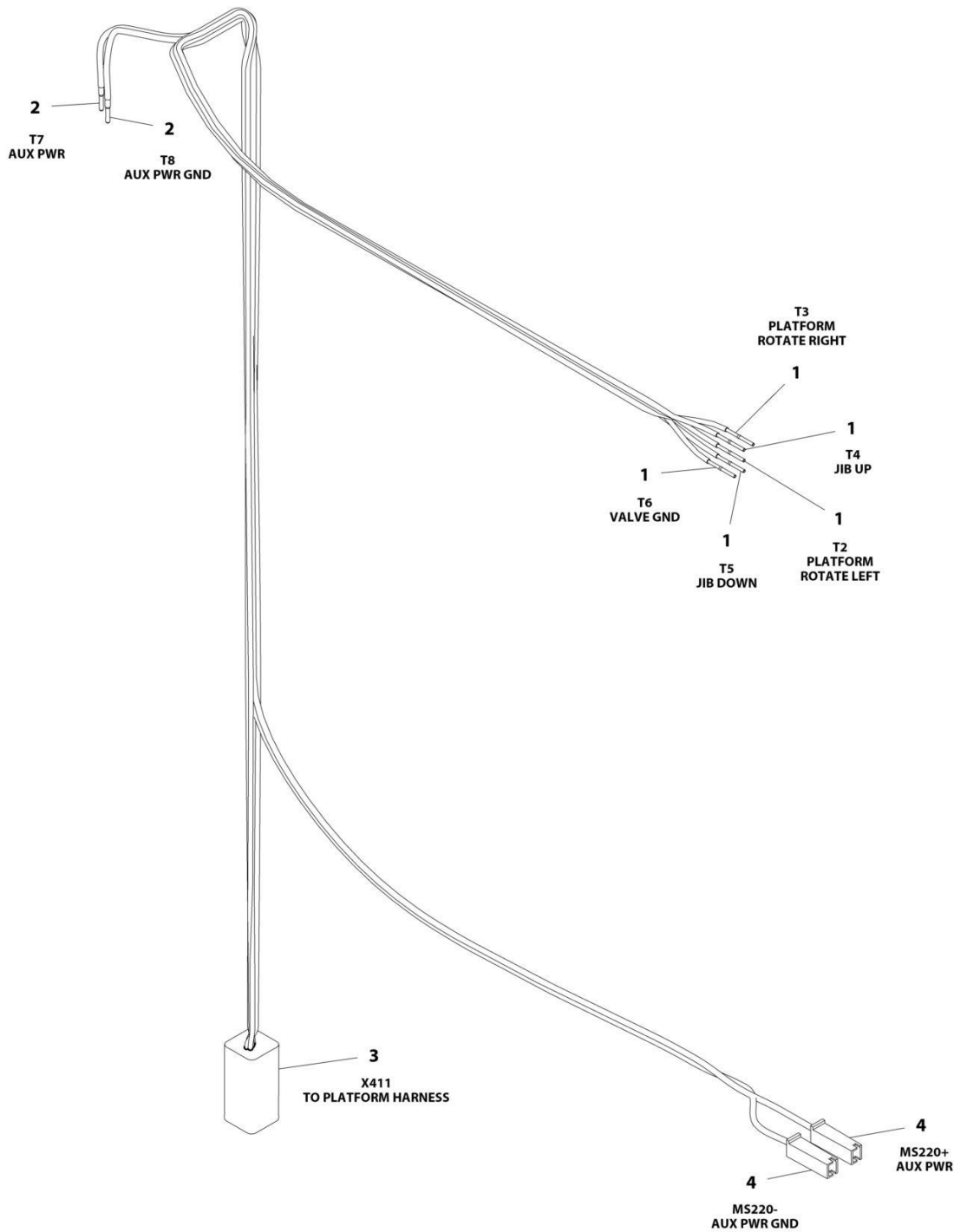
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-67. STROBE LIGHT EXTENSION HARNESS (BLUE STROBE LIGHT ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001159027	Ref	STROBE LIGHT EXTENSION HARNESS (BLUE STROBE LIGHT ONLY)	B
1	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
1	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
2	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female	
2	4460464	2	Pin, Male	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-68. VALVE HARNESS - BOOM VALVE



ART_1001140525

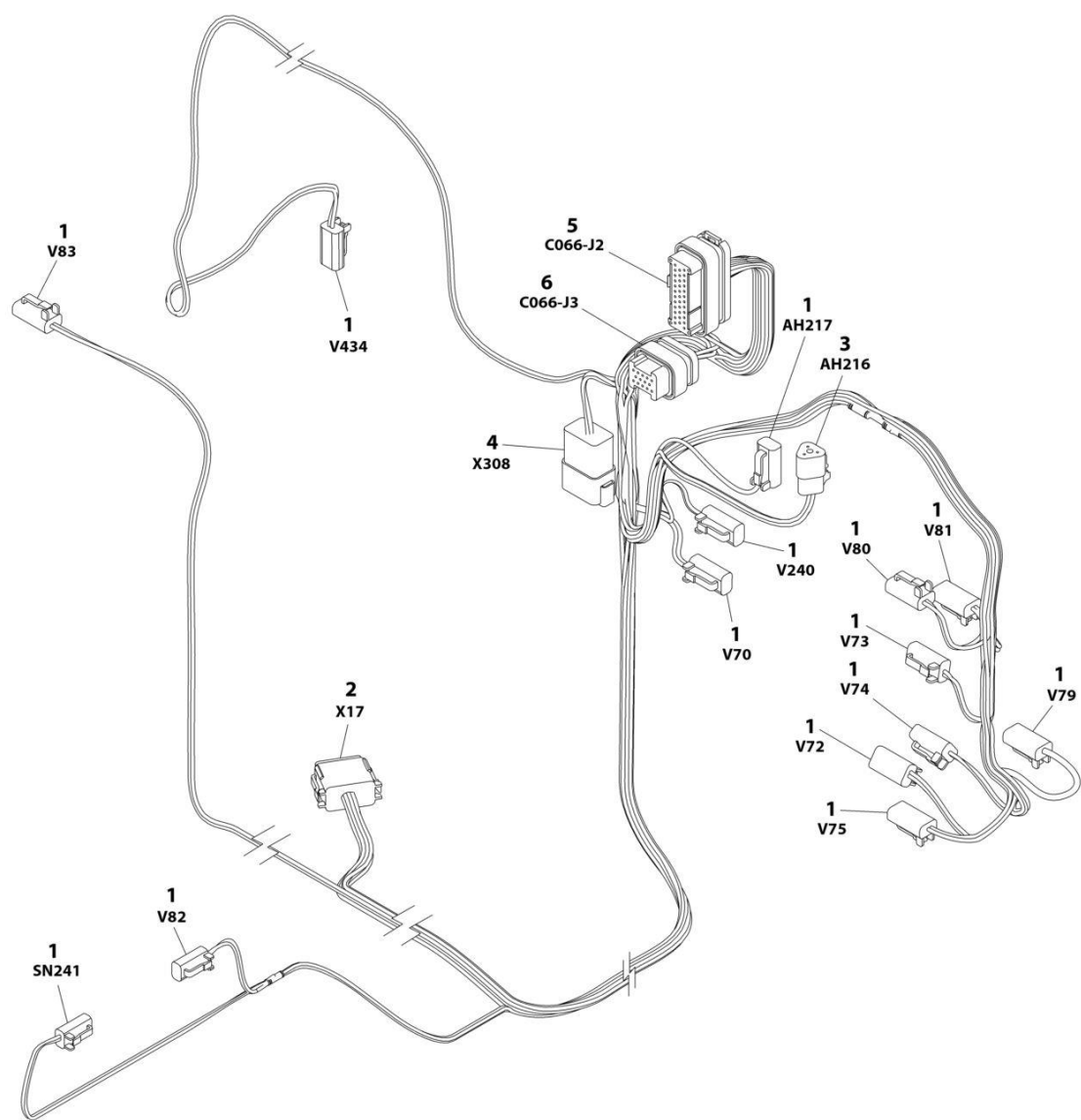
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-68. VALVE HARNESS - BOOM VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001140525	Ref	BOOM HARNESS - UPPER BOOM VALVE	A
1	4460465	5	Socket, Female	
2	4460508	2	Pin, Male	
3	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
3	4460464	5	Pin, Male	
3	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
4	4460260	2	Connector - 1 Position	
4	4460259	2	Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-69. VALVE HARNESS - MAIN CONTROL



ART_1001244525

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

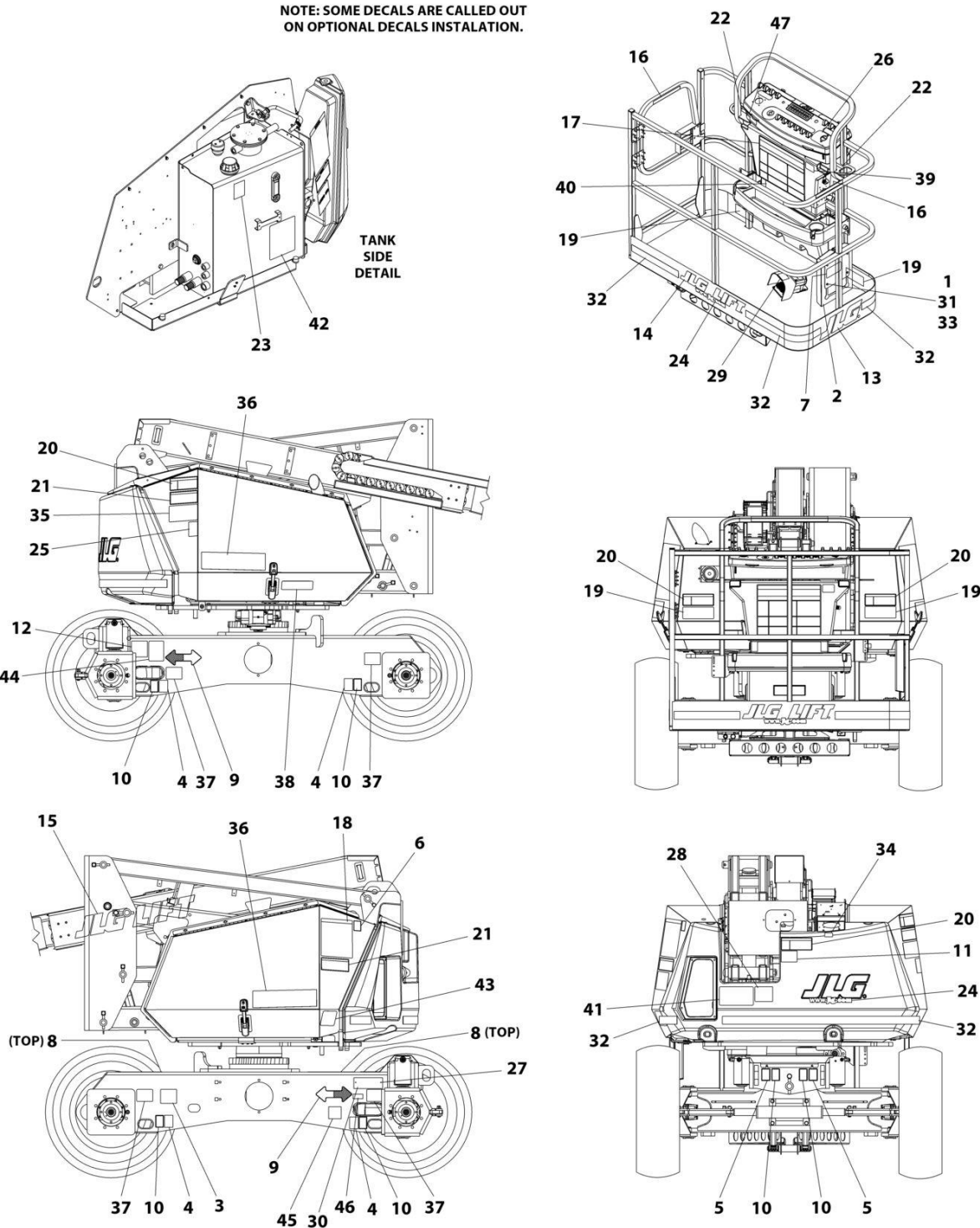
FIGURE 8-69. VALVE HARNESS - MAIN CONTROL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244525	Ref	VALVE HARNESS	A
1	4460891	14	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
1	4460465	28	Socket, Female	
2	4460933	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
2	4460465	9	Socket, Female	
2	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
3	4460539	1	Connector - 3 Position	
3	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
4	4460931	1	Connector - 8 Position	
4	4460464	5	Pin, Male	
4	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
5	4460875	1	Connector - 35 Position	
5	4460871	28	Socket, Female	
5	4460905	7	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460872	1	Connector - 14 Position	
6	4460871	8	Socket, Female	
6	4460905	6	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-1. DECALS INSTALLATION - ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS (ENGLISH)



ART_1001245868

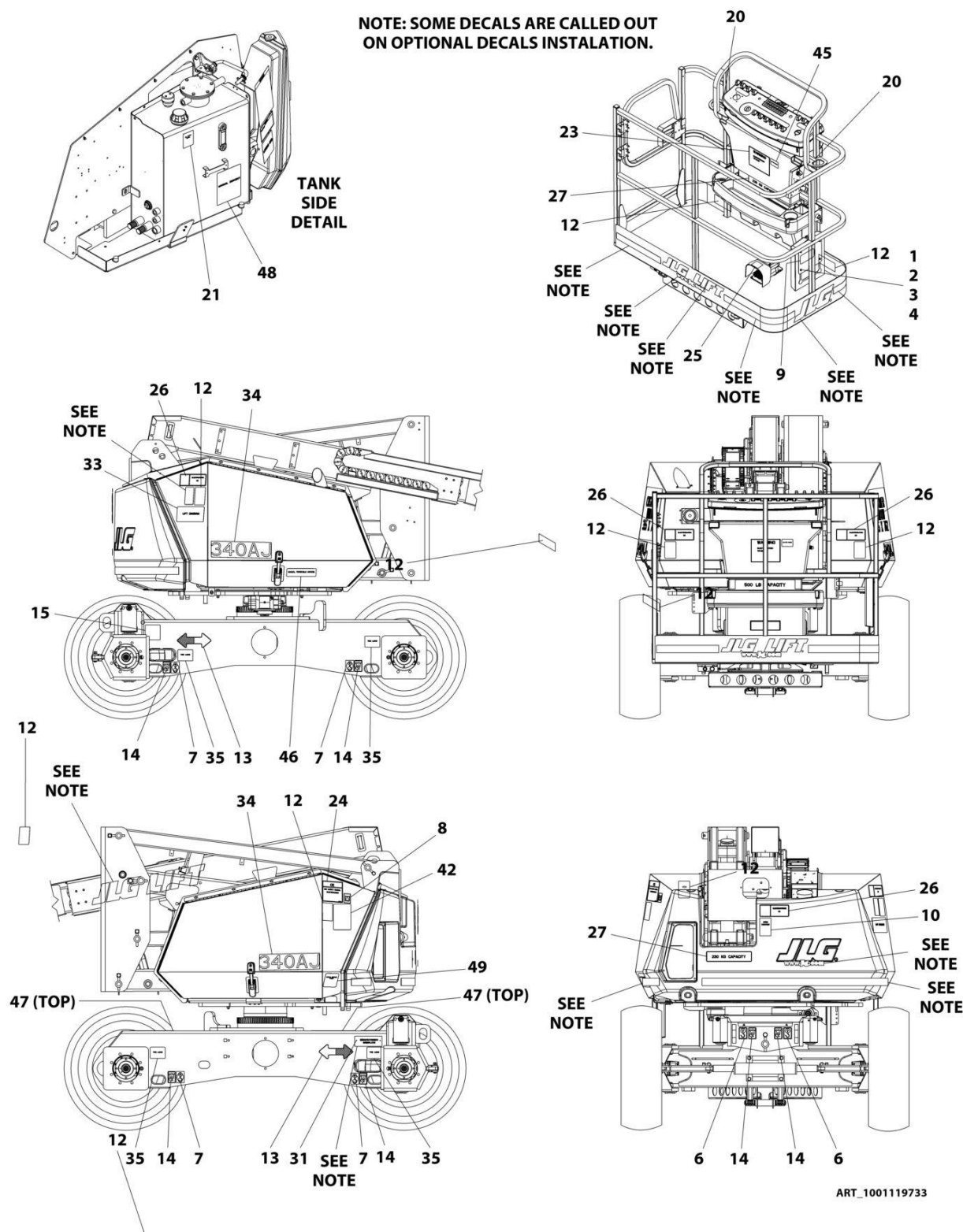
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-1. DECALS INSTALLATION - ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS (ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245868	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION	C
1	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
4	1701499	4	Decal - No Tie-Down/No Lift	
5	1701500	4	Decal - Lift	
6	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
7	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
8	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
9	1701642	2	Decal - Arrow	
10	1702300	8	Decal - Tie-Down	
11	1702391	1	Decal - Crushing	
12	See Note	1	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
16	1702868	2	Decal - No Hands	
17	1703797	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
18	1703798	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
19	1703804	4	Decal - Warning Crushing	
20	1703805	4	Decal - Electrocution	
21	1703953	2	Decal - Warning Crushing	
22	1704277	2	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
23	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
26	1705351	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
27	2080057	2	Fastener	
29	3252347	1	Nameplate - Footswitch	
31	3290605	4	Nut M6	
33	4811700	8	Washer M6	
35	1001119576	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
36	1001119578	2	Decal - 340AJ	
37	1001119580	4	Decal - Tire Load	
38	1001119981	1	Decal - Manual Turntable Rotate	
39	1001120002	1	Decal - No Pipe Racks	
40	1001253920	1	Decal - Warning Single Capacity	
41	1001253921	1	Decal - Warning Single Capacity	
42	1001127549	1	Decal - Manual Descent	
43	1001127588	1	Decal - Manual Descent	
44	1001131269	1	Decal - Patent	
45	1001223055	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
46	1001223453	1	Decal - ICES	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-2. DECALS INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPEC (ENGLISH)



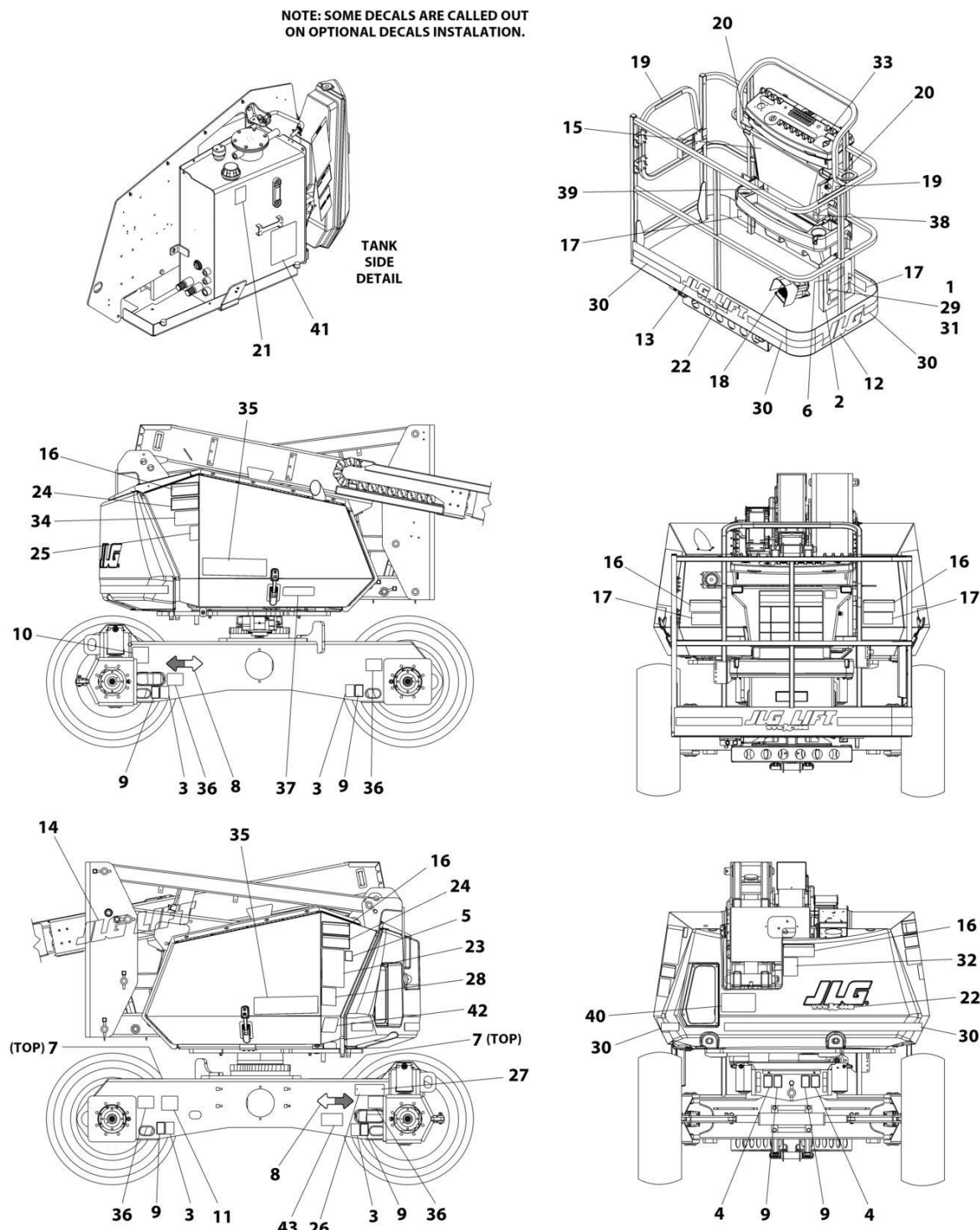
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-2. DECALS INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPEC (ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119733	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION	G
1	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	4811700	8	Washer M6	
3	3290605	4	Nut M6	
4	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
6	1701500	4	Decal - Lift	
7	1701499	4	Decal - No Tie-Down/No Lift	
8	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
9	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
10	1701517	1	Decal - Crushing	
12	1701518	6	Decal - Crushing	
13	1701642	2	Decal - Arrow	
14	1702300	8	Decal - Tie-Down	
15	See Note	1	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
20	1704277	2	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
21	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
23	1705921	1	Decal - Tipping/Electrocution	
24	1705822	1	Decal - Electrocution/Safety Manual	
25	1705828	1	Decal - Footswitch	
26	1705961	4	Decal - Electrocution	
27	1705978	2	Decal - Capacity 230KG	
31	2080057	2	Fastener	
33	1001119576	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
34	1001119578	2	Decal - 340AJ	
35	1001119580	4	Decal - Tire Load	
42	1001112551	1	Decal - Emergency Controls	
45	1001120003	1	Decal - No Pipe Racks	
46	1001119981	1	Decal - Manual Turntable Rotate	
47	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
48	1001127549	1	Decal - Manual Descent	
49	1001127588	1	Decal - Manual Descent	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-3. DECALS INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPEC (PORTUGUESE/SPANISH)



ART_1001246463

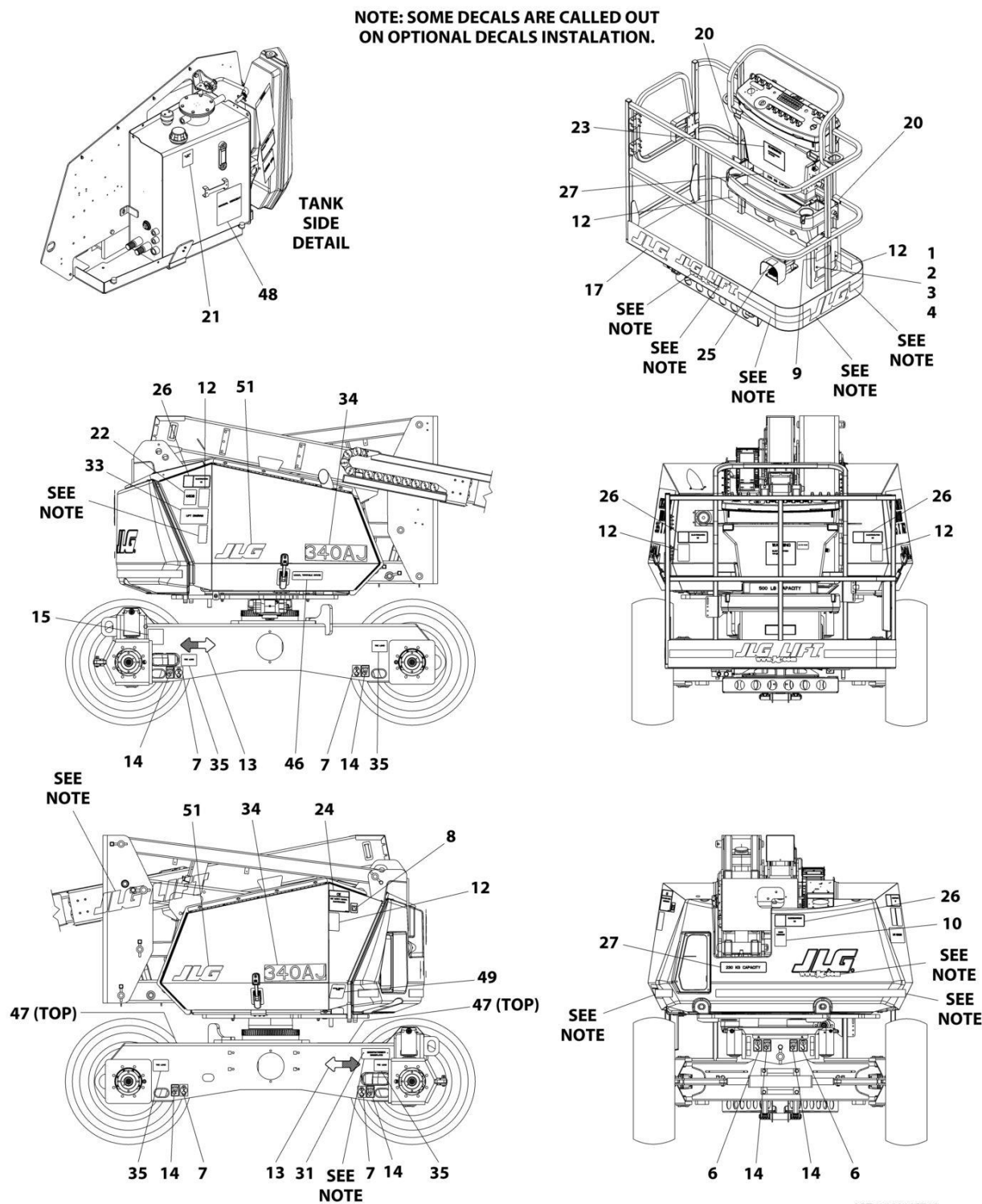
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-3. DECALS INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPEC (PORTUGUESE/SPANISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246463	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION	D
1	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
3	1701499	4	Decal - No Tie-Down/No Lift	
4	1701500	4	Decal - Lift	
5	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
6	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
8	1701642	2	Decal - Arrow	
9	1702300	8	Decal - Tie-Down	
10	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
15	1703928	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
16	1703940	5	Decal - Electrocution	
17	1703952	4	Decal - Warning Crushing	
18	1703985	1	Nameplate - Footswitch	
19	1704002	1	Decal - No Hands	
20	1704277	2	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
21	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
23	1705349	1	Decal - Warning Inspection	
24	1705903	2	Decal - Warning Crushing (Portuguese/English)	
24	1703946	2	Decal - Warning Crushing (Portuguese/Spanish)	
27	2080057	2	Fastener	
29	3290605	4	Nut M6	
31	4811700	8	Washer M6	
32	1001113170	1	Decal - Crushing	
33	1001113680	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
34	1001119576	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
35	1001119578	2	Decal - 340AJ	
36	1001119580	4	Decal - Tire Load	
37	1001119981	1	Decal - Manual Turntable Rotate	
38	1001120002	1	Decal - No Pipe Racks	
39	1001253928	1	Decal - Warning Single Capacity	
40	1001253929	1	Decal - Warning Single Capacity	
41	1001127549	1	Decal - Manual Descent	
42	1001127588	1	Decal - Manual Descent	
43	1001224052	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-4. DECALS INSTALLATION - CE SPECS (ENGLISH)



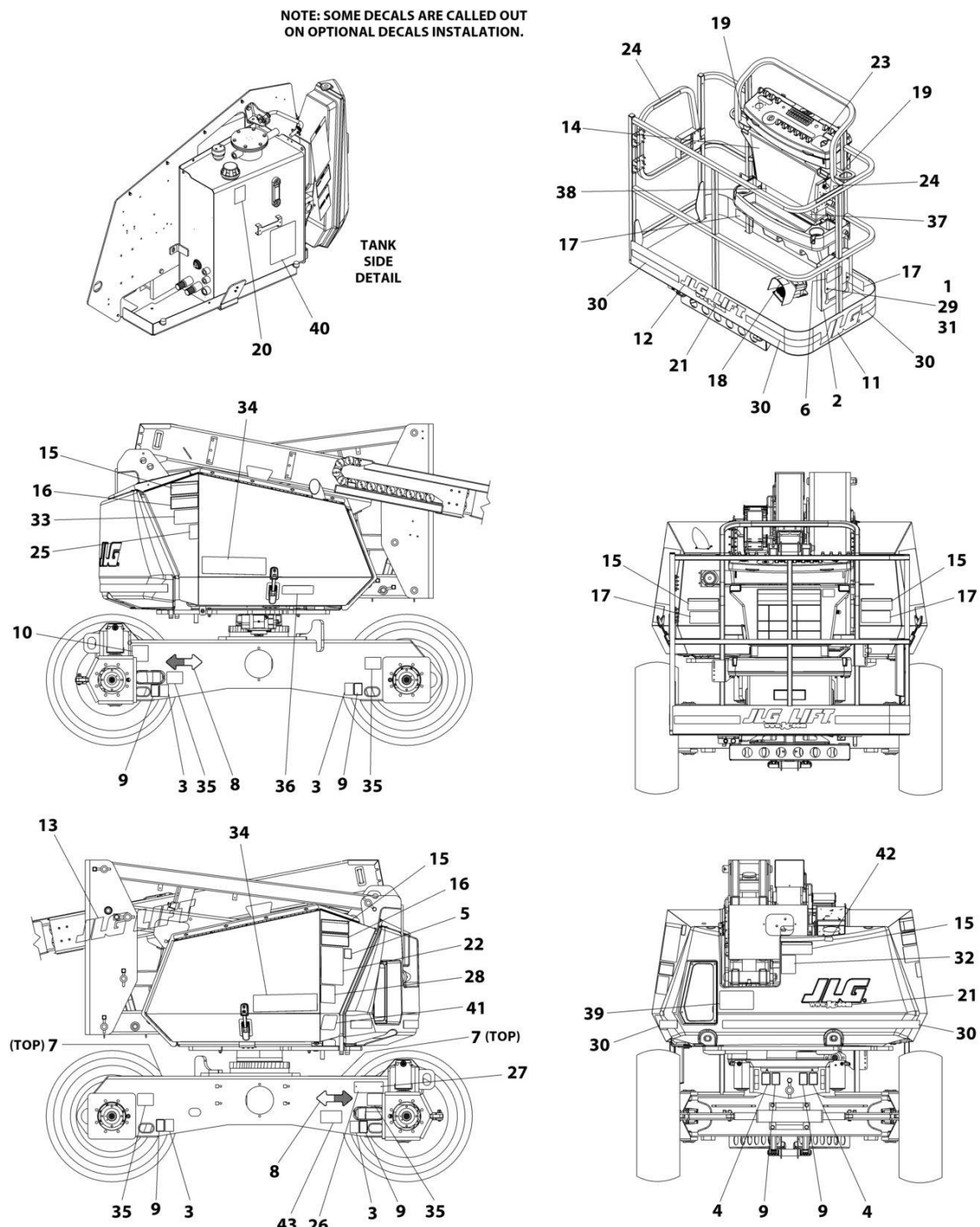
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-4. DECALS INSTALLATION - CE SPECS (ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115783	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION	L
1	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	4811700	8	Washer M6	
3	3290605	4	Nut M6	
4	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
6	1701500	4	Decal - Lift	
7	1701499	4	Decal - No Tie-Down/No Lift	
8	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
9	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
10	1701517	1	Decal - Crushing	
12	1701518	6	Decal - Crushing	
13	1701642	2	Decal - Arrow	
14	1702300	8	Decal - Tie-Down	
15	See Note	1	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
17	1702773	1	Decal - JLG	
20	1704277	2	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
21	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
22	1001130492	1	Decal - Sound Power	
23	1705921	1	Decal - Tipping/Electrocution	
24	1705822	1	Decal - Electrocution/Safety Manual	
25	1705828	1	Decal - Footswitch	
26	1705961	4	Decal - Electrocution	
27	1705978	2	Decal - Capacity 230KG	
31	2080057	2	Fastener	
33	1001119576	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
34	1001119578	2	Decal - 340AJ	
35	1001119580	4	Decal - Tire Load	
46	1001119981	1	Decal - Manual Turntable Rotate	
47	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
48	1001127549	1	Decal - Manual Descent	
49	1001127588	1	Decal - Manual Descent	
51	1701435	2	Decal - JLG	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-5. DECALS INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPEC (CHINESE/ENGLISH)



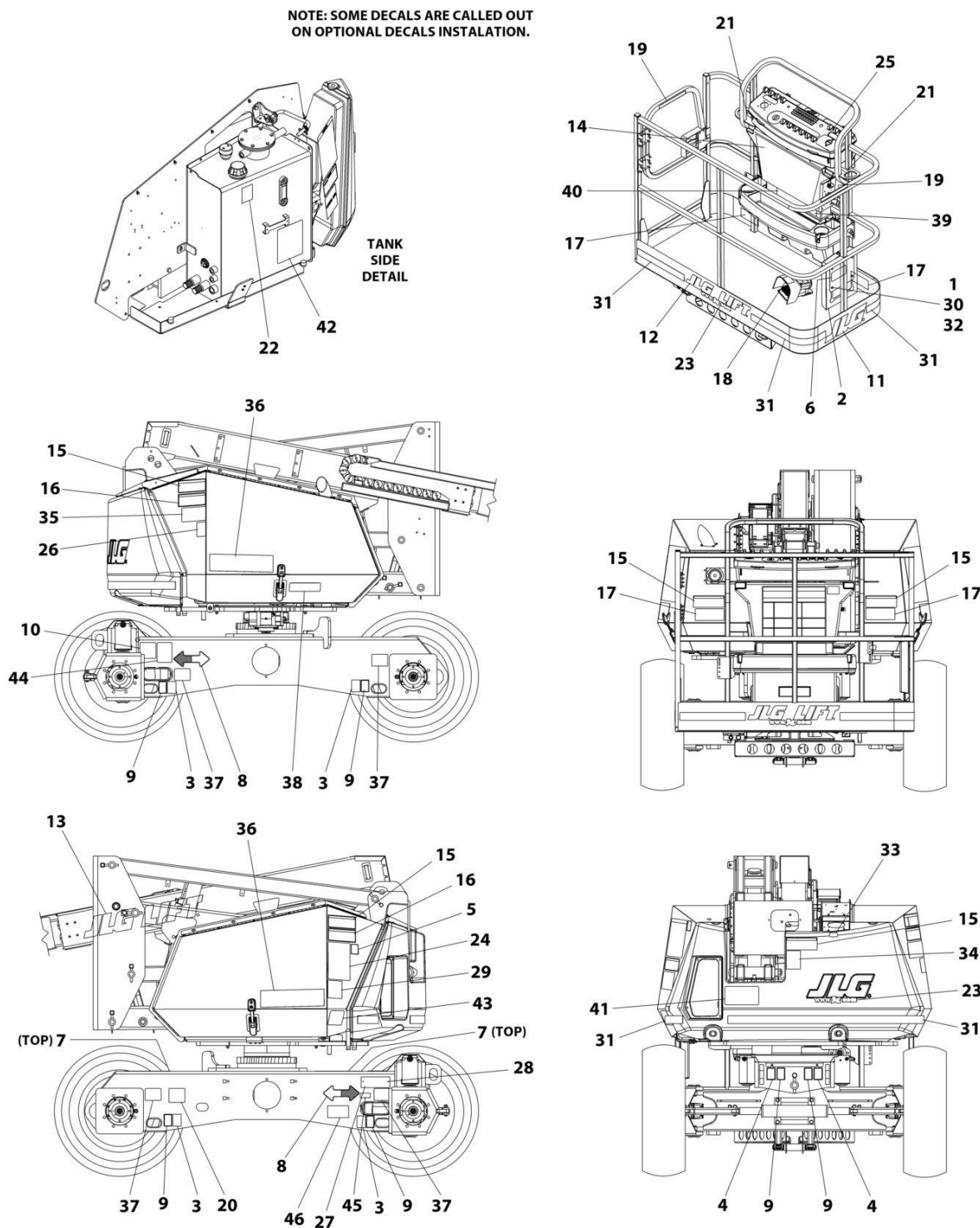
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-5. DECALS INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPEC (CHINESE/ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246462	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION	C
1	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
3	1701499	4	Decal - No Tie-Down/No Lift	
4	1701500	4	Decal - Lift	
5	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
6	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
8	1701642	2	Decal - Arrow	
9	1702300	8	Decal - Tie-Down	
10	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
14	1703925	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
15	1703937	5	Decal - Electrocution	
16	1703943	2	Decal - Warning Crushing	
17	1703949	4	Decal - Warning Crushing	
18	1703982	1	Nameplate - Footswitch	
19	1704277	2	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
20	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
22	1705348	1	Decal - Warning Inspection	
23	1705430	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
24	1705968	2	Decal - No Hands	
27	2080057	2	Fastener	
29	3290605	4	Nut M6	
31	4811700	8	Washer M6	
32	1001113168	1	Decal - Crushing	
33	1001119576	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
34	1001119578	2	Decal - 340AJ	
35	1001119580	4	Decal - Tire Load	
36	1001119981	1	Decal - Manual Turntable Rotate	
37	1001120281	1	Decal - No Pipe Racks	
38	1001253926	1	Decal - Warning Single Capacity	
39	1001253927	1	Decal - Warning Single Capacity	
40	1001127549	1	Decal - Manual Descent	
41	1001127588	1	Decal - Manual Descent	
43	1001224050	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-6. DECALS INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC (FRENCH/ENGLISH)



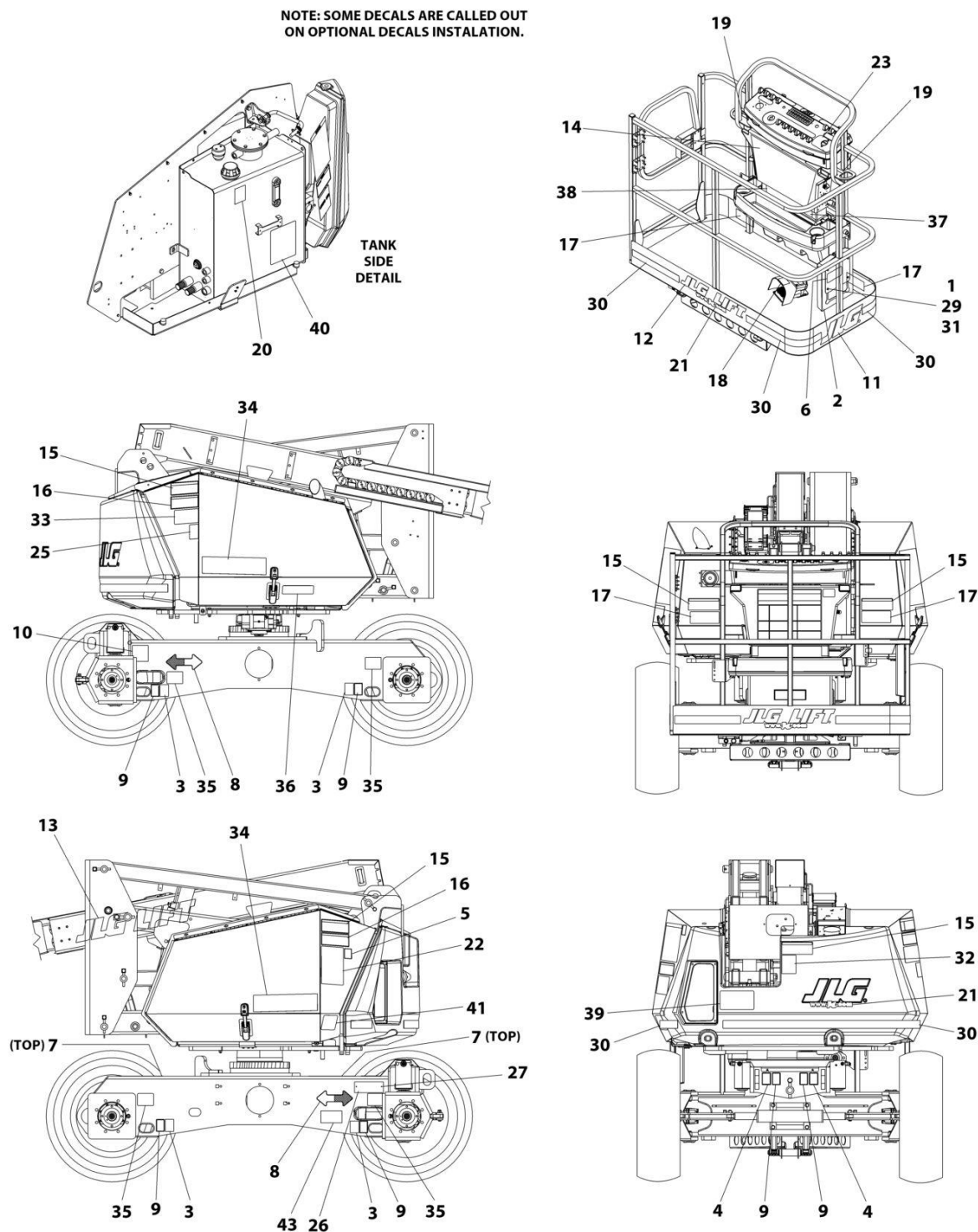
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-6. DECALS INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC (FRENCH/ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245869	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION	C
1	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
3	1701499	4	Decal - No Tie-Down/No Lift	
4	1701500	4	Decal - Lift	
5	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
6	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
8	1701642	2	Decal - Arrow	
9	1702300	8	Decal - Tie-Down	
10	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
14	1703924	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
15	1703936	5	Decal - Electrocution	
16	1703942	2	Decal - Warning Crushing	
17	1703948	4	Decal - Warning Crushing	
18	1703984	1	Nameplate - Footswitch	
19	1704000	2	Decal - No Hands	
21	1704277	2	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
22	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
24	1705347	1	Decal - Warning Inspection	
25	1705429	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
28	2080057	2	Fastener	
30	3290605	4	Nut M6	
32	4811700	8	Washer M6	
34	1001113169	1	Decal - Crushing	
35	1001119576	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
36	1001119578	2	Decal - 340AJ	
37	1001119580	4	Decal - Tire Load	
38	1001119981	1	Decal - Manual Turntable Rotate	
39	1001120004	1	Decal - No Pipe Racks	
40	1001253922	1	Decal - Warning Single Capacity	
41	1001253923	1	Decal - Warning Single Capacity	
42	1001127549	1	Decal - Manual Descent	
43	1001127588	1	Decal - Manual Descent	
44	1001131269	1	Decal - Patent	
45	1001223453	1	Decal - ICES	
46	1001223971	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-7. DECALS INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPEC (JAPANESE)



ART_1001246460

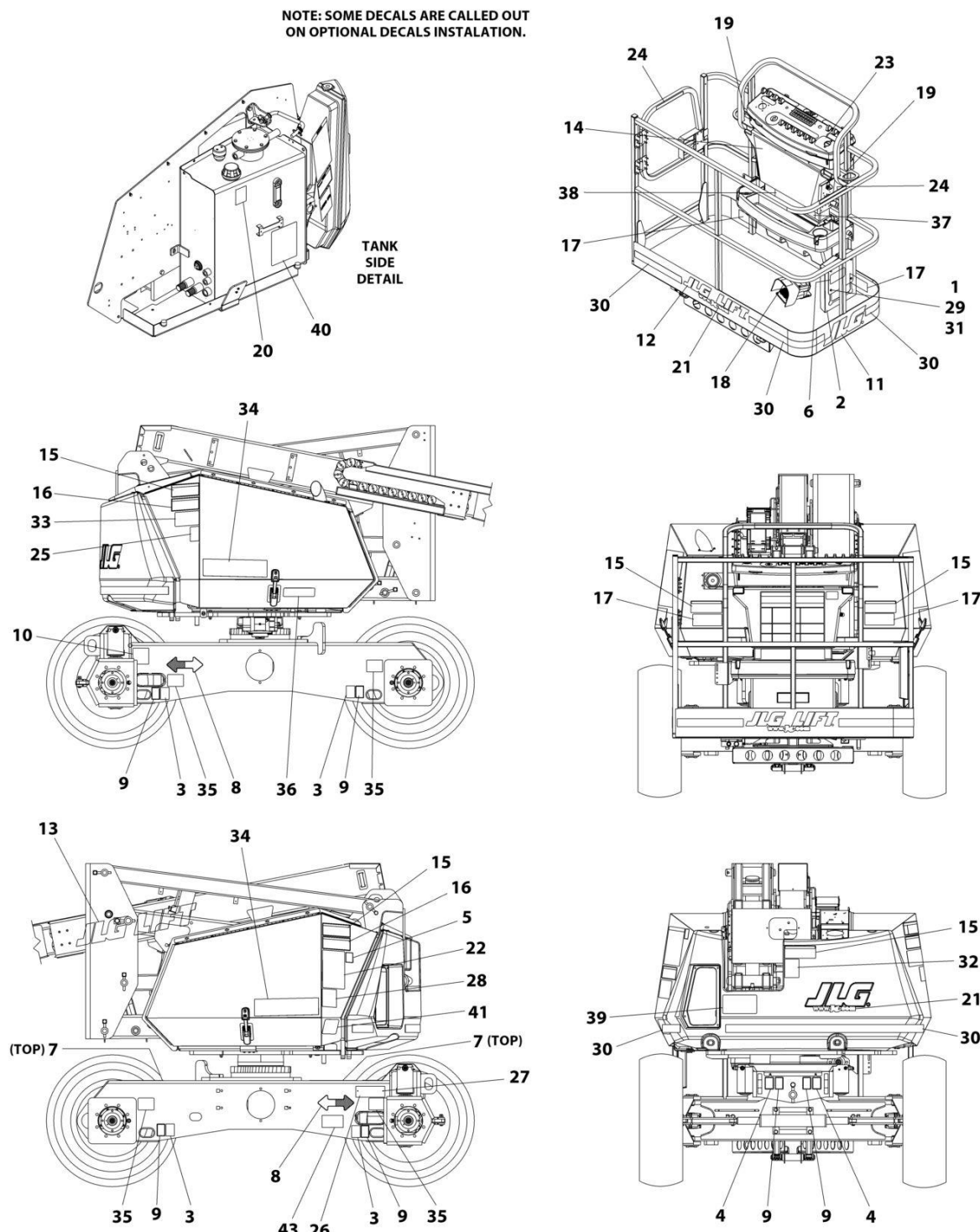
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-7. DECALS INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPEC (JAPANESE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246460	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION	D
1	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
3	1701499	4	Decal - No Tie-Down/No Lift	
4	1701500	4	Decal - Lift	
5	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
6	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
8	1701642	2	Decal - Arrow	
9	1702300	8	Decal - Tie-Down	
10	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
14	1703926	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
15	1703938	5	Decal - Electrocution	
16	1703944	2	Decal - Warning Crushing	
17	1703950	4	Decal - Warning Crushing	
18	1703980	1	Nameplate - Footswitch	
19	1704277	2	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
20	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
22	1705344	1	Decal - Warning Inspection	
23	1705426	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
27	2080057	2	Fastener	
29	3290605	4	Nut M6	
31	4811700	8	Washer M6	
32	1001113166	1	Decal - Crushing	
33	1001119576	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
34	1001119578	2	Decal - 340AJ	
35	1001119580	4	Decal - Tire Load	
36	1001119981	1	Decal - Manual Turntable Rotate	
37	1001120279	1	Decal - No Pipe Racks	
38	1001253932	1	Decal - Warning Single Capacity	
39	1001253933	1	Decal - Warning Single Capacity	
40	1001127549	1	Decal - Manual Descent	
41	1001127588	1	Decal - Manual Descent	
43	1001224053	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-8. DECALS INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPEC (KOREAN/ENGLISH)



ART_1001246461

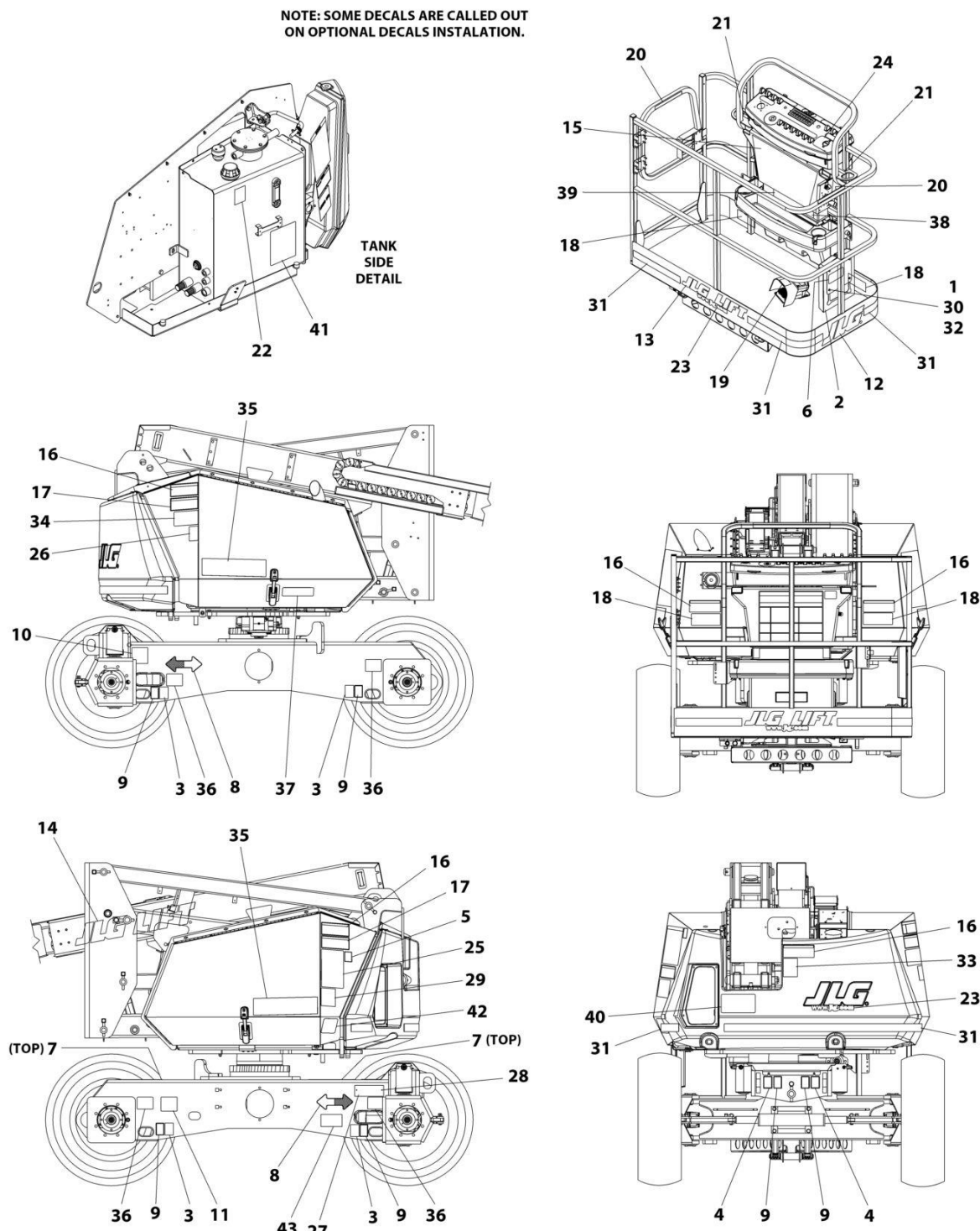
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-8. DECALS INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPEC (KOREAN/ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246461	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION	D
1	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
3	1701499	4	Decal - No Tie-Down/No Lift	
4	1701500	4	Decal - Lift	
5	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
6	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
8	1701642	2	Decal - Arrow	
9	1702300	8	Decal - Tie-Down	
10	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
14	1703927	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
15	1703939	5	Decal - Electrocution	
16	1703945	2	Decal - Warning Crushing	
17	1703951	4	Decal - Warning Crushing	
18	1703981	1	Nameplate - Footswitch	
19	1704277	2	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
20	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
22	1705345	1	Decal - Warning Inspection	
23	1705427	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
24	1705969	2	Decal - No Hands	
27	2080057	2	Fastener	
29	3290605	4	Nut M6	
31	4811700	8	Washer M6	
32	1001113509	1	Decal - Crushing	
33	1001119576	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
34	1001119578	2	Decal - 340AJ	
35	1001119580	4	Decal - Tire Load	
36	1001119981	1	Decal - Manual Turntable Rotate	
37	1001120280	1	Decal - No Pipe Racks	
38	1001253924	1	Decal - Warning Single Capacity	
39	1001253925	1	Decal - Warning Single Capacity	
40	1001127549	1	Decal - Manual Descent	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-9. DECALS INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICA SPEC (SPANISH/ENGLISH)



ART_1001246464

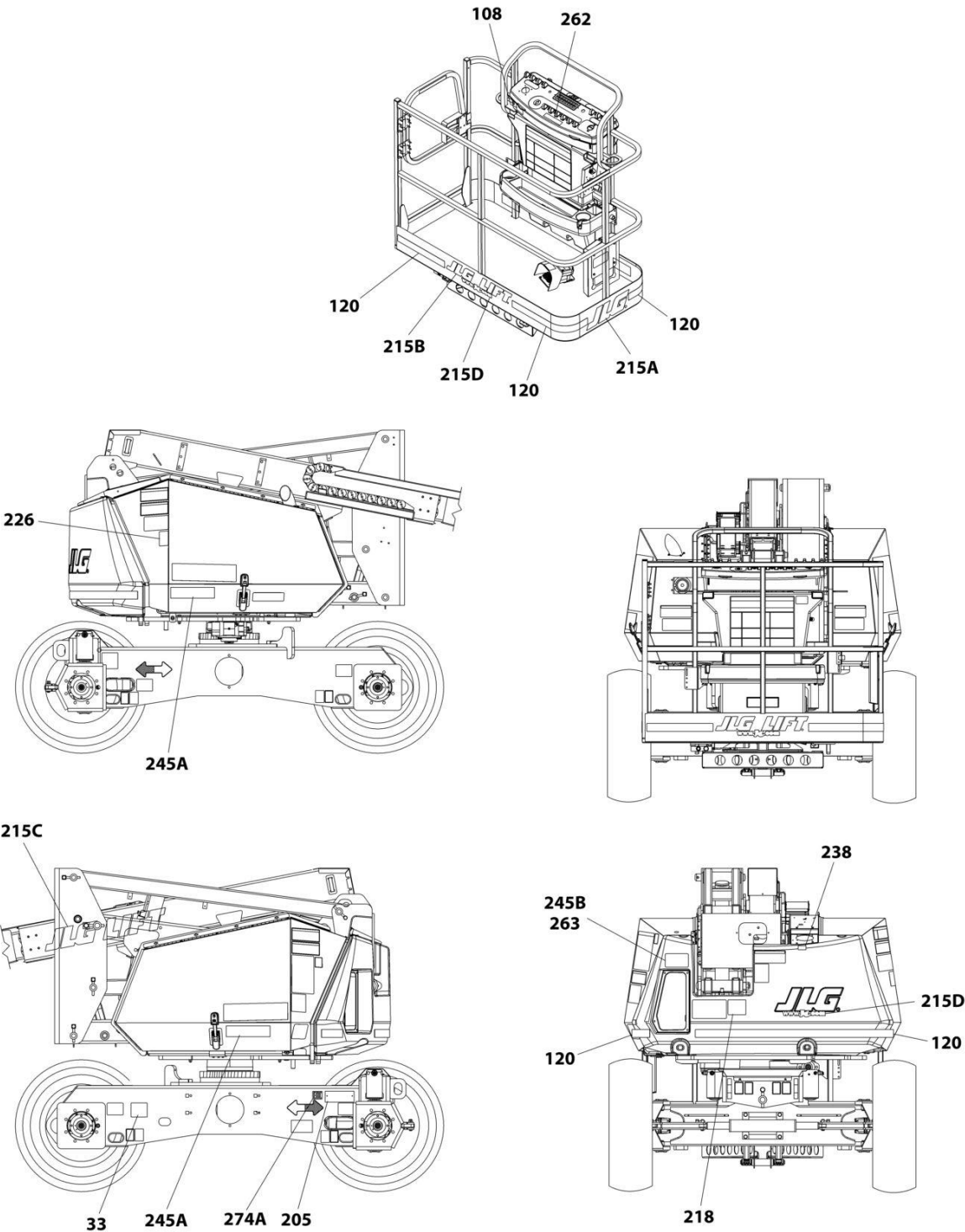
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-9. DECALS INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICA SPEC (SPANISH/ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246464	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION	C
1	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
3	1701499	4	Decal - No Tie-Down/No Lift	
4	1701500	4	Decal - Lift	
5	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
6	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
8	1701642	2	Decal - Arrow	
9	1702300	8	Decal - Tie-Down	
10	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
15	1703923	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
16	1703935	5	Decal - Electrocution	
17	1703941	2	Decal - Warning Crushing	
18	1703947	4	Decal - Warning Crushing	
19	1703983	1	Nameplate - Footswitch	
20	1704001	2	Decal - No Hands	
21	1704277	2	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
22	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
24	1705910	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
25	1705917	1	Decal - Warning Inspection	
28	2080057	2	Fastener	
30	3290605	4	Nut M6	
32	4811700	8	Washer M6	
33	1001113171	1	Decal - Crushing	
34	1001119576	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
35	1001119578	2	Decal - 340AJ	
36	1001119580	4	Decal - Tire Load	
37	1001119981	1	Decal - Manual Turntable Rotate	
38	1001120283	1	Decal - No Pipe Racks	
39	1001253930	1	Decal - Warning Single Capacity	
40	1001253931	1	Decal - Warning Single Capacity	
41	1001127549	1	Decal - Manual Descent	
42	1001127588	1	Decal - Manual Descent	
43	1001224049	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-10. OPTIONAL DECALS INSTALLATION



ART_DECAL_OPTIONS

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-10. OPTIONAL DECALS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	OPTIONAL DECALS INSTALLATION	B
33	1700818	2	Decal - Fuel (LP Gas Machines) (English Language) (ANSI and Australian Specs)	
33	1704271	2	Decal - Fuel (LP Gas Machines) (English/French Languages) (CSA Specs)	
33	1702720	2	Decal - Fuel (LP Gas Machines) (English/Spanish Languages) (ANSI Export Specs)	
108	1001231801	1	Decal - Warning Proposition 65	
120	4420051	AR	Tape, Safety	
205	See Note	1	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
215	1001110613	Ref	JLG Logo Installation	
215A	1702773	1	Decal - JLG	
215B	1702774	1	Decal - JLG Lift	
215C	1702860	1	Decal - JLG Lift	
215D	1704885	2	Decal - Website	
218	3251813	1	Decal - USA (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs)	
226	1704972	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (ANSI Spec)	
226	1706098	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Australian and CE Spec)	
226	1706059	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Brazil Spec)	
226	1706064	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (CSA Spec)	
226	1706060	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Chinese Spec)	
226	1706062	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Japanese Spec)	
226	1706061	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Korean Spec)	
226	1706063	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Latin America Spec)	
238	1001108923	1	Decal - Low Sulfur Fuel Spec (ANSI and CSA Specs Only)	
238	1001139654	1	Decal - Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel Spec (CE and Japanese Specs Only)	
245	1001119459	Ref	Decal Installation - ClearSky (Machines with ClearSky Option)	
245A	1001116209	2	Decal - ClearSky	
245B	1001120989	1	Decal - Radio Frequency	
262	1001141300	1	Decal - SkyGuard Override	
263	1001197408	1	Decal - MSSO	
274	1001214030	1	Decal - EAC Installation (CIS and Russia Specs)	
274A	1001173703	1	Decal - EAC	

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMEDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department.	
		Ref	STANDARD PARTS	
	70002386	1	Coil	
	70002963	1	Coil	
	70010383	1	Element, Filter	
	70002971	1	Coil	
	70002386	1	Coil	
	70003788	1	Coil	
	7015004	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
	70002149	1	Coil	
	70002812	1	Breather, Hydraulic Tank	
	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle	
	4360475	1	Switch, Mushroom	
	4360476	1	Contact, Switch Block	
	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
	1001188446	1	Kit, Boom Wear Pad	
	70001996	1	Carrier 4 Link Repair Section	
	70001977	1	Coil	
	1001129555	1	Controller (Lift and Swing)	
	1001212415	1	Controller (Drive and Steer)	
	4360330	1	Switch, Toggle	
	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
	4360407	1	Control, Speed	
	4360331	1	Switch, Toggle	
	260305	2	Fuse 5A	
	1001003149	2	Fuse 15 Amp	
	2400065	2	Fuse 30A	
	1001117070	2	Fuse 30A	
	1001118938	2	Fuse 40A	
	3740080	1	Relay	
		Ref	VARIABLE PARTS	
	70002979	1	Filter, Oil Element (GM Engine Machines)	
	70002972	1	Filter, Fuel (GM Engine Machines)	
	70003178	1	Module, Control (GM Engine Machines)	
	7017923	1	Filter, Oil Element (Kubota Engine Machines)	
	70002900	1	Filter, Fuel Water (Kubota Engine Machines) (PVC2001)	
	70005296	1	Filter, Fuel Water (Kubota Engine Machines) (PVC2007)	
	1001190545	1	Filter, Fuel (Kubota Engine Machines) (PVC2007)	
	1001120431	1	Module, Ground Control	
	1001119170	1	Switch, Limit	
	4360522	1	Switch, Push Button (Machines with Turntable Floodlight/Head and Tail Light Options)	
	4360469	1	Switch, Key (All Specs except CE Spec)	
	4360470	1	Switch, Key (CE Specs)	
	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Machines with Generator Option)	

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4360548	1	Switch, Limit	
	2940074	1	Latch (Machines with Platform Gate)	
	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Machines with Platform Floodlights Option)	
	1001118412	1	Module, Platform Control	
	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Dual Fuel) (GM Engine Machines)	
	1001109475	1	Breaker, Circuit 16Amp (CE Machines without Generator and with AC Platform Receptacle)	
	1001109477	1	Breaker, Circuit 10Amp (CE Machines with Generator and with AC Platform Receptacle)	
	1001109482	1	Breaker, Circuit 30mAmp (CE Machines with AC Platform Receptacle)	
	1001186431	1	Relay (Machines with SkyGuard)	
	1001142683	1	Module, Strobe Light (Machines with Blue Strobe Light)	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: This list is to accommodate machines ordered with special equipment. Options may not be applicable to all models. For more specific parts information contact JLG Parts Department.	
		Ref	MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL OPTIONS	
		Ref	Air Line at Platform Installations	
	1001119028	Ref	Machines without Arctic Package	
	1001119378	Ref	Machines with Arctic Package	
	1001119803	Ref	Bellows Installations	
	1001148971	Ref	Bolt-on Lanyard Kit (Platform)	
	1001119962	Ref	Boom Wiper Installation	
	1001172045	Ref	Cable/Ladder Rack Installation	
		Ref	ClearSky Telematic Installation (Dealer Installed)	
	1001242192	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Access Control Installation Kit (Dealer Installed) (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs)	
	1001243183	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Added-on Kit (Dealer Installed) (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs)	
	1001243184	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Added-on Kit (Dealer Installed) (CE Specs)	
	1001248142	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Added-on Kit (Dealer Installed) (Australian Specs)	
		Ref	ClearSky Telematic Installation (Factory Installed)	
	1001227454	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Installation (Factory Installed) - Canbus Connection (ANSI and CSA Specs)	
	1001228956	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Installation (Factory Installed) - Canbus Connection (ANSI Export and CE Specs)	
	1001246486	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Installation (Factory Installed) - Canbus Connection (Australian Specs)	
	1001246487	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Installation (Factory Installed) - Canbus Connection (China Specs)	
	1001229107	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Installation (Factory Installed) - 3 Wire Connection (ANSI and CSA Specs)	
	1001233237	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Installation (Factory Installed) - 3 Wire Connection (ANSI Export and CE Specs)	
	1001119397	Ref	Cribbing Switch Installation	
		Ref	Cold Weather Start Kits (Not Available on Australian and CE Spec Machines)	
	1001119989	Ref	Diesel Engine Machines	
	1001119987	Ref	Gas Engine Machines	
		Ref	Decal Kit Options:	
	1001241332	Ref	Decal Kit - (Service) Platform	
	1001241338	Ref	Decal Kit - (Service) Platform Console Kit	
		Ref	Electrical Connector Kits	
	1001148902	Ref	Amp Connector Kit	
	1001148903	Ref	Deutsch DT Connector Kit	
	1001148904	Ref	Deutsch HD Connector Kit	
	1001148905	Ref	Packard Connector Kit	
	1001148906	Ref	Various Connector Kit	
	1001138005	Ref	Engine Air Flow Improvement Kit - GM Engines	
	1001119988	Ref	Engine Block Heater Installation (Gas Engine Machines)	
	1001186578	Ref	Fan Guard (Kubota Engines)	
		Ref	Filter Kits:	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Combined Filter Kit (Hydraulic/Air and Fuel/Engine Oil)	
	1001133070	1	Kubota Engines	
	1001151649	1	GM Engines	
		Ref	Hydraulic/Air Filter	
	1001133067	1	Kubota Engines	
		Ref	Fuel/Oil Filter	
	1001204461	1	Kubota Engines	
	1001117294	Ref	Foot Switch Shield	
	1001209659	Ref	Fuel Cap Cover (Lockable) (Black)	
	1001209658	Ref	Fuel Cap Cover (Lockable) (Green)	
	1001205441	Ref	Fuel Cap Cover (Lockable) (Red)	
	1001120103	Ref	Ground Control Cover Installation	
	1001120197	Ref	Hourmeter for Generator Installation	
	1001157918	Ref	Hourmeter for Generator Installation (Kubota Engines Only)	
		Ref	Hose Kits	
	1001239566	Ref	Hose Kits - Platform Valve	
	1001239565	Ref	Hose Kits - Power-Track (Upper)	
	1001241392	Ref	Hostile Environment Kit	
	70006434	Ref	Hub Bearing and Seal Kit (For Hub Assembly 1001116793)	
	70006435	Ref	Hub Seal Kit (For Hub Assembly 1001116793)	
	1001236951	Ref	Low Temperature Cutout Installation (Russian Specs)	
	1001195304	Ref	Platform Console Cover Installation	
	1580013	Ref	Platform Corner Storage Tray	
		Ref	Platform Mesh to Top Rail Installations (Side Entry Platforms) (ANSI, ANSI Export and China Specs)	
	0273147	Ref	30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m)	
	0273146	Ref	30in x 5ft (76cm x 1.52m)	
		Ref	Platform Mesh to Top Rail Kit (Side Entry Platforms) (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)	
	1001214552	Ref	30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m)	
	1001214559	Ref	30in x 5ft (76cm x 1.52m)	
		Ref	Platform Mesh to Mid Rail Installations (Side Entry Platforms) (ANSI, ANSI Export, Australian and China Specs)	
	1001140318	Ref	30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m)	
	1001140315	Ref	30in x 5ft (76cm x 1.52m)	
		Ref	Platform Mesh to Mid Rail Kit (Side Entry Platforms) (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)	
	1001214478	Ref	30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m)	
	1001214515	Ref	30in x 5ft (76cm x 1.52m)	
	1001103558	Ref	Platform Rail Extension Installation (30in x 60in Platforms)	
	1001209059	Ref	Platform Work Surface	
	1001120176	Ref	Security Lock (Programmable) (ANSI and CE Specs)	
	1001190900	Ref	Service Kits/ Tools	K
	1001241547	Ref	SkyEye Housing Kit (Left Side)	
	1001241548	Ref	SkyEye Housing Kit (Right Side)	
	1001247073	Ref	SkyEye Retrofit kit	
		Ref	SkyGuard Components Options:	
	1001187356	NLA	SkyGuard Complete Add-on Kit (Blue Strobe Light) (Use p/n 1001207138)	
	1001207138	Ref	SkyGuard Complete Add-on Kit (Blue Strobe Light)	
	1001210035	Ref	SkyGuard Complete Add-on Kit (Red Strobe Light)	
	1001219694	Ref	SkyGuard Platform System Kit	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001149565	Ref	SkyGuard Platform Sensor Kit	
	1001207140	Ref	SkyGuard Strobe Light Kit (Blue)	
	1001210034	Ref	SkyGuard Strobe Light Kit (Red)	
	1001176372	Ref	SkyGuard Plug Removal Kit	
	1001250595	Ref	SkyGuard 6-Pin Retrofit Installation Kit	
	1001249052	Ref	SkyGuard Retrofit Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001232643	Ref	SkyLine Kit (Dealer Installed)	
		Ref	Tools for Service	
		Ref	Note: For cylinder repair tools, see individual cylinder assemblies.	
	2901443	Ref	Analyzer Kit	
	1001249695	Ref	Analyzer and Cable Kit	
	1001249941	Ref	Analyzer and Cable Kit (Battery Powered)	
	8896941	Ref	Wire Stripper	
	7002821	Ref	Wire Crimper (To install wire ends to wires)	
	7002823	Ref	Pin/Socket Extractor - Universal (For Removal of Pins/Sockets from Connectors)	
	4460467	Ref	Extractor - 16-18 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	4460510	Ref	Extractor - 12-14 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	7002822	Ref	Screwdriver, Potentiometer (To Adjust Drive Controllers)	
	7016654	Ref	Screwdriver, Magnetic	
	7004275	Ref	Seal Installation Tool - 1in	
	7004276	Ref	Seal Installation Tool - 1-1/2in	
	7002826	Ref	Seal Installation Tool - 2in	
	7016655	Ref	Wire Rope Sheave Gauge	
	1001137005	Ref	Software Cable Kit	
	1001160531	Ref	Turntable Bearing Kit	
	1001188446	Ref	Wear Pad kit - Boom	

PART NUMBER INDEX

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

0060044.....233, 237	0641605.....45	413, 497, 499, 501,	0961951....233, 235, 303,
0100009.....271	0641609....128, 168, 172	503, 505, 507, 509,	305, 311
0100011....13, 15, 17, 21,	0641618.....217, 221	511, 513	0962140.....13
39, 45, 55, 57, 65, 67,	0641807.....128	076061292, 115, 117,	0962224.....229
79, 87, 89, 92, 121,	0641813....125, 163, 165	128, 168, 172, 189,	0962257.....237, 239
123, 125, 128, 132,	0681608.....241, 243	193, 197, 201, 205,	0962259.....229
136, 140, 144, 148,	0681620.....295, 297	209, 213	0962292.....233, 235
152, 156, 160, 163,	0682424.....295, 297	0760614267, 269	0962449.....409
165, 168, 172, 189,	0700408...347, 349, 353,	0760621 65, 67, 385, 389,	0962520.....217, 221
193, 197, 201, 205,	355, 357, 359, 361,	393, 397, 401, 405	1001003149.....518
209, 213, 217, 221,	363, 365, 367, 369	0760812 ...128, 168, 172,	1001091102.....81
225, 227, 229, 231,	0700510.....327, 337	217, 221, 231, 383	1001094670.....233, 235
241, 243, 245, 247,	0700608.....45	076081441, 128, 132,	1001096070.....217
259, 261, 263, 287,	0700610 ...269, 327, 337	136, 140, 144, 148,	1001097051.....483
289, 385, 389, 393, 397,	0700615.....83, 85	152, 156, 160	1001097150.....415
401, 405	0700617.....271	0760815 ...168, 172, 217,	1001097244.....267, 269
0100019.....21, 49	0700618...347, 353, 357,	221	1001097588.....121, 123
0100020 61, 63, 121, 123,	361, 365	076081665, 67	1001098122.....283, 463
132, 136, 140, 144,	0700620.....45	0760817128, 168, 172	1001098828.....241, 243
148, 152, 156, 160,	0700621.....128	0761007245	1001100321.....189, 197,
222, 283, 349, 355,	0700818.....233, 235	076100992	205, 213
359, 363, 367, 369	0700820 ...385, 389, 393,	076101013, 45, 229	1001100341.....465
0100035.....271, 281	397, 401, 405	076101192, 225, 227	1001100342.....467
0100048 65, 67, 121, 123,	0700829...385, 389, 393,	0761012 ...55, 57, 65, 67,	1001100345.....473
132, 136, 140, 144,	397, 401, 405	92, 225, 227, 326, 336,	1001100346.....477
148, 152, 156, 160,	0701012 ...189, 193, 197,	383, 385, 389, 393,	1001100347.....475
168, 172, 271	201, 205, 209, 213	397, 401, 405	1001100825.....168, 172,
0100051....121, 123, 132,	0701015....128, 168, 172	0761014 .15, 21, 45, 128,	179
140, 148, 156	0701016.....55, 57	168, 172, 225, 227,	1001102987.....45
0100081 95, 97, 385, 389,	0701017.....168, 172	241, 243, 393, 397,	1001103558.....523
393, 397, 401, 405	0701018....92, 189, 193,	401, 405	1001106736.....65, 67
0140011.....271	197, 201, 205, 209,	076101521, 225, 227,	1001106757.....385, 389,
0140043.....65, 67	213, 233, 235	229, 267, 269	393, 397, 401, 405
0273146.....523	0701020.....233, 235	0761016 ...121, 123, 129,	1001107152.....385, 389,
0273147.....523	0701022.....55, 57	132, 136, 140, 144,	393, 397, 401, 405
0274661.....291	0701027.....229	148, 152, 156, 160	1001107781.....49, 51
0275216.....347, 465	0701219...189, 193, 197,	0761018168, 172	1001108290.....231
0275217.....353, 467	201, 205, 209, 213	076121092, 229	1001108923.....515
0275218.....469	0701220.....13	0761212225, 227, 229	1001109475.....519
0275219.....471	0701221128, 168, 172	0761214 55, 57, 121, 123,	1001109477.....433, 435,
0275452.....357, 473	0701222173	132, 136, 140, 144,	519
0275453.....361, 475	0711227231	148, 152, 156, 160, 229	1001109482.....519
0275454.....365, 477	071142649	0761215 ...225, 227, 241,	1001109503.....71
0340045....128, 168, 172	071143249	243	1001109528.....225, 227
0361810.....77	0721004.....61, 63	0761217 ...121, 123, 132,	1001110613.....515
0400075.....77	0741607217, 221	136, 148, 152	1001110873.....222, 345
0440271.....13	076041081	076161415	1001110922.....21
0440274.....13	0760505 ...65, 67, 87, 89,	0761615229	1001112551.....499
0440291.....13	189, 193, 197, 201,	076201487, 89	1001112607.....225, 227
0440334.....168, 172	205, 209, 213	0840055457	1001112612.....451, 487
0480100.....291	0760508.....92, 95, 97	0860038222, 345, 351	1001112796.....487
0630518.....73, 281	0760605...386, 390, 393,	0860520 ...497, 499, 501,	1001113166.....509
0630568.....272	397, 401, 405	503, 505, 507, 509,	1001113168.....505
0641404.....271, 289	0760606 ...121, 123, 190,	511, 513	1001113169.....507
0641405.....289	194, 198, 202, 206,	0861731 ...359, 363, 367,	1001113170.....501
0641406.....265	210, 214, 241, 243	369, 473, 475, 477	1001113171.....513
0641408....168, 172, 218	0760607 ...168, 172, 217,	0861781 ...349, 355, 465,	1001113509.....511
0641414.....287	221	467	1001113680.....501
0641416....349, 355, 359,	0760608 ...65, 67, 92, 95,	0861880415	1001113961.....451
363, 367, 369	97, 128, 132, 136, 140,	0902888221	1001114761.....45
0641418.....259, 263	144, 148, 152, 156,	0940048229	1001115649.....229
0641420.....261	160, 168, 172, 385, 389	0961845259, 261, 263	1001115650.....229
0641506....189, 193, 197,	0760610 ...77, 79, 87, 89,	0961947237, 239	1001115657.....229
201, 205, 209, 213	95, 128, 168, 172, 241,	0961948 ...229, 231, 307,	1001115661.....229
0641514.....291	243, 267, 343, 347,	309	1001115663.....229
0641516.....221	353, 357, 361, 365,	096195015	1001115669.....229

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

1001115672 225, 227, 229	1001117239..... 92	1001118619.....132, 140, 148, 156	1001119143 326, 336
1001115766 225	1001117240..... 77	1001118638.....169, 173, 423	1001119170 .. 65, 67, 455, 518
1001115769 55	1001117243..... 92	1001118641.....29	1001119172 69
1001115770 21	1001117281..... 95, 97	1001118642.....35	1001119176 .. 65, 67, 455
1001115771 13	1001117282..... 92	1001118644.....31	1001119194 385, 393, 401
1001115772 15	1001117294.....523	1001118646.....121, 123, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160	1001119195 389, 397, 405
1001115773 33	1001117365.....301	1001118649.....29	1001119197 385, 389, 393, 397, 401, 405
1001115780 .. 17, 45, 247	1001117366.....301	1001118650.....35	1001119228 386, 390, 393, 397, 401, 405
1001115781 39	1001117372.....301	1001118651.....35	1001119237 326, 336
1001115783 503	1001117640..... 225, 227, 307	1001118654.....31	1001119268 81
1001115784 385	1001117869..... 15	1001118657.....423	1001119277 77
1001115785 326	1001117884..... 225, 233	1001118660.....35	1001119278 77
1001115870 229	1001117885..... 225, 227, 231	1001118665.....229	1001119280 77
1001116209 515	1001117897..... 55, 61	1001118666.....229	1001119324 326, 336
1001116228 247, 249	1001118029..... 17, 19	1001118675.....169, 173	1001119365 326, 336
1001116339 55, 57, 59	1001118262..... 61, 63	1001118720.....194, 198, 210, 214	1001119369 235, 239
1001116361 15, 301	1001118274.. 39, 41, 231, 247, 385, 389, 393, 397, 401, 405	1001118743.....423	1001119370 227, 235
1001116378 301	1001118280..... 129, 168, 172	1001118744.....423	1001119371 227
1001116433 385, 389, 393, 397, 401, 405	1001118287.....231	1001118745.....423	1001119378 522
1001116487 45, 47	1001118288.....231	1001118746.....129, 169, 173	1001119397 522
1001116546 229	1001118292..... 385, 389, 393, 397, 401, 405, 409	1001118748.....423	1001119399 75
1001116547 229	1001118361..... 92, 97	1001118751.....45	1001119404 326, 336
1001116548 229	1001118384.....485	1001118758.....169, 173	1001119449 326, 336
1001116549 229	1001118388..... 453, 485	1001118878.....169, 173	1001119455 326, 336
1001116550 233, 235	1001118394..... 233, 235	1001118881.....169, 173	1001119459 515
1001116720 453	1001118412..... 271, 519	1001118915.....39	1001119489 326, 336
1001116727 417, 427, 459	1001118453..... 129, 168, 172	1001118916.....39	1001119494 129
1001116732 417, 421, 423, 427, 459	1001118459..... 92	1001118925.....169, 173	1001119495 129
1001116734 417, 421, 423, 427, 459	1001118482..... 233, 235	1001118938.....423, 518	1001119496 129
1001116752 423	1001118502..... 55, 57	1001118961.....49	1001119504 245
1001116774 487	1001118509..... 55, 57	1001118975.....41	1001119513 245
1001116788 13, 313	1001118510..... 55, 57	1001119018.....385, 393, 401, 443	1001119525 326, 336
1001116793 21, 25	1001118511..... 15	1001119019.....385, 393, 401, 447	1001119527 ... 55, 57, 65, 67, 245
1001116808 487	1001118518..... 15	1001119020.....463, 487	1001119546 326, 336
1001116810 451	1001118519..... 15	1001119028.....522	1001119547 326, 336
1001116811 417, 459	1001118527..... 168, 173	1001119035.....326, 336	1001119548 326
1001116812 417, 451, 459	1001118528..... 168, 173	1001119068.....326, 336	1001119550 327
1001116835 247	1001118529..... 169, 173	1001119069.....326, 336	1001119551 189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 213
1001116867 13	1001118530..... 169, 173	1001119070.....326, 336	1001119552 327
1001116871 13	1001118531..... 169, 173	1001119071.....326, 336	1001119553 189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 213
1001116876 231	1001118532..... 169, 173	1001119072.....92	1001119554 189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 213
1001116877 231	1001118538..... 169, 173	1001119077.....95	1001119568 327
1001116905 326, 336	1001118539..... 169, 173	1001119080.....92	1001119569 327
1001117025 417, 421, 423, 427, 459	1001118540..... 169, 173	1001119083.....92	1001119570 327
1001117028 125, 163, 165, 183	1001118542..... 169, 173	1001119085.....92	1001119572 327, 337
1001117029 125, 163, 165, 187	1001118543..... 169, 173	1001119086.....95	1001119576 497, 499, 501, 503, 505, 507, 509, 511, 513
1001117030 21, 23	1001118547..... 169, 173	1001119087.....95	1001119577 327, 337
1001117055 423	1001118548..... 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160	1001119088.....95	1001119578 497, 499, 501, 503, 505, 507, 509, 511, 513
1001117070 423, 518	1001118579..... 169, 173	1001119089.....97	1001119580 497, 499, 501, 503, 505, 507, 509, 511, 513
1001117078 451	1001118580..... 169, 173	1001119090.....97	1001119582 209
1001117129 33, 35	1001118582..... 169, 173	1001119091.....97	1001119583 193
1001117131 33	1001118592..... 385, 389, 393, 397, 401, 405	1001119092.....92	1001119584 213
1001117132 33	1001118593..... 385, 389, 393, 397, 401, 405	1001119102.....57	
1001117142 13	1001118594..... 129, 169, 173	1001119103.....92	
1001117172 267, 269, 283	1001118595.....247	1001119104.....92	
1001117174 267, 269, 271, 283		1001119139.....377, 385, 393	
		1001119140.....371, 385, 393	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

1001119585.....197	1001119919..... 433, 439	1001120450 129, 169, 173	1001136244.....247, 251
1001119586.....201, 209	1001119920..... 435, 441	1001120454 129	1001137005.....524
1001119587.....193	1001119921..... 437	1001120466 293	1001137326.....129
1001119588.....205, 213	1001119922..... 431	1001120474 293	1001137327.....129
1001119589.....189, 197	1001119923..... 439	1001120476 293	1001137336.....129
1001119593.....327, 337	1001119924..... 437	1001120484 293	1001137337.....115, 117
1001119594.....327, 337	1001119925..... 431	1001120749 95	1001137367.....121, 123
1001119595.....327, 337	1001119926..... 441	1001120974 231, 315	1001137369.....115, 117
1001119596.....327, 337	1001119927..... 433	1001120976 225, 227, 311	1001137371.....129
1001119597.....327, 337	1001119928..... 435	1001120989 515	1001137397.....115, 117
1001119598.....327, 337	1001119929..... 129, 194, 198, 210, 214, 217, 221	1001121172 417, 459	1001137398.....129
1001119600.....327, 337	1001119930..... 129	1001121221 327, 337	1001137399.....129
1001119602.....327, 337	1001119937..... 389	1001121531 169, 173	1001137400.....129
1001119603.....327, 337	1001119953..... 389, 397, 405, 445	1001121574 423	1001137401.....115, 117
1001119604.....327, 337	1001119954..... 389, 397, 405, 449	1001121672 31	1001137402.....115, 117
1001119607.....327, 337	1001119955..... 373, 389, 397	1001121678 29	1001137451.....95, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113
1001119608.....327, 337	1001119956..... 379, 389, 397	1001121719 201	1001137452.....99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113
1001119610.....327, 337	1001119962..... 522	1001121720 189	1001137673.....287
1001119611.....327, 337	1001119981..... 497, 499, 501, 503, 505, 507, 509, 511, 513	1001121721 205	1001137676.....522
1001119612.....327, 337	1001119987..... 522	1001121966 327, 337	1001138005.....259, 261
1001119613.....327, 337	1001119988..... 522	1001122527 229, 309	1001138494.....259, 261
1001119619.....481	1001119989..... 522	1001123004 233, 235, 305	1001138514.....515
1001119620.....479, 483	1001120002..... 497, 501	1001123018 129, 169, 173	1001139654.....523
1001119626.....327, 337	1001120003..... 499	1001125108 327, 337	1001140315.....523
1001119627.....327, 337	1001120004..... 507	1001125118 190, 194, 198, 202, 206, 210, 214	1001140318.....259, 261,
1001119630.....327, 337	1001120007..... 169, 173	1001125235 225, 227	1001140429.....263
1001119633.....193, 201, 209	1001120013..... 179	1001125249 327, 337	1001140524.....386, 390, 394, 398, 402, 406, 411
1001119634.....189, 197, 205, 213	1001120087..... 121, 123, 129, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160, 169, 173	1001125291 65, 67	1001140525.....272, 491
1001119635.....129	1001120090..... 121, 123, 129, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160, 169, 173	1001126009 485	1001141300.....515
1001119636.....129	1001120103..... 523	1001127115 45	1001141710.....65, 67
1001119640.....129	1001120176..... 523	1001127549 497, 499, 501, 503, 505, 507, 509, 511, 513	1001141967.....469, 471
1001119641.....129	1001120197..... 523	1001127588 497, 499, 501, 503, 505, 507, 509, 513	1001141968.....469
1001119643.....129	1001120204..... 371, 373	1001127703 327, 337	1001141969.....471
1001119644.....129	1001120205..... 377, 379	1001127705 327, 337	1001141970.....471
1001119649.....129	1001120232..... 87	1001128214 169, 173	1001141971.....469
1001119698.....129, 169, 173	1001120279..... 509	1001128781 55, 57	1001142683.....83, 85, 519
1001119699.....129	1001120280..... 511	1001128782 55, 57	1001142736.....83, 85, 487
1001119700.....129	1001120281..... 505	1001128798 61	1001144433.....287
1001119701.....129	1001120283..... 513	1001128799 63	1001144629.....255, 257
1001119727.....129	1001120287..... 87	1001128801 121, 123	1001146824.....92
1001119730.....129	1001120288..... 87, 89	1001128888 169, 173	1001147141.....217
1001119733.....499	1001120299..... 87, 89, 421	1001128931 121, 123	1001147233.....217, 221
1001119773.....189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 213, 427	1001120307..... 169, 173	1001128936 121, 123	1001147234.....217, 221
1001119778.....121, 123, 425	1001120328..... 287, 289	1001129043 63	1001147365.....129, 169, 173
1001119799.....425	1001120371..... 457	1001129255 121, 123	1001147431.....217, 221
1001119803.....522	1001120424..... 336	1001129256 121, 123	1001147436.....221
1001119869.....345	1001120425..... 337	1001129407 455	1001147440.....95
1001119870.....341	1001120426..... 337	1001129555 518	1001147441.....92, 95
1001119871.....351	1001120427..... 337	1001130492 503	1001147470.....107, 109, 140, 144
1001119872.....357	1001120428..... 337	1001130588 343	1001147471.....111, 113, 156, 160
1001119873.....361	1001120429..... 337	1001131168 271	1001147590.....92
1001119874.....365	1001120430..... 336	1001131269 497, 507	1001147642.....129, 169, 173
1001119875.....347	1001120431..... 65, 67, 518	1001131968 375, 381	1001147643.....129, 169, 173
1001119876.....353		1001133067 523	1001148254.....121, 123, 125
1001119881.....202, 206, 210, 214		1001133070 523	1001148255.....115, 121
1001119882.....190, 194, 198		1001136231 418, 459	1001148256.....117, 123
1001119902.....121, 123		1001136232 418, 423, 459	1001148660.....217

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

1001148663.....	221	1001186517.....	287	1001214559.....	523	1001237667.....	451, 463
1001148902.....	522	1001186578.....	522	1001214570.....	383	1001237668.....	451, 463
1001148903.....	522	1001187356.....	523	1001214571.....	383	1001237862.....	479, 483
1001148904.....	522	1001187674.....	285	1001215228.....	271	1001237863.....	285, 483
1001148905.....	522	1001187681.....	481	1001216630.....	241, 243	1001237864.....	285, 479
1001148906.....	522	1001187807.....	73, 281	1001217227.....	241, 243	1001237865.....	285, 481
1001148971.....	522	1001188057.....	71	1001217228.....	241, 243	1001237878.....	383
1001148975.....	129	1001188093.....	417	1001217242.....	241, 243	1001237879.....	383
1001149144.....	89	1001188322.....	413	1001217243.....	241, 243	1001237880.....	383
1001149147.....	89	1001188446.....	518, 524	1001217244.....	241, 243	1001237881.....	383
1001149379.....	169, 173	1001188622.....	241, 243	1001217253.....	241, 243	1001237999.....	169, 173,
1001149565.....	524	1001188844.....	241, 243	1001217254.....	241, 243	175	
1001150619.....	217	1001190545.....	136, 144,	1001217267.....	241, 243	1001238001.....	163, 168
1001151188.....	179	152, 160, 518		1001219694.....	523	1001238002.....	165, 172
1001151393.....	75	1001190609.....	136, 144,	1001221398.....	69	1001238004.....	132, 136,
1001151649.....	523	152, 160, 181		1001221399.....	71	148, 152, 163	
1001152457.....	222	1001190663.....	79	1001223055.....	497	1001238005.....	140, 144,
1001153015.....	49, 53	1001190900.....	523	1001223453.....	497, 507	156, 160, 165	
1001153364.....	49	1001190985.....	241, 243	1001223971.....	507	1001238263.....	295, 297
1001153814.....	221	1001193018.....	347, 349,	1001224049.....	513	1001238319.....	285
1001154291.....	397	353, 355, 357, 359,		1001224050.....	505	1001238418.....	289, 485
1001154292.....	393	361, 363, 365, 367, 369		1001224052.....	501	1001238472.....	289
1001155044.....	271	1001194197.....	359	1001224053.....	509	1001238477.....	289
1001155045.....	271	1001194198.....	363	1001224891.....	245	1001238495.....	287
1001155381.....	401	1001194200.....	367	1001225346.....	383	1001238559.....	289
1001155382.....	405	1001194203.....	349	1001225580.....	287, 453	1001238749.....	73
1001156351.....	398	1001194204.....	355	1001225990.....	225, 227,	1001238824.....	289
1001156352.....	398	1001194365.....	369	303		1001239565.....	523
1001156819.....	121, 123	1001194741.....	129	1001226400.....	443, 445,	1001239566.....	523
1001156823.....	121, 123	1001195234.....	125, 128	447, 449		1001239803.....	37
1001157310.....	381, 401,	1001195304.....	523	1001226530.....	383	1001239804.....	37
405		1001196242.....	41	1001226872.....	263	1001241332.....	522
1001157311.....	375, 401,	1001197408.....	515	1001227454.....	522	1001241338.....	522
405		1001199306.....	305, 315	1001227633.....	285	1001241392.....	523
1001157915.....	217, 222	1001199460.....	305	1001227634.....	285	1001241400.....	73, 281
1001157916.....	217, 222,	1001199461.....	315	1001227985.....	285	1001241547.....	523
429		1001200472.....	45	1001227987.....	285	1001241548.....	523
1001157918.....	523	1001200491.....	241, 243	1001227996.....	479, 483	1001241965.....	289
1001159027.....	489	1001200910.....	83	1001228215.....	263	1001242192.....	522
1001159256.....	271	1001203719.....	65, 67	1001228224.....	285	1001242849.....	83
1001160531.....	53, 524	1001204461.....	523	1001228225.....	285	1001242850.....	85
1001161433.....	99, 101, 132,	1001205441.....	523	1001228627.....	241, 243	1001243034.....	173
136		1001205958.....	359, 363,	1001228956.....	522	1001243035.....	173
1001161434.....	103, 105,	367		1001229107.....	522	1001243183.....	522
148, 152		1001206476.....	383	1001229341.....	285	1001243184.....	522
1001161709.....	271	1001206737.....	79	1001231153.....	229	1001244525.....	65, 67, 493
1001166538.....	271, 279	1001207004.....	85	1001231609.....	37	1001244526.....	65, 67, 451
1001166539.....	271, 275	1001207138.....	523	1001231610.....	37	1001244527.....	65, 67, 459
1001168210.....	303	1001207140.....	524	1001231801.....	515	1001244528.....	272, 463
1001170981.....	169, 173	1001207227.....	83, 85	1001231886.....	79	1001245389.....	267, 269,
1001172045.....	522	1001208874.....	45	1001232164.....	285	271	
1001172663.....	241	1001209059.....	523	1001232165.....	285	1001245407.....	267
1001172760.....	271	1001209658.....	523	1001232642.....	289	1001245427.....	269
1001173703.....	515	1001209659.....	523	1001232643.....	524	1001245433.....	65, 69
1001174486.....	121, 123	1001209664.....	287	1001232650.....	289	1001245434.....	67, 71
1001176372.....	524	1001210034.....	524	1001232667.....	289	1001245438.....	65
1001176469.....	71	1001210035.....	523	1001233237.....	522	1001245657.....	67
1001177156.....	121, 123	1001210829.....	45	1001235011.....	289	1001245868.....	497
1001181045.....	415	1001211509.....	57, 63	1001235013.....	289	1001245869.....	507
1001182806.....	79	1001212415.....	518	1001236087.....	281	1001246460.....	509
1001185281.....	271	1001213447.....	463	1001236093.....	73	1001246461.....	511
1001186375.....	259	1001213882.....	271	1001236433.....	73	1001246462.....	505
1001186377.....	261	1001214030.....	515	1001236552.....	289	1001246463.....	501
1001186386.....	257	1001214397.....	383	1001236891.....	295, 297	1001246464.....	513
1001186387.....	255	1001214478.....	523	1001236895.....	295, 297	1001246486.....	522
1001186431.....	287, 519	1001214515.....	523	1001236951.....	523	1001246487.....	522
1001186432.....	453, 485	1001214552.....	523	1001237544.....	281	1001247073.....	523

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

1001247468.....243	1670899 ... 385, 389, 393,	1703947 513	2131216.....326, 336
1001248140.....295, 297	397, 401, 405	1703948 507	2180348....121, 123, 132,
1001248141.....295, 297	1671092 ... 386, 390, 394,	1703949 505	136, 140, 144, 148,
1001248142.....522	402, 406	1703950 509	152, 156, 160
1001249052.....524	1671093 ... 386, 390, 394,	1703951 511	2180387.....41
1001249695.....524	402, 406	1703952 501	2180389.....41
1001249941.....524	1700818 515	1703953 497	2180504.....41
1001250595.....524	1701435 503	1703980 509	2180666....132, 136, 140,
1001252629.....295, 297	1701499 ... 497, 499, 501,	1703981 511	144, 148, 152, 156, 160
1001253920.....497	503, 505, 507, 509,	1703982 505	2220124.....49
1001253921.....497	511, 513	1703983 513	2220290.....41
1001253922.....507	1701500 ... 497, 499, 501,	1703984 507	2220365.....326, 336
1001253923.....507	503, 505, 507, 509,	1703985 501	2220366.....326, 336
1001253924.....511	511, 513	1704000 507	2220371.....326, 336
1001253925.....511	1701504 ... 497, 499, 501,	1704001 513	2220373.....326, 336
1001253926.....505	503, 505, 507, 509,	1704002 501	2220374.....326, 336
1001253927.....505	511, 513	1704260 271	2220415.....326, 336
1001253928.....501	1701505 55	1704271 515	2220451.....326, 336
1001253929.....501	1701509 ... 497, 499, 501,	1704277 ... 497, 499, 501,	2220466.....326, 336
1001253930.....513	503, 505, 507, 509,	503, 505, 507, 509,	2220468.....326, 336
1001253931.....513	511, 513	511, 513	2220472.....326, 336
1001253932.....509	1701517 499, 503	1704412 ... 497, 499, 501,	2220473.....326, 336
1001253933.....509	1701518 499, 503	503, 505, 507, 509,	2220499.....326, 336
1001257271.....295, 297	1701529 ... 497, 499, 501,	511, 513	2220500.....327, 337
1001257274.....295, 297	503, 505, 507, 509,	1704885 515	2220501.....326, 336
1001257275.....297	511, 513	1704972 515	2220502.....326, 336
1001257690.....409	1701542 57	1705170 87, 89	2220507.....326, 336
1001258005.....297	1701543 41	1705325 347, 349	2220582.....326, 336
1001261335.....295	1701642 ... 497, 499, 501,	1705344 509	2220605.....327, 337
1001261338.....295	503, 505, 507, 509,	1705345 511	2220635.....327, 337
1060379.....291	511, 513	1705347 507	2220819.....326, 336
1060908.....415	1702300 ... 497, 499, 501,	1705348 505	2220828.....326, 336
1060918.....267, 269, 283	503, 505, 507, 509,	1705349 501	2220881.....301
10837580.....47, 315	511, 513	1705351 497	2220883.....301, 303
1320012.....128, 168, 172	1702391 497	1705387 221	2220885.....301
1320016.....128	1702565 271	1705426 509	2220940.....327, 337
1320022....121, 123, 128,	1702566 271	1705427 511	2220947.....326, 336
132, 136, 140, 144,	1702567 271	1705429 507	2221041.....326, 336
148, 152, 156, 160	1702676 271	1705430 505	2221053.....326, 336
1320026.....121, 123	1702720 515	1705489 217	2221060.....326, 336
1320041.....389	1702773 503, 515	1705822 499, 503	2221086.....326, 336
1320043....132, 136, 140,	1702774 515	1705828 499, 503	2400065.....518
144, 148, 152, 156,	1702860 515	1705903 501	2400066.....418, 459
160, 343, 347, 353,	1702868 497	1705910 513	2420172.....69
357, 361, 365, 385,	1703162 ... 128, 168, 172	1705917 513	2420203....193, 201, 209
413, 431, 437	1703797 497	1705921 499, 503	2460049....193, 201, 209
1320130....385, 389, 393,	1703798 497	1705961 499, 503	2540045....132, 136, 140,
397, 401, 405	1703804 497	1705968 505	144, 148, 152, 156, 160
1320136.87, 89, 241, 243	1703805 497	1705969 511	2560122.....45
1320220.....41	1703923 513	1705978 499, 503	2560136.....271
1320223.....77, 128, 168,	1703924 507	1706059 515	2600281.....255, 257
172, 383	1703925 505	1706060 515	260305.....518
1320263.....393, 397	1703926 509	1706061 515	2720058....128, 132, 136,
1320274....132, 136, 140,	1703927 511	1706062 515	140, 144, 148, 152,
144, 148, 152, 156, 160	1703928 501	1706063 515	156, 160
1321283.....121, 123	1703935 513	1706064 515	2720175.....41
1321293.....65, 67	1703936 507	1706098 515	2720271....128, 132, 136,
1321682.....128, 168, 172	1703937 505	1706510 291	140, 144, 148, 152,
132171665, 67, 128, 168,	1703938 509	208004095, 99, 101, 103,	156, 160
172, 326, 336	1703939 511	105, 107, 109, 111,	2720615.....128
1340069....129, 168, 172	1703940 501	113, 115, 117, 255,	2820019.....463
1380136.....45	1703941 513	257, 293	2820030.....455, 457
1580011.....128	1703942 507	2080057 ... 497, 499, 501,	2820031....189, 193, 197,
1580012.....265	1703943 505	503, 505, 507, 509,	201, 205, 209, 213,
1580013.....523	1703944 509	511, 513	217, 221, 386, 390,
1670603.....369	1703945 511	2110808 326, 336	393, 397, 401, 405
	1703946 501	2110810 327, 337	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

2820118 ... 443, 445, 447, 449, 463	3291005 ... 45, 55, 57, 65, 67, 77, 92, 128, 168, 172, 189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 213, 225, 227, 229, 233, 235, 241, 243, 267, 269, 326, 336, 383, 385, 389, 393, 397, 401, 405	3740080.....87, 89, 518 3740086.....485 3760115.....231 3780182.....13 3790012.....271 3790152.....125, 163, 165 3820019.....45 3820020.....255, 257 3820032.....55, 57, 77 3841143.....225, 227, 229, 241, 243 3841203.....225, 227, 229 3841258.....15, 229 3841520.....13 3900085.....83, 85 3900349.....271 3910606.....222 3910804.....75 3911036.....89 3931010.....293 3931016.....221 3931408.....287 3931832.....49 3960422.....222, 345, 351 3960464.....121, 123, 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160, 168, 172 3990010.....459 4010618.....259, 261 4031505.....285 4031510.....385, 389, 393, 397, 401, 405 4031512 65, 67, 385, 389, 393, 397, 401, 405 4031516.....289 4031707.....168, 172 4060092.....351 4060802.....189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 213, 217, 221 4060804.....241, 243 4060805.....241, 243 4060808.....385, 389, 393, 397, 401, 405 4070897.....231 4070898.....231 4100066.....327, 337 4240018.....326, 336, 385, 389, 393, 397, 401, 405 4240032.....81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 271 4240033.....65, 67, 87, 89, 121, 123, 285, 287, 289 4240099.....293 4240156.....385, 389, 393, 397, 401, 405 4360328.....69, 71, 518 4360330.....518 4360331.....518 4360336.....189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 213, 217, 221, 269, 518, 519 4360387.....71, 271, 518 4360407.....271, 518 4360469.....75, 518 4360470.....518	4360475 69, 71, 271, 518 4360476 69, 71, 271, 518 4360522 87, 89, 518 4360548 ... 385, 389, 409, 519 4400275 41 4400498 176 4420051 515 4420062 291 4460016 463 4460019 421 4460042 423 4460043 423 4460071 ... 222, 267, 269, 283, 345, 351 4460121 89, 343, 427 4460125 351 4460134 433, 439 4460142 423, 451 4460183 451 4460205 ... 345, 433, 437, 439 4460225 427, 429, 463 4460226 ... 267, 269, 276, 279, 283 4460227 417, 459, 463 4460233 351 4460234 271 4460247 423 4460256 421, 423 4460259 ... 451, 463, 491 4460260 451, 463, 491 4460265 276, 279 4460267 427 4460268 427, 429 4460313 425, 451 4460315 345, 351 4460346 222, 345 4460384 369 4460418 451, 463 4460419 451, 463 4460428 271, 293 4460434 463 4460445 427 4460464 ... 267, 269, 283, 293, 409, 417, 418, 447, 449, 451, 453, 455, 459, 460, 463, 485, 487, 489, 491, 493 4460465 79, 81, 409, 411, 417, 421, 423, 427, 429, 443, 445, 447, 449, 451, 453, 457, 459, 460, 463, 487, 489, 491, 493 4460466 ... 271, 285, 409, 411, 417, 423, 429, 443, 445, 447, 449, 451, 453, 457, 459, 460, 463, 481, 485, 487, 491, 493 4460467 524 4460470 271 4460471 271 4460473 ... 386, 390, 393, 397, 401, 405, 443, 445, 447, 449
2820247 479, 483 2860030 75, 518 2900770 ... 237, 303, 305, 315 2901443 524 2902549 ... 343, 347, 353, 357, 361, 365, 413, 415 2920028 271 2920029 271 2920110 89 2920113 89 2920157 87 2920161 81 2920162 ... 189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 213 2940074 255, 257, 519 2940109 95, 97 3200378 128, 172 3200425 128, 172 3251102 ... 189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 213, 217, 221 3251242 ... 355, 359, 363, 367, 369 3251243 221, 341, 345 3251813 515 3252347 497 3252507 ... 343, 351, 353, 357, 361, 365, 413 3271605 295, 297 3272001 295, 297 3290405 . 65, 67, 81, 267, 269, 347, 349, 353, 355, 357, 359, 361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 385, 389, 393, 397, 401, 405 3290505 . 92, 95, 97, 189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 213, 217, 221 3290601 79 3290605 ... 45, 65, 67, 77, 87, 89, 92, 95, 97, 115, 117, 121, 123, 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160, 168, 172, 189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 213, 241, 243, 267, 269, 327, 337, 343, 347, 353, 357, 361, 365, 385, 389, 393, 397, 401, 405, 413, 497, 499, 501,503, 505, 507, 509, 511, 513 3290606 259, 261 3290607 83, 85 3290805 65, 67, 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160, 233, 235, 383, 385, 389, 393, 397, 401, 405 3290807 168, 172 3291001 241, 243	3291201 241, 243 3291205 ... 128, 168, 172, 189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 213, 225, 227, 241, 243 3291605 ... 121, 123, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160 3292001 83, 85 3300106 ... 29, 31, 33, 35, 37 3300151 259, 261, 263 3300408 73 3300430 287 3311005 89, 221, 293 3311405 ... 168, 172, 218, 289, 349, 355, 359, 363, 367, 369 3311505 291 3311508 221 3311601 272, 289 3311605 128, 168, 172 3312002 295, 297 3321402 168, 172 3340758 229 3340860 233, 235 3340901 ... 386, 390, 394, 398, 402, 406 3340939 ... 385, 389, 393, 397, 401, 405 3380434 267, 269 3422576 225, 227 3422582 225, 227 3422592 15 3422661 291 3422709 225, 227 3422745 231 3422787 229 3422788 229 3422790 225, 227 3422791 233, 235 3422792 225, 227 3422814 225, 227 3423081 13 3430616 272 3470003 272 3520028 ... 189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 213, 271 3520030 92, 97 3520054 271 3520072 ... 255, 257, 259, 261, 263 3520198 ... 255, 257, 259, 261, 263 3572551 233, 235 3580317 217, 221 3580318 221 3580319 217	4360475 69, 71, 271, 518 4360476 69, 71, 271, 518 4360522 87, 89, 518 4360548 ... 385, 389, 409, 519 4400275 41 4400498 176 4420051 515 4420062 291 4460016 463 4460019 421 4460042 423 4460043 423 4460071 ... 222, 267, 269, 283, 345, 351 4460121 89, 343, 427 4460125 351 4460134 433, 439 4460142 423, 451 4460183 451 4460205 ... 345, 433, 437, 439 4460225 427, 429, 463 4460226 ... 267, 269, 276, 279, 283 4460227 417, 459, 463 4460233 351 4460234 271 4460247 423 4460256 421, 423 4460259 ... 451, 463, 491 4460260 451, 463, 491 4460265 276, 279 4460267 427 4460268 427, 429 4460313 425, 451 4460315 345, 351 4460346 222, 345 4460384 369 4460418 451, 463 4460419 451, 463 4460428 271, 293 4460434 463 4460445 427 4460464 ... 267, 269, 283, 293, 409, 417, 418, 447, 449, 451, 453, 455, 459, 460, 463, 485, 487, 489, 491, 493 4460465 79, 81, 409, 411, 417, 421, 423, 427, 429, 443, 445, 447, 449, 451, 453, 457, 459, 460, 463, 487, 489, 491, 493 4460466 ... 271, 285, 409, 411, 417, 423, 429, 443, 445, 447, 449, 451, 453, 457, 459, 460, 463, 481, 485, 487, 491, 493 4460467 524 4460470 271 4460471 271 4460473 ... 386, 390, 393, 397, 401, 405, 443, 445, 447, 449	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

4460474.....421, 423	4460941 481	4751000 . 83, 85, 89, 221, 293	4923505....371, 377, 431, 433, 435, 437, 439, 441
4460488.....83, 85, 271	4460942 285	4751400 ... 265, 267, 269, 271	5221000.....245
4460496.....65, 67	446094383, 85, 417, 451, 460, 463, 481	4751500 221, 291	5240600.....92
4460497.....65, 67	4460944 ... 417, 423, 451, 457, 459, 463	4761400 168, 172, 265	5240800.....217, 221
4460508....285, 417, 447, 449, 459, 460, 463, 491	4460945 417, 451, 460	4791400 217, 221	5241000.....15, 21
4460509....443, 445, 447, 449	4460956 415	481140065, 67, 267, 269, 347, 349, 353, 355, 357, 359, 361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 385, 389, 393, 397, 401, 405	5241200....231, 241, 243
4460510.....524	4460957 415	4811600 .92, 95, 97, 217, 221	5241400.....49
4460518.....487	4460962 375	4811700 ... 45, 65, 67, 79, 83, 85, 95, 97, 115, 117, 128, 168, 172, 259, 261, 327, 337, 343, 347, 353, 357, 361, 365, 385, 389, 413, 497, 499, 501, 503, 505, 507, 509, 511, 513	5241600.....21
4460536.....463	4460963 381	4811702 77, 189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 213, 241, 243, 386, 390, 393, 397, 401, 405	5250608.....128
4460539....451, 463, 493	4460968 ... 347, 349, 353, 355, 361, 409	4811900 41, 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160, 168, 172, 217, 219, 221, 383, 385, 389, 393, 397, 401, 405	5250808.....247
4460662....357, 359, 363, 365, 367, 369	4460970 409, 463	4811902 45, 231, 233, 235	525081039, 45, 247, 327, 337
4460705.....427	4460972 427	4812000 . 45, 77, 92, 121, 123, 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 160, 168, 172, 189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 213, 241, 243	5250812.....128, 247
4460708.....271	4460973 427	4812002 55, 57, 247	5251008.....241, 243
4460709....394, 431, 435, 441	4460974 427	4812100 13, 128, 168, 172, 241, 243	5251010.....17, 225, 227, 231
4460710....394, 435, 441	4460979 417, 459	481210255, 57, 121, 123, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160, 189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 213, 241, 243	5251012.....15, 121, 123, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160, 231
4460742.....427	4461012 267, 269	4845582 291	5251016.....241, 243
4460743.....427	4461070 487	4891500 ... 189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 213	5260800....385, 389, 393, 397, 401, 405
4460746.....423	4461077 481, 485	4891600 ... 125, 163, 165, 241, 243	5281920....385, 389, 393, 397, 401, 405
4460761....417, 459, 463	4461095 423, 487	4891800 125, 163, 165	70000088.....51
4460806....359, 363, 427, 451	4461109 423	4922641 ... 189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 213, 217, 221	70000089.....51
4460836....417, 457, 459	4461110 418, 459	4923463 373, 379	70000122...193, 201, 209
4460837.....417, 459	4461111 423		70000123..189, 197, 205, 213
4460865....385, 389, 393, 397, 401, 405, 443, 445, 447, 449	4461112 ... 418, 425, 459		70000124..189, 197, 205, 213
4460866....385, 389, 393, 397, 401, 405, 417, 460, 463	4461113 ... 418, 423, 425, 459		70000125..189, 197, 205, 213
4460868.....451	4461157 417, 459		70000126..189, 197, 205, 213
4460871.....79, 417, 451, 459, 463, 493	4461196 465		70000341.....237
4460872.....493	4461198 349, 465		70000681.....53
4460873....417, 459, 463	4461199 467		70000781.....19
4460874....417, 459, 463	4461201 355, 467		70001119.....25
4460875.....463, 493	4461205 ... 469, 471, 473, 475		70001140.....175
4460876.....451	4461222 ... 418, 423, 425, 459		70001368.....25
4460877.....451	4461231 ... 129, 169, 173		70001697.....239
4460878.....417, 459	4461232 ... 129, 169, 173		70001934.....175
4460879.....463	4461244 359, 473		70001935.....175
4460884....417, 451, 453, 459	4461245 363, 475		70001958.....183
4460887....417, 459, 463	4461246 367, 477		70001966.....217, 221
4460888.....463	4461249 477		70001977.....518
446089179, 81, 409, 411, 417, 421, 423, 460, 487, 489, 493	4520605 33		70001996.....518
4460892.....417, 459	4640113 33, 35, 37		70002063.....19
4460894....409, 411, 417, 459, 463	4640858 301		70002112.....59
4460897....418, 460, 489	4641284 327, 337		70002132.....183
4460899....418, 453, 460, 481, 485, 491	4711400 ... 218, 259, 261, 263, 287, 289, 349, 355, 359, 363, 367, 369		70002133.....183
4460905....417, 451, 459, 463, 493	4711600 ... 217, 221, 272, 295, 297		70002134.....183
4460910.....479	4711800 128		70002135.....183
4460911.....481	4712000 295, 297		70002136.....184
4460928.....487	4740086 13		70002137.....183
4460930.....417, 459	4740158 15		70002138.....183
4460931.....493	4740171 49		70002139.....183
4460932....293, 417, 459	4740274 ... 128, 168, 172		70002140.....183
4460933....271, 457, 463, 487, 493	4740362 ... 115, 117, 128, 267, 269		70002141.....183
	4740397 ... 189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 213, 217, 221, 271		70002142.....183
	4740537 13		70002145.....184
	4740538 13		70002146.....184
	4740539 13		70002147.....183
	4740540 13		70002148.....183
			70002149.....184, 518

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

70002150	183	70002386 19, 45, 47, 249,	70002964	47	70003079	309, 313
70002151	183	305, 307, 309, 518	70002965	47	70003080	309, 313
70002152	183	70002389	70002966	47	70003081 ..	303, 309, 311
70002153	183	315	70002967	47	70003082	307, 309
70002154	183	70002410	70002968	47	70003083	307, 309
70002155	183	309	70002969	47	70003084	311
70002156	183	70002412	70002970	47	70003085	303, 311
70002157	183	307	70002971	47, 518	70003086	311
70002158	183	70002413	70002972	47, 518	70003088	311
70002159	183	303	70002973	47	70003089 ..	303, 311, 315
70002160	183	70002577	70002974	47	70003090 ..	303, 311, 315
70002161	183	187	70002976	47	70003091 ..	303, 311, 315
70002163	183	70002601	70002977	47	70003092 ..	303, 311, 315
70002164	183	183	70002978	19	70003093 ..	303, 305, 311
70002165	183, 184	70002603	70002979	129, 518	70003094 ..	303, 305, 311
70002166	183	183	70002980	26	70003095	313
70002168	183	70002643	70002981	26	70003096	313
70002169	183	53	70002982	26	70003097	313
70002170	183	70002644	70002983	25	70003098	313
70002172	183	53	70002984	25	70003099	313
70002174	184	70002645	70002985	25	70003100	313
70002175	184	53	70002986	25	70003101	313
70002176	184	70002646	70002987	25	70003102	313
70002177	184	53	70002988	25	70003103	307
70002178	184	70002647	70002989	25	70003104	307
70002179	184	53	70002990	25	70003105	307
70002180	184	70002648	70002991	25	70003106	307
70002181	184	53	70002992	25	70003108	307
70002185	184	70002650	70002993	25	70003109	307
70002186	184	53	70002994	25	70003110	307
70002187	184	70002651	70002995	25	70003111	307
70002189	184	53	70002996	25	70003112	307
70002191	184	70002652	70002997	26	70003113	307
70002192	184	53	70002998	26	70003114	315
70002237 ..	189, 193, 197,	70002653	70002999	25	70003115	315
201, 205, 209, 213		70002654	70003000	25	70003116	315
70002238 ..	189, 197, 205,	70002655	70003005	23	70003117	315
213		53	70003006	23	70003118	305, 315
70002240 ..	193, 201, 209	70002656	70003007	23	70003119	315
70002311	51	70002657	70003008	23	70003120	315
70002312	51	53	70003009	23	70003121	315
70002313	51	70002658	70003010	23	70003122	305
70002315	175	70002659	70003011	23	70003123	305
70002316	175	53	70003012	23	70003124	305
70002317	175	70002660	70003013	23	70003125	305
70002318	175	53	70003014	23	70003126	305
70002319	175	70002661	70003016	23	70003127	305
70002320	175	53	70003060	175	70003128	305
70002321	175	70002662	70003061	175	70003129	305
70002322	175	183	70003062	175	70003130	305
70002323	175	70002663	70003063	175	70003131	303
70002327	176	184	70003064	175	70003132	303
70002328	176	70002664	70003066	176	70003133	303
70002329	176	184	70003067	176	70003134	303
70002330	176	70002665	70003068 ..	201, 205, 209,	70003137 ..	193, 201, 209
70002334 ..	305, 307, 309	70002666	70003069 ..	189, 193, 197,	70003138	53
70002335 ..	303, 305, 307,	70002667	70003070 ..	201, 205, 209, 213	70003139	53
309, 311, 315		70002668	70003071	189, 193, 197	70003141	53
70002337	309, 313	70002669	70003072	309	70003142	53
70002344	307	70002670	70003073	309	70003178	129, 518
70002352	311, 315	70002671	70003074	309	70003179	129
70002354	311	7000281	70003075	309	70003453	305
70002364	315	70002812	70003076 ..	305, 307, 309	70003708	217, 221
70002366 ..	303, 311, 315	59, 518	70003077	309, 313	70003709	217, 221
70002372	305	70002838	70003078	309, 313	70003757	47
70002373	305	59			70003788	47, 518
70002375	305	70002839			70004069	181
70002380	313	59				
		70002840				
		59				
		70002842				
		301				
		70002860				
		187				
		70002861				
		187				
		70002862				
		187				
		70002863				
		183				
		70002864				
		184				
		70002865				
		184				
		70002866				
		184				
		70002867				
		184				
		70002868				
		184				
		70002899 ..				
		129, 169, 173				
		70002900 ..				
		132, 140, 148,				
		156, 518				
		70002901 ..				
		132, 140, 148,				
		156, 181				
		70002902 ..				
		267, 269, 283				
		70002903 ..				
		267, 269, 283				
		70002904 ..				
		267, 269, 283				
		70002905 ..				
		267, 269, 283				
		70002954				
		251				
		70002955				
		19				
		70002956				
		19				
		70002957				
		19				
		70002958				
		19				
		70002959				
		19				
		70002960				
		19				
		70002961				
		19				
		70002962				
		19				
		70002963				
		19, 251, 518				

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

70004070.....	181	70004769.....	275	7017122.....	237, 239	7023170.....	176
70004092.....	217, 221	70004770.....	275	7017123.....	237, 239	7023964.....	184
70004098.....	222	70004771.....	275	7017126.....	237, 239	7023970.....	249
70004099.....	217, 221	70004772.....	275	7017127.....	237	7024108.....	26
70004311.....	175	70004773.....	275	7017172.....	237, 239	7024134.....	26
70004322.....	239	70004774.....	276	7017192.....	237, 239	7024379.....	51
70004323.....	237, 239	70004775.....	276	7017196.....	237, 239	7024380.....	51
70004395.....	175	70005220.....	176	7017402.....	249, 251	7024381.....	51
70004396.....	175	70005293.....	181	7017406.....	19, 47	7024389.....	51
70004397.....	175	70005294.....	181	7017427.....	251	7024390.....	51
70004398.....	175	70005295.....	181	7017452.....	249, 251	7024441.....	59
70004399.....	175	70005296.....	181, 518	7017467.....	45	7024452.....	87
70004400.....	175	70005297.....	181	7017496.....	19, 45, 47, 305, 307, 309	7024453.....	51
70004401.....	176	70005695.....	303	7017498.....	251	7024738.....	25
70004524.....	176	70005722.....	45	7017901.....	175	7024741.....	25
70004536.....	176	70005973.....	303	7017911.....	175	7024742.....	25
70004537.....	176	70005974.....	303	7017911.....	175	7024744.....	26
70004538.....	176	70006269.....	245	7017923.....	518	7024844.....	19
70004539.....	176	70006280.....	245	7017934.....	175	7024884.....	305, 307, 309
70004541.....	176	70006353.....	303	7017945.....	175	7025479.....	175
70004542.....	176	70006434.....	523	7017954.....	175	7026041.....	53
70004543.....	176	70006435.....	523	7017955.....	175	7026048.....	53
70004544.....	175	70010383.....	45, 518	7017963.....	176	7026049.....	53
70004676.....	217, 221	7001913.....	25	7020108 ...	189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 213	7026052.....	53
70004678.....	217, 221	70022565.....	307	7020109 ...	189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 213	7026525.....	193, 201, 209
70004679.....	217, 221	70023370.....	305, 307, 309, 315	7020110 ...	189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 213	7027350.....	53
70004682.....	217, 222	70023371.....	311	7020111 ...	189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 213	7027351.....	53
70004683.....	217	7002821.....	524	7020152 ...	193, 201, 209	7027352.....	53
70004688.....	217	7002822.....	524	7020175.....	69, 71	7027353.....	53
70004689.....	217, 221	7002823.....	524	7020176.....	69, 71	7027359.....	53
70004690.....	217	7002826.....	524	7020190 ...	189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 213	7027887....	189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 213
70004691.....	221	7004035.....	51	7020192 ...	189, 197, 205, 213	7027900.....	237, 239
70004692.....	222	7004043.....	51	7020192 ...	189, 197, 205, 213	7027901.....	237, 239
70004738.....	279	7004044.....	51	7020192 ...	189, 197, 205, 213	7027955.....	23
70004739.....	279	7004275.....	524	7020192 ...	189, 197, 205, 213	7027956.....	23
70004740.....	279	7004276.....	524	7020192 ...	189, 197, 205, 213	7027957.....	23
70004741.....	279	7007415.....	184	7021275.....	183	7027958.....	23
70004742.....	279	7007439.....	183, 184	7021653.....	47	7027959.....	23
70004743.....	279	7007446.....	183	70222301.....	184	7027972.....	129
70004744.....	279	7007640.....	25	7022301.....	183	7028909.....	83, 85
70004745.....	279	7010543.....	19, 47, 249, 315	7022326.....	176	77133089.....	326, 336
70004746.....	279	7011323.....	237	7022340.....	184	77363233.....	429
70004747.....	279	7012513 ...	189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 213	7023124.....	176	8007941.....	23
70004748.....	279	7012514 ...	189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 213	7023132.....	175	80233041.....	327, 337
70004749.....	279	7012941.....	19, 249	7023134.....	169, 173	80325.....	92
70004750.....	279	7012953.....	19, 249	7023136.....	175	80334555.....	23
70004751.....	279	7012955.....	249, 251	7023139.....	175	80633030.....	326, 336
70004752.....	275	7012967.....	45, 249, 251, 305, 307, 309	7023141.....	175	80673025... 128, 168, 172	
70004753.....	275	7012998.....	47, 251	7023144.....	175	8220029.....	427
70004754.....	275	7015004 ...	129, 168, 172, 518	7023145.....	175	8220164....	418, 423, 459
70004755.....	275	7015005 ...	129, 168, 172	7023148.....	176	8305919.....	271
70004756.....	275	7016319.....	81	7023149.....	176	8310668.....	245
70004757.....	275	7016372.....	81	7023154.....	175	8310686.....	327, 337
70004758.....	275	7016628.....	89	7023156.....	175	83191040... 125, 163, 165	
70004759.....	275	7016654.....	524	7023157.....	175	8405006.....	128
70004760.....	275	7016655.....	524	7023160.....	175	8406110.....	401, 405
70004761.....	275	7017022.....	26	7023162.....	175	85941016.. 128, 168, 172, 327, 337	
70004762.....	275	7017120.....	237	7023163.....	175	88521214.....	295, 297
70004763.....	275	7017121.....	237	7023164.....	175	8896941.....	524
70004764.....	275			7023165.....	175	91143172.....	327, 337
70004765.....	275			7023167.....	175		
70004766.....	275			7023168.....	175		
70004767.....	275						
70004768.....	275						



An Oshkosh Corporation Company

Corporate Office
JLG Industries, Inc.
1 JLG Drive
McConnellsburg, PA 17233-9533 USA
☎ (717) 485-5161 (Corporate)
☎ (877) 554-5438 (Customer Support)
📠 (717) 485-6417

Visit our website for JLG Worldwide Locations.
www.jlg.com